



Catalogue 83

Rare and Illustrated Books
and Periodicals on
Entomology

Catalogue 83



Dieter Schierenberg bv
Zamenhofstraat 150, Unit 320
1022 AG Amsterdam, The Netherlands
tel: + 31-20-6362202, fax: + 31-20-6362071
info@schierenberg.nl
www.schierenberg.nl

Introduction

This catalogue contains over 1,800 publications on insects, begging for some fundamental questions: what is an insect? Where in the grand scheme of things do insects fit in? How are insects important to us? Is our interest in insects growing, and when did it start?

According to the Chinese 10th century scientist and philosopher Tai Ping Kuang Chi, the animals of the world may be classified as follows:

1. THOSE BELONGING TO THE EMPEROR
2. TAME
3. SUCKLING PIGS
4. FABULOUS
5. STRAY DOGS
6. INCLUDED IN THE PRESENT CLASSIFICATION
7. FRENZIED
8. INNUMERABLE
9. DRAWN WITH A VERY FINE CAMELHAIR BRUSH
10. THAT FROM A LONG WAY OFF LOOK LIKE FLIES¹

Where do we find the insects in this classification? Let's go through Tai Ping's animal classes and find out. We will start with the last group, which seems to be the most promising category.

10.

FROM A LONG WAY OFF

Indeed, you might think that Tai Ping's last group is most apt: insects are those "That from a long way off look like flies". But this surely must be wrong as flies also look like flies from nearby, whereas from a distance they are often close to invisible. This catalogue has several examples of highly magnified flies, fleas, mosquitoes, and butterflies from the early days of the invention of the microscope to present day electron-microscopy.

Van Leeuwenhoek [item 1245], Redi [149] and Swammerdam [175-176] were the first to direct their new magnifiers towards insects and actually discovered a whole new realm of animal life. On the other end of the scale, the 25 centimeter stick insect figured by Stoll [294] does, from any distance, look like a twig, but it was not until Darwin that we knew why.

9.

DRAWN

Many insects belong to the class of drawn animals. Early natural history writers such as Buonanni [20] included insects in their work. Maria Sybilla Merian [120], Moses Harris [in item 49, Drury, and 525], Carl Wilhelm Hahn [76, 366, 1201], and Donovan [45-46] knew how to use a very fine camelhair brush.

Other great illustrators of beautiful, colourful or simply grotesque beetles, grasshoppers, dragonflies, butterflies and other insects are Sepp [645] on butterflies and moths, and Prêtre, whose excellent drawings are found, for instance in the works of Duméril [50-53]. But we must also draw a line, somewhere, because many insect books are illustrated in fine colour photography (for instance Chou [489], and Comstock [492]) and lack drawings without lacking quality.

8.

INNUMERABLE

The Insecta are by far the most species-rich class on earth. Estimates vary from 1 to 10 million. Most books in this catalogue contain descriptions of new species, often hundreds at a time. Every discovery of a new territory, or exploration of a new habitat brings to light innumerable insects. Thomas Say [161] was among the first to investigate the North American fauna, Fischer de Waldheim [62, 900] explored the Russian insect faunas, and Donovan [45-47] dealt with the hardly explored Australian fauna; they all illustrated the most beautiful butterflies and shiny beetles. Godart & Duponchel [518-519] carefully illustrated over 3,000 butterflies and moths. The *Annales de la Société de France* [1731] and the *Transactions of the Entomological Society of London* [1698] contains thousands and thousands of new species from all parts of the world, many finely illustrated in colour.

7.

FRENZIED

Hornets on your porch, ants in your kitchen, Colorado beetles in your potato crop, locusts in swarms: relentless unpredictable and frenzied behavior is often associated with insects. But there is always a method to insect madness. Many of the more scientific items in this catalogue describe insect behavior.

Many professional entomologists even depend on the annoying and noxious insects (for instance in the study of malaria, and sleeping sickness, or the damage they cause to crops and timber, e.g. Ratzeburg [142-143, 996, 1138]). And the work of French [65], for instance shows not only hundreds of destructive insects, but also the nifty barrel spraying machines, spraying pumps, locust-catchers, and culver fumigators invented by desperate men in order to destroy them crazy bugs.

6.

INCLUDED

The animals in this entomology catalogue are not all insects. We have included spiders and other eight-legged creatures, as well as millipedes and scorpions. The works of earlier authors, like Herbst [1202, 1262] show the earlier, broader definition of "Insecta".

5.

STRAY DOGS

Granted, this can be read as barking, tail-wagging congregations of lice, flies and fleas. And parasitic insects are the subject of many books, especially in the sections on Phthiraptera and Siphonaptera, but fortunately, only a small number of insects belong to stray dogs and other mammals.

4.

FABULOUS

Yes, this applies to nearly all the insect species, and the insects as a group itself. Also fabulous is the way entomological authors studied them, and wrote about them. Some were "addicted" to a single group, for instance Meigen [759] who devoted a life time to Diptera; DeJean, who published catalogue after catalogue of "his" Coleoptera [873-876]; or the Townes couple, Henry and Marjorie, who nearly became synonymous with Ichneumonidae [1159-1165].

3.
SUCKLING PIGS

No insects here, although with a fleas' leap of imagination one could say that this is merely a subsection of the animals that from a long way off look like flies.

2.
TAME

If insects are not frenzied by nature, then are they tame? Not quite. Surely many live in houses and keep us company. Others do duly what we like. Bees give us their honey, silk worms provide us with textile, tiny wasps and cute ladybirds help us to protect our crops.

The catalogue contains many publications on benign and economically important insects. See, for instance, Bazin [1061] and Bessler [1064] on honey producing bees, and Fraissinet [511] and Mögling [588] on silk production. But even a single frenzied mosquito can make us aware of the fact that insects indeed are not all tame.

1.
BELONGING TO THE EMPEROR

Insects have roamed Earth longer and in much larger numbers than Man (or for that matter, any mammal) and continue to do so. Palaeozoic arachnids are reported upon by Petrunkevitch [1226]. Germar [69] describes the over 100 million year old entomofauna of Solenhofen, otherwise known for its Archeopterix, but the insects show an interesting mix of old and newer morphological characters too.

Termites produce more methane than all the cows in the world combined. But it was not until Smeathman [313] that we became aware of the existence of these small creatures. Locusts can become so numerous that they darken the sky. Ants can kill an elephant, mosquitoes millions of people. There are more species of Coleoptera than all other animals combined.

Insects live on the surface of the open ocean, on mountain tops (see e.g. Mani [112]) and in the darkest caves (see, e.g. Jeannel [90], and Packard [134]). Their adaptability is endless. This list is endless. So, after reading this catalogue one surely should conclude: the insects have an imperial status indeed.

Marien Faber

¹see e.g. Mabey, R. (1995). The Oxford book of nature writing. Oxford University Press x, 260 pp.

Order! Order!

How to arrange an entomological catalogue

A simple question, but without simple answer. An alphabetical list on authors seems logical and is logical ...if you still live in the 1980's. However, in today's digital world, life is just too fast to stroll leisurely through over 1,800 items. So what else?

A chronological order may be exciting and enlightening but is even less desirable because you have to know both the author and the year of publication. Therefore we have decided to arrange the books in systematical order, also because many an entomologist is interested in only one or a few orders in particular. This, however, creates a new problem. What system should we use? Old fashioned phylogenetics based on comparative morphology and anatomy? Cladistics? DNA-synthesis?

Because the higher systematic of the insects remains a matter of hot debate we have been a bit conservative. And because some orders appeared to be very small, in the number of books and papers available, we have decided to merge a few without being scientifically correct by any standard.

Phasmatodea and Mantodea have been grouped under Orthoptera. Embioptera has been grouped with Dermaptera. Homoptera and Heteroptera have been absorbed by Hemiptera. Isoptera and Blattaria remain separated.

The land-arthropod groups Arachnida (including Acari and Opiliones), Scorpiones and Myriapoda are included because many of the older (19th century and earlier) entomological works include them ("six legs good, more legs bad" has never been our motto).

Terrestrial Isopoda, however, are not included although the odd specimen, along with some crabs and shrimp may be present in some early books.

Those books and papers that treat multiple orders are listed under "General Entomology", unless one order occupies more than 80% of the work.

All journals are in the "Periodicals" section, except those that deal with one order only. For instance "The Coleopterologist" is under "Coleoptera".

Author's names and prefixes

An alphabetical listing based on author's names remains most logical within each order. A special matter is that of (mainly) French, German, Dutch and Flemish authors whose names have prefixes (the ICZN makes a fine distinction between the latter two when it comes to creating new specific epithets): ultimately we have decided to list them all alphabetically under the first prefix. Hence: Van Leeuwenhoek between Vachon and Vermorel, not after Latreille. D'Orbigny and De Saussure under "D", not "O" and "S", respectively.

A note on the use of the word "copy"

Throughout this catalogue, a single book, or magazine issue, is referred to as a "copy". This should never be read as "photocopy". Books and papers in photocopy are not sold by us. Only occasionally, when a publication is not complete, a single, or a few leaves (or maybe a few single volumes in an otherwise complete magazine run) are added in photocopy. This is always emphasised in the description.

References

The following works are the most important of those that have been used to trace and check collations and data on publications and authors. Many data have been found on a number of internet-sites and other sources - this is especially true for those items that have been published after the year 1900 because there is no catalogue of entomological works after that date (except the Zoological Records – Entomology section).

Bonnet, P. (1945). *Bibliographia araneorum*. Analyse méthodique de toute la littérature aranéologique jusqu'en 1939. Tome I: Introduction, liste alphabétique par auteurs des ouvrages, étude bibliographique par sujets. Toulouse: Douladoure. xvii, 832 pp. [Cited as "Bonnet"]

Derksen, W. and U. Scheiding (1963). *Index litteraturae entomologicae*. Serie II: Die Welt-Literatur über die gesamte Entomologie von 1864 bis 1900. I-IV. Berlin: Deutsche Akademie der Landwirtschaftswissenschaften zu Berlin. xii, 697; 678, 528, 482 pp. [cited as "Horn-Schenkling II"]

Hagen, H. A. (1862). *Bibliotheca entomologica*. Die Literatur über das ganze Gebiet der Entomologie bis zum Jahre 1862. Erster Band. A-M. Leipzig: Wilhelm Engelmann. xii, 566 pp. [cited as "Hagen I"]

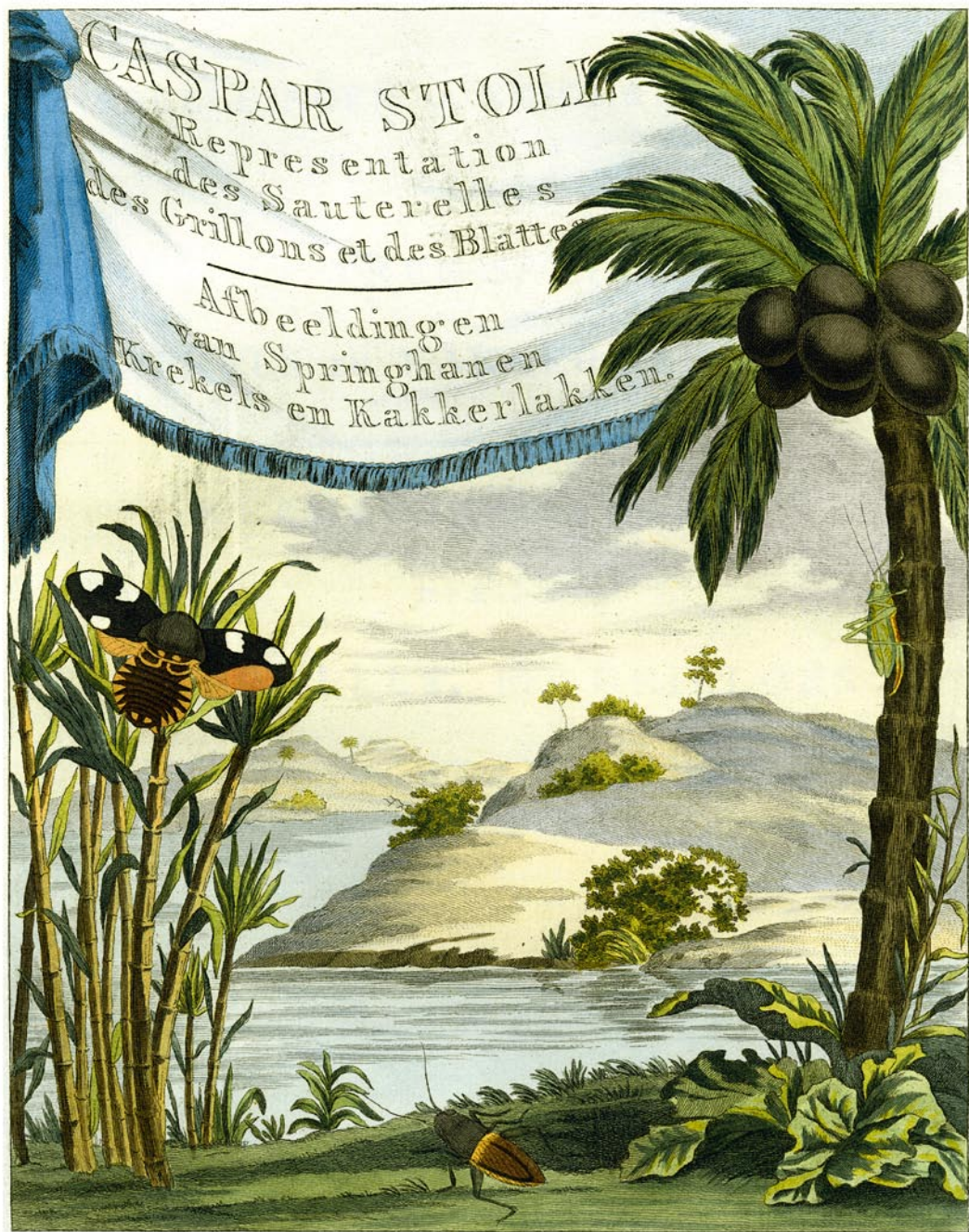
Hagen, H. A. (1863). *Bibliotheca entomologica*. Die Literatur über das ganze Gebiet der Entomologie bis zum Jahre 1862. Zweiter Band. N-Z. Leipzig: Wilhelm Engelmann. 512 pp. [cited as "Hagen II"]

Horn, W. and S. Schenkling (1928-1929). *Index litteraturae entomologicae*. Serie I: Die Welt-Literatur über die gesamte Entomologie bis inclusive 1863. I-IV. Berlin-Dahlem: W. Horn. xxi, 1,426 pp. [cited as "Horn-Schenkling"]

Junk, W. (1900-1913) [1979]. *Rara historica-naturalia et mathematica*. Editio stereotypa, praefatione tabulisque aucta, curante F. H. Schwartz. Amsterdam: A. Asher. vi, 314 pp. [cited as "Junk Rara"]

Nissen, C. (1971). *Die zoologische Buchillustration*. Ihre Bibliographie und Geschichte I: Bibliographie. Stuttgart: Anton Hiersemann. 666 pp. [cited as "Nissen ZBI"]

Woodward, B. B. (1903-1915, 1922-1940). *Catalogue of the books, manuscripts, maps and drawings in the library of the British Museum (Natural History)*. I-V, Supplement I-III. London: The Trustees [of the British Museum] [cited as "Cat. BM(NH)", and "Cat. BM(NH) Supp."]





General Entomology

This section contains the publications that cover more than one order. Also, some single issues of periodicals are listed. For longer runs, see the Periodicals section.



[1] **Alfken, J. D.**

Die Insekten des Memmert. Zum Problem der Besiedelung einer neuentstehenden Insel. Bremen, Naturhistorische Verein Bremen, 1924. 8vo. 124 pp. Contemporary half cloth with printed paper labels on spine and front board. € 50

= Interesting, detailed monograph on the problem of insects colonizing a newly formed island. Deals with all major groups of insects. With a long list of species, recording first sightings, and notes on habitats. Published in the society's Abhandlungen. A good copy. Scarce.

[2] **Amoreux, P.**

Notice des insectes de la France réputés venimeux. Tirée des écrits des naturalistes, des médecins et de l'observation. Paris, Hôtel Serpente, 1789. 8vo. vii, 302 pp., 1 l., two engraved plates. Contemporary full calf with marbled flyleaves and marbled edges. Spine with gilt ornaments, and gilt title on red morocco label. € 250

= Rare first edition. Old armorial book plate on front pastedown, deleted stamp on title page, small label on front board, otherwise a very good copy. Horn-Schenkling, 221.

[3] **Apgar, A. and J. Smith and W. Werner**

Insects of New Jersey. Trenton, NJ, New Jersey State Museum, 1909. 8vo. 888 pp., one frontispiece with portraits of the three authors, one folded coloured map, 340 figs. Original green cloth. € 25

= Deals with classification and distribution with a huge systematic list. The map shows the state of New Jersey, colours indicate the different kinds of landscape. An alphabetical index to localities, and a list of abbreviations, also of authors and collectors with short biographies, and a comparison of the insect fauna from 1890 to 1900 and 1910. A list of corrections, published in the Entomological News of April 1911, loosely inserted in the rear. With a library stamp and small owner's stamp on the first blank. Published in the Reports of 1909.

[4] **Bachmetjew, P.**

Experimentelle entomologische Studien von physikalisch-chemischen Standpunkt aus. [Part] I. Temperaturverhältnisse bei Insekten. [Part] II. Einfluss der äusseren Faktoren auf Insekten. Leipzig, Engelmann and Sophia, Selbstverlag, 1901-1907. Two parts in two. 8vo. 1,236 [x, 160; xvi, 944, cviii] pp., 23 plates and maps. Near uniform half cloth (one brown, one dark blue) over marbled boards. Gilt title on spines. € 250

= A very detailed study with numerous data from new experiments and records of relevant previous studies. Rare. Neither in Horn-Schenkling nor in Hagen, nor in Cat. BM(NH). Two small cut-outs on the title pages and one clipping in front flyleaf, all without touching the text.

[5] **Badham, D.**

The question concerning the sensibility, intelligence and instinctive actions of insects. Paris, A. Belin, 1837. 8vo. 54 pp. Later half calf over marbled boards. Spine with five raised bands and gilt title on green label. Marbled endpapers. € 100

= Interesting discourse by the Reverend Charles David Badham MD (1806-1857), travelling fellow of the Royal College of Physicians of London (hence the Paris printing), interspersed with some poetry. In a nice contemporary-style binding. Vague blind stamp on title page, otherwise very good. Horn-Schenkling, 640. Not in the Catalogue of the British Museum (Nat. Hist.).

[6] **Balduf, W. V.**

The bionomics of entomophagous Coleoptera. The bionomics of entomophagous insects. St. Louis, MS, John S. Swift, 1935, 1939. Two parts in two. 4to. 220, 384 pp.; 108, 228 text figures. Uniform cloth with gilt titles on spine and front boards. € 95

= The rare originals, not the reprint. The first part exclusively deals with Coleoptera, the second with all other insect groups. Very well-illustrated. Library stamp on the front pastedown of both parts, otherwise a very good, clean set.

[7] **Barbosa, P. and D. K. Letourneau (eds.)**

Novel aspects of insect-plant interactions. New York, NY, John Wiley & Sons, 1988. 8vo. 368 pp., numerous illustrations and tables. Brown mock-leather with gilt title on spine. € 40

= With contributions by 16 authors. Stamp on front pastedown, otherwise a good clean copy.

[8] **Basilewsky, P. (ed.)**

La faune terrestre de l'Île de St. Hélène. Tervuren, Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, 1970-1977. Four volumes in four. 4to. 1,865 (227 530, 533, 575) pp., numerous text figures, 41 (31, 0, 0, 10) plates. Uniform printed wrappers. € 225

= Very important contribution to the zoology of this isolated island in the subtropical South Atlantic. The work includes a paper on the geology and meteorology, and many photos of the landscape. The zoological contributions are mainly entomological and contain papers on Collembola, Diplura, Thysanura, Odonata, Blattaria, Isoptera, Orthoptera, and Dermaptera (all in Volume 1); Basilewsky and Leloup's Coleoptera, including 125 figures (all 530 pp. of vol. 2); Embioptera, Neuroptera, Lepidoptera, Diptera (ca. 150 pp.), Siphonaptera, Hymenoptera, Psocoptera, Mallophaga, Thysanoptera, Homoptera, Heteroptera (all in volume 3), Scorpiones and Pseudoscorpiones, Araneae, Acarina, Myriapoda, Crustacea, Vermes (Oligochaeta, Turbellaria, Nemertina and Nematoda), and Mollusca (all in volume 4). Most papers contain new species and sometimes higher taxa, as could be expected from such an isolated and generally little studied fauna with high levels of endemism. The terrestrial Mollusca are by Crowley and Pain, except the Charopidae (described by Alan Solem). A fine clean set. Very rare.

[9] **[Bates, H. W.]**

The Zoologist. A popular miscellany of natural history conducted by Edward Newman, F.L.S., Z.S., &c. Volumes I-15. London, John van Voorst, 1843-1857. 15 volumes in 15. 8vo. 5,856 pp., several plates. Contemporary uniform black half calf over marbled boards. Rich-gilt and blind-tooled spines with gilt title, except for four volumes with near matching dark green ruled spines and one volume in slightly later full cloth with gilt title on spine. € 950

= The English explorer and entomologist Henry Walter Bates (1825-1892) instantly became famous for his book, "The naturalist on the river Amazons", published in 1863, and is equally well-known among zoologists for the discovery of Batesian mimicry and his contributions to Darwinism. The foundation for "The naturalist on the river Amazons" was laid in a series of publications in The Zoologist consisting of the letters that Bates wrote while collecting natural history specimens in Brazil. Actually, his book shows the influence of Darwin and Alfred Russel Wallace (who travelled with Bates for nearly a year) upon his ideas about natural selection, zoogeography and the origin of species. His letters in The Zoologist however, show the "raw" thoughts of Bates. They do contain many novel and exciting ideas about the habits, habitats, morphology and variation in many species of Neotropical butterflies and beetles. This series of letters started in 1850 (volume 8) and ended in 1858. In the earlier volumes of The Zoologist we meet the maturing zoologist Bates, writing mainly about English entomology. His first contribution to science is included in the first volume and discusses beetles that live in damp places. Apart from Bates's contributions this set of The Zoologist contains a wealth of information gathered and published by other distinguished zoologists and entomologists such as Thomas Bell, J. O. Westwood, T. V. Wollaston, and Alfred Russel Wallace. Several papers (not those of Bates) are illustrated. Some boards a bit worn, a few library stamps on title pages and endpapers. Otherwise a very good set.

[10] **Beck, S.**

Insect photoperiodism. Second edition. New York, NY, Academic Press, 1980. Large 8vo. 397 pp., numerous text figures. Publisher's embossed buckram. € 35

= The much improved successor of the first, 1968, edition. Stamp on front paste-down, small blindstamp on title page, otherwise a good clean copy.

[11] **Becker, W. G.**

Der Plauische Grund bei Dresden, mit Hinsicht auf Naturgeschichte und schöne Gartenkunst. Nürnberg, Frauenholzische Kunsthandlung, 1799. 4to. xii, 123, 120 pp., 25 engraved plates of which 16 fine views of the “Plauischer Grund” near Dresden, and three hand-coloured geological maps and profiles, one hand-coloured engraved plate of a mineral and four fine hand-coloured engraved plates of insects, and one engraved folded map: “Topographischer Grundriss von Plauischen Grunde”. Fantastic contemporary style half calf marbled boards, spine rich gilt and with brown morocco label with gilt title. € 4500

= Rare only edition of this “Meisterwerk der Dresdner Landschaftskunst des Späten 18 Jhrt from Lanck-Oehler”. The author, Wilhelm Gottlieb Becker (1753-1820) was a German historian. The views are after drawings by Johann Christian Klengel in the first part; the second part is of interest because it contains a large section on the mineralogy of Plauen up to Tharand by Andreas Tauber with four hand-coloured engraved geological maps and profiles, and a chapter on its plants (with its own title page) by Friedrich Traugott Pursch, and a classification of its insects (also with its own title page: “Verzeichnis der merkwürdigsten Insecten welche im plauische Grunde gefunden werden”), all from near Dresden. This is one of the first books in which the art of gardening is taken into a larger context, hence the attention to minerals, plants and insects. The insects are described by Ludwig Heinrich Freiherr von Block (1764-1818?) and occupy pp. 95-120 of the second part. The species figured in great detail are nearly all new. Included are Neuroptera, Hemiptera, Coleoptera, Diptera, and Hymenoptera. As usual some marginal foxing, the last part of the text with a vague dampstain in the corner. A very nice binding. Horn-Schenkling, 1643; Stafleu and Cowan, 8403.



11. Becker

[12] **Berlese, A.**

Gli insetti, loro organizzazione, sviluppo abitudini e rapporti coll'uomo. Volume primo: embriologia e morfologia con 1292 incisioni intercalate nel testo e 10 tavole fuori testo. Milano, Societa Editrice Libraria, 1909. Large 8vo. xii, 1,004 pp., 10 plates (several in colour), numerous text figs. Later blue cloth with gilt title on spine. € 150

= Volume 1 of two. An enormous monograph on the embryology and morphology of insects. Pages a bit age-toned, tear in one leaf, marginal browning to plates. Original printed wrappers bound in. Uncommon. The second volume (dealing with the life and habits of insects), not present here, was published in 1925.

[13] **Bernard, F. and P. de Peyerimhoff**

Mission scientifique du Fezzân (1944-1945). Tome V. Zoologie. Paris, P. Lechevalier, 1948. 8vo. 248 pp., one folding map, numerous text figures and tabs. Original printed wrappers. € 85

= Deals mainly with Insecta from this central-Libyan region, especially Coleoptera by P. de Peyerimhoff (with new species), ants, social wasps (Hymenoptera), and termites (Isoptera) by F. Bernard, aquatic Hemiptera (by R. Poisson), and small chapters on Lepidoptera and isopods. Bookplate of the entomologist Della Guiglia on front the flyleaf recto, vague stamp on front wrapper. Rare.

[14] **Blanchard, E.**

Métamorphoses, mœurs et instincts des insectes (insectes, myriapodes, arachnides, crustacés). Paris, Germer Baillière, 1877. Large 8vo. 716 pp., a nice wood engraved frontispiece of an aquatic insect hunter, 40 wood engraved plates, 200 text figures. Contemporary half calf with four raised bands and gilt title on spine. € 60

= Second edition. A rather foxed and average copy, with crude repairs to the spine and joints.

[15] **Bodenheimer, F. S.**

Die Schädlingsfauna Palästinas. Unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Grossschädlinge des Mittelmeergebietes. Berlin, Paul Parey, 1930. 8vo. xv, 433 pp., one map of Palestina, 139 text figures. Contemporary half cloth over marbled boards, gilt title on spine. € 180

= Well-illustrated. This is published in the series "Monographien zur angewandten Entomologie", which were supplements to the Zeitschrift für angewandte Entomologie. The same author published "Materialien zur Geschichte der Entomologie bis Linné" in 1928-29 in Berlin with Junk. Most probably one of the first books dealing with the poisonous and destructive insects of what is now Israel. A nice clean copy in an attractive binding.

[16] **Bouché, P. F.**

Naturgeschichte der Insekten, besonders in Hinsicht ihrer ersten Zustände als Larven und Puppen. Lieferung 1 (all published). Berlin, Nicolai, 1834. 8vo. v, 216 pp., ten engraved plates. Later full cloth with gilt title on spine. € 300

= A rare work with descriptions of many new species. Inscribed by Westwood on the title page. Some marginal annotations (by Westwood?) and light pencil notes on the plates. The botanist and entomologist Peter Friedrich Bouché (1785-1856) was a garden director in Berlin and published mainly on Diptera but is perhaps best known for his "Naturgeschichte der schädlichen und nützlichen Garten-Insekten und die bewährtesten Mittel zur Vertilgung der ersten" (1833). Hagen I, p. 77; Horn-Schenkling, 2093.

[17] **Brandt, A. [F.]**

Vergleichende Untersuchungen über die Eiröhren und das Ei der Insekten. Moskva, Izvestiya Imperatorskayo Obshchestva ljubitelei estestvoz Antropologiyi i etnografii, 1876. 4to. 152 pp., ten engraved plates or heliogravures. Contemporary half calf with gilt title on front board. € 270

= The above title is the German translation of the Russian title. Rare essay on the histology of Insect embryology. The plates a bit foxed, boards a bit worn. In Russian with a large bibliography. Rare. Cat. BM(NH) vol. 1 p. 222; Horn-Schenkling II(1), p. 346.

[18] **Brandt, J. F. and J. T. C. Ratzeburg**

Medizinische Zoologie oder getreue Darstellung und Beschreibung der Thiere, die in der Arzneimittellehre in Betracht kommen. Zweiter Band. [Pisces to Ostrea edulis. Essbare Auster]. Nachträge zu Band I. Nachträge zu band II. Register. Uebersicht. Berlin, Hirschwald, 1833. 4to. iv, 364 pp., 39 engraved plates (of which 17 hand-coloured) on 36 sheets (some folded). Later half calf over marbled boards. Gilt lettered morocco label on spine. € 500

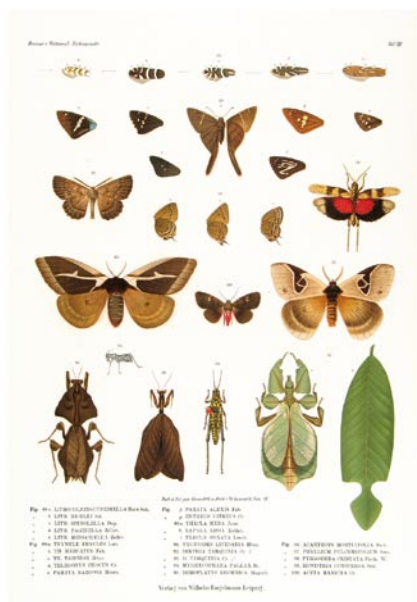
= Rare work on medical zoology, this volume dealing especially with invertebrates, including crustaceans, insects, snails, bivalves, cephalopods, etc., and fishes. The first volume (not present) deals with vertebrates, except fish. Most plates are either hand-coloured illustrations of whole animals, or (the minority) plain plates

showing anatomical details of the same or related species. Some plates a bit foxed and six plain plates with a small waterstain and one plain plate more waterstained, otherwise a good copy. The hand-coloured plates are very good. Horn-Schenkling, 2211; Nissen ZBI, 553.

[19] **Brunner von Wattenwyl, K.**

Betrachtungen über die Farbenpracht der Insekten. Leipzig, W. Engelmann, 1897. Folio (32 x 42.5 cm). 16 pp. Nine fine chromolithographed plates. Original half cloth portfolio with printed paper label pasted on front. € 800

= Dedicated to princess Therese of Bayern. The chromolithographs are by T. Bannwarth in Wien. The text and plates are in perfect condition, which is highly unusual, and very bright indeed. Front board very slightly rubbed, one tissue guard a bit frayed at edges, two plates with a few light spots, otherwise a meticulous copy. Signed by the author on the cover to "Dr Herman Krauss". Nissen ZBI, 636 (for the English edition which is rare too). Horn-Schenkling II(1), p. 383.



19. Brunner von Wattenwyl

[20] **Buonanni, F. (Bonanni, F.)**

Observationes circa viventia, quae in rebus non viventibus reperiuntur. Cum micrographia curiosa, sive rerum minutissimarum observationibus, quae ope microscopii recognitae ad vivum experimentur. His accesserunt aliquot animalium testaceorum icones nonantea in lucem editae. Roma, Dominicus A. Herculus, 1691. Two parts in one. 4to. xx, 342 pp., 106 pp., 1 blank, 1 l. and 1 engraved frontispieces, 1 engraved titlepage and 69 engravings on 68 plates. 19th century vellum. € 3800

= Rare first and only edition of one of the earliest Italian treatises on microscopy. It includes ten shell plates (with 47 shells) hitherto unpublished by this author. DSB, vol. II p. 591-92 states: "Buonanni, one of the most learned Jesuits of his time, was a pupil of Athanasius Kircher, and in 1680 succeeded his master as teacher of mathematics at the Collegium Romanum; in 1698, he was appointed curator of the Kircherian Museum, which he described in his 'Museum Collegii Romani Kircherianum' (1709). Erudite in a number of fields, including numismatics and ecclesiastical history (writing on both subjects), Buonanni made extensive studies in the natural sciences; he constructed his own microscope with three lenses (according to Tortona's system), which proved to be an ingenious mechanism for continual observation. In his 'Ricreazione dell'occhio e della mente nell'osservazione della chiocciola' (1681), a work valuable for its many illustrations of shells, he explicitly

affirmed his belief in the spontaneous generation of molluscs and rekindled the controversy over generation that had flared in 1671 between Kircher and Francesco Redi". Two years after the publication of the 'Ricreazione', Antonio Felice Marsili, archdeacon of Bologna, brought out his own 'Relazione sul ritrovamento dell'uova di chioccioline', in which he described and, indeed, provided drawings of the eggs of snails, some of which visibly contained minuscule snails. Redi, because of Buonanni's opposition to his conclusions on the oviparous generations of insects, harshly criticized Buonanni in his 'Osservationi' (1684), pointing out his rival's error regarding the absence of the heart in snails (the existence of which Redi demonstrated) and asserting, further, that all snails had hearts. The first part of his 'Observationes circa Viventia', the book offered here, contains Buonanni's reply to Redi and Malpighi. The second part of this work is devoted entirely to conchology with a chapter describing museums with shell collections and another providing text for the 47 illustrations of shells which follow. 'Micrographia Curiosa', the title of the final section of this work contains Buonanni's observations on early microscopes and a precise description of his own, illustrated with two copper plates. According to Clay and Court's 'The history of the Microscope', Buonanni's microscope "is of particular interest as it contains for the first time the method of holding the object between two flat plates held together by a spiral spring, which arrangement was afterwards copied by Hartsoeker and all the English makers of the screw-barrel microscope". There are 131 superbly engraved numbered figures of insects used to illustrate this section, but only the first ten plates are numbered. According to the DSB, "his drawings of the *Culex pipiens* (common house mosquito) are the best of the seventeenth century". Most plates depict shells, insects (including the famous figures 55/56 being the highly enlarged Acari on large, folded sheets), and some plants. The last two plates with a repair to the edge on verso and some contemporary music notes on the verso of the last plate. A repaired, vague library stamp on the title-page and a handwritten note in an old hand: Philipppo Bonanni Soc. Jes. and Romae emit Henr. Hasporg An 1703. The 2 nice engraved frontispieces are by Lenardi and Vinient, dated Romae 1692. Nissen counts 70 plates but this is possibly an error since plate XIV (the first numbered) is actually the 13th plate or the second part, which has a richly engraved titlepage was counted as a plate by mistake. In any case, our copy is complete and in a very good condition. Horn-Schenkling, 1935; Nissen ZBI, 752.



[21] **Burgeon, L. and P. Basilewsky**

Les insectes du Congo Belge. Extrait de l'encyclopédie du Congo Belge. Bruxelles, Bieleveld, [1950]. 4to. 78 pp., 12 plates (several in full colour). Original printed wrappers. € 35
 = Very well illustrated introduction to the rich fauna of Central Africa, in particular what is now the Democratic Republic of the Congo, formerly Zaire and still earlier Belgian Congo. The authors contributed many scientific studies to the entomology of this area and the present work acts as a kind of summary of their findings. A good, clean copy.

[22] **Burmeister, [C.] H. [C.] and W. E. Shuckard**

A manual of entomology, translated from the German of Dr. Herrmann Burmeister. London, Churton, 1836. 8vo. xii, 654 pp., 32 engraved plates (nine mostly or partially hand-coloured). Contemporary half calf over marbled boards. € 125
 = First English edition of the *Handbuch der Entomologie*, "with additions by the author and original notes and plates by the translator", hence we list the work as from two authors. Library bookplate and small bookshop label (William Wesley) pasted in on front and the name Eugene Douglas Wintle pasted upside-down in the rear. Binding much rubbed, front board detached and spine cover nearly gone. Some light foxing on the title-page. Plates good.

[23] **Cappe de Baillon, P.**

Recherches sur la tératologie des insectes. Paris, Paul Lechevalier, 1927. Large 8vo. 291 pp., nine plates (one full colour), 85 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 45
 = This is *Encyclopédie Entomologique*, volume VIII. "Hommage de l'éditeur" hand-written on front wrapper.

[24] **Chalmers-Hunt, J. M. (ed.)**

Natural history auctions 1700-1972. A register of sales in the British Isles. London. Sotheby Parke Bernet. 1976. Tall 4to. 189 pp., frontispiece, title page vignette. Publisher's green buckram with gilt title on spine, original printed dust-jacket. € 35
 = Very useful list of important auctions of natural history items, mainly shells, fossils, insects, vertebrates, eggs, corals, minerals, meteorites, etc. The main groups (e.g. entomological sales), are discussed in more detail by different experts (e.g. shells by Peter Dance), each chapter taking several pages, together forming part one. Part two is a 120 pp. list of auctions, listed by date, source, contents, auctioneer and sales catalogue, and reference. For instance: "May 27-June 1, 3-4 1833, Sowerby (G. b.) Sh[ells](the whole of his private coll. and stock), Thomas & Stevens 1665 lots 4 + 91 pp., BMNHZ". A good, clean copy of this fine work.

[25] **Chamberlin, W. J.**

Entomological nomenclature and literature. Ann Arbor, MI, Edward Brothers, 1941. 4to. ix, 103 pp., one frontispiece with two portraits. Original cloth. € 25
 = The rare original edition. The frontispiece depicts John Ray and Carolus Linnaeus. Ray's early work on the systematic arrangement of animals cleared the way for Linnaeus' system of binomial nomenclature. Small paper label to bottom of spine and a library stamp to inner board, otherwise in very good condition.

[26] **Champion, G. C. (ed.)**

Supplementary catalogue of the library of the Entomological Society of London. London, The Entomological Society, London, 1900. 8vo. 147 pp., original blindstamped green cloth with gilt title on spine. € 45
 = Additions run from 1893 to 1900. Uncut. Book plate on front pastedown. A few small pencil marks, otherwise good.

[27] **Chasen, F. N.**

Notes on the fauna of Christmas Island, Indian Ocean. Singapore, The Raffles Museum, 1933. 8vo. 48 pp., text figs., plates. Original printed wrappers. € 35
 = This is the Museum's Bulletin no. 8. With contribution on, mainly, insects from this remote island, including Geometridae, other Lepidoptera, and a new beetle. Also included is a contribution on the birds, a general introduction and notes on the island's topography.

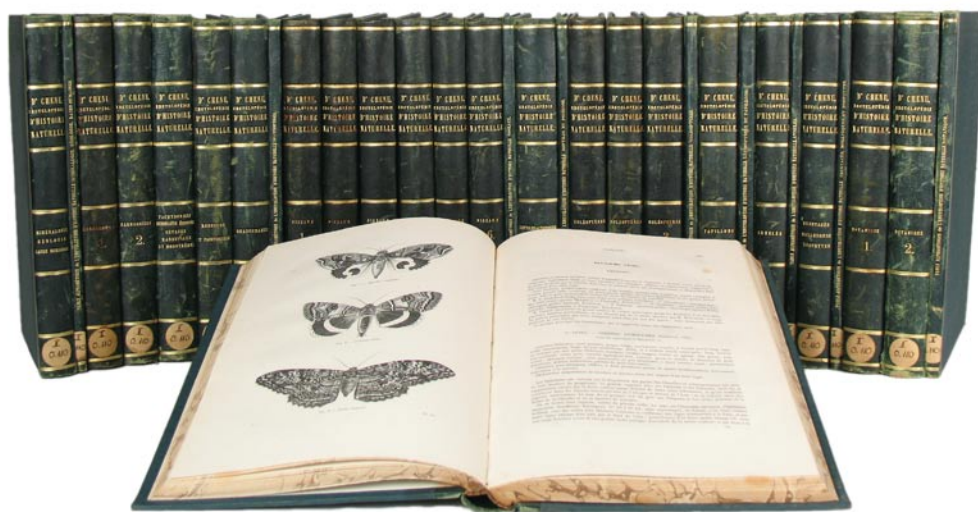
[28] **Chatin, J.**

La machoire des insectes. Détermination de la pièce directrice. Paris, J. B. Baillière, 1897. 8vo. 203 pp., several text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 35

= The author compares the jaws of different insect orders. Uncut, unopened. Very vague erased library stamp and small repair to the top margin of the front wrapper. Signed by the author on half-title.

[29] **Chenu, J.**

Encyclopédie d'histoire naturelle ou traité complet de cette science, d'après les travaux des naturalistes les plus éminents... Buffon, Lacepède, Cuvier, Geoffrey St. Hilaire, Latreille, De Jussieu, Brongniart... Paris, Marecq et Havard, 1850-1861. 31 volumes in 31 (22 volumes of text and 9 indices). 4to. Over 7,500 pp. with over 750 fine wood-engraved plates and numerous wood-engraved text figures. Uniform contemporary half calf with gilt spines and marbled edges. € 1250



= Deals with the history of the earth, vertebrate zoology and invertebrate zoology with an emphasis on insects and botany. The main parts are on birds by O. des Murs (six volumes) with 240 fine plates, on Coleoptera by Desmarest (three volumes with 40 plates) and on butterflies by Lucas (two volumes with 80 very fine plates). The other insects are included in the annalides volume. The last two volumes deal with botany. One of the truly great natural history encyclopaedia of the 19th century. A fine uniform copy with all the indexes. Horn-Schenkling, 3446; Nissen ZBI, 4620; Nissen BBI, 352; Nissen IVB, 193.

[30] **Cherepanov, A. I. (ed.)**

Taxonomia i ekologiya zhivotikha Sibiri. Novosibirsk, Akademia NAUK SSSR, 1975. 8vo. 126 pp., numerous text figures. Original pictorial wrappers. € 60

= A collection of 17 taxonomical and ecological papers on Siberian Acarina, Collembola, Odonata, Homoptera, Coleoptera Lepidoptera, Hymenoptera and Diptera with quite a few new species. Well-illustrated. In Russian with English summaries. Cancellation stamp (only) on half-title, otherwise clean. A very good copy. Rare.

[31] **Chiu, S. C.**

Bibliography of entomology in Taiwan (1684-1957). Taipei, Taiwan Agricultural Research Institute, 1958. Large 8vo. xiv, 246 pp. Original printed wrappers. € 150

= An important and rare bibliography on insects of Taiwan from the early date of 1684 onwards. With a list of periodical abbreviations. Titles are listed systematically in the original language. Library stamp on front wrapper recto and verso.

[32] **Comstock, J. H.**

The wings of insects. An exposition of the uniform terminology of the wing-veins of insects and a discussion of the more general characteristics of the wings of the several orders of insects. Ithaca, NY, Comstock Publishing Company, 1918. Large 8vo. xviii, 430 pp., 427 text figures (several occupy whole pages), ten plates (three in colour). Original pictorial cloth with gilt title on spine and front board. € 70

= Detailed "basic" study of the wings and wing veins in the various orders of insects, as explained in the title. The writer was professor of entomology at Cornell University and the publisher's name suggests that it was more or less privately published. Bookplate on front paste-down, gilt a bit faded, otherwise a good copy.

[33] **Comstock, J. H. and J. G. Needham**

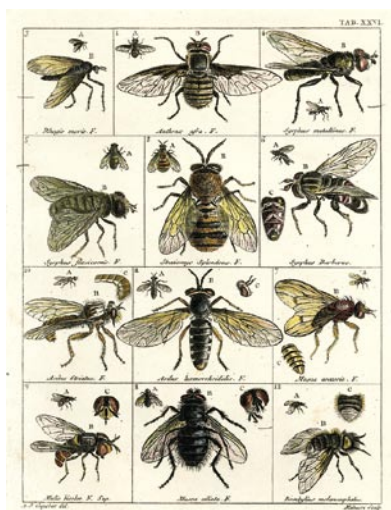
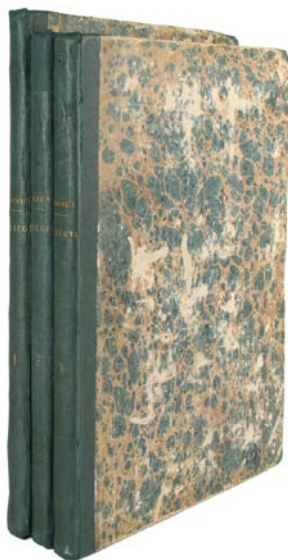
The wings of insects. A series of articles on the structure and development of the wings of insects, with special reference to the taxonomic value of the characters presented by the wings. Ithaca, NY, Comstock, [1895]-1899. 8vo. About 150 pp., numerous text figures. Later blue buckram with gilt title on spine. € 250

= The first edition of a classic study on insect wings, as published in various issues of the American Naturalist, and not the later 1918 edition authored by Comstock alone. Pagination erratic. Weak blindstamp on title page, a few pages a bit foxed, pencil notes in the index and library stamp on front pastedown. A good copy. Rare.

[34] **Coquebert, A. J.**

Illustratio iconographica insectorum quae in musaeis parisinis observavit et in lucem edidit Joh. Christ. Fabricius praemissis ejusdem descriptionibus; accedunt species plurimae, vel minus aut nondum cognitae. [Parts I-III] (complete). Paris, Petrus Didot Major, Anno VII [1799], X (1801), XII (1804). Three parts in three. Large 4to (ca. 33 x 25 cm). 142 pp., 30 fine hand-coloured plates. Uniform half cloth (part I slightly taller) over marbled boards, gilt titles on spines. € 3700

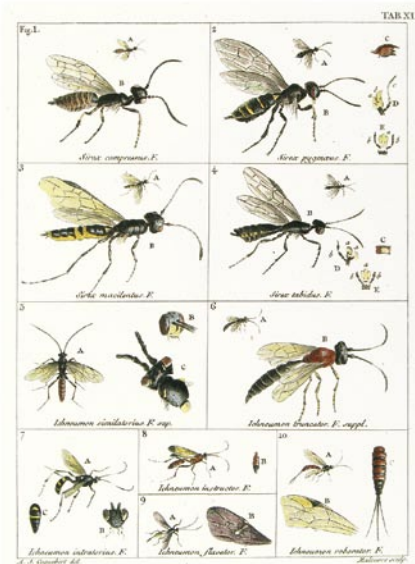
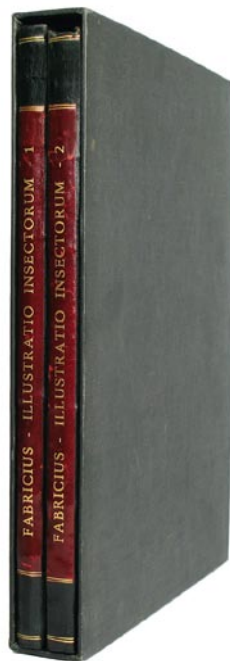
= A rare series on insects (and some arachnids) in the collection of the Muséum d'Histoire naturelle in Paris by Antoine Jean Coquebert de Montbret (1753-1825). Rare, especially in a complete state, as is this set, all the more because most of the stock was destroyed in a fire (Hagen p. 137). Boards rubbed, front flyleaf to part II absent, text pages occasionally browned and foxed, one tear in one leaf (not reaching the text), marginal repair to one plate, blindstamp on some text leaves and on three plates, touching figures, some plates, especially in part III age-toned, otherwise a good, complete copy. Hagen I, p. 137; Horn-Schenkling, 3830; Nissen ZBI, 957.



34. Coquebert

[35] **Coquebert, A. J.**

Illustratio iconographica insectorum quae in musaeis parisinis observavit et in lucem editit Joh. Christ. Fabricius, praemissis ejusdem descriptionibus; accedunt species plurimae, vel minus aut nondum cognitae. Tabularum decas prima, decas secunda. [parts I-II]. Paris, Petrus Didot Major, Anno VII [1799], X (1801). Two parts (of three) in two. Large 4to (ca. 33 x 25 cm). 90 pp., 20 fine hand-coloured plates. Uniform quarter calf over original printed boards, gilt titles on spines. Black buckram slipcase. € 2000



= A rare series on insects (and some arachnids) in the collection of the Museum d'Histoire naturelle in Paris by Antoine Jean Coquebert de Montbret (1753-1825). The title on the spines says "Fabricius - Illustratio insectorum", but Coquebert is the author. Published over a rather long period in troubled times and therefore scarce, all the more because most of the stock was destroyed in a fire (Hagen p. 137). A third part, published in 1804, is not present. Board edges and corners a bit rubbed, damp-stain to front flyleaf of part II, a small smudge in the margin of plate VI, otherwise a good set with the text and plates exceptionally clean. Hagen I, p. 137; Horn-Schenkling, 3830; Nissen ZBI, 957.

[36] **Cosens, A.**

A contribution to the morphology and biology of insect galls. Toronto, The Canadian Institute, 1912. 8vo. 111 pp., 13 plates. Original printed wrappers. € 45

= Well-illustrated. Discusses galls made by arachnids, Hemiptera, Lepidoptera, Hymenoptera, and Diptera, An inserted printed slip explains that this work is a thesis. Spine cover a bit chipped and one repair to front wrapper, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[37] **Cotes, E.**

An account of the insects and mites which attack the tea plant in India. Calcutta, The government of India, 1895. Large 8vo. ii, 71 pp., several woodcuts. Original green blind-stamped cloth with gilt title on spine and front board. € 75

= A rather rare account on noxious insects for Indian tea plants (and elsewhere). Book plate on front pastedown, spine weak, top end frayed. Contents good.

[38] **Curtis, J.**

Farm insects: being the natural history and economy of the insects injurious to the field crops of Great Britain and Ireland, and also those which infest barns and granaries. With suggestions for their destructions. Illustrated with numerous engravings. London, John van Voorst, 1883. 4to. 528 pp. and 15 hand-coloured lithographed plates, all by John Curtis. Original blind-tooled brown cloth with pictorial gilt spine. € 175

= This is the second, unaltered edition of this very popular, useful and finely illustrated book that remains useful today. The hand-coloured plates show insects and their damage arranged according to habitat. Foxing on title-page and tissue guard of the frontispiece (= plate II) only. A very good copy. Nissen ZBI, 1002.

[39] **Danthanarayana, W. (ed.)**

Insect flight. Dispersal and migration. Berlin, Springer, 1986. 8v0. 289 pp., 62 text figures. Original pictorial boards. € 120

= With 20 contributions by 33 entomologists and other scientists. Cancelled stamps on front flyleaf, half-title and title. Otherwise a very good copy.

[40] **De Castelnau, F. and E. Blanchard**

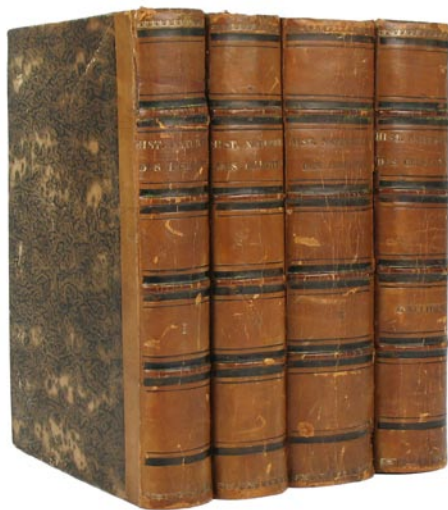
Histoire naturelle des animaux articulés: annélides, crustacés, arachnides, myriapodes et insectes. Histoire des insectes coléoptères (tomes I and II by Castelnau), orthoptères, neuroptères, hémiptères, hyménoptères, lépidoptères et diptères (tome III, by Blanchard). Avec une introduction renfermant l'anatomie et la physiologie des animaux articulés par M. Brullé. Paris, Duménil, 1840. Three parts in three. 8vo. Half titles and titles, (I) cxxv, 324, [1] pp.; (II) 563, [1] pp.; (III) 672, [1] pp.; 128 (43, 38, 72) hand-coloured or tinted engraved plates. Later half cloth over marbled boards, gilt titles on spines. € 1800

= The rare first edition. Contains the descriptions and illustrations of many new and little known species of Coleoptera, Diptera, and Lepidoptera, etc. Horn-Schenkling quotes four volumes, but volume IV, by Lucas (on crustacés and arachnides), is often lacking, as in this set. Nissen quotes four volumes with 199 plates (of which 153 plates are in the first three volumes). For the Insecta (each with its own title page) this set is complete. Also the general introduction to the anatomy of the arthropods by Brullé is present. Uncut. As usual foxed in the text due to the quality of the paper, and most plates browned due to the same. The work was reissued in 1850-51 with new title pages, see next item. Especially some of the beetle and butterfly images are very beautiful. Horn-Schenkling, 3265; Nissen ZBI, 838.

[41] **De Castelnau, F. and E. Blanchard and H. Lucas**

Histoire naturelle des animaux articulés: annélides, crustacés, arachnides, myriapodes et insectes. [Tomes I-IV] (complete). Paris, Société Bibliophile, 1850. Four parts in four. 8vo. (I) cxxiv, 325 pp., (II) 563 pp., (III) 673 pp., (IV) 601 pp. And a total of 199 mostly hand-coloured and tinted engraved plates. Uniform contemporary half calf over marbled boards, spines with four raised bands, compartments with black and gilt lines, gilt titles. € 2300

= Rare complete set including the fourth part, by Lucas, on other arthropods and annelides, which is sometimes regarded as an independent work. This is a "Titel-Auflage" of the 1835-1841 edition with the same plates. It deals with the coléoptères, lépidoptères, orthoptères, neuroptères, hémiptères, hyménoptères, diptères, crustacés, arachnides, and myriapodes. Rare in such a complete state. Horn-Schenkling, 3265 only quotes 156 plates, see next item. A few plates cut a bit short, some brown spots and some foxing in the text. The plates are mostly fine. Horn-Schenkling, 3265; Nissen ZBI, 838. See illustrations on the right and the next page.





41. De Castelnau et al.

[42] **De Geer, C.**

Des Herrn Baron Karl Von Geer Königlichen Hofmarschalls... Abhandlungen zur Geschichte der Insekten. Aus dem Französischen übersetzt und mit Anmerkungen herausgegeben von J. Götze. [Volumes I-III]. Nürnberg, G. N. Raspe, 1776-1780. Three volumes in four. 4to. I (1776) xxiv, 152, 124, 100, 146 pp.; II (1778-1779) xvi, 450, [23], [ii], 384, [12] pp.; III (1780) [viii], 454, [18] pp; with 124 [37, 43, 44] engraved plates. Contemporary uniform half calf over speckled boards. Spines with five raised bands, compartments with gilt floral vignettes and brown and black morocco labels with gilt titles. Marbled flyleaves, edged dyed in wavy blue pattern. € 1650

= This is a German translation of the "Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire des Insectes", (1752-1778). A complete set would consist of seven volumes of which we have the first three (volume two consists of two parts), complete with plates. We have added volumes IV and V (1781) in text only. All volumes are rare because a part of the edition was burned. Deals with Lepidoptera, Diptera, Hymenoptera, Orthoptera, etc. We have never had the German translation in stock before. Charles de Geer (1720-1778) was a pupil of Linnaeus and one of the first to use his binominal classification. Some light browning in the text. Library stamp of the Hennemannsche Stiftung on the titles. Bindings a bit worn and a few old restorations to top of spine and boards. The added text volumes IV and V are in contemporary half calf with red morocco label on the spine. A nice set in very good condition. Horn-Schenkling, 4584; Nissen ZBI, 1501.

[43] **De Lacaze-Duthiers, [F. J.] H.**

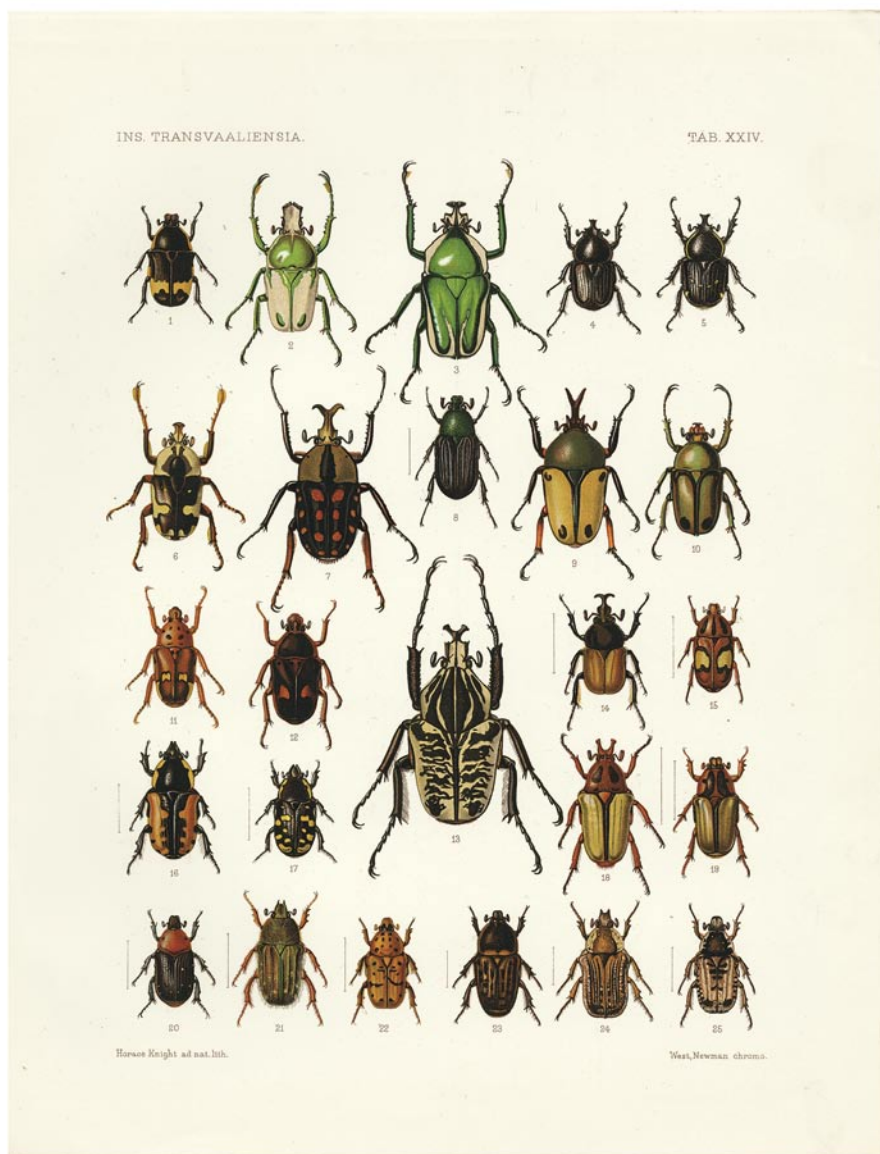
Recherches sur l'armure génitale femelle des insectes (Tarières, aiguillons, oviscaptes, etc.). Paris, L. Martinet, 1853. 4to. xix, 238 pp., 17 fine engraved plates. Original printed wrappers. € 450

= The only entomological contribution of the great French zoologist Félix Joseph Henri de Lacaze-Duthiers (1821-1901), publisher of the famous Archives de Zoologie Expérimentale et générale. The plates are from the Annales de Sciences naturelles volume 12 (12-15), 14 (1-3), 17(10-12), 18(10-12) and 19(2-5), so it was actually published in part earlier, but this is the official, separately published complete edition. An exceedingly good copy with wide margins and very clean plates. Horn-Schenkling, 12589.

[44] **Distant, W. L.**

Insecta Transvaaliensia. A contribution to a knowledge of the entomology of South Africa in 12 parts (complete). London, W. L. Distant, 1900-1911. 12 parts in 11. 4to. With 27 lithographed plates, of which 20 are in full colour. Original printed wrappers. € 750

= With all 12 parts, containing contributions by the usual experts, such as Aurivillius, Burr, Kirby, and others. Contains the descriptions and illustrations, by Horace Knight, of many new and poorly known species. The first part deals with Dermaptera, Blattaria and Phasmatodea, II-IV with Lepidoptera, V-XII mainly Coleoptera and Hemiptera ("Homoptera"). The last two parts are combined in one volume. Wrapper of the last part partly split at the fold, otherwise a very good clean set. Horn-Schenkling II(1), p. 605; Nissen ZBI, 1112.



[45] **Donovan, E.**

An epitome of the natural history of the insects of China, comprising and descriptions of upwards of one hundred new, singular and beautiful species... (AND) An epitome of the natural history of the insects of India and the islands in the Indian Seas...(AND) An epitome of the natural history of the insects of New Holland, New Zealand, New Guinea, Otaheite and other islands in the Indian, Southern and Pacific Oceans. The descriptions are arranged according to the system of Linnaeus with reference to the writings of Fabricius and other systematic authors. London, printed for the author by T. Bensley, 1798, 1800, and London, printed for the author and F. Rivington, 1805. Three volumes in three. 4to. With descriptive text, and 149 (50, 58, 41) exquisitely hand-coloured engravings all by the author. Uniformly bound in contemporary full calf with gilt and blind stamped borders on all covers, marbled flyleaves and edges. Spines uniformly gilt with five raised bands and morocco titled labels. € 49.500



= All three epitomes in their rare first editions. In total all 149 full-page magnificent hand-coloured engraved plates of butterflies, moths, beetles, Hemiptera, Diptera and other insects, occasionally including a crustacean, mostly with their fodder-plants. This is the first systematic and illustrated survey of Australian insects (here still referred to as “New Holland”) and the author notes in his introduction: “There is perhaps no extent of a country in the world that can boast of a more copious or diversified assemblage of interesting objects in every department of natural history than New Holland”. Donovan’s works are based on his own collection of specimens of Australian insects, which was founded on collections put together by Captain Cook’s astronomer, Bayly and the naturalist Dru Drury. He also had access to specimens belonging to Sir Joseph Banks to whom the “New Holland” volume is dedicated and to the cabinets of Mr. Fancillon and A. Macleay (1767-1848), colonial secretary for New South Wales... This rare first edition is much preferred to the reprinted Bohn edition of 1842 by Westwood. The “New Holland” volume was only printed in the 1805 edition and is the rarest of them all, it hardly ever shows up for sale and is much sought after. “The already rich colouring is heightened by the addition of burnished highlights, albumen over glazes and metallic paints to give an overall effect reminiscent of the work of a miniaturist. Surprisingly, these techniques often combined to produce a very pleasing and delicate effect: the multiple ruses of the colourist triumph over the draughtsman numerous failures. Donovan overreached himself and died penniless ...” (Dance, *Art of Natural History*, p. 87). The displays of the insects with their fodder-plants are extremely decorative. Seven plates are very lightly foxed, mostly in the margins and a few text pages with some light off-setting. Spines skillfully restored. Bookplates of Miss Rigden of St. Laurence inside the front cover of each volume. A very good copy of this simply marvelous work with breath-taking plates. Ferguson, 408; Horn-Schenkling 4951-4953; Nissen ZBI, 1143-1145.

[46] **Donovan, E.**

Natural history of the insects of China, containing upwards of two hundred and twenty figures and descriptions, by E. Donovan, F.L.S. & W.S. A new edition, brought down to the present state of the science, with systematic characters of each species, synonyms, indexes, and other additional matter by J. O. Westwood. London, H. G. Bohn, 1842. 4to. 2 ll., 96 pp., 50 fine lithographed plates. Original pictorial cloth with black flyleaves. € 1850

= This is an apparently rare uncoloured copy, with all the engravings and descriptions by Edward Donovan. The plates are very delicate and depict many life-size exotic and tropical butterflies in decorative settings, several with plants. Small blindstamp on lower part of the titlepage and two library stamps on verso, but none of these are obtrusive. Ex-library pasted in on first flyleaf of the Essex Museum Library, presented by G. Day. A very good copy. Horn-Schenkling, 4949; Nissen ZBI, 1143.

[47] **Donovan, E.**

Natural history of the insects of China, containing upwards of two hundred and twenty figures and descriptions, by E. Donovan F.L.S. & W.S. A new edition, brought down to the present state of the science, with systematic characters of each species, synonyms, indexes, and other additional matter, by J. O. Westwood. London, Bohn, 1842. 4to. 2 ll., 96 pp. Later blue cloth with gilt title on spine. € 250

= Text only, no plates are present, but the text is also important for its information on Chinese insects, and the updates on the work of Donovan and others. Title-page a bit foxed and with small, inobtrusive blindstamp, and library stamp remains on the first blank. We also have a complete copy with 50 uncoloured plates. Nissen ZBI, 1143.

[48] **d’Orbigny, C. H.**

Dictionnaire universel d’histoire naturelle servant de complément aux oeuvres de Buffon, de G. Cuvier, aux encyclopédies, aux anciens dictionnaires scientifiques et resument les traités spéciaux sur les diverses branches des sciences naturelles, etc. Paris, Charles d’Orbigny, 1869. 17 parts in 17 (14 text volumes, three plate atlases). Large 8vo. With 342 mostly coloured engravings after Travies and others. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards (uniform), with gilt spines (bindings in bad shape). € 2600

= The largest and best natural history encyclopaedia of the mid-19th century, with many thousands of pages. The list of participating scientists is impressive. We find names such as Arago, Audouin, Becquerel, Brongniart, Deshayes, Desmarest, Alcide d’Orbigny, Geoffroy St-Hilaire, Lucas, Milne Edwards, Moquin-Tandon, Quatrefages, Valenciennes, Van Beneden and many others. The insects are divided as follows: Hyménoptères, 3 plates; Coléoptères, 17 plates; Orthoptères, 4 plates; Névroptères, 3 plates; Lépidoptères, 17 plates; Hémiptères,

48. d'Orbigny

Illustrations of natural history. Wherein are exhibited upwards of two hundred and forty figures of exotic insects, according to their different genera; very few of which have hitherto been figured by any author, being engraved and coloured from nature, with the greatest accuracy, and under the author's own inspection, on fifty copper-plates. With a particular description of each insect: interspersed with remarks and reflections on the nature and properties of many of them. To which is added, a translation into French. [Volumes] I-II. London, printed for the author, 1770, 1773. Two parts in one. Folio (28.5 x 23.3 cm). Part I (1770) xxviii, 130, [2] pp., 51 (one unnumbered, plain; I-L, all hand-coloured) engraved plates; Part II (1773): vii, 90, [2] pp., 50 hand-coloured plates (for a total of one plain and 100 hand-coloured plates). Contemporary full mottled calf, spine with five raised bands, richly gilt decorated compartments and red morocco label with gilt title. Rich gilt dentelles. Marbled endpapers, all edges gilt. € 3800

= Complete copies consist of three parts, of which we have the first two. All volumes are very rare. Dru Drury (1725-1804) was a London silversmith with a keen interest in entomology. He was president of of the Society of Entomologists of London. His entomological cabinet contained well over 10,000 specimens and was auctioned after his death (the first auction ever that contained nothing but insect specimens) and sold for over 600 British Pounds (1805). The London naturalist and publisher Edward Donovan bought most of the British specimens. It was, however, the exotic specimens that made this work famous. It is his magnum opus, and contains the large, detailed and scientifically accurate illustrations of often spectacularly coloured tropical butterflies, beetles, dragonflies, orthopterids, etc., engraved by Moses Harris (1731-1785), who himself was a keen entomologist and writer of *The Natural System of Colours* (1766), a work based on Newton's ideas. No need to say that the colouring of this work is excellent. A second edition appeared in 1837. There was also a German translation by Panzer done in 1785 (Nissen ZBI, 1161). Our copy here of the *Illustrations of Natural History* with the allegorical bookplate "Faust" of E. J. Labouchere on inner front board. The Labouchere family of merchants and bankers lived in Amsterdam and the bookplate shows their double mansion on the Herengracht, a famous canal of the wealthy (particularly in the 17th century) in Amsterdam. A few plates age-toned, some light marginal spotting to a few text pages. Board edges a bit rubbed. In all, a fine copy in a contemporary and rich binding. Horn-Schenkling, no. 5267; Nissen ZBI, 1160.



49. Drury

[50] **Duméril, A. M. C.**

Considérations générales sur la classe des insectes. Ouvrage orné de soixante planches en taille-douce représentant plus de trois cent cinquante genres d'insectes. Paris, F. G. Levrault, 1823. 8vo. xii, 272 pp., 60 engravings, of which 19 are finely hand-coloured. Contemporary full calf, spine with gilt ornaments and green morocco label with gilt title. Marbled endpapers, all edges marbled. € 750

= First edition (there is no 1812 edition, although that has been listed by one book dealer). This work, of taxonomic importance, is generally found with uncoloured plates but this is a rare partly hand-coloured copy. The hand-colouring is original. The plates are drawn by Prêtre, under the direction of Turpin. Six of the uncoloured plates are a bit foxed in the margin. Horn-Schenkling, 5521, Nissen ZBI, 1192.

[51] **Duméril, A. M. C.**

Considérations générales sur la classe des Insectes. Ouvrage orné de soixante planches en taille-douce représentant plus de trois cent cinquante genres d'insectes. Paris, F. G. Levrault, 1823. 8vo. xii, 272 pp., 60 engraved plates. Publisher's printed boards. € 350

= This copy was presented to the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia by William MacClure, one of its founding members, as acknowledged by a printed label on the front paste-down. This work is of taxonomic importance as Duméril introduced new taxa. The plates are of a very high quality, being drawn by Prêtre under the direction of Turpin. The top outer corner of most plates has circular water-stains, on a few reaching printed images. Text rather foxed. Also with a stamp of the ANSP on the title page. Horn-Schenkling, 5521, Nissen ZBI, 1192.

[52] **Duméril, A. [M. C.]**

Entomologie analytique: histoire générale, classification naturelle et méthodique des insectes à l'aide de tableaux synoptiques. Paris, Académie des Sciences, 1860. Two parts in one. 4to. xxii, 1,340 pp., one folding table, numerous woodcuts. Original printed wrappers. € 300

= A huge and rare compilation on the classification and history of insects and the most important treatise in this field from this period. Each genus is represented by a figured species and the etymology of the zoological names is explained. The work ends with an index. On offer is a complete volume 31 in almost mint condition. Uncut, unopened. With very wide margins. Horn-Schenkling, 5555.

[53] **Duméril, A. M. C. and A. G. Desmarest**

Dictionnaire des sciences naturelles. Planches. Zoologie: insectes, crustacés. Paris, Strasbourg, Levrault, "1816-1830". 8vo. 27 pp., atlas with 118 finely hand-coloured engraved plates by Prêtre under the direction of Turpin. 19th century half calf over marbled boards, four raised bands with gilt (stippled) lines, gilt titles. Marbled endpapers. € 950

= The very scarce plate volume with fine engravings by J. Prêtre in its rare hand-coloured edition, as well as the "Table de Planches" and "Table alphabétique des planches". The first 60 plates deal with insects (however, including arachnids, myriapods and isopods), the last 58 show crustaceans (including one with trilobites). The tissue-guards are a bit spotted, and some are torn but the plates are remarkably clean. In all a very good copy. Horn-Schenkling, 5516; Nissen ZBI, 391.

[54] **Duncan, P. M.**

The transformations or metamorphoses of insects (Insecta, Myriapoda, Arachnida and Crustacea). Philadelphia, PA, Claxton, Remsen, and Haffelinger, [1870]. 8vo. x, 480 pp., one wood engraved frontispiece, about 40 fine woodcuts. Original gilt and black stamped pictorial cloth with gilt edges. € 80

= A fine production with splendid wood-engravings which come from Émile Blanchard's "Métamorphoses, mœurs et instincts des insectes" (1868). There have been several reprints. Horn-Schenkling II, pp. 640-41.

[55] **Eiselt, J. N.**

Geschichte, Systematik und Literatur der Insektenkunde, von den ältesten Zeiten bis auf die Gegenwart. Leipzig, C. H. F. Hartmann, 1836. 8vo. viii, 255 pp., three folding maps. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards, gilt ornaments and title on spine. € 400

= Rare entomological publication, intended "Als Handbuch für den Jünger und als Repertorium für den Meister der Entomologie" by Johan Nepomuk Eiselt (1805-1868), with large sections with entomological biographies and references. Light to locally moderate foxing throughout, boards a bit rubbed, otherwise good. Essig, 1936: A Sketch History of Entomology; Horn-Schenkling, 5931.

[56] **Esaki, T. (a.o.)**

Iconographia insectorum Japonicorum. Editio secunda, reformata. Tokyo, Hokuryukan, 1950. Thick 8vo. 1,738 pp., 15 full colour plates, two tables, numerous text figures. Publisher's half calf over linen boards. Title in silver on spine. € 390

= Important guide to the insects of Japan in Japanese with Latin nomenclature and each species illustrated. Fifty entomologists have prepared the descriptions of the different groups and species. Published in a numbered edition, of which this is #2368. Inner hinges reinforced, top of spine a bit frayed. In all a very good copy.

[57] **Esaki, T. (a.o.)**

Nippon konchu zukan. Iconographia insectorum Japonicorum. Editio prima. Tokyo, Hokuryukan, 1932. Thick 8vo. 2 ll.; 97 pp. Latin name index; 123 pp. Japanese name index; 9 ll., 2,241 pp. in Japanese with Latin nomenclature and several thousands of figs; 15 ll. Japanese and Latin name index including some typed corrections. 24 coloured plates. The original rich gilt pictorial spine mounted on new green cloth. € 225

= A massive little book (18.5 x 13.5 x 9.5 cm) with thousands of excellent illustrations of Japanese insects. Esaki is one of 26 entomologists who co-operated in producing this work (they are listed alphabetically). In the Japanese taxonomical list of the families and higher ranks, someone has added (in mounted type script) the names of the writers for each section (e.g. Esaki did most of the Diptera, the Strepsiptera and, together with S. Uchida the Lepidoptera; S. Issiki did the Mecoptera, S. Hozawa the Isoptera, etc. etc.). Library stamp on front pastedown, the old leather spine mounted but cracked.

[58] **Fabricius, J. C.**

Genera insectorum eorumque characteres naturales secundum numerum, figuram, situm et proportionem omnium partium oris, adiecta Mantissa specierum nuper detectarum. Chilonii [Kiel], F. Bartschius, 1779. Small 8vo. 7 ll., 310 pp., two nice woodcuts, one a pastoral scene with a bee-hive, in the text. Original boards, paper label on spine. € 500

= The first part is a description of genera. The Mantissa section, with descriptions of new species, appears on pp. 209-310. Former owner's name on front flyleaf. Blind stamp on title. Rare. Hagen I, p. 220; Horn-Schenkling, 6196.

[59] **Fabricius, J. C.**

Mantissa insectorum, sistens eorum species nuper detectas, adiectis characteribus genericis, differentiis specificis, emendationibus, observationibus. Hafniae, C. G. Proft, 1787. Two parts in one. 8vo. xx, 348, 382 pp. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards with marbled flyleaves, edged marbled. Spine with four raised bands, gilt vignettes, red morocco label with gilt title. € 600

= Fabricius was one of the most famous pupils of Linnaeus, with whom he formed a lifelong friendship. He greatly advanced the field of entomology and gained a wide reputation abroad. The Mantissa contains the descriptions of numerous new species from all over the globe. According to Horn-Schenkling "selten". Joints and hinges partly broken, nearly detached, spine chipped at head and foot. Tape stains on leather and some loss of paper on boards. Rather spotted throughout but never really obtrusive. A few light pencil annotations in the text. Library label on verso of tome II title page. Complete, but in all still an adequate working copy. Hagen I, p. 220; Horn-Schenkling, 6203.

[60] **Fabricius, J. C.**

Philosophia entomologica, sistens scientiae fundamenta adiectis definitionibus, exemplis, observationibus ad umbrationibus. Hamburg and Kiel, E. Bohn, 1778. Small 8vo. 5 ll., 178 pp., one wood engraved title-vignette and four vignettes in the text. Later half calf over coloured paper covered boards. € 425

= Scarce work of this famous entomologist in which he laid the foundation of his scientific thoughts on entomology, with definitions of descriptive characters, (natural) insect groups, lists of genera, etc.. A small water-stain in a corner of the first few pages and a brown spot on the edges of several pages. Blind stamp on title, otherwise a good, complete copy. Hagen I, p. 220; Horn-Schenkling, 6197.

[61] **Felt, E.**

Insects affecting park and woodland trees. Volumes I-II. (complete). Albany, NY, New York State Museum, 1905-1906. Two parts in two. 4to. 877, 24 (numbered a435-a459) pp., 70 plates, of which 20 are coloured. Original cloth with gilt titles on spines. € 45

= From the Museum's Memoirs. Aimed at identifying the damage, and the culprits (mostly Lepidoptera and Coleoptera). Taxonomically sound and very detailed. Includes all the fine coloured plates by Joutel. Inner joint of volume 2 detached, some very light foxing on a few plates. Bookplate on front paste down, otherwise good.

[62] **Fischer de Waldheim, J. G.**

Entomographia Imperii Russici / Entomographie de la Russie. Auctoritate Societatis caesariae Mosquensis naturae scrutatorum in lucem edita. Volumes I, II and IV. Moscow, Société Impériale des Naturalistes, 1820-21, 1823, 1846-49. Three parts in three. 4to. Part I: 210, xii, 104 pp. (in French and Latin); 26 plates, all finely hand-coloured, two title vignettes (1 hand-coloured). Part II: xx, 264 pp. (in French, species descriptions in Latin); 39 plates, all finely hand-coloured. Part IV: title page (to Nouveau Mém.), iii [1], 441 pp. (in French, species descriptions in Latin), 37 plates, of which 34 are delicately hand-coloured. Thus with three engraved title pages, of which two are hand-coloured, and 102 engraved plates, of which 99 are hand-coloured. Volume I in contemporary red morocco, volume II in contemporary green morocco (both vols with elaborate decorative gilt borders, edges, spines and titling), volume IV in original printed boards. € 6900

= Johann Gotthelf Fischer von (or "de") Waldheim (1771-1853) studied medicine in Leipzig, then travelled to Paris with his friend Alexander von Humboldt where he studied under Cuvier. In 1804 he became professor of natural history at Moscow University. One year later he founded the famous "Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou". Fischer's main interests were paleontology and entomology. His entomological interest culminated in his five-volume overview of insects from the Russian empire: "Entomographia Imperii Rossici". It is one of the rarest and most sought-after works on Russian insects. The three volumes we offer mainly deal with Coleoptera, Lepidoptera and Orthoptera. They contain descriptions of several new species and are illustrated with beautiful hand-coloured plates. A breakdown is as follows: Part I: 17 (Coleoptera), 1 (Orthoptera), 2 (Neuroptera), 5 (Lepidoptera), 1 (Coleoptera), all finely hand-coloured, and two title vignettes (1 hand coloured). Thus there are two Coleoptera plates numbered 1 for a total of 26 plates. Part II: Hand-coloured title-vignette, Coleoptera plates 18-50, Lepidoptera plates 6-11, all finely hand-coloured, some figures finished with gold; a total of 39 plates, as called for for. (Nissen is wrong in quoting 40 plates.) Part IV: Orthoptera 37 plates, of which 34 are delicately hand-coloured, as called for. As the numbering starts again with I, there are also two plates numbered 1 in this group. The grand total is 102 plates, of which 99 are hand-coloured. A complete set would consist of 5 volumes, but even individual volumes are extremely hard to find. Junk Rara, 78: "tres rare". Volumes I and II in green and red morocco, but with similar decorative gilt illumination on covers and spine. Very nice, but not uniform, bindings with a few expert repairs, volume I expertly rebacked with the preservation of the original spine. Volume IV in original printed boards, this binding worn in places. Internally, all volumes very clean, the original hand-colouring very bright. Hagen I, p. 235; Horn-Schenkling, 6632; Junk Rara, 78; Nissen ZBI, 1377.



[63] **Fletcher, T. B.**

Some south Indian insects and other animals of importance considered especially from an economic point of view. Madras, Madras Government, 1914. Large 8vo. 587 pp., 50 mostly coloured plates, 440 figures. Original decorated green cloth. € 60

= A well-illustrated account on the noxious insects of the more tropical regions of India. Front hinge a bit weak, light foxing to a few pages, bookplate pasted in on front. Otherwise a good copy of the original first edition.

[64] **Förster, B.**

Die Insekten des "Plattigen Steinmergels" von Brunstatt. Strassburg, Strassburger Druckerei und Verlagsanstalt vormals R. Schultz & Cie., 1891. Large 8vo. 258 pp, six photolithographic plates. Original printed wrappers. € 75

= Describes a Tertiary fauna, with many new species, the majority Coleoptera but also Diptera, Hymenoptera, Hemiptera and Orthoptera. The fauna is thought to be of Oligocene age and comparisons are made to other faunas. This is Abh. Geol. Specialk. Elsass-Lothringen III(V). Uncut, partly unopened. Spine and wrapper edges frayed. Internally clean. Rare.

[65] **French, C.**

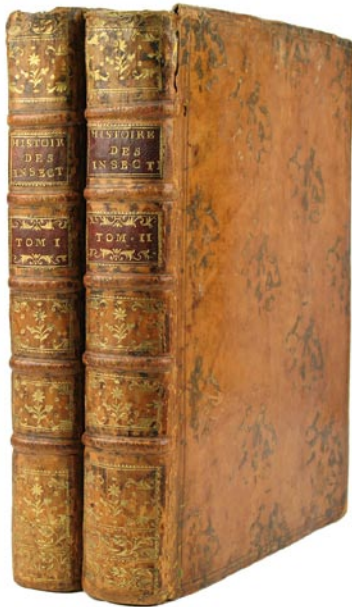
Handbook of the destructive insects of Victoria. Melbourne, Victoria, Brain, 1891-1911. Five parts in five. 8vo. Text with 138 coloured plates and numerous woodcuts. Original cloth with gilt titles on front boards. € 75

= Rare and complete. The woodcuts generally depict barrel spraying machines, spraying pumps, locust-catchers, culver fumigators, etc. Includes fine, detailed chromolithographs showing insects, insect-eating bird species, etc. Ex libris pasted in on front. Nissen ZBI, 1424.

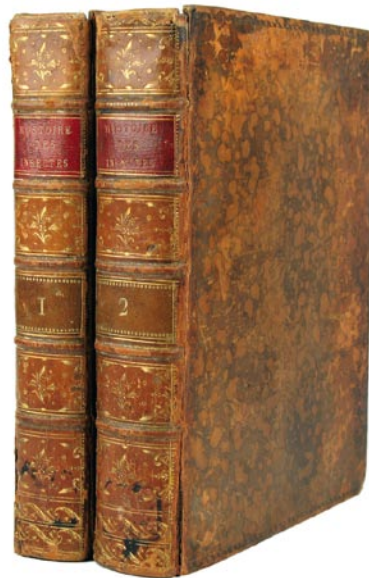
[66] **Froggatt, W.**

Australian insects. Sydney, William Brooks, 1907. 8vo. ix, 449 pp., full coloured frontispiece, 37 plates, numerous text figures. Original pictorial green cloth, gilt title on spine, title and gilt vignette (a beetle) on front board. € 50

= Claimed to be the first introduction to Australian entomology. Well-illustrated. Book plate pasted in on front. Cloth split at hinges, damp staining has affected the purple endpapers, staining the bookplate. Uncommon.



67. Geoffroy



68. Geoffroy

[67] **Geoffroy, E.**

Histoire abrégée des insectes, dans laquelle ces animaux sont rangés suivant un ordre méthodique. Paris, Durand, 1764. Two volumes in two. 4to. xxviii, 523, 690 pp.; 22 folded engraved plates and one large folded table. Contemporary full calf, spine with five raised bands, compartment rich gilt, two red morocco labels with gilt titles. Marbled flyleaves, all edges marbled. € 775

= With the often lacking large synoptic table. Horn-Schenkling mentions that this is a re-edition of the "Histoire abrégée des insectes qui se trouvent aux environs de Paris..." Small stamp in margin of front flyleaf and half-title in both volumes, some damp-staining on the upper margin of the text and the plates, however without touching the figures. Horn-Schenkling, 7523; Nissen ZBI, 1522. See illustration on previous page.

[68] **Geoffroy, E.**

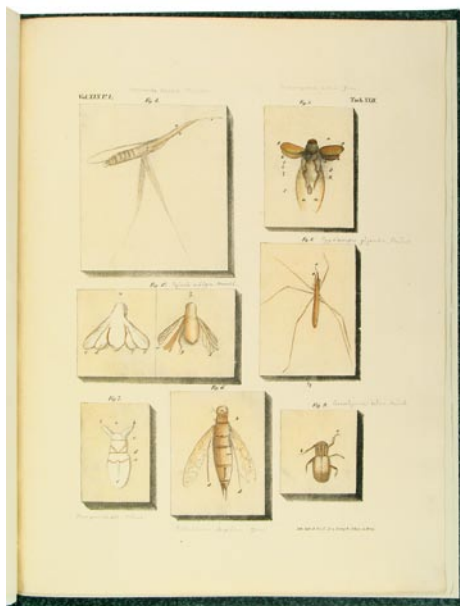
Histoire abrégée des insectes, dans laquelle ces animaux sont rangés suivant un ordre méthodique; nouvelle édition, revue, corrigée, & augmentée d'un supplément considérable. Paris, Volland, An 7 [1799]. Two volumes in two. Small 4to. xxviii, 556, 744 pp. 22 engraved folded and nicely hand-coloured plates and one large, folded table. Contemporary full calf with original marbled flyleaves and edges. € 700

= A very good copy of this classic book on insects. Coloured copies of the present work are rare. Some light browning in the text but all plates except one are clean. Some worming to the endpapers of volume I, but not reaching the printing. Small inoffensive blind stamp on title pages. Horn-Schenkling, 7523; Nissen ZBI, 1522. See illustration on previous page.

[69] **Germar, E. F.**

Die versteinerten Insecten Solenhofens. Halle, Academia Caesarea Leopoldino-Carolinae, 1839 [1837]. 4to. 36 pp., three hand-coloured lithographic plates (one double-sized, folded). Later marbled boards. € 550

= Rare early description of fossil insects from the famous Solenhofen limestone quarry which also produced Archeopterix. Orders include Odonata, Diptera, Hemiptera, Coleoptera, etc. Many species are well-preserved and several are described as new. Published in the Acta. A fine clean copy. Hagen I, p. 275; Horn-Schenkling, 7613; Not in Cat. BM(NH).



[70] **Gerstaecker, A.**

Die Gliederthier-Fauna des Sansibar-Gebietes. Nach dem von Dr. O. Kersten während der v. d. Decken'schen Ost-Afrikanischen Expedition im Jahre 1862 und von C. Cooke auf der Insel Sansibar im Jahre 1864 gesammelten Material. Leipzig und Heidelberg, G. F. Winter, 1873. 4to. xii, 533 pp., 18 hand-coloured lithographed plates. Original printed boards. € 850

= An important and very rare publication on insects and arachnids from Zanzibar with the detailed description and illustration of many new species of Orthoptera, Blattaria, Mantodea, Coleoptera, Diptera, Hemiptera, Hymenoptera, Lepidoptera, Myriapoda and spiders. Text uncut. Binding starting between text and plate section, scattered foxing to most plates and some text pages. With the very small ex-libris of Hans W. Taeuber on the front paste-down. In all, a very good copy. Horn-Schenkling II(2) p. 137; Nissen ZBI, 1539.

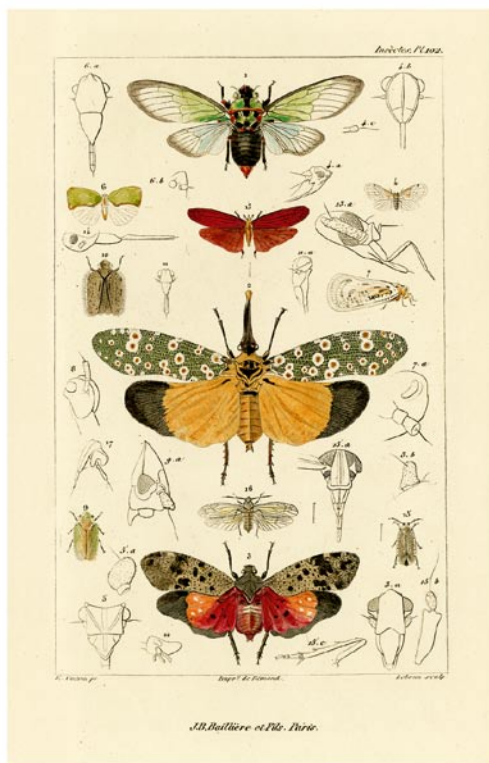


70. Gerstaecker

[71] **Girard, M.**

Les insectes. Traité élémentaire d'entomologie, comprenant l'histoire des espèces utiles et leurs produits, des espèces nuisibles et des moyens de les détruire l'étude des métamorphoses et des mœurs les procédés de chasse et de conservation. [Tomes] I-III (complete). Paris, Baillière, 1879-1885. Three parts in four (text and atlas). Large 8vo. 118 mostly partly hand-coloured engravings. Near uniform contemporary half calf over marbled boards with rich gilt spines and original printed wrappers bound in for the text volumes, the atlas in slightly later half calf with gilt title on spine. € 950

= Rare treatise, seldom seen complete. This set is from the library of the French entomologist C. Brongniart with his library stamp signature in volume 1. Another book plate on front paste-down of text parts. The plates were issued with the text. A separate title page for the atlas was never issued. The text and plates a bit foxed, locally. 15 plates are more heavily foxed, however the fine hand-coloured butterfly plates are hardly affected. Horn-Schenkling II(2), p. 155; Nissen ZBI, 1580.



71. Girard

[72] **Guagliumi, P.**

Las plagas de la caña de azúcar en Venezuela. Maracay, Ministerio de Agriculture y Cría, 1962. 8vo. viii, 850 pp., 14 full colour plates, 20 maps, 212 text figures. Later black cloth with gilt title on spine. € 80

= An important contribution to the (mainly) insect pests in sugarcane plants in South America. With fine illustrations of the noxious insects in part I, and those of benevolent insects (e.g. Coccinellidae and Braconidae) in part II. Complete with appendices, index, etc. A very good copy.

[73] **Haeselbarth, E. and J. Segerman and F. Zumpt**

The arthropod parasites of vertebrates in Africa south of the Sahara (Ethiopian region).

Volume 3. Insecta excl. Phthiraptera. Johannesburg, The South African Institute for Medical Research, 1968. 4to. 283 pp., 140 figs. Printed cloth. € 35

= Deals mainly with fleas (Siphonaptera) and flies (Diptera), also Hemiptera and Dermaptera. Complete for the Insecta except lice. A good clean copy.

[74] **Hagen, H. A.**

Bibliotheca entomologica. Die Litteratur über das ganze Gebiet der Entomologie bis zum Jahre 1862. Leipzig, Engelmann, 1862-1863. Two parts in one. 8vo. xi, 566, 512 pp. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards. Spine with red and black morocco labels with gilt title. Original wrappers bound in. € 300

= Next to Horn-Schenkling the most important entomological bibliography ever published. Because it is much earlier it is also easier to use for pre 1860 literature, lacking the "clutter" of innumerable later publications. Rare in original print. Spine ends rubbed. Front joint repaired. Bookplate on front paste-down. A few pages spotted but not obtrusive. A good copy.

[75] **Hahn, C. W.**

Gründliche Anweisung, Krustenthier, Vielfüße, Asseln, Arachniden und Insekten aller Klassen zu sammeln, zu präparieren, aufzubewahren und zu versenden... für Sammler und Liebhaber. [second edition]. Nürnberg, Lotzbeck, 1854. Small 8vo. vi, 154 pp., two folded engraved plates. Original printed wrappers. € 295

= Rare book on collecting and preserving insects and spiders by the same Hahn who published the "Wanzenartige Insecten getreu nach der Natur abgebildet und beschrieben" (1831/53). The present work contains lists of taxa with scattered remarks. Paper rather foxed. A piece of paper stuck on the front wrapper. Upper edge of one plate shaved. Otherwise a good copy. Horn-Schenkling, 9405.

[76] **Harris, T. W.**

A treatise on some of the insects injurious to vegetation. A new edition, enlarged and improved, with additions from the author manuscripts and original notes. Illustrated by engravings drawn from nature under the supervision of Professor Agassiz, edited by Charles L. Flint, secretary of the Massachusetts State Board of Agriculture. Boston, MA, Crosby and Nichols, 1862. 8vo. xi, 640 pp., one hand-coloured engraved frontispiece and eight further hand-coloured engraved plates, numerous woodcuts in the text. Original blind-tooled pictorial cloth, showing a large gilt moth on both front and rear board. € 35

= This work is very well-illustrated, in fact much better than in many similar works aimed a public of farmers and foresters. The coloured plates mainly show butterflies and moths. Bookplate on front paste-down, several plates a bit foxed in the margins, otherwise a good copy of this revised edition.

[77] **Hatch, M. H.**

A century of entomology in the Pacific Northwest. Seattle, WA, University of Washington Press, WA, 1949. 8vo. 43 pp., 1 frontispiece, 8 portraits. Pictorial cloth. € 35

= With photographs of (locally) important entomologists. Bound copies are rare. Library stamp on front paste down, otherwise a nice copy.

[78] **Hauser, G.**

Physiologische und histiologische Untersuchungen über das Geruchsorgan der Insekten. Leipzig, Wilhelm Engelmann, 1880. 8vo. 37 pp., three folded engraved plates. Original printed wrappers. € 40

= The separately paginated thesis which has also been published in the Zeitschrift für Wissenschaftliche Zoologie. Uncut. Stamps on front wrapper and title page margin. A good copy. Rare.

[79] **Henneguy, L. F.**

Les insectes. Morphologie, reproduction, embryogénie. Leçons recueillies par Lécaillon and Poirault. Paris, Masson, 1904. 4to. xviii, 1 l., 804 pp., four chromolithographed plates (tissue-guarded), 622 woodcuts in the text. Contemporary half sheep, black and red morocco label with gilt title on spine. Original printed wrappers bound in. € 60

= A good copy with nice chromolithograph of the "Dimorphisme sexuel chez les papillons". Bookplate on front endpaper, boards a bit discoloured. Wrapper and front endpapers detached.

[80] **Henry, E.**

Atlas d'entomologie forestière. Paris, Berger-Levrault, 1892. 8vo. [3] pp., 48 plates (some large, folded) with explanatory text. Original printed wrappers. € 90

= With photos, line-engravings, etc. Bound in the rear is the publisher's 32 pp. catalogue of agricultural publications. Spine chipped. Rare.

[81] **Herklots, J. A.**

Bouwstoffen voor eene fauna van Nederland, onder medewerking van onderscheidene geleerden en beoefenaars der dierkunde. Leiden, E. J. Brill, 1851, 1854. Two parts (of three) in two. 8vo. iv, 268, [1], [2], [6]; 316 [2] pp., matching contemporary half calf with gilt titles on spine. A 4 pp. prospectus included. € 40

= These are the volumes I, II (of three). The third volume is not on insects. Signed by the author in the

first volume and dedicated to Guérin-Méneville. Deals, amongst others, with the Lepidoptera of Holland, by H. de Graaf (with additions), Diptera by Van der Wulp and Snellen van Vollenhoven, Coleoptera (with new species), by S. Snellen van Vollenhoven, Siphonaptera, Mallophaga and Myriapoda by Maitland, Hymenoptera by Snellen van Vollenhoven (with new species), Spiders in Utrecht by G. A. Six, etc. With a library stamp on the first half title.

[82] **Hoefnagel, G.**

**Archetypa studiaeque patris Georgii Hoefnagelii Iacobus F. genio duce ab ipso scalp-
ta, omnibus philomusis amica D: ac perbenique communicat. I. Chr. Weigel excudit.**
Frankfurt am Main, [1592]. Small oblong 4to. Engraved title page from the Pars Prima,
plates 1, 3-11; Pars Secunda with engraved title page, plates 1-3, 5-10, 12; Pars Tertia (title
page not present) plates 4-10. All plates are partly hand-coloured in an old (but probably not
contemporary) hand. In 20th century cloth box. € 4800



= While a complete set of this very rare work comprises four parts with 48 plates and four titles, this copy of the first three parts of the set has 29 plates in total. Ten engravings have been mounted, several plates repaired and several margins thumbled. The plates illustrate fruits, flowers - including tulips, irises, orchids - with many different insects, snails, frogs, apes, mice, crabs, etc. This work is generally renowned for its finely executed entomological illustrations. Joris (Georgius) Hoefnagel (1542-1601) produced the Archetypa during his 'Frankfurt period' which was between 1591 and 1594. "The Archetypa were engraved as a reproduction of a collection of models and served in turn as a pattern book for other artists" (quote from Archetypa Studiaeque Patris... Natur, Poetry and Science in Art around 1600, by Thea Vignau-Wilberg, Staatliche Graphische Sammlung München, 1994). Hollstein IX, 17-64; Horn-Schenklung, 10472; Nissen ZBI, 1954.

[83] **Hoffmann, H. J. and W. Wipking (and) K. Cölln**

Beiträge zur Insekten- und Spinnenfauna der Grossstadt Köln [Part 1] (AND) Beiträge zur Insekten-, Spinnen- und Molluskenfauna der Grossstadt Köln (II) [Part 2]. Bonn, Naturhistorische Verein, 1992-1996. Two parts in two. Large 8vo. 1,302 ([ii], 602; [ii], 696) pp., 370 (150, 220) text figures, 212 (76, 136) tables, 31 (15, 16) full colour plates. Uniform full colour wrappers over uniform printed stiff wrappers. € 180

= A massive work on the local fauna of the city of Cologne in western Germany. The emphasis is on arachnids and all insect orders. The second volume has a good section on land and freshwater molluscs too. These are Beihefte 31 and 35 of the journal, *Ducheniana*. Small owner's stamp on title page, otherwise a nice clean set.

[84] **Horn, W. and S. Schenkling**

Index litteraturae entomologicae serie I: Die Welt-Literatur über die gesamte Entomologie bis inklusive 1863 (AND) Index litteraturae entomologicae series II: von 1864 bis 1900. Berlin, W. Horn (I), and Deutsche Akademie der Landwirtschaftswissenschaften, 1928-1968. Eight volumes in six. 8vo (I), and 4to (II). Text with four frontispieces with portraits. Contemporary half-calf over marbled boards, gilt titles on spine (I) and original grey cloth with gilt titles (II). € 700

= A huge compilation of entomology up to 1900, now rare in original print, especially the first series (with indexes up to 1863) published privately by Horn. By far the most important bibliography on entomology. The second series is by W. Derksen and U. Scheiding-Göllner, but traditionally referred to as "Horn Schenkling" as well. Library stamps on front paste-downs, volumes to part I crudely taped, covers of series two a bit soiled. Lacking the 1975 index. Contents good.

[85] **Huber, J.**

Bibliographie der klinischen Entomologie. Heften 1-4 (1 in 2. vermehrte Aufgabe). Jena, Herman Pohle, 1899-1903. 8vo. 106 pp. Half calf, with gilt title on spine. € 90

= In four parts, complete. Bookplate on front paste-down, boards a bit soiled, a few spots on title page and last 2 pp., otherwise good. Rare to see complete in one volume.

[86] **[Hübner, J.] F. Hemming**

Hübner. A bibliographical and sytematic account of the entomological works of Jacob Hübner and of the supplements thereto by Carl Geyer, Gottfried Franz von Fröhlich and Gottlieb August Wilhelm Herrich-Schäffer . London, Royal Entomological Society of London, 1937. Two volumes in two. 4to. Volume one: xxxiv, 605 pp. One portrait as a frontispiece; Volume two: ix, 274 pp. Original uniform red buckram with gilt title on spines. € 300

= A rare and important biography of Jacob Hübner including a bibliography of his entomological works, with parts reproduced in facsimile and notes on the original descriptions, whereabouts of specimens, etc., etc. Hübner introduced about 1,600 new taxa. All his works are of great rarity and beauty. Apparently, Hemming's work was published in low numbers too. With the tiny label of E. W. Classey in the lower margin of the front paste-down. Small defect to spine top of volume one, otherwise a very good set.

[87] **Hudson, G.**

New Zealand Neuroptera. A popular introduction to the life-histories and habits of may-flies, dragon-flies etc. including notes on their relation to angling. London, West, Newman & Co., 1904. 8vo. viii, 102 pp., 11 fine chromolithographed plates. Original red pictorial cloth. € 115

= Very well illustrated with fine lithographs including those of stone flies (Plecoptera), an ant-lion (Neuroptera), caddisflies (Trichoptera, with a new species) mayflies (Ephemeroptera), alder flies (Megaloptera), etc., and of course many dragonflies (Odonata), and with extensive comparative descriptions and literature references. Some traces of worming to front hinge, some light spotting to tissue guards, much lighter in the plate margins. In all, a good copy.



87. Hudson

[88] **Hyades, P.**

Mission scientifique de Cap Horn (1882-1883). Tome VI (Zoologie), part II. Insectes. Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1891. Five parts in one. 4to. 63, 7, 9, 35, 45 pp., ten chromolithographic plates. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards, with five raised bands and gilt lettering on spines. € 1000

= An important and rather early contribution to the entomology of Tierra del Fuego, based upon surveys and collections on the occasion of the International Polar Year, when 11 European countries and the US organised an expedition to the Poles in order to make geodesic and other scientific observations. The French team, lead by Lieutenant Payen and Dr. Hyades visited Cape Horn. This is the full report on their entomological observations, written by several of the leading entomologists of that time. The complete section offered here consists of the following parts, each containing important new observations and often many new species: Coléoptères (by Fairmaire), two plates; Hémiptères (by Signoret, with one new species, not figured); Neuroptères (by Mabille), one plate; Lépidoptères (by Mabille), three pls.; Diptères (by Bigot), four pls. Corners and joints a bit worn, text and plates clean. Cat. BM(NH), p. 899. Nissen ZBI, 4695.

[89] **Jägerskiöld, L. A. (ed.)**

Results of the Swedish zoological expedition to Egypt and the White Nile 1901 under the direction of L. A. Jägerskiöld. Parts I-IV. Uppsala, The Royal University, 1904-1911. Thick, large 8vo. Numerous pages and plates. Slightly later buckram with gilt title on spine. Original printed wrappers bound in and with the preliminary index to parts I-III. € 300

= Leonard Axel Jägerskiöld (1867-1945) travelled for eight months (December 1900 - July 1901) through Egypt and up along the White Nile together with two students, Teodor Odhner and Ivar Trägårdh. The zoological results were published in at least 29 papers (occupying volumes I-IV, here present) of the expedition results, of which no less than 17 are on Insecta, arachnids and myriapodes, with the descriptions of many new species by several specialists. A fifth part was published much later, in 1928, and is not included. Original wrappers rather tattered (some repaired) due to paper quality. The other text and plate leaves good, uncut.

[90] **Jeannel, R.**

Faune cavernicole de la France. Avec une étude des conditions d'existence dans le domaine souterrain. Paris, Paul Lechevalier, 1926. Large 8vo. 334 pp., 74 (groups of) text figures, 16 plates. Contemporary red buckram with gilt title on spine. original printed wrappers bound in. € 80

= The work forms part seven of the series, Encyclopédie Entomologique. It mainly deals with insects, spiders and myriapods. Much smaller sections are on Vermes (s.l.), copepods and molluscs. It includes lists and maps of many French caves and species lists with distribution records. Bookplate on front paste-down, perforated stamp on title page and on text leaf margin. Small repair to the margin of two leaves. Otherwise a good copy.

[91] **Jeannel, R. (ed.)**

Mission scientifique de l'Omo. Tomes II-VII (Zoologie, fascicules 1-62). Paris, Muséum Nationale d'Histoire Naturelle, 1935-1952. Six parts in eight. 8vo. Text with numerous plates and figures. Original printed wrappers. € 435

= Important ichthyological, herpetological and (mainly) entomological contribution to southern Ethiopia. It contains, for instance, Coleoptera by R. Jeannel, Pic, Horn, Paulian and others; Diptera by E. Seguy; Lepidoptera by Le Cerf; Orthoptera by Uvarov, Chopard, and reptiles and amphibians by Roux. Deals also with mammals, crustaceans, etc. Fascicule number 62 is used three times, one being an error of number 61 (both are on Coleoptera), the other dealing with Hydracarina. This seems to be last part published. Volume I describes the geology, paleontology and anthropology, thus the Zoology, as far as we know, is complete. A good set in original wrappers, mostly uncut, unopened.

[92] **Kaltenbach, J. H.**

Die Pflanzen-Feinde aus der Classe der Insecten. Ein nach Pflanzenfamilien geordnetes Handbuch sämmtlicher auf den einheimischen Pflanzen bisher beobachteten Insekten zum Gebrauche für Entomologen, Insektensammler, Botaniker, Land- und Forstwirthe und Gartenfreunde. Stuttgart, Julius Hoffmann, [1872]-1874. Thick 8vo. viii, 848 pp. 402 text engravings. Contemporary half calf over red cloth boards. Gilt title on spine. Original printed wrappers bound in. € 45

= Rare work containing notes on all insects known to occur on specific plants (from Germany and Central and Northwestern Europe in general) and possibly or certainly harmful to these plants. With nice illustrations. The work was published in installments and is rarely found, especially in a complete state, as this copy is. Page margins a bit age-toned, bookplate on front paste-down, otherwise very good.

[93] **King, R. C. and H. Akai (eds.)**

Insect ultrastructure. Volumes 1-2 (complete). New York, NY, Plenum Press, 1982-1984. Two parts in two. Large 8vo. 1,147 pp., numerous figures and photographs. Uniform brown cloth with gilt title on spines, uniform printed dustjackets. € 190

= A series of reviews in genetics, developmental biology, biochemistry and physiology of insects. Cancelled stamps on front flyleaf and title page, otherwise a good, clean set.

[94] **Kirby, W. and W. Spence**

An introduction to entomology: or elements of the natural history of insects. Second/third edition. Volumes I-IV (complete). London, Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, 1818-1826. Four parts in four. 8vo. I(1818) xxiv, 519 pp., three hand-coloured plates (one as frontispiece); II(1818, stated "second edition") [ii], 531 pp., two hand-coloured plates (one as frontispiece); III(1826) frontispiece, viii, 732 pp., 15 (one partially coloured) plates (partly bound out of sequence); IV(1826) frontispiece, iv, 635 pp., ten plates). Thus with two engraved portraits and one folded synoptical table of nomenclature and 30 engravings of which five are hand-coloured. Uniform pebbled half calf over marbled boards, gilt titles on spines. € 450

= There have been at least six editions. This is the second/third mixed. Kirby's "outstanding achievement was an introduction to entomology, written with William Spence. This was a general entomology but in the last volume Kirby presented a history of entomology and his own system of the higher units, in which he was highly influenced by W. S. MacLeay (1792-1865)". Smith, Mittler, Smith, eds. *History of Entomology*, p. 123. As usual the text is browned due to the quality of the paper and the plates are foxed. A few boards loose. Nissen ZBI, 2189.

[95] **Kirby, W. and W. Spence**

An introduction to entomology: or elements of the natural history of insects. Fourth edition. Volumes I-IV (complete). London, Longman, Rees, Orme, and Brown, 1822-1828. Four parts in four. 8vo. I(1822) xxiv, 519 pp., three hand-coloured plates; II(1823) 532 pp., two hand-coloured plates; III(1826) frontispiece, viii, 732 pp., 15 (one partially coloured) plates; IV(1826) frontispiece, iv, 635 pp., ten plates). Thus with two engraved portraits and 30 engraved plates (six hand-coloured). 19th century (publisher's?) uniform full grained cloth with gilt titles on spines. € 495

= There have been at least six editions of this very popular work, written in the form of a series of letters. In this set the title pages state that this is the 4th edition for volume I, and the third for vol. II, but the dates suggest that this is incorrect. Parts II-IV do not have the edition mentioned. This set includes the large indexes of genera and species, an English index, orismological index, and anatomical index. Kirby's "outstanding achievement was an introduction to entomology, written with William Spence. This was a general entomology but in the last volume Kirby presented a history of entomology and his own system of the higher units, in which he was highly influenced by W. S. MacLeay (1792-1865)" Smith, Mittler, Smith, eds., *History of Entomology*, p. 123. As usual the text is somewhat browned due to the quality of the paper and the plates are foxed; those of parts III-IV and the frontispieces more heavily are waterstained too. Book plate (with poem) on front paste-downs. 16 pp. sales catalogue of Longmans (dated September 1826) bound in front of parts I and III. Nissen ZBI, 2189.

[96] **Kobus, J. D. and W. C. Dickhoff (eds.)**

Archief voor de Java-suikerindustrie. Mededelingen Proefstation "Oost-Java" (AND) Mededelingen van het Proefstation voor Suikerriet in West Java "Kagok" te Pekalongan. Soerabaia, H. van Ingen, 1894. 4to. About. 300 pp., many plates, of which 12 in chromolithography. early 20th century blue half morocco over blue boards, gilt title on spine. € 150

= A collection of major contributions to the knowledge of (harmful) animals in sugar cane and sugar cane

plantations. With different contributions, mainly on Lepidoptera, Hemiptera and Coleoptera, with descriptions and illustrations of new, little known and/or obnoxious species of aphids, beetles, and other insects, and their hymenopterous enemies. Most papers are by L. Zehntner. A typical full colour plate shows all stadia of the insect, anatomical details, and the sugar cane leaf with the damage typical to this insect, and/or the insect in situ. A few spots, some marginal damp-staining to a few papers, spine a bit rubbed with a few small chips, but generally in a very good condition. A unique item.

[97] **Kolbe, H.**

Einführung in die Kenntnis der Insekten. Berlin, Dümmler, 1893. 8vo. xii, 709 pp., 324 text figures. Contemporary half calf. € 15

= The rare first edition. Rebacked, with ex libris.

[98] **Kulik, S. A. (ed.)**

Insect fauna of eastern Siberia and the Far East. Irkutsk, [publisher?], 1974. 8vo. 259 pp., printed wrappers. € 45

= Contains eight papers by different authors, on Heteroptera; Coleoptera, Carabidae, Elateridae, Chrysomelidae; Neuroptera; and Hymenoptera. Paper a bit age-toned. otherwise good. Rare.

[99] **Labram, J. D. and L. Imhoff**

Insekten der Schweiz, die vorzüglichsten Gattungen je durch eine Art bildlich dargestellt von J. D. Labram. Nach Anleitung und mit Text von Dr. Ludwig Imhoff. Basel, bei den Verfassern und in Commission bei C. F. Spittler, 1836-42. Six volumes in six. 8vo (17.6 x 11.0 cm). One preface page, five index pages, 459 hand-coloured lithographed plates with explanatory text leaves. Uniform later marbled boards with paper label on spines. € 12.000



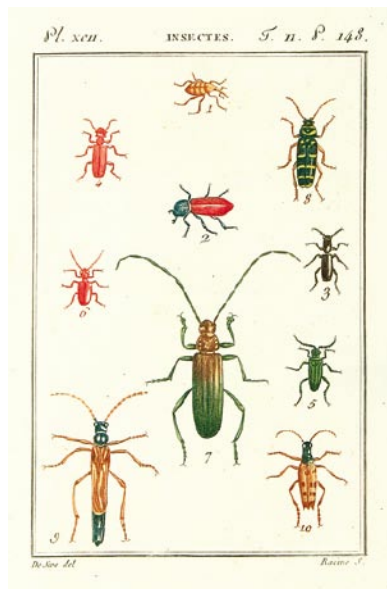
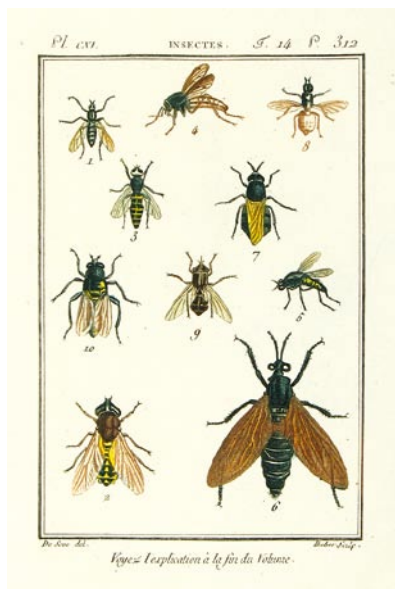
= Important early work on the insects of Switzerland, with several new species. The work was published in 20 parts and is one of the greatest entomological rarities. The present copy is probably the most complete in existence. Nissen calls for 456 plates and Horn-Schenkling for 454. The first five volumes have the title and an index leaf for the plates; of the last (6th) volume the title and index leaf of the plates were never published as this volume was never finished. All plates except two have an explanatory leaf (see below). The collation of the

work is as follows. Volume I: 80 plates as listed on the index leaf as well as 3 extra plates, of which one has an explanatory leaf; II: 80 plates as listed on the index leaf; III: 80 plates as listed on the index leaf; IV: 77 plates as listed on the index leaf, as well as 2 extra plates and "Mantis religiosa" listed on the index leaf as one plate, but which in fact is two plates, viz. *M. religiosa* fem. and *M. religiosa* mas.; V: 80 plates as listed on the index leaf; VI: 56 plates. Horn-Schenkling, in error, mention 57 plates for the last volume. Hermann Geiger in his extensive essay, "J. D. Labrams Insektenwerk" published in 1945 and comparing many copies, clearly states that 56 plates were published. This is in agreement with Nissen. The plates are lithographed and finely hand-coloured, very much in the style of Jacob Sturm, with the same attention to minute details. Jonas David Labram (1785-1852) was a Swiss botanist and botanical artist and lithographer at Basel. Labram is better known for the illustrations he made for Hegetschweiler's "Sammlung von Schweizer Pflanzen" and "Sammlung von Zierpflanzen". His own major botanical contribution is "Giftpflanzen der Schweiz". His entomological work includes publications on Swiss beetles and butterflies. Labram's co-author, the Swiss entomologist Ludwig Imhoff (1801-1868), published also on African ants and other Hymenoptera. Complete copies of this work on Swiss insects, which remained unfinished, are extremely rare with perhaps no more than one copy sold in the last few decades. Horn-Schenkling, 12581; Nissen ZBI, 2336.

[100] **Latreille, P. A.**

Histoire naturelle générale et particulière des crustacés et des insectes. Ouvrage faisant suite aux oeuvres de Buffon, et partie du cours complet d'histoire naturelle rédigé par C. S. Sonnini, membre de plusieurs sociétés savantes. Familles naturelles des genres. Tomes 1-14 (complete). Paris, F. Dufart, An X-XIII (1802-1805). 14 parts in 14 (complete). 8vo. over 5,000 pp., 112 fine hand-coloured engraved plates (tissue guarded), 14 folding charts. Uniform contemporary (publisher's) grey boards with paper label on spine. € 1600

= Massive work by one of the most important entomologists of the 19th century in the rare hand-coloured edition. The work is very important to the taxonomy of the higher Arthropoda, in particular crabs, shrimps, and Insecta, and in fact a cornerstone in entomological taxonomy. Latreille's goal was to arrange the genera by taking numerous characters into consideration; his system was based essentially upon a combination of the characters that Linnaeus and Fabricius had employed. Some dampstaining to, mainly, the inner corners of a few volumes, sometimes more extensively stained, but especially on the text pages. The plates are generally clean, with bright colouring. In all a good, unmarked complete set. Horn-Schenkling, 12825; Junk Rara, p. 30; Nissen ZBI, 2388.



[101] **Latreille, P. A.**

Histoire naturelle générale et particulière des crustacés et des insectes. Ouvrage faisant suite aux oeuvres de Buffon, et partie du cours complet d'histoire naturelle rédigé par C. S. Sonnini, membre de plusieurs sociétés savantes. Tomes 1-14. (complete). Paris, F. Dufart, An XII-XIII (1804-1805). 14 vols. in 14. 8vo. Over 5,000 pp., 110 (of 112) fine engraved plates (tissue guarded), one plate double, 14 folding charts. Uniform contemporary boards with paper label on spine, one volume in contemporary paper binding, black morocco label with gilt title on spine. € 750

= Massive work by one of the most important entomologists of the 19th century. This is the uncoloured edition, which is somewhat less rare than the coloured version, but equally important to the taxonomy of the higher Arthropoda, in particular crabs, shrimps, and Insecta, and in fact a cornerstone in entomological taxonomy. Latreille's goal was to arrange the genera by taking numerous characters into consideration; his system was based essentially upon a combination of the characters that Linnaeus and Fabricius had employed. The paper labels on the spines sometimes give additional information on this publication. All 14 folding charts are present. Tome 11 is differently bound and is missing two plates [92 (opp. p. 149), and 93 (opp. p. 358) added in photocopy on old paper] but has another plate (91) double, uncoloured and finely hand-coloured. Otherwise a fine, clean, and unmarked complete set. Horn-Schenkling, 12825; Junk Rara, p. 30; Nissen ZBI, 2388.

[102] **Leleup, N. and J. Leleup (eds.)**

Mission zoologique Belge aux îles Galapagos et en Equador. Première partie (AND) Deuxième partie. Bruxelles, Koninklijk Museum voor Midden-Afrika and Institut Royal des sciences naturelles de Belgique, 1968-1970. Two parts in two. 8vo. 272, 237 pp. Matching red buckram with gilt titles on spines. € 60

= A rare bound copy of papers on, mainly, Insecta, with the descriptions of many new species. Included are: Malacostraca, Decapoda, Isopoda, Arachnida (3 papers), Dermaptera, Orthoptera, Coleoptera (6 papers) and Hemiptera. Good copies, rarely found well-bound.

[103] **Lepesme, P.**

Les insectes des palmiers. Paris, Paul Lechevalier, 1947. 8vo. 904 pp., 638 figures (many black and white photographs). Original pictorial cloth with gilt lettering on front and spine, and gilt figure on rear board. € 85

= A heavy book on insects living on and in palm trees, written with the help of J. Ghesquière, Bourgogne, Cairaschi, Paulian, and Villiers. Very well-illustrated with many insects in great detail, and with a large bibliography and index of species of mainly tropical insects. With a preface by A. Chevalier. A mint copy.

[104] **Linnaeus, C.**

Fauna Suecica. Sistens animalia Sueciae regni: Mammalia, Aves, Amphibia, Pisces, Insecta, Vermes. Distributa per classes, ordines, genera, species. Editio altera. Stockholm, L. Salvius, 1761. 8vo. 24 ll., 578 pp., engraved frontispiece and two engraved folding plates. 20th century blue cloth with gilt title on spine. € 400

= Second expanded edition, especially important for its entomological nomenclature. This edition is more rare than the first which, published in 1746, is not binominal. The plates show mainly birds, some insects and fish. Small inscription on frontis verso, a few small, weak blindstamps on title page, some worming to front and rear board and first few leaves, original text block otherwise in good condition. Library sticker on spine and stamp on inside front cover. Hagen I, p. 484; Horn-Schenkling, 13564; Soulsby, 1153.

[105] **Linnaeus, C.**

Museum S:ae R:ae M:tis Ludovicae Ulricae reginae Svecorum, Gothorum, Vandalorumque &c. &c. &c. In quo animalia rariora, exotica, imprimis insecta & conchilia describuntur & determinantur prodromi instar editum. (AND) Museum S:ae R:ae M:tis Adolphi Friderici regis ...Aves, Amphibia, Pisces describuntur. Tomi secundi prodromus. Holmiae, Laurentius Salvius, 1764. 8vo. [vi], 722, 111 pp. Contemporary full speckled calf, gilt linings, spine with five raised bands, gilt-lined compartments, red morocco label with gilt title. All sides speckled. € 5000

= In 1764, Linnaeus described the rich natural history cabinets of her royal majesty ("S:ae R:ae M:tis") the

Queen (Louisa Ulrica) and King (Adolf Fredrik) of Sweden. The results were published as two separate works, but they are almost always bound together, as in this copy. The Museum Ulricae mainly deals with insects (Coleoptera, Hemiptera, Lepidoptera, Hymenoptera, and Diptera) and molluscs. Despite the title only mentioning birds, amphibia and fish, the Museum Frederici contains all the major vertebrate classes. In both parts many new species, from all parts of the world, were introduced. A fine copy in a modest contemporary binding, preliminary leaves a bit browned in the margins, all the text pages clean, Rare, especially in such good condition. Horn-Schenkling, 13592; Hulth, 129; Soulsby, 1095a.

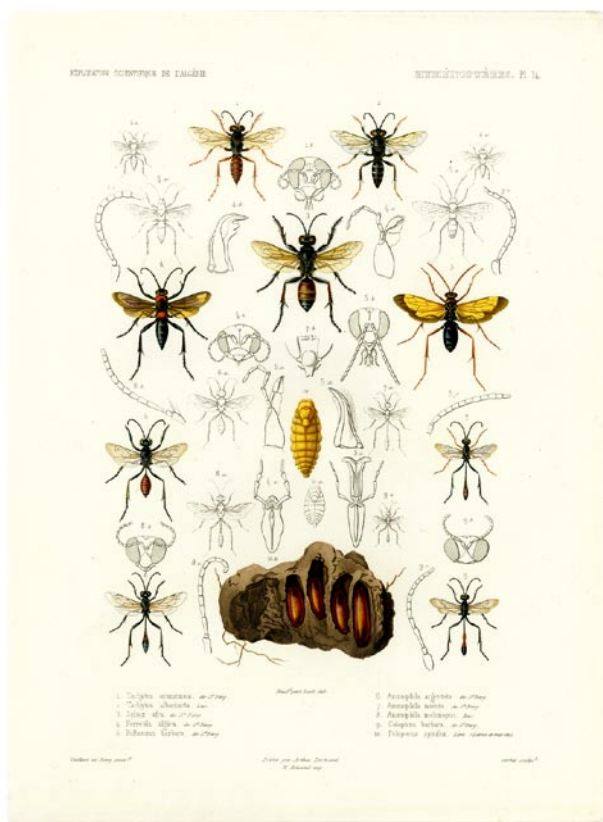
[106] **[Lintner, J. A.] Felt, E. P.**

Memorial of life and entomological work of Joseph Albert Lintner, Ph. D. State entomologist, 1874-98. Albany, NY, New York State Museum, 1899. Tall 8vo. 309 pp., one portrait as a frontispiece. Contemporary green cloth with gilt title on spine. € 35

= Published in the museum's Memoirs. Includes a very large index to entomologists's reports. Boards a bit discoloured, bookplate on front pastedown, endpapers browned, otherwise a good copy.

[107] **Lucas, H.**

Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie pendant les années 1840, 1841, 1842 publiée par ordre du Gouvernement et avec le concours d'une Commission Académique. Sciences physiques. Zoologie. Histoire naturelle des animaux articulés. Paris, Arthus Bertrand, 1846-1848. Large 4to (texte), and Folio (37.3 x 28.2 cm) (atlas) [both volumes the same size]. 1,253 pp. (of 1,555), 104 (of 122) hand-coloured engraved plates. Original printed wrappers, all preserved in two new uniform clamshell cloth boxes. € 2500



= Large part of the very rare arthropodes section by Hippolyte Lucas (1814-1899), one of the leading arthropod specialists of the 19th century and dealing with crustacés, arachnides, myriapodes, hexapodes, and insects. A very rare publication indeed - the last auction record dates from 1978. The work consists of three parts, each with its own pagination. Part I contains the arthropods other than insects. Part II contains the Coleoptera. Part III contains the other insect orders. The following plates are present: From part I: crustacés 2, 5, 6, 8 (4 of 8); arachnides 1-22 (all published); myriapodes 1-3 (all published); hexapodes 1, 2 (all published). From part II: coléoptères 11-13, 15-23, 25, 28-47 (33 of 47). And from part III: orthoptères 1-4 (all published); hémiptères 1-4 (all published); névroptères 1-3 (all published); hyménoptères 1-19 (all published); lépidoptères 1-4 (all published); diptères 1-6 (all published), thus 104 of 122 plates, with eight out of ten sections complete. The following text is present: Title page to Zoologie II, IV, and V; title page to “Zoologie”, title page to the Atlas, general title page (to the work), half-title (to the work) general title page (to the Zoologie section, thus double). And from Part I: title page to “Première partie, crustacés, arachnides, myriapodes et hexapodes”, introduction pp. i-xxxv, crustacés pp. 81-88, arachnides, pp. 89-321, myriapodes, pp. 322-351, hexapodes 352-360, 377-391 [p. 392 blank], index 393-403 [end]. From Part II: title page (to the part), pp. 41-360, 537-590 [end]; Part III: title page (to the part), pp. 41-527 [end]. Thus lacking are Part I, pp. 1-80 from the crustacés, and 361-376 of the hexapodes; from Part II, pp. 1-40, and 361-536; from Part III, pp. 1-40. Also included are a number of original livraisons wrappers, viz. number IV-XXVI dated 1846 or 1848) with record of their original content (some of the printed labels pasted on the front wrappers list parts of the reptiles, birds or fish, but these are absent). Some of these wrappers are a bit soiled and stained, with edges frayed. Title page, and half title to part IV dampstained. The text parts generally clean, only some pages that once faced the wrappers are a bit spotted. One text part with a faint, gradually diminishing damp stain to inner margin, and on a few pages on the outer margin. In all, a remarkably well-preserved, uncut set of this extremely rare work. Horn-Schenkling, 14032; Nissen ZBI, 4630.

[108] **Lucas, H.**

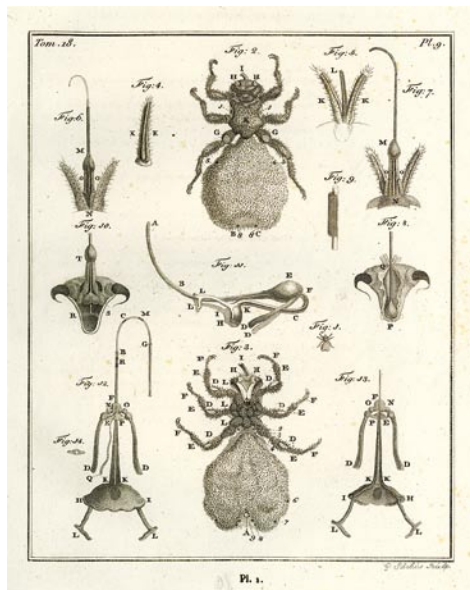
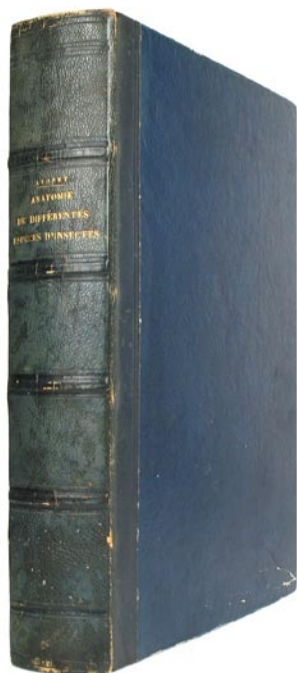
Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie pendant les années 1840, 1841, 1842 publiée par ordre du Gouvernement et avec le concours d'une Commission Académique. Sciences physiques. Zoologie. Histoire naturelle des animaux articulés. [Part] III. Insectes [other than Coleoptera]. Paris, Arthus Bertrand, 1846-1848. Large 4to (texte), and Folio (37.3 x 28.2 cm) (atlas) [both the same size]. 320 pp. (of 590); all 40 hand-coloured engraved plates. € 600

= A part of the very rare arthropodes section by Hippolyte Lucas (1814-1899). A very rare publication indeed - the last auction record for the whole work dates from 1978. The work consists of three parts, each with its own pagination. Part III contains all insect orders except the Coleoptera. This includes the following plates: orthoptères (Orthoptera) 1-4; hémiptères (Hemiptera) 1-4; névroptères (Neuroptera) 1-3; hyménoptères (Hymenoptera) 1-19; lépidoptères (Lepidoptera) 1-4; diptères (Diptera) 1-6. The following text is present: Title page (to the work), half-title (to the work) general title page (to the Zoologie section, thus double), and title page (to the part), pp. 41-360. Lacking are pp. 1-40, and 361-527. The text parts generally clean, only a few pages a bit spotted. Two with a larger brown spot in the margin. One plate of Diptera with one figure's wing damaged, otherwise a remarkably well-preserved partial set of this extremely rare work, with the beautiful plates of Orthoptera, Lepidoptera and other insects. Horn-Schenkling, 14032; Nissen ZBI, 4630.

[109] **Lyonet, P.**

Anatomie de différentes espèces d'insectes. Paris, Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, 1829-1832. 4to. 603 pp. with 54 engraved plates. Contemporary dark blue half calf with gilt title on spine. Marbled endpapers. € 1250

= Rare first issue of the later published “Recherches sur l'anatomie et les métamorphoses de différentes espèces d'insectes, ouvrage posthume publié par W. de Haan” (1832). It deals with Isoptera, Lepidoptera, etc. Page and plate numbering is as follows: I (1828) pp. 233-312, plates 9-15; II: pp. 379-464, pls. 19-24; IIIpp. 57-131, pls 6-10; IV: pp. 341-459, pls. 24-39; VI: 1-241, pls. 1-20. We checked against the footnote in Nissen “Die Numerierung d. Taf. z. T. falsch”, and only five parts were published, those being parts 1-4, 6 (no part 5 was published). One plate a bit spotted, one lacking a small strip of paper on the outer margin, one plate showing a species of Hippocampus, thus being unrelated. No title-page issued as this originates from volumes 18 to 20 of the famous Mémoires du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle of which we have a set, please inquire. Horn-Schenkling, 14274. Nissen ZBI, 2619.



109. Lyonet

[110] **Magnan, A.**

La locomotion chez les animaux. I. Le vol des insectes. Paris, Hermann & Cie., 1934. Large 4to. 186 pp., 36 plates and 209 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 70

= Superb study of one of the most enigmatic aspects of insects, namely their ability to fly. Especially interesting because of the many "high-speed" photo-sequences of animals in flight. Front wrapper edges repaired. Text and plates clean. A good copy.

[111] **Maidl, F.**

Die Lebensgewohnheiten und Instinkte der Staatbildenden Insekten. Wien, Fritz Wagner, 1933-1934. 13 parts in 13. 8vo. x, 823 pp., 97 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 60

= Rare complete set including the index. A classic study on the instincts and habits of ants and other social insects (thus Hymenoptera and Isoptera). Originally planned to be published in 12 parts, a 13th was added at a later stage. Index a bit frayed at the outer margin, the wrapper of part 13 detached, otherwise a good, complete set.

[112] **Mani, M.**

Ecology and biogeography of high altitude insects. The Hague, Series Entomologica, 1968. 8vo. xiv, 527, 80 pp. Original cloth. € 100

= Deals with the insects of the Himalayas, Alps, Carpathians, Caucasus, Ural, Tianshan and other mountains and mountain ranges. Includes a large, comprehensive bibliography and index. With library stamp in front, otherwise good.

[113] **Marcy, R. and G. McClellan**

Exploration of the Red River of Louisiana in the year 1852, with reports on the natural history of the country, and numerous illustrations. Washington, DC, R. Armstrong, 1853. 8vo. xv, 320 pp., 65 lithographed plates (some tinted and one hand-coloured) Contemporary half calf with marbled flyleaves and marbled edges, spine with five raised bands, gilt lines and title.

€ 200

= This is the first "Senate" edition. The plates depict plants, mammals, including insects, and fossils, among which are nine outstanding snake lithograph and 20 lithographs on plants (some faint foxing on some plates). The palaeontology is by Shumard, the mammals by Marcy, the reptiles and fishes by Baird, the shells by C. B. Adams and Shumard, the Orthoptera, Arachnaea and Myriapoda by Girard. Spine very slightly rubbed. The work should contain two maps but they are not present. Otherwise a nice copy. Sabin, 44512.

[114] **Mateu, J.**

Les insectes xylophages des Acacia dans les régions Sahariennes. Porto, Instituto de Zoologia "Dr. Augusto Nobre", 1972. 8vo. 714 pp., 61 plates, numerous text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 75

= Deals with the insects living in and on acacia trees which are more or less harmful to these trees. With detailed descriptions and figures of, mainly, beetles and their larvae. The photographic plates show scenery, trees, insect damage to wood, living beetles and larvae, etc. Stamp on front wrapper, otherwise a good copy.

[115] **Matsumura, S.**

Die schädlichen und nützlichen Insecten vom Zuckerrohr Formosas. Tokyo, The Keiseisha. 1910. Small 4to. 96 pp. in Japanese, 52 pp. of German text. 29 nice coloured plates with explanatory text. Black cloth with gilt title on spine. € 220

= Rare and important description of benign and noxious insects from Taiwan, in particular those found on sugar cane. Deals with 125 species of which no less than 36 are described as new and figured in full colour. Cloth mostly stripped from boards but intact on the spine. Title-page has been repaired. There is offsetting from the plates to explanatory leaves and the Japanese text is a bit browned. Some plates with a few very light spots but mostly clean.

[116] **Mayet, V.**

Les insectes de la vigne. Montpellier et Paris, Coulet, 1890. 8vo. xxviii, 470 pp., five (four chromo-) lithographed plates, the b/w plate double. 81 text engravings. Contemporary pebbled half calf over marbled boards. Spine with gilt lines and gilt title. Original printed front wrapper bound in rear. € 200

= Well-illustrated monograph on the insects associated with vineyards and grapes. The plates are beautiful. Deals also with the Phylloxera disease. Book plate on front paste-down. Rear joint weak. One plate a bit foxed. Otherwise a very good copy. Rare. Horn-Schenkling II(3), p. 69; Cat BM (NH), Vol. II, p. 1273.

[117] **McCoy, F.**

Natural history of Victoria. Prodromus of the Zoology of Victoria; figures and descriptions of the living species of all classes of the Victorian indigenous animals. Decades 1-11, 17-20 (last). Melbourne, Government Printers, 1855-1890. 4to. Text including a general index, 140 lithographs, mostly in chromolithography or tinted (some even hand-coloured). Original printed wrappers. € 1350

= One of the most richly illustrated faunal descriptions of Australia; especially interesting because of the many thoroughly observed and carefully described reptiles, amphibians, fishes, molluscs and insects. Many of these Australian animals are pictured and described for the first time. Insects include many species of moths and Macrolepidoptera. Due to iron staples some parts have a brown spot in the inner margin. A few have a small library stamp on verso of the plates and on covers. In all a very good set. Nissen ZBI, 2828; Horn-Schenkling II(3), p. 6.

[118] **McNeill, J. (a.o.)**

Nine papers, on Mallophaga (1), Orthoptera (5), Siphonaptera (1), Odonata (1) and Blattaria plus Dermaptera (1). Washington, DC, Smithsonian Institution, 1899-1903. Nine papers in one. 8vo. About 300 pp. and 28 plates. Later half calf with gilt titles on spine. € 50

= A nice collection of offprints from the U. S. National Museum Proceedings, published between 1899-1904 by Kellogg, McNeill, Candell, Baker, Rehn, and Needham. Titles include: New Dragon-Fly nymphs in the U. S. National Museum with seven plates by Needham; Revision of American Siphonaptera or Fleas by Baker (with 17 plates) and Notes on Orthoptera from Colorado, Texas etc, by Candell. Including new species. A typed index is pasted on the front flyleaf. Book plate on front pastedown. The nice spine crudely taped. Otherwise good.

[119] **Mégnin, P.**

Les parasites articulés chez l'homme et les animaux utiles. (Maladies qu'ils occasionnent). Deuxième édition des parasites et maladies parasitaires augmentée d'un appendice sur les parasites des cadavres. Paris, Masson, 1895. Two parts in two (text and atlas). 8vo. 510 pp., 91 text figures and 26 engraved plates with explanatory text leaves. Contemporary uniform full blue cloth with gilt title on spines and front boards. € 150

= Deals mainly with Acari, but also with Diptera, Coleoptera and some other groups. The detailed plates show mites, often described for the first time by Mégnin himself. Front hinge of the text volume split. Book plate on front paste down of both parts. Text a bit foxed throughout, plates with only a few small spots. In all, a very good set. Rare, especially in a complete state.

[120] **Merian, M. S.**

Over de voortteling en wonderbaerlyke veranderingen der Surinaemsche Insecten, waer in de Surinaemsche rupsen en wormen, met alle derzelver veranderingen, naer het leeven afgebeeldt, en beschreeven worden; zijnde elke geplaeft op dezelfde gewassen, bloemen, en vruchten, daer ze op gevonden zijn; Beneffens de beschrijving dier gewassen. Waer in ook de wonderbare padden, hagedissen, slangen, spinnen en andere zeltzame gediertens worden vertoont en beschreeven. Alles in Amerika door den zelve M.-S. Meiraen [sic] naer het leeven, en levensgrootte geschildert, en nu in 't koper overgebracht. Benevens een aenhangsel van de veranderingen van visschen in kikvorschen, en van kikvorschen in visschen. (Dutch counterproof copy). Amsterdam, J. Oosterwyk, 1719. Folio (52.0 x 36.0 cm). With a hand-coloured engraved frontispiece by F. Ottens, one engraved coloured title vignette, a dedication page with hand-coloured coat of arms (of the then mayor of Amsterdam Balthasar Scott), and 72 very beautifully hand-coloured engraved plates in counterproof before letters and numbers. Colouring almost certainly by Maria Sibylla Merian and her daughters Johanna and Dorothea. Contemporary full blind-tooled vellum. Spine with eight raised bands, compartment with embossed vignettes, boards with gilt-patterned borders, gilt central arabesque, front board with red morocco rich-gilt armorial vignette. Contained in modern blind-tooled half vellum clam-box with gilt morocco label. Price Upon Request

= A fabulous counterproof copy of the expanded edition from 1719 with 12 more plates than the 1705 edition, depicting for the first time the metamorphoses of Surinam's tropical insects with their natural surroundings of exotic flowers and fruits. A true masterpiece of tropical South American natural history, illustrated and coloured in an unsurpassed way, showing Merian's artistic and scientific brilliance. One of the most beautiful works on insects and flowers ever produced, in its most desirable state. Counterproof is a method in rolling-press printing, where a print is taken from another freshly printed plate, which, by being passed through the press, produces the reverse figure of the former, thus actually becoming identical to the original copper engraving and showing no plate mark. This gives the beautifully coloured illustrations a deep, brilliant and much softer water-colour character and allows the delicate hand-colouring to appear as close to the original drawing as possible. These copies were for wealthy customers and were given special attention, resulting in an outstanding quality. All the known counterproof copies were hand-coloured by Merian herself and her daughters (cf. Wettengl). According to Wettengl, "counterproof copies were not for sale", Wettengl mentions one counterproof copy of the Dutch edition, in a Nürenberg library. The Nürenberg copy, however, has a less brilliant colouring than this one, with the greens faded to yellow-brown, whereas in this copy the colour is more of a natural, bluish green, as in a counterproof copy of the Latin edition in Vienna (as stated by Wettengl). Some lizards, frogs and beetles are included but this work mostly depicts the tropical butterflies with their caterpillars and the surrounding tropical flora, in particular the fodder plants of the Lepidoptera. "[Merian] set sail [on June 1699 from Amsterdam] with her daughter [Dorothea] for the Dutch colony of Surinam in South America and remained there for two years, collecting and painting insects and other animals and flowers. Already the authoress of several exquisitely illustrated books on insects and flowers, she spent the next three years working on the book which was to represent the culmination of her career as a zoological and botanical artist" (Dance, The art of natural history). The engravings are by Mulder, Sluyter, and Stoopendaal. Merian had difficulties selling her book, and after her death in 1717 Oosterwyk bought the remaining stock and plates, including those in counterproof. These were used for the very few 1719 copies in counterproof. For this edition, 12 further plates were added; the first ten by her daughter Johanna, who made her own voyage to Surinam to produce these and the last two were donated by the great collector Albert Seba. These last twelve additional plates obviously have a

distinctly different colouring, most probably by one of Merian's daughters. Old owner's signature in the margin of the front paste-down, a small private owner's bookplate on the rear pastedown, a few signs of wear to the boards, in particular with some of the gilt rubbed off. A few small, isolated spots, otherwise a very fine and clean copy. Very few copies were printed in counterproof. In the last 35 years, no counterproof copies of the Dutch edition have been sold at auction. The only counterproof copy sold at auction was the Macclesfield copy, which is in the Latin edition. Dance, p. 50 and passim; Hagen I, 536; Horn-Schenkling, 14992; Landwehr, 129; Nissen BBI, 1341 (not in ZBI); Sitwell and Blunt, *Great Flower Books* p.119; Wettengl, *Maria Sibylla Merian 1647-1717 Kunstnares en natuuronderzoekster*, p. 224. See also E. Reitsma (2008): *Maria Sibylla Merian & dochters. Vrouwenlevens tussen kunst en wetenschap*.



120. Merian



[121] **Michaelsen, W. and R. Hartmeyer (eds.)**

Die Fauna südwest-Australiens. Ergebnisse der Hamburger südwest-Australischer Forschungsreise 1905. Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1907-1914. Four (of five) parts in four. 4to. 2,143 pp., 1 map, 42 plates (some coloured). Contemporary half-calf with gilt titles on spines. Top edges gilt. All printed wrappers included. € 250

= A major scientific survey on the fauna of southwestern Australia including many entomological contributions with good illustrations and numerous new species. Papers include Forel on Formicidae, Szépligeti on Braconidae and Ichneumonidae, Simon on Araneae, Ulmer on Trichoptera and Ephemeroptera, Kraepelin on Scorpiones, Silvestri on Isoptera, Jacobi on Homoptera (Hemiptera), Ris on Odonata, Attems on Myriopoda, Augener on Polychaeta, Clark on Crinoidea, Döderlein on Echinoidea, Thiele on Mollusca, Werner on Amphibia, Geckonidae and Scincidae. Volume one contains the travelogue with station list. The last volume, containing papers published after WWI, is wanting. Ex library copy with bookplate on front paste-downs, perforated library stamp on title pages and small library stamp on plate versos (not shining through). Boards rubbed, contents good. Scarce.

[122] **Miller, D.**

Bibliography of New Zealand entomology 1775-1952 (with annotations). Wellington, Cawthron Institute, 1956. 8vo. xxiv, 492 pp., one map as frontispiece. Blue cloth with gilt title on spine. € 25

= An important bibliography on insect literature of New Zealand (and because of the nature of many publications, of Oceania and beyond) with the libraries where copies are stored. And with a subject index. Library stamp on front paste-down, otherwise a good clean copy.

[123] **Miller, L. K. and L. A. Ball (eds.)**

The insect viruses. New York, NY, Plenum Press, 1998. Large 8vo. xvii, 413 pp., one coloured plate, numerous figures, tables, and graphs. Cloth with gilt tile on spine, and printed dust jacket. € 75

= Contains 12 chapters on different viruses and their impact on insects by 23 different scientists. Small library stamp on title page, otherwise as new.

[124] **Morakoshi, M. (ed.)**

Japanese insects. Tokyo, Kono Shoten, Showa 6 [i.e. 1931]. Small 8vo. [10], 411, 17, 16, [21] [1] pp, numerous text figures (mostly arranged in unnumbered plates). Embossed mock-leather cloth with gilt titles on spine and front board. Original duo-tone printed cardboard sleeve. € 250

= The Japanese title is Shusei konchu zukan. The Author, the Japanese entomologist Michio Morakushi (also spelled Murakoshi) died in 1948. Very rare, no records on any internet book site. With the acquisition stamp of an entomological library, dated 4-10-47, on the front pastedown and some small red Japanese stamps on the sides and endpapers. Text and plates clean.

[125] **Mulsant, E.**

Opuscles entomologiques. Volumes 1-4, 8-10, 12-16 (last). Paris, L. Maisson, 1853-1873. 12 parts in ten. Large 8vo. Text, and 17 plates and 17 portraits. Partly bound, partly in original printed wrappers. € 750

= Rare set of Mulsants collected works. Contains the descriptions and illustrations of numerous new and poorly known insects, of which the Coleoptera and Diptera are quite prominent. Also with some obituaries and biographies. Several papers have co-authors, such as Rey, and Godart. Some parts a bit spotted, but mostly clean. The first four parts, and parts 13-15 in bindings with rich gilt spines, the remainder in original printed wrappers, one (vol. 12) with the margins rather crudely cut, most with broad margins. Some unopened. Volumes 5-7 and 11 not included. Horn-Schenkling, 15694; Index Litt. Ent., vol. 3, p. 157.

[126] **Mumford, E. P. and A. M. Adamson**

Entomological researches in the Marquesas Islands. No place, no publisher, 1932. 4to. 18, iii pp. All one sided mimeographed, several illustrations and maps (some being photographs), pasted in, some maps being blueprints. Later stiff wrappers with paper label on front wrapper, original wrapper bound in. € 150

= A rare publication. Included is some correspondence (copies of two letters) relating to this publication. One is a supporting statement by C. E. Pemberton, Entomologist at the Experiment Station of the Hawaiian Sugar Planter's Association, directed to the station's Director, H. P. Agee (dated July 18, 1932), the other is by Agee himself, directed to the J. E. Russell, Secretary of the Pacific Entomological Survey Committee (dated July 25, 1932), acknowledging that he has received the work. With stamps of the station on the original front wrapper and title page, and the small card of John E. Russell, President the H. Davies V. Co. Ltd, Honolulu, with the hand-written annotations "Presented by...[printed text]... 7/19/32". The stamp bears the same date.

[127] **Mumford, E. P. and A. M. Adamson**

Memorandum on results of the Pacific entomological survey (AND) A brief review of the insect fauna of the Marquesas (AND) Entomological researches in the Marquesas Islands. No place, no publisher, 1931-1932. 4to. 35, 44, 18, iii pp., all one-sided mimeographs, several illustrations and maps (one double-sized, folding, of Hiva Oa pasted in), printed (captions) semi-transparent tissue-guards. Contemporary red morocco over marbled boards, gilt titles on spine. € 250

= A unique item, combining three papers, probably all by the same authors although only the last bears their names. The first has quite a few photos of the landscape. The second paper contains new taxa, but they may not be valid according to the ICZN rules, since it is unclear if this work has been published, and unclear if the brief descriptions (being merely names and detailed figures) by Perkins were published in 1931 or 1932. This obviously needs more research. One landscape picture is not included - a pencil note states "Print to follow by next mail". The last picture shows a barren landscape, captioned "Eiao, showing extent of deforestation (by sheep, pigs, cattle, donkeys and horses)". A fine item.

[128] **Nagamine, W.**

A faunal study of insects associated with Euphorbia in Hawaiian sugarcane fields. Hawaii, HI, privately published, 1981. 8vo. 91 pp., 14 mounted coloured photographs, some tables. In a ring binder. € 50

= Thesis, with library stamp. As nearly all American theses, this paper is "published", but in a very small edition and is therefore very scarce.

[129] **Neave, S. A.**

Nomenclator zoologicus. A list of the names of genera and subgenera in zoology from the tenth edition of Linnaeus 1758 to the end of 1935. Volumes I-IV (A-Z and Supplement). London, the Zoological Society of London, 1939-1940. Four parts in four. 8vo. Part I, A-C (1939) xi, 937 pp.; Part II, D-L (1939) 1,025 pp.; Part III, M-P (1940) 1,065 pp.; Part IV, Q-Z and Supplement (1940) 758 pp. Uniform contemporary green buckram with gilt titles on spine. € 250

= The best source for finding genus-level names, their authors and year and place of introduction. This work is in the same style as Sherborn's "Index zoologicus". Supplements for genera published after 1935 have been published, but this is the complete start. Library stamp on front pastedowns, small label on spine feet, otherwise a good, well-bound set. Rather rare.

[130] **Osborn, H. and D. Knell**

Meadow and pasture insects. Columbus, OH, The Educators' Press, 1939. 8vo. 296 pp., 102 text figures. Publisher's full cloth with gilt titles on spine and front board. € 35

= Published to aid agriculturists in recognizing harmful insects. With library stamp on front pastedown but otherwise in a very good state.

[131] **Osten Sacken, C. R.**

Record of my life work in entomology. Cambridge, MS, University Press, 1903. 8vo. [i], [i], [ii] viii, 204 pp., 1 portrait as a frontispiece, some plates. Original printed wrappers. € 160

= A copy of the rare original edition, printed in Heidelberg, Germany, and published in 225 copies only, of which this is no. 144. Classey made a reprint in 1978, which is scarce. Contains biographies of other entomologists (e.g. Hermann Loew - with his tissue guarded portrait, Brauer, Mik) and notes on their importance to dipterology. Bookplate inside front wrapper, wrappers reinforced with transparent coating, a bit chipped. Contents good.

[132] **Osten Sacken, C. R.**

Record of my life work in entomology (AND) List of my entomological publications from 1854 to 1904. Cambridge, MS, University Press, 1903-1904. 8vo. [i], [i], [ii] viii, 240 pp., 1 portrait as a frontispiece. Half calf with gilt title on spine, original wrappers bound in. € 200

= Rare original edition, printed in Heidelberg, Germany, and published in 225 copies only, of which this is no. 210. The third part, published in 1904, is included too. Contains biographies of other entomologists (e.g. Hermann Loew - with his tissue guarded portrait, Brauer, Mik) and notes on their importance to dipterology. Classey made a reprint in 1978, which is scarce. Bookplate on front pastedown, some marginal worming to rear board and endpapers, binding crudely repaired, contents good.

[133] **Ouchi, Y.**

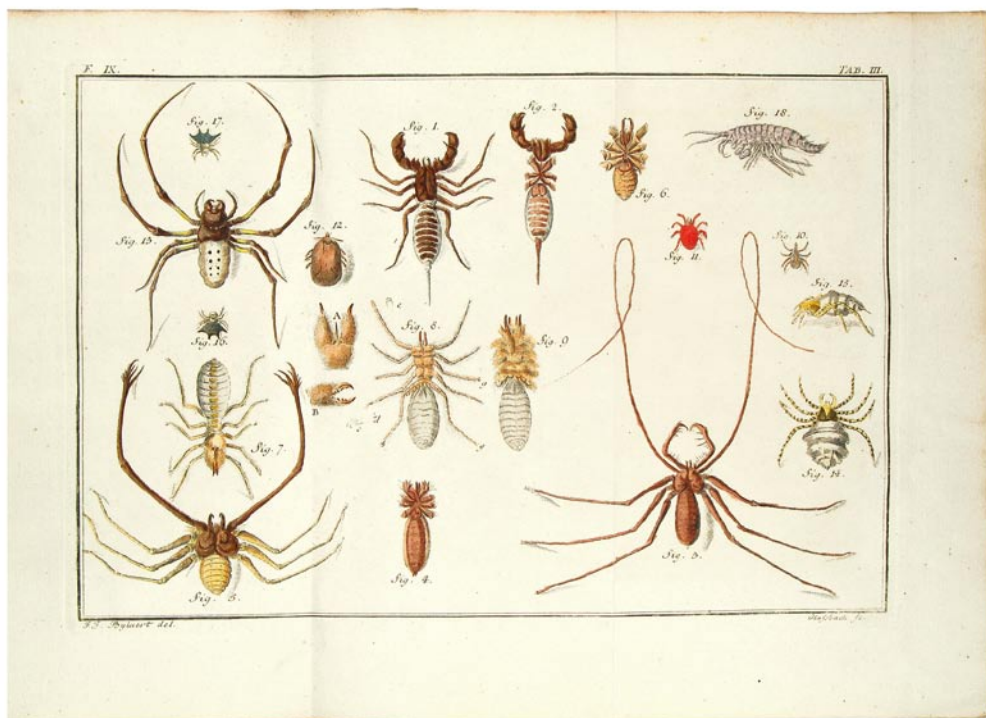
Bibliographical introduction to the study of Chinese insects. Shanghai, Journal of the Shanghai Science Institute, section 3, 1934. 8vo. 533 pp. Original printed wrappers. € 75

= An important bibliography on Chinese insects from about 1835 to 1932 divided in two sections: fundamental research and economic research. Wrappers repaired, a few text corrections in ink, otherwise good.

[134] **Packard, A.**

The cave fauna of North America with remarks on the anatomy of the brain and origin of blind species. Washington, DC, National Academy of Sciences, 1888. 4to. 156 pp., 26 tinted lithographs. € 50

= Caves included are the famous Mammoth Cave, Indiana, illustrated with a folding map, and other caves in Indiana, Kentucky, Tennessee, Utah, and Colorado. Dealing mostly with insects (Thysanura, Coleoptera, Orthoptera, Diptera) arachnids, millipedes, and small species of other arthropods, mainly Copepoda. With a large bibliography.



[135] **Pallas, P. S.**

Naturgeschichte merkwürdiger Thiere in welcher vornemlich neue und unbekannte Thierarten durch Kupferstiche, Beschreibungen und Erklärungen erläutert werden. Aus dem Lateinischen von C. Baldinger und Chr. Erxleben. Sammlung (=Parts) I-X. Berlin and Stralsund, A. Lange, 1769-1778. 4to. With 43 contemporary hand-coloured plates plus an extra suite of the same 43 plates in uncoloured state. 519 [50+36+36+24+44+60+43+43+120+63] pp. Contemporary speckled boards. € 3500

= Pallas laid the basis for this work with his research on specimens contained in Dutch natural history cabinets, describing exotic species from all over the world. In 1767 Pallas was invited by Catherine II of Russia to become professor at the St. Petersburg Academy of Sciences. Between 1769 and 1774 he led an expedition to Siberia, collecting natural history specimens (some of which were also described in this title). He started working on the "Spicilegia Zoologica" in 1769 in Berlin, but finished the work in St. Petersburg. This is the rare German translation of the "Spicilegia". This copy is without part XI which was published several years later by another publisher. Largely devoted to vertebrata (in particular mammals, birds, and fish, with a few frogs or toads), the work contains also new descriptions of Insecta and arachnids (three plate), crustaceans, and Mollusca. Vague library stamp on title page. Contents very good, the coloured plates fresh and vivid. The uncoloured plates with some browning, a few more heavily uniformly age toned. A special copy with the plates both in coloured and uncoloured state. Nissen ZBI, 3073.

[136] **Pallas, P. S.**

Naturgeschichte merkwürdiger Thiere in welcher vornemlich neue und unbekannte Thierarten durch Kupferstiche, Beschreibungen und Erklärungen erläutert werden. Aus dem lateinischen von C. G. Baldinger. Sammlung (=Parts) I-IX. Berlin and Stralsund, A. Lange, 1769-1777. 4to. 457 pp. with several nice wood-engraved text vignettes. New marbled boards and new flyleaves. € 150

= This is the German translation of the *Spicilegia Zoologica* (1767-1780). Interesting compilation of the then lesser known animals, among which are several new species from Siberia and the northern seas. No plates. A nice untrimmed copy with broad margins in a new binding. Nissen ZBI, 3073.

[137] **Pallas, P. S.**

Spicilegia zoologica, quibus novae imprimis et obscurae animalium species iconibus, descriptionibus atque commentariis illustrantur. Fasciculus Primus-XIV (all published). Berolini, G. A. Lange (parts I-X), C. F. Voss (parts XI-XIV), 1767-1780. 4to. Title page to the volume, parts I-X, with allegorical vignette, [iv] pp., with 55 (of 57) engraved plates all by Glassbach. Contemporary style half calf over marbled boards, red morocco label with gilt title and gilt lines on spine. € 3500

= This series, being one of the lesser known works by the Prussian zoologist Peter Simon Pallas (1741-1811) was apparently meant to be complete in 10 parts, which this copy is - and more. There is a title page included for these ten parts. However, publication did not stop and after a two-year gap the four final parts were issued, also present here, but the additional section itself was never formally concluded: a separate title page to all parts, or to parts XI-XIV has never been published, nor does it seem that all additional plates called for in the text were published. The work is very important for its many new species that are all well-illustrated. Each issue is separately paginated and deals with specific animals. The title to the volume (fasciculus decem), states: "Continens quadrupedium, avium, amphibiorum, piscium, insectorum, molluscorum aliorumque marinarum." The breakdown is as follows: Part I (1767) 44 pp., 3 pls. (on antelopes); II (1767) 32 pp., 3 pls. On African mammals, and their lice; III (1767) 35 pp., 4 pls. On bats; IV (1767) 23 pp., 3 pls. On birds; V (1769) 34 pp., 5 pls. on water birds; VI (1769) 32 pp., 5 pls. On birds; VII (1769) 42 pp., 6 pls. on fish and a toad (*Ranae variabilis*); VIII (1770) 54 pp., 5 pls. On fish; IX (1772) 86 pp., 5 pls (1 double, folded). On insects (various orders including Lepidoptera, Coleoptera, Orthoptera, Hemiptera, Diptera, Plecoptera), and other arthropods (including crabs, spiders); X (1774) 41 pp., 4 pls (1 double, folded). On foraminifers, worms, ascidians, echinoderms, Gastropoda, and some others; XI (1776) 86 pp., 5 pls (1 double, folded); XII (1777) 71 pp., 4 plates (1 double, folding), numbered IV, V, VI, II, an antelope and an anatomy plate, numbered I and III never bound in; XIII (1779) 45 pp. There are references to plates IV-VI, none are present but according to Nissen ZBI none were issued. There are no references to plates I-III; XIV (1780) 94 pp., 4 pls. Part XI contains additions to previous parts. The 10 pp. index to parts I-X are bound before the plates of part X. The spine has been rebaked, with the original gilt-lettered red morocco label preserved. A fine, clean and almost complete copy of this very

rare work: the only complete copy on the market the last 30 years was at Wheldon & Wesley's (1990), in a new half calf binding. Our copy only lacks two plates of deer in part 12. Usually, only fragments, in particular of the first 10 parts, are offered. The second series is extremely rare. Cat. BM(NH) p. 1504; Horn-Schenkling, 16692; Nissen ZBI, 3071.

[138] **Paris, A. S.**

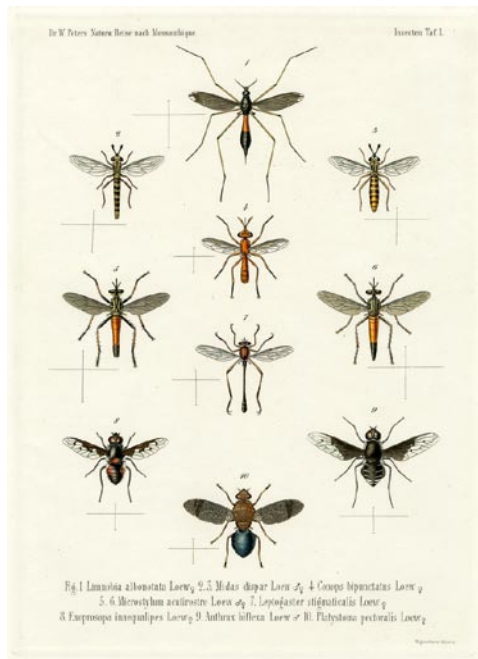
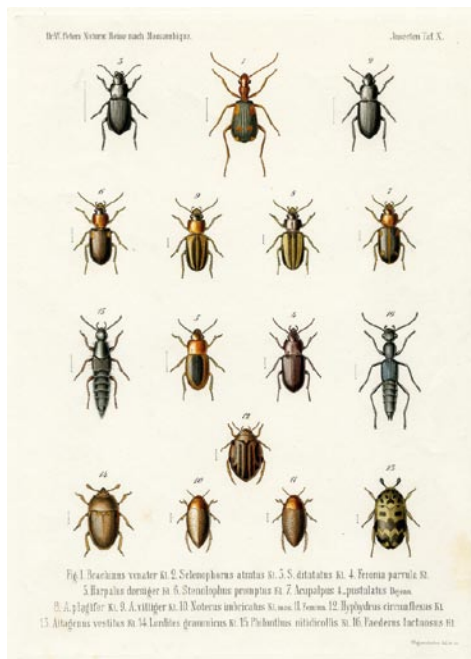
Tables générales alphabétiques et analytiques divisées par ordres d'animaux de toutes les matières contenues dans les trois premières séries des Annales de la société Entomologique de France, suivies de la Table des auteurs de ces matières et de la Table des planches 1832-1860. Paris, L. Buquet, 1868. 8vo. xv, 740 pp. Original printed wrappers. € 90

= The rare index to one of the most important entomological periodicals ever. Uncut, partly unopened. Book block split in two places, back strip rubbed at spine ends. Otherwise a very good copy. We also have a rare complete set of the Annales, vols. 1-133 with three supplements (1832-1964: all published) - please ask.

[139] **Peters, W. C. H. (ed.)**

Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique auf Befehl seiner Majestät des Königs Friedrich Wilhelm IV in die Jahren 1842 bis 1848 ausgeführt von Wilhelm C. H. Peters. Zoologie. V: Insecten und Myriopoden, bearbeit in verbindung mit Klug, Loew, Schaum, Hagen, Gerstaecker, Hopffer. Berlin, Georg Reimer, 1862. Text and atlas in two. Large 4to (text, 32.0 x 32.6 cm). xxi, 566 pp. Large folio (atlas, 50.2 x 33 cm), 35 fine engravings (I-XXXIV, VIIA) of which three are finely hand-coloured mostly in the style of Hagen, loose (as published) in a later green halfcloth portfolio, text in matching green half cloth with paper label on spine. € 1250

= This is the complete very rare large folio insect atlas from Peters' famous Mozambique expedition results. Most plates show Coleoptera and Lepidoptera, but all major orders are included. Some scattered foxing to the text and a few light spots to some plates, but mostly clean. A rare set and almost never available separately. Horn-Schenkling, 17.099; Nissen ZBI, 3139.



[140] **Poey y Aloy, F.**

Repertorio físico-natural de la Isla de Cuba. Tomo 1. Habana, Felipe Poey, 1865-66. 12 parts in one. 8vo. 420 pp., five plates and one folded table. Later half cloth, all original wrappers bound in rear. € 850

= The complete volume 1 of a very rare periodical, edited by Poey and containing contributions by Arango (on Mollusca), Grote (on Sphingidae, Bombycidae), Gundlach (mainly birds), Loew, Morales, Filipe Poey himself, and others. It deals mainly with molluscs, fishes and butterflies of Cuba and includes the descriptions of many new and little known species. Hymenoptera and Diptera are included too. A second, final volume was published in 1868. Provenance: a gift from Poey to the Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard. Also with two stamps of the natural history museum in Vienna. Rarely seen with all the original (dated) wrappers preserved. Cat. BM(NH), p. 1590; Dean, p. 274. Horn-Schenkling II92), p. 212 (for Grote). Neither in Nissen, nor in Sabin.

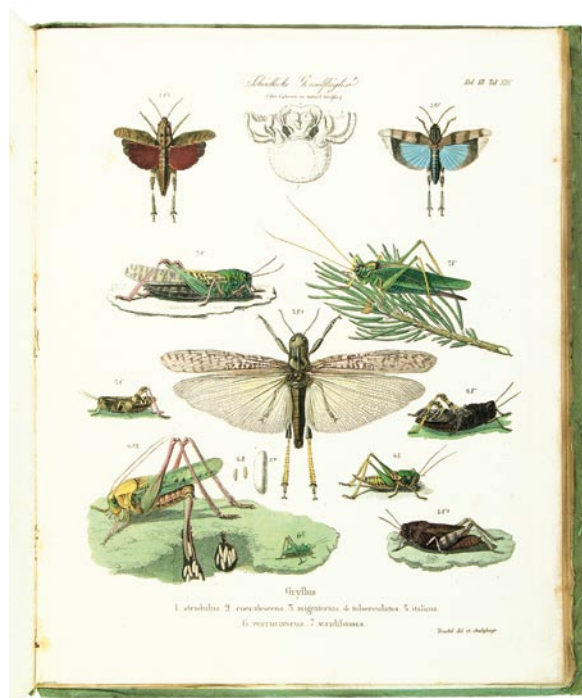
[141] **Poole, R. and P. Gentili (eds.)**

Nomina Insecta Nearctica. A checklist of the insects of North America volume 2: Hymenoptera, Mecoptera, Megaloptera, Neuroptera, Raphidioptera, Trichoptera. Rockville, MD, Entomological Information Services, 1996. 4to. 791 pp. Original printed wrappers. € 95

= Part of a series of four basic taxonomical lists of the insects from Canada and Alaska to the Mexican border, including synonyms, misspellings, etc. A clean "as new" copy.

[142] **Ratzeburg, J. T. C.**

Die Forst-Insecten oder Abbildung und Beschreibung der in den Wäldern Preussens und der Nachbarstaaten als schädlich oder nützlich bekannt geworden Insecten. Theil I-III (complete). Berlin, Nicolai'sche Buchhandlung 1839-1844. Three volumes in three. 4to. (I) xiv, 246 pp.; (II) viii, 252 pp.; (III) x, 314 pp. With lithographed frontispiece, 54 engraved and lithographed plates, of which 33 are hand-coloured, 13 folded tables (calendars). Contemporary (publisher's) printed boards. € 980



= This is a rare complete set of the highly esteemed and comprehensive work on forest insects by Julius Theodor Christian Ratzenburg (1801-1871). According to Junk Rara: "Die einzige wertvolle Original Ausgabe mit dem guten Hand-colorit". Contains volume 1 (1839, the Zweite mit Zusätzen und Berichtigungen vermehrte Auflage): die Käfer; volume 2 (1840): die Falter; volume 3 (1844): die Ader-Zwei-Halb-Netz und Geradflügler. Some foxing in the text as usual. In volume 1 there is a waterstain in the beginning of the text, and some plates have repaired edges. Otherwise, a very good set. Horn-Schenkling, 17680; Junk Rara p. 4; Nissen ZBI, 3307 and 3308.

[143] **Ratzenburg, J. T. C.**

Die Forst-Insecten oder Abbildung und Beschreibung der in den Wäldern Preussens und der Nachbarstaaten als schädlich oder nützlich bekannt geworden Insecten. Theil I-II. Berlin, Nicolai, 1839. Two parts (of three) in two. 4to. Text with 15 engraved plates, of which 13 are hand-coloured. Original printed boards. € 400

= The highly esteemed and comprehensive work on forest insects by Julius Theodor Christian Ratzenburg (1801-1871). Contains volume 1 (1839, the Zweite mit Zusätzen und Berichtigungen vermehrte Auflage): die Käfer; volume 2 (1840). Lacking is volume III These two parts deal with the beetles and moths. The last, missing one, is on Ader, Zwei, Halb, Netz und Geradflügler, or smaller insect orders. (see copy above) As usual a bit foxed in the text and in the margins of two uncoloured plates. Rare. Horn-Schenkling, 17680; Junk Rara, p. 4; Nissen ZBI, 3307 and 3308.

[144] **Ratzenburg, J. T. C.**

Les hylophites et leurs ennemis ou description et iconographie des insectes les plus nuisibles au forêts, ainsi que des autres animaux causant des dégâts dans les bois avec une méthode pour apprendre à les détruire et à ménager ceux qui leur font la guerre. Nordhausen and Leipzig, B. G. H. Schmidt, 1842. 8vo. 280 pp., two folding tables and eight engraved plates, of which 6 are hand-coloured. Original pictorial boards. € 300

= Rare first French translation of the classic German title "Die Waldverderber und ihre Feinde". Translated by Le Comte de Corberon. Horn-Schenkling lists it under the latter name. Two tables and the last two plates (VII and VIII, showing damage to trees) lacking. Otherwise a good copy. Horn-Schenkling, 3859.

[145] **Rau, P.**

Ten miscellaneous papers on spiders, wasps, bees, Mantodea and other insects, published between 1913-1929 in different journals. Various places, various publishers, [1913-1929]. 8vo. About 350 pp. and 30 plates. In a portfolio. € 140

= A nice collection of papers by the self-educated entomologist Philip Rau (1885-1948) mostly on bees and wasps (Hymenoptera) from journals such as the Transactions of the Academy of Sciences, St. Louis, Psyche, Annals of the Entomological Society of America, etc. The major contribution is the Biology of *Stagmomantis carolina* (Mantidae, Mantodea), co-authored by Nellie Rau, with 18 plates.

[146] **Reaumur, R.**

Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire des insectes. Tomes I-VII, (AND) scarabés. Paris, Imprimerie Royale, 1734-1742 and Paul Lechevalier, 1938-1955. Nine parts in nine. 4to. Text with 267 engraved plates (volumes I-VI); 21 plates and one portrait (volumes VII and "Scarabés"). Contemporary half calf, and original printed wrappers. € 1500

= The opus magnum of René Antoine Ferchault de Reaumur (1683-1757), otherwise known as the inventor of the thermometer scale that starts with the freezing point of water. Added to this set of the "histoires" are the rare, much later found manuscripts "Histoire des Fourmis" and "Histoire des Scarabés" (i.e. the Coleoptera) which were not published until the mid-20th century, and the supplement "Les papiers laissés par Reaumur" by Caullery. An average set with very worn spines and some plates creased and waterstained. The later parts fine, uncut. We have added (but did not count) the English translation, annotated by Wheeler, being: The Natural History of Ants from an unpublished manuscript in the Archives of the Academy of Sciences of Paris (1926) with 297 pp., one portrait, three plates. In original blue cloth. Nissen ZBI, 3315; Horn-Schenkling, 17767.

[147] **Reaumur, R.**

Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire des insectes. Tome premier, seconde partie. Sur les chenilles et papillons: chrysalides et leurs transformation en papillons. Amsterdam, Pierre

Mortier, 1737. 12mo. 402 pp., 30 folded engraved plates [numbered 21-50]. Contemporary half morocco over speckled boards. Spine with gilt chains, gilt text on greenish morocco label and number in small red gilt-bordered medaillon. € 150

= This is a single volume from the rare 12mo Amsterdam edition of 1737-1748. Text and folding plates clean. Should be complete in six volumes with 267 plates. This volume deals exclusively with caterpillars. Nissen ZBI, 3315.

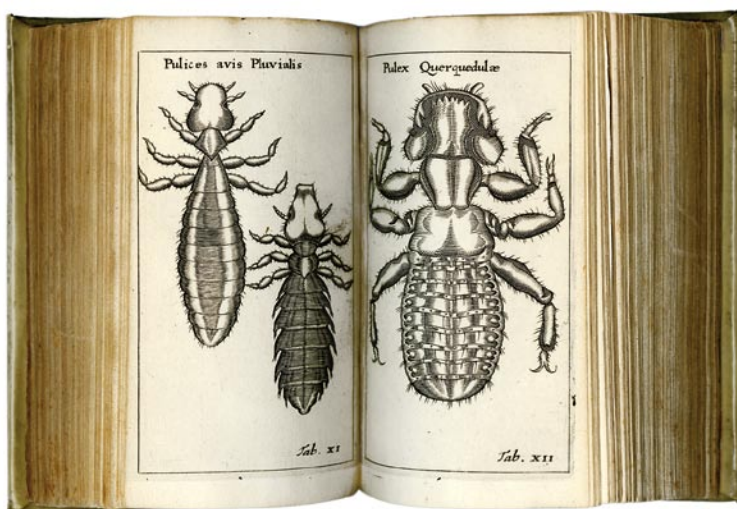
[148] **Reaumur, R.**

Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire des insectes. Tome quatrième. Premier partie (AND) Seconde partie. Amsterdam, Mortier, 1740. Two parts in two. 12mo. 364, 456 pp., 43 [numbered 1-20, 21-43] folding engraved plates. Title page of part I in red and black ink. Contemporary uniform half morocco over speckled boards. Spine with gilt chains, gilt text on blue morocco label and number in small red gilt-bordered medaillon. € 175

= This is a single volume from the rare 12mo Amsterdam edition of 1737-1748. It deals with "des gallinsectes, des progallinsectes, & des mouches a deux ailes". Plates depict mainly wasps (Hymenoptera, in part I) and flies and mosquitos (Diptera, in part II). Complete copy, text and folding plates clean. Nissen ZBI, 3315.

[149] **Redi, F.**

Opusculorum pars prior, sive experimenta circa generationem Insectorum ad illustrem virum (and five other titles by Redi and on by J. F. Lachmund). Amsterdam, H. Wetstein, 1685-1686. Six parts in one. 12mo. [10], 216, [37, index], 40, [6, index], [2], 312, [32, index] pp., two engraved frontispieces, 59 partly folded engraved plates. Contemporary vellum with abridged title written on spine. € 2000



= Mint copy of a collection of six papers by two authors (Redi and Lachmund) that are combined together as the second Latin edition of the Opuscula. The following are included: (1) "Experimenta circa generationem insectorum". DSB, vol.11, p.341: "Redi's masterpiece is considered to be 'Esperienze intorno alla generazione degl'Insetti...' (1668), in which he disproved the doctrine of spontaneous generation in insects, inherited from Aristotle and still considered dogma. The microscope revealed in insects an organization as marvelous as it was unsuspected..."; (2) "Generationem Insectorum" with its index; (3) "de Ave Diomedea section of F. Lachmund on the Albatross, with 5 plates, numbered "A", "B", I-III. the last four folded; (4) "Experimenta circa varias res Naturales"; (5) the important "Observationes de viperis" (the first edition of this part was published in 1664 in a quarto format in Florence), and (6) its "Epistola". A very nice, clean copy. Especially important because of the Viper part, and the fine illustrations (e.g. of Siphonaptera and Phthiraptera). Horn-Schenkling, 17788. Nissen ZBI, 3320, 3322.

[150] **Redtenbacher, J.**

Vergleichende Studien über das Flügelgeäder der Insecten. Wien, Naturhistorische Hofmuseum, 1886. 8vo. 79 pp., 12 lithographed plates. Later cloth with title on spine. € 50
= On the taxonomic importance of wing veins. Stamp on front pastedown, otherwise a good copy. Rare.

[151] **Rennie, J.**

Insect architecture (AND) Insect transformations (AND) Insect miscellanies. London, Library of Entertaining Knowledge, 1830-31. Three parts in three, 12mo. ca. 1,200 pp., many text illustrations. Original uniform cloth with green gilt-lettered morocco labels. € 120
= A nice small collection on insect ethology, behaviour and related subjects. Partly uncut, unopened. Some faint foxing. Lower front hinge of the "Architecture" part starting. In all, a nice set.

[152] **Riley, C. V.**

Annual reports on the noxious, beneficial and other insects of the State of Missouri, made to the State Board of Agriculture, pursuant to an appropriation for this purpose from the legislature of the state. I-IX (complete). Jefferson City, MO, Kirby, 1869-1877. Nine volumes in five. 8vo. About 1,575 pp., numerous wood-engravings. Contemporary near uniform half calf over marbled boards, gilt title on spines. Marbled endpapers. € 350
= Rare complete set. The author gives very clear and detailed descriptions of the larvae, pupae and adult specimens, distributions, habitats, methods to destroy the noxious ones, etc., etc. All five tomes with bookplate on front paste-down and most have a signature of the former owner from around 1880 on the title-page. Boards rather rubbed, in one volume spine cover chipped and rear board detached, in another the front fly leaf and title pages detached. Otherwise a good, complete set. The ninth volume is slightly taller, has a different marbled paper and bland endpapers. Rare. Cat. BM(NH) volume 3 p. 1322 under Missouri Board of Agriculture.

[153] **Riley, N. D. (ed.)**

Insects of Samoa and other Samoan terrestrial Arthropoda. London, The British Museum (Natural History), 1927-1935. Nine parts in five. 4to. Text and 29 plates (a few in full colour), numerous figures. Uniform contemporary half calf over marbled boards. Gilt titles on spines, original printed wrappers bound in. € 250
= Complete set of this important contribution to the insects of the southern Pacific, including addenda et corrigenda, and index. With numerous new species. Well-illustrated. Nearly all orders are covered, including, for instance, Siphonaptera by Buxton, Thysanoptera by Bagnall, etc. A signed typed letter by M. A. Lieftinck of the zoological museum in Buitenzorg (now: Bogor, Indonesia) to a Dr. Swezey (concerning *Rhyothemis regia*, correcting the identification by F. C. Frazer of Samoan species) bound in. All original printed wrappers present. One gathering loose. Spine of volume III crudely taped, some bindings weak, contents very good.

[154] **Rockstein, M. (ed.)**

The physiology of Insecta. Second edition. Volumes I-VI. (complete). New York, NY, Academic Press, 1973-1974. Six parts in six. 8vo. 3,240 pp., numerous figures. Original uniform cloth. € 90
= A massive work, the result of research by many different experts, dealing with numerous aspects of insect physiology, such as ontogeny, respiration, metabolism, insecticide resistance, etc., etc. The second edition differs much from the first, reflecting new techniques and results. Stamp on front pastedowns, otherwise a good set.

[155] **Rodendorf, B. B. and E. E. Bekker-Migdisova (a.o.),**

Paleozoic insects of the Kuznetz Bassin. Moskva, Akademia NAUK SSSR, 1961. Large 8vo. 705 pp., 40 plates. Publishers half cloth over printed boards. € 115
= On Paleogene insects, with the descriptions and illustrations of many new species. In Russian with Latin nomenclature. Small cancelled stamp on title page, otherwise a very good clean copy.

[156] **Roemer, J. J.**

Genera insectorum Linnaei et Fabricii iconibus illustrata. Vitoduri Helvetorum (Winterthur), Steiner and Socios, 1789. 4to. viii, 2 ll., 86 pp., 2 ll. and engraved title vignette and 37 fine hand-coloured engraved plates by Schellenberg. Period style tree-calf resembling full paper boards with gilt ornaments and title on spine. € 2200

= One of the most attractive Swiss publications on entomology. The plates are very beautifully drawn and engraved by the famous Swiss artist J. Schellenberg (an accomplished entomologist himself). The plates depict up to 30 insects per plate. Within the text (p. 37) there is an engraved plate called "Systema Fabricii", with a key to eight different genus names and four images of insects (three named) not quoted in any bibliography. The vignette on the title page depicts another six numbered insects. These are hand-coloured too. The small bookplate of a private library on the front past-down. Hardly any spotting. Hagen II, p. 83; Horn-Schenkling, 18262; Nissen ZBI, 3461.



[157] **Roemer, J. J.**

Genera insectorum Linnaei et Fabricii iconibus illustrata. Vitoduri Helvetorum (Winterthur), Steiner and Socios, 1789. Large 4to (26.7 x 21.0 cm). viii, 2 ll., 86 pp., 2 ll. and engraved title vignette and 37 fine engravings by Schellenberg. 19th century half calf with marbled boards. € 1250

= One of the most attractive Swiss publications on entomology, but in the apparently rare, uncoloured edition. Copy with wide margins. The plates are very beautifully drawn and engraved by the famous Swiss artist J. Schellenberg (being an entomologist himself), and the plates show the smallest details, not obscured by colouring, depicting up to 30 insects per plate. Some very light foxing in the text, but the plates are fine and untouched. Within the text (p. 37) there is an engraved plate called "Systema Fabricii", with a key to 8 different genus names and 4 images of insects (three named) not quoted in any bibliography. The vignette on the title page depicts another 6 numbered insects. Hagen II, p. 83; Horn-Schenkling, 18262; Nissen ZBI, 3461.



158. Rösel van Rosenhof

[158] **Rösel van Rosenhof, A. J.,**

De natuurlyke historie der insecten; voorzien met naar 't leven getekende en gekoleurde plaaten. Volgens eigen ondervinding beschreeven, door den heer August Johan Rösel van Rosenhof, miniatuur-schilder. Met zeer nutte en fraaie aanmerkingen verrykt, door den heer C. F. C. Kleemann, lid van het Koninklyke Gezelschap der Natuur-onderzoeking te Berlin. Uit den echten Hoogduitschen druk van den heer Rösel, en geschreeven aanmerkingen van den heer Kleemann, vertaald, onder het toezicht en de beschaaving van eenige voorname liefhebbers. Haarlem and Amsterdam, C. H. Boon en Zoon, H. Gartman, [1764-1768]. Four parts in four. 4to. Numerous pages. Three hand-coloured frontispieces, two engraved portraits, 304 [78, 78, 92, 56] engraved, hand-coloured plates (one larger, folded). Uniform contemporary full tree calf, rich gilt borders and vignettes on front and rear boards, spines with five raised bands, rich gilt compartments and two (red and green) morocco labels with gilt titles. Marbled edges. € 8000

= One of the most beautiful 18th century entomological books. The quality of the Dutch edition of Rösel is universally regarded as superior due to the better paper and much better colouring. The work mainly deals with

butterflies and caterpillars, as indicated by the title, but other insect orders, arachnids, crustaceans, and some additional groups are included as well for a broader and deeper view on entomology and the Arthropoda in general ("insects" in the 1800's being a much broader term than nowadays). The pagination is rather complicated but this copy is complete, as follows: I: [xxxx], 568, [viii] pp.; II: [viii] 580, [viii] pp.; III: [viii], 266, 573, [vi] pp.; IV: [viii], xxxi, 220, 104, xxvi, 260, [iv] pp. The last four unnumbered pages contain a collation of the plates. Joints weak, hinges partly split, leather a bit chipped, especially on the spines, with tead and tailbands mostly perished. Contents very good, the illustrations clear with strong colouring. Hagen II, p. 84; Horn-Schenkling, 18267; Junk Rara, p. 162; Landwehr, 167; Nissen ZBI, 3467.

[159] **Rösel van Rosenhof, A. J.**

Insekten-Belustigungen für die Jugend und angehende Entomologen überhaupt. Ein Auszug aus dem grossen Röselschen Insektenwerke, mit Hinweisung auf das Linnéische System und mit Beibehaltung der Original-Kupfertafeln. Nürnberg, Bauer & Raspe, 1822-1824. Four parts in one. 4to. Frontis (= tab. I), 88 pp., 37 engraved, hand-coloured plates. Contemporary red paper boards with floral pattern, gilt title on spine. € 2750

= Very rare publication by Rösel for the young entomologists, and, for that matter, all entomologists "Überhaupt". The plates are in no way immature, and the descriptions are in accordance with the Linnaean system. Published over three years, with the last two parts published together. The 37 plates (numbered I-XX, XXa, I-XVI), are on 33 plates (combined on one sheet are VIII and IX; XIX and XX, and in part III, no's VI-VII and IX-X). Boards and spine rubbed, old, poorly erased owner's inscription on the title page. Edges of some plates thumbled, some light spotting to the text, otherwise a very good copy. Hagen II, p. 84; Horn-Schenkling, 18267; Nissen ZBI, 3466.

[160] **Salt, G.**

Report on sugar-cane borers at Soledad, Cuba (AND) J. Myers: Dry-season studies of cane Homoptera at Soledad, Cuba. Cambridge, MS, Harvard Institute for Tropical Biology and Medicine, 1926. 8vo. 110 pp., 41 plates (one coloured). Red cloth with gilt titles on spine and front board. € 50

= Deals with various insects including Homoptera, Coleoptera and termites (Isoptera). Spine sunned, library stamp on front pastedown, otherwise good.

[161] **Say, T.**

The complete writings of Thomas Say on the Entomology of North America edited by John L. Le Conte, M. D. with a memoir of the author by George Ord. In two volumes.

New York, NY, Baillière Brothers, 1859. Two volumes in two. Royal 8vo. xxiv, 412, iv, 814 pp., with a frontispiece by Lesueur, 54 fine hand-coloured engraved plates, and one plain lithograph not issued with the original edition. Contemporary (publisher's) red half calf over green boards, spines with 2 green gilt lettered labels and gilt lines, marbled endpapers, top edges gilt. € 1900

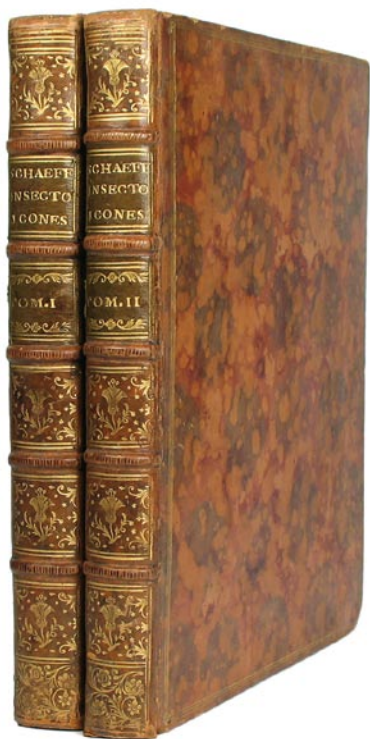
= The first edition of Say's complete writings, edited by John Le Conte and with the aid of Baron Osten-Sacken on Diptera and P.R. Uhler on the Hemiptera. This important collection appeared in two volumes in 1859. Thomas Say (1787-1834) is often called the father of American entomology (and conchology) and his work is a first attempt to bring together pictures and details of the North American fauna. Most of the excellent plates are by Titian Peale, a famous Philadelphia artist who accompanied Say on some of his expeditions. The charming frontispiece is by Charles Lesueur, another close friend of Say's and a respected zoologist in his own right. With a small bookplate on the front pastedown, an old dedication (in the first volume only), some minute stamps on the first blanks, and weak signs of a removed card on the rear inner boards. A beautifully preserved copy. Rare. Horn-Schenkling, 19023; Nissen ZBI, 3613.



[162] **Schäffer, J. C.**

Icones insectorum circa Ratisbonam indigenorum coloribus naturam referentibus expressae. Natürlich ausgemahlte Abbildungen Regensburgischen Insecten. Regensburg, H.G. Zunkel, 1766-1769. Four parts in two. 4to. With a very fine engraved portrait of the author by J. Haid and two engraved text vignettes, 2 woodcuts in the text and 200 beautifully hand-coloured engravings, mostly drawn and painted by R. Loibel, with explanatory text and including a large index of species described. Original uniform full calf. Spines with five raised bands, rich gilt compartments. Boards with gilt-lined borders and inner dentelles, marbled flyleaves and red edges. € 5800

= Each copy has a separate printed dedication leaf, one to Christian VII of Denmark and one to Catherine II of Russia. Ex libris from Daresté de Saconay in an exceptionally fine state. One of the most beautiful entomological works ever published during the so-called "Golden Age" of south German natural history books printed in Nürnberg and Regensburg. It depicts almost 2,000 insects including a surprisingly high number of very beautiful butterflies (Lepidoptera) and beetles (Coleoptera). In 1779 an additional volume with 80 plates was published, which is not included. Small skillful repair to a few leaf edges, otherwise a fine copy with very fine, clean plates and excellent colouring. Hagen II, p. 114; Horn-Schenkling, 19050; Nissen, 3629.



162. Schäffer

[163] **Schimitschek, E.**

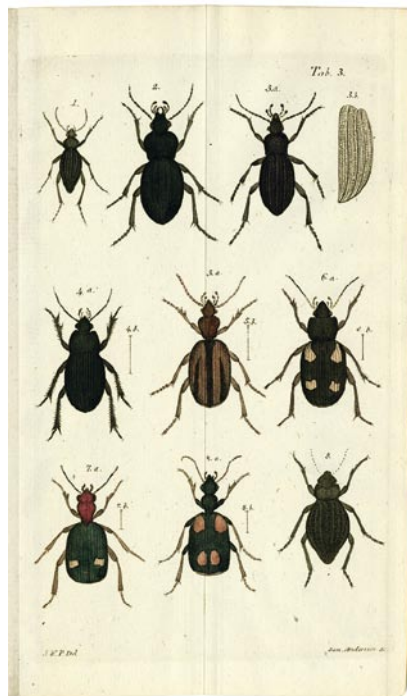
Forstinsekten der Türkei und ihre Umwelt. Grundlagen der türkischen Forstentomologie. Prag, Volk und Reich Verlag, 1944. 8vo. xvi, 371 pp., 240 figures. Contemporary half cloth. € 40

= A dedication copy signed by the author on first blank. Very well illustrated with maps, and detailed photos of insects and their effect upon leaves, branches, etc. A very good copy. We also hold a copy without a dedication at a lower price, please inquire.

[164] **Schönherr, C. J.****Synonymia insectorum, oder Versuch einer Synonymie aller bisher bekannten Insecten nach Fabricii Systema Eleutheratorum geordnet.**

Stockholm, Lewerentziana and Nordström, 1806-1817. Four parts in four. 8vo. I(I) (1806) xxii, 293 pp.; I(II) (1808), ix, 424 pp.; I(III) (1817) xi, 506 pp.; I(III Appendix) (1817) 226 pp. with six hand-coloured engraved plates. Uniform contemporary half calf with marbled boards. € 1500

= Complete and very rare - we have never had it before. This is a compilation based on Fabricius (a pupil of Linnaeus) on the then-known insects. Schönherr added new, valid species. Later, between 1833 and 1844 in Paris, the author published another larger work on the genera curculionidum. Vague erased library stamps on first blanks, otherwise a very nice set. Hagen II, p. 136; Horn-Schenkling, 19671.



164. Schönherr

[165] **Schouteden, H.**

Miscellanea zoologica H. Schouteden. Tervuren, Musée Royal du Congo Belge, 1954. 4to. xxviii, 577 pp., one portrait, several plates, numerous figures. Later cloth with gilt title on spine. € 50

= Published in the Annales. A huge compilation in homage to the eminent Belgian zoologist, Henri Schouteden, with a lot of new species described. Covers mainly Arachnida and Insecta (Orthoptera, Blattaria, Ephemeroptera, Dermaptera, Isoptera, Trichoptera, Hemiptera, Lepidoptera, Diptera, Coleoptera) and to a lesser degree, Crustacea, Amphibia and Pisces. The main authors are Pic, Koch, Kiriakoff, Viette, Basilewski, Dirsh, Mesnil, Pastels, Villiers, Beier, etc. Very well-illustrated.

[166] **Schøyen, W. M.**

De for ager, eng og have skadeligste insekter og smaa kryb. Kristiania [Oslo], B. T. Walling, 1875. 12mo. iv, 212 pp., 8 engraved plates. Original printed wrappers. € 35

= This book deals with harmful insects. Vague stamp on front wrapper, a punched hole in the last leaves, on the rim of the printed plates. Spine renewed, otherwise good. Rather rare.

[167] **Scudder, S. H.**

The Tertiary insects of North America. Washington, DC, U.S. Geological Survey of the territories, 1890. 4to. 734 pp., one map and 28 tinted lithographed plates. Original brown blindstamped cloth with gilt title on spine. € 50

= This work deals with usually well-preserved arachnids, Nemoptera, Orthoptera, Hemiptera, Coleoptera, Diptera, Lepidoptera, and Hymenoptera. It gives a systematic list of species with their distribution and comparison with living and fossil species. Much of the material described is from the Florissant, Colorado and Green River, Wyoming. Top edge a bit water stained, small repair to spine, boards a bit soiled, otherwise a good complete copy. Not in Nissen ZBI. Horn-Schenkling II, vol.4, p.94.

[168] **Sedgwick, A. and F. G. Sinclair and D. Sharp**

The Cambridge natural history edited by S. F. Harmer and A. E. Shipley. Volume V. **Peripatus, myriapods, insects part I**; Volume VI. **Insects part II (complete for the insects).** London, MacMillan, 1901. Two parts in two. 8vo. xii, 626, xi, 584 pp. (total: 1233 pp.), numerous figures. Original matching green cloth with gilt titles on spine, gilt lining on front boards, top edges gilt. € 35

= The part by Sharp on insects is by far the largest section. Library stamps on preliminary papers and title page, remnants of labels at foot of spines. Otherwise clean, the binding without shelf-wear.

[169] **Sjöstedt, Y.**

Entomologische Ergebnisse der schwedischen Kamtchatka-Expedition 1920-1922. Stockholm, Almquist & Wiksell, 1925-1935. 8vo. ca. 300 pp. numerous text figures, two plates. Green cloth with gilt title on spine. € 350

= Contains all the entomological papers of this expedition that were published in the Arkiv för Zoologi over an 11 year period. Groups include Hemiptera by Lindberg, Thysanura by Silvestri, Coleoptera by Pic, Ichneumonidae by Roman, Lepidoptera by Nordström, Diptera by Hendel, Anopleura, Collembola, arachnids, etc., etc. Each paper has a small stamp on the first page, otherwise a good, clean item.

[170] **Sjöstedt, Y.**

Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der schwedischen zoologischen Expedition nach dem Kilimandjaro, dem Meru und umgebenden Massasteppen Deutsch-Ostafrikas. 1905-1906. Stockholm, P. Palmquist, 1908, 1910. Three volumes in three. 4to. 2,328 pp. with 87 plates (four in full colour), 137 text figures, one map. Original printed boards. € 1600

= Very important mainly entomological (mostly insects and invertebrates) contribution to the Kilimanjaro mountains in Africa, describing almost 60.000(!) animals. "Nicht im Buchhandel", now rare. Wrappers a bit worn, contents clean.

[171] **Skottsberg, C. (ed.)**

The natural history of Juan Fernandez and Easter Island. I. Geography, geology, origin of island life. II. Botany. III. Zoology (complete). Uppsala, Almquist and Wiksells, 1920-1940. Three parts in three. 4to. 2,076 pp., 150 plates, two folded maps (one in colour), numerous text figures. Later cloth with gilt title on spines. Original printed wrappers bound in. € 1250

= Very rare complete set of the most important natural history survey of Easter and Juan Fernandez Islands, printed most probably in a limited edition since all parts are rare. The work has many interesting photos of the landscape, etc. Mostly written by Skottsberg but also by Christensen, Fries, Börgesen, Zahlbruckner, Keissler, Leuring, Lönnberg, Aurivilius, Odhner, Pic a.o. The zoology part is nearly all on insects, with the descriptions of many new and often endemic species in all major groups. We have added the prospectus of this work (repaired) and Carl Skottsberg, "The Swedish Pacific Expedition 1916/17" (4 pp.). Library stamps on several covers. A few newspaper clippings on the front flyleaf of volume I. The first volume is titled "Zoology" but includes geology. A section in the Mollusca part (pp. 225-240) has been bound in the wrong place. Otherwise a very good set.

[172] **Slabber, M.**

Natuurkundige verlustingen behelzende microscopise waarnemingen van in- en uitlandse water- en land-dieren. 18 parts in one (complete). Haarlem, J. Bosch, 1769-1778. 4to. Index, 184 [(4+2+6)+168+4] pp., 18 (first six folding) hand-coloured engraved plates. Later (20th century) full calf with gilt linings on spine and gilt lettering on black leather label. € 1450

= Rare and important microscopic observations on invertebrates, mainly crustaceans living in or on the sea, but also includes insects, ticks, etc. Very accurately illustrated and beautifully hand-coloured. Each plate and descriptive part forms a separate chapter dealing with one or several species, and is dedicated to an important person from the author's circle. The plates are very detailed and obviously drawn with the help of a microscope, as stated in the title. The work is entirely devoted to the marine and brackish water invertebrates from Zeeland in the southwest of the Netherlands (thus: northwestern Europe), where Martinus Slabber (1740-1835) lived. It includes detailed illustration of Diptera larvae. The work was issued over a nine-year period (with two instalments each year) and therefore, complete copies, especially with the index included, are rare. This is a particularly nice one. There are two 'jumps' in the pagination but the text runs through and the copy is complete. The index, issued last, is in front, as intended. In a nice modern binding. Text and plates fine, clean, with bright colouring, and wide margins. Hagen II, p. 167; Horn-Schenkling, 20532; Landwehr, 187; Nissen ZBI, 3861.

[173] **Stanley Gardiner, J. (ed.)**

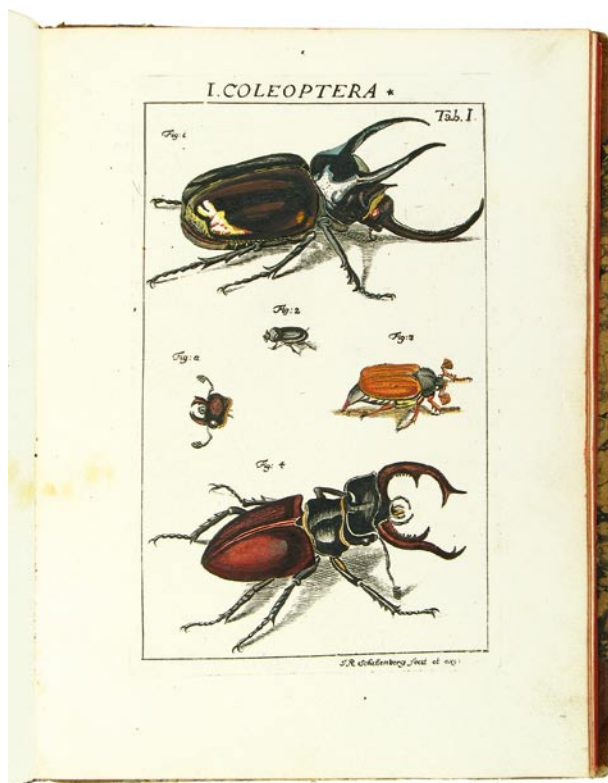
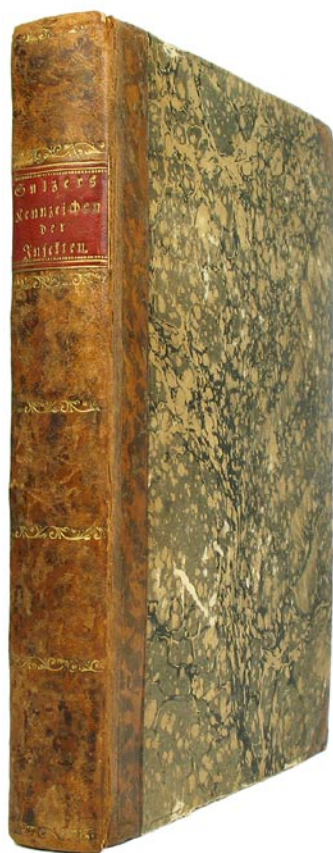
The natural history of Wicken Fen. Cambridge, Bowes & Bowes, [1923-1932]. 8vo. xii, 652 pp., 14 plates, one coloured folded map, numerous figures, tables and maps. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards with gilt title on spine. € 65

= Deals mainly with the insects of the Wicken Fen wetland in Great Britain: Spiders, Orthoptera by Lucas, Lepidoptera by Farren, Aquatic Coleoptera by Balfour-Browne, Coleoptera by Tottenham, etc. The Mollusca are by H. H. Brindley, with an addition by the Pisidium specialist C. Oldman. The Wicken Fen nature reserve is one of Britain's oldest, and was the first reserve acquired by the National Trust in 1899. Wicken Fen is one of only four wild fens which still survive in the enormous Great Fen Basin. This work deals also with birds, mammals, plants, etc. An enormous compilation, in six volumes with 56 chapters. A small blind library stamp on the title page, one coloured map nearly detached, otherwise in a very good and clean condition.

[174] **Sulzer, J. H.**

Die Kennzeichen der Insekten, nach Anleitung des königl. Schwed. Ritters und Leibarztes Karl Linnaeus, durch XXVI Kūpfertafeln erläutert und mit desrselben natürlichen Geschichte begleitet. Mit einer Vorrede des Herrn Johannes Gessners. Zürich, Heidegger, 1761. 4to (21.7 x 16.4 cm). xxviii, 203, 68 pp., engraved frontispiece, seven text engravings, 24 hand-coloured engraved plates. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards. Spine with gilt ornamental lines and red morocco label with gilt title. Edges red. € 1600

= Johann Heinrich Sulzer (1735-1813) was one of the first authors who proclaimed being a follower of Linnaeus but he used the latter's genera only. The fine, detailed hand-coloured plates are by the famous Swiss entomological artist Schellenberg and the seven vignettes are especially nicely engraved. Small bookplate of Kurt von Rosen on the front paste-down, otherwise a very good clean copy with ample margins. Rare in this state. Hagen II, p. 207; Horn-Schenkling, 21755; Nissen ZBI, 4041.



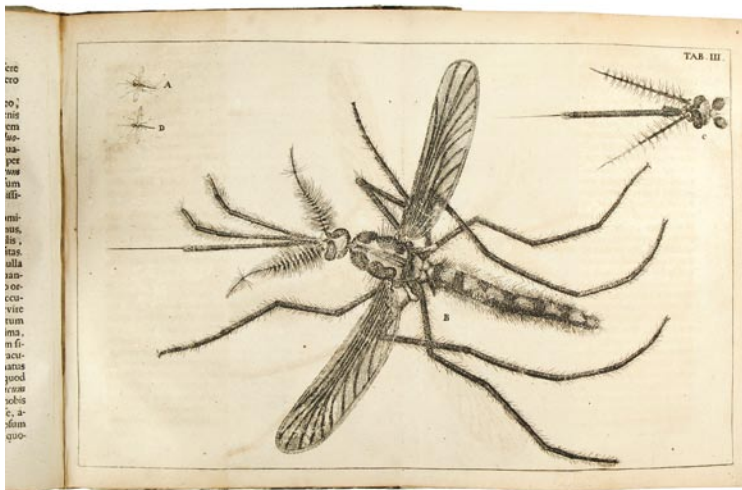
[175] **Swammerdam, J.**

Biblia naturae; sive historia insectorum, in classes certas redacta, nec non exemplis,... / Bybel der natuure, of historie der insecten, tot zeekere soorten gebracht: door voor-beelden,... Tomus I-II (complete). Leiden, Isaak Severinus, Boudewijn & Pieter Van der Aa, 1737-1738. Two volumes in two. Folio (37.0 x 23.5 cm). With four title pages (two in Latin and two in Dutch) printed in red and black, each with engraved vignettes, and 53 engraved plates. 19th century calf binding, preserving the original 18th century calf panels. Spine with raised bands and gilt lettering. € 3600

= First edition, completely bilingual (in Latin and Dutch). Swammerdam (1637-1680), a contemporary of Robert Hooke, was one of the most important Dutch pioneers in microscopy and insect anatomy. He laid the foundation of modern insect-classification, which still rests to a great extent upon their evolutionary history. He also proved almost everything then believed about insects wrong, especially the ontogenesis, which he demonstrated in very detailed drawings. He spent his life studying dissected small animals and insects, the results of which were published posthumously by Boerhave in the massive set he called "Biblia Naturae", one of the cornerstones of modern biology. Swammerdam's works are renowned for their depiction of even the most complicated details in the minute creatures (and their even smaller parts) that he investigated. Although Swammerdam died at an early age, he is considered to be one of the very important Dutch scientists of the 17th century. A very good copy in an old binding. Old private owner's bookplate on inside cover. A few expert repairs to covers. Contents very good, clean with only some occasional light browning or spotting. Hagen II, p. 209; Nissen ZBI, 4055; Dibner, 191; Brunet V, 599.

[176] **Swammerdam, J.**

Historia insectorum generalis in qua verissima mutationem...duce experientia... recepta vulgo insectorum metamorphosis solide refutatur... adjigitur dilucidatio... Ex Belgica latinam fecit Henricus Christianus Henninius. Editio Secunda. Ultrajecti [Utrecht], Ottho de Vries, 1693. 8vo. 8 ll., 212 pp., 10 ll. and 13 (mostly) folded engraved plates, one folded table. Contemporary half vellum over marbled boards, spine with gilt title on morocco label, gilt name embossed on front board. € 1450



= This is the third (second Latin) edition. A work of great scientific merit. Swammerdam laid the foundation of modern insect-classification, which still rests to a great extent upon their evolutionary history. He also proved almost everything then believed about insects wrong, especially the ontogenesis, which he demonstrated in very detailed drawings. The original edition of the present work appeared in Dutch in 1669. With a bookplate pasted on the front pastedown and some browning in the text and on the plates. On the marbled front board H. Laspeyres is printed in gilt. This is probably the German entomologist Jakob Heinrich Laspeyres (1769-1809). Cat. BM(NH) p. 2055; Horn-Schenkling, 21795; Nissen ZBI, 4053.

[177] **Swezey, O. H.**

Forest entomology in Hawaii. An annotated check-list of the insect faunas of the various components of the Hawaiian forests. Honolulu, Bernice Bishop Museum special publication 44, 1954. Large 8vo. ix, 266 pp., 30 text figures. Nice hardcover cloth binding with gilt lettering, original printed wrappers bound in. € 75

= A nice, and rare, publication with very good illustrations. Library stamp on inner board and front wrapper. Blindstamp to title page. Overall a very good and crisp copy.

[178] **Swezey, O. [H.]**

Insects of Guam. [Parts] I-II. (complete). Honolulu, HI, Bernice P. Bishop Museum, 1942-1946. 4to. 461 pp., two maps, seven plates, numerous text figures (including map). Later green cloth with gilt title on spine. € 130

= Important contribution to the insects of Guam with many new species (and some genera), mainly in Coleoptera and Hemiptera. A few corrections in the text. Library stamp on front paste-down, otherwise good. These are the Bernice P. Bishop Museum Bulletins 172 and 189. As most Bishop Museum bulletins rather rare, especially a nice complete set as is this one.

[179] **Swinton, A. H.**

Insect variety: its propagation and distribution; treating of the odours, dances, colours, music in all grasshoppers, Cicadae and moths, beetles... and exhibiting the bearing of the science of entomology on geology. London, Cassell, Petter, Galpin, 1880. 8vo. viii, 326 pp., one coloured lithographed frontispiece, seven lithographed plates (six partly coloured). Original blue cloth. € 25

= Rather curious combination of entomology and geology and dealing with the “music” of grasshoppers (Orthoptera). Horn-Schenkling II, vol. 4, p. 230.

[180] **Taschenberg, E.**

Was da kriecht und fliegt! Bilder aus dem Insekten-Leben, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung ihrer Verwandlungsgeschichte. Berlin, Hosselmann, 1861. 8vo. vii, 632 pp., numerous fine woodcuts, including a nice full page woodcut for each chapter. Contemporary boards. € 40

= Included are numerous newspaper clippings. Spine partially split.

[181] **Taylor, T. H. C.**

The biological control of an insect in Fiji. An account of the coconut leaf-mining beetle and its parasite complex. London, The Imperial Institute of Entomology, 1937. 8vo. x, 339 pp., one map, 23 plates. Original green cloth with gilt title on spine. € 35

= With excellent plates (mostly photographs) of beetles, larvae, and damage to trees. Library stamp on front paste-down, otherwise good.

[182] **Timon-David, J.**

Recherches sur les matières grasses des insectes. Marseille, 1930, 1931. Two papers in one. 8vo. 32, 207, pp., seven (three, four) plates. Later cloth with red morocco label and gilt text on spine. Marbled endpapers. € 25

= The other 32 pp. paper, bound in front, is by Delage, titled “Coloration et pigments chez les insectes”. Both are devoted to the insect’s anatomy and histology. Also included is another, small paper on insect pigmentation. In all, an attractively bound set.

[183] **Usinger, R. (ed.)**

Aquatic insects of California, with keys to North American genera and California species. Berkeley, CA, University of California Press, 1956. 4to. 508 pp., numerous figures. Publisher’s buckram with gilt title on spine, with dustjacket. € 20

= Well-illustrated and with many keys; clearly the aim is identifying the species. We also have a copy without the dust jacket.

[184] **Utamaro, K.**

Churui gafu. [Utamaro's picture book of selected insects] Tokyo, Orihon, 1892. Japanese style leporello binding (25.0 x 18.0 x 1.4 cm). 4 pp., 15 double-paged wood-engraved plates. Original painted wrappers with hashira title pasted on. € 2250

= A very fine work by arguably Japan's greatest painter, Kitagawa Utamaro (ca. 1753-1806) combining scientific accuracy (many of the species are identifiable to the species level) and art in its purest form. This work was originally published in 1788 as "Ehon mushi-erabi" (picture book of selected insects). The first edition is near impossible to find. The present edition is extremely well-done with delicate printing and fine colouring. Apart from insects the work also contains accurate drawings of some frogs, snakes, a lizard, and a snail. Boards a bit soiled and with a rather vague dampstain, internally mostly clean. A very good copy.



[185] **Vachon, W. and P. Lepesme and P. Basilewsky (a.o.)**

La réserve naturelle intégrale du Mt. Nimba. Fascicule 1: scorpions, coléoptères, lépidoptères, hyménoptères, hémiptères a.o. Dakar, IFAN, 1952. 4to. 334 pp., numerous figures. Original printed wrappers. € 95

= Mostly on insects, in particular Coleoptera, Cerambycidae, Carabidae, and a few more families, and Hymenoptera, Formicidae, but does include a small paper on fishes by J. Daget as well. Further papers are on Scorpions, Pseudoscorpions, Vespiformes, Lycaenidae, Tabanidae, etc. Many papers contain new, well-illustrated species. Scarce.

[186] **[Various authors]**

[Alert Voyage] Report on the zoological collections, made in the Indo-Pacific ocean during the voyage of the HMS Alert 1881-1882 (AND) Account on the zoological collections made during the Survey of the HMS Alert in the straits of Magellan and the Coasts of Patagonia. London, Taylor and Francis, 1884. 8vo. xxv, 684 pp. with 54 lithographs (some partially coloured) (AND) London, Proceeding of the Zoological Society, 1881. 8vo, 141 pp. plus 10 lithographed plates. The first title in later blue cloth, the second in recent boards. € 950

= A rare ensemble of the two publications on the Alert voyage, together being all zoological results published. It is very rare to find the 1884 book together with the 1881 article from the Proceedings of the Zoological Society. This article gives the results of the investigations that were carried out in the Magellan strait and Patagonia, regions which were not covered in the 1884 book. This 1884 title deals with the surveys around and on Pacific and Indian Ocean islands. Contains: Summary of the voyage by R.W. Coppinger, Mammalia by O. Thomas (this section describes skulls of Torres Straits and Banks Islanders), Aves by Sharpe, reptiles, batrachians and Pisces by Guenther, molluscs by E.A. Smith. (83, 22, 23 pp., and 4, 1, 3 plates), Echinodermata by Bell, crustaceans by Miers, Coleoptera by Waterhouse, Lepidoptera by Butler, Alcyonaria and sponges by Ridley. 54 nice plates in total. The 1884 title is an ex-library copy in new cloth, perforated stamp on title page, stamps on verso of plates. A good copy with some light uniform tanning of text. The Proceedings article bound in recent old style paper boards, old stamp of a Swedish natural history society on first page, this page also somewhat thumbled and soiled. Some dampstaining on first few pages, an occasional foxing spot, a few pencil annotations, but still a good copy. Horn-Schenkling II(3), p. 397; Nissen ZBI, 4755.

[187] **[Various authors]**

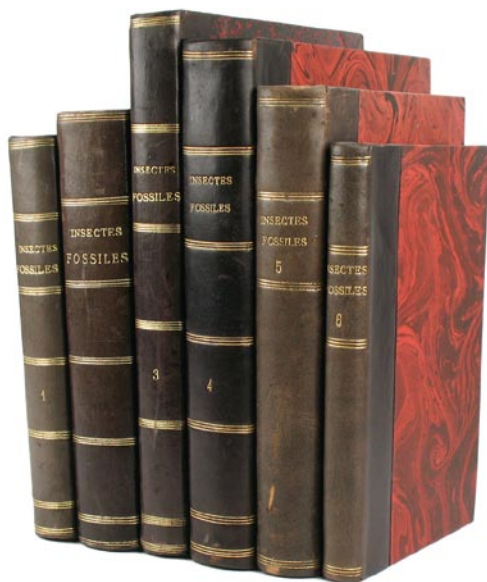
Collection on Hymenoptera and Diptera, Recent and fossil, by Snodgrass, Cockerell, Walcott, Cushman, Girault, Ashwead, Morrison, Viereck, Crawford, Folsom, and others. Washington, DC, U.S. National Museum, 1903-1925. 8vo. Numerous pages and illustrations. In six uniform green cloth volumes with gilt letters on spines. € 120

= A fine collection on entomology compiled by H. Howden. Published in the Proceedings of the Smithsonian Institution, with indexes to the papers.

[188] **[Various authors]**

Fossil insects - insectes fossiles. A collection of 107 papers. Various places and publishers, 1850-1920. 107 papers in six volumes. 4to and 8vo. Numerous pages, 155 plates including engravings and lithographs and many double paged and tinted, one folded table. Near uniform half calf over marbled boards. Gilt title on spines. € 1700

= A rare and fine collection on fossil insects from various journals published between 1850-1920 by such authors as Meunier, Heer, Zeuner, Mayr, Schaufuss, Toussaint, de Charpentier and numerous of Samuel Scudder, and Brongniart, several of which Brongniart signed and dedicated. Several are offprints from such journals as the U.S. Geol. Survey: Bulletin, Acta Acad. Leop. Car. Nat. Cur., Memoirs Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Beiträge zur Naturkunde Preussens, Bull. Soc. Ent. de France, Le Naturaliste, American Journal of Science, Bull. Soc. Géol. de France, Geol. Survey of Canada, Annales des Sciences Nat.: Zoologie, Ann. Musei Nat. Hungarici, etc. Most papers are in English, French, and German. A few plates have a waterstain at the bottom. Added is Scudder's Index to the known fossil insects of the world, including myriapods and arachnids (1891) with 744 pp., and an annotated bibliography of fossil insects (1890). In all an attractive set with an enormous amount of originally published information on Palaeozoic to Neogene insecta. See illustration on next page.



188. Fossil insects



191. The Transactions, 1879

[189] [Various authors]

Report of the Canadian Arctic Expedition 1913-18. [Volume] III. Insects. Ottawa, 1919-1922. 12 parts in one. 8vo. About 260 pp., 18 plates (two coloured). Later cloth with wrappers bound in. € 125

= An important natural history expedition to the Arctic of which the results were published in 16 volumes. This is the complete part on insects (parts A-K; of which J and K appear to be rare), with contributions from several authors, for instance Collembola by Folsom, Neuroptera by Banks, Crane flies by Alexander, Carabidae and Silphidae by Fall, Hemiptera by Van Duzee, spiders by Emerton, Lepidoptera by Gibson (with two full colour plates), Orthoptera by Walker, etc., etc. Many new taxa are introduced here. The work is concluded by a general paper on Arctic insect life by Frits Johansen, and the index. Plates also depict scenery and habitats. Library stamp on front paste-down, some damp-staining to the preliminary papers' top and bottom margins, otherwise a very good, clean, complete copy.

[190] [Various authors]

Ruwenzori Expedition 1934-1935. Volumes I-III. London, The Trustees of the British Museum (Natural History), 1939-1956. In issues. Includes I(2-7), II(1-6, 8), III(1, 3-13). € 150

= One of the major entomological expeditions to this part of Africa, including large monographs on Muscidae by Van Emden, Tipulidae by Alexander, etc., also Trichoptera by Mosely, Rhopalocera by Gabriel, etc. Lacking are I(1), II(7), III(2). The index to volume II is included. This expedition was followed by another expedition in the same region in 1952, but many groups were not treated again. A good, clean set.

[191] [Various authors]

The Transactions of the Entomological Society of London for the year 1879. London, Longmans, Green, Reader and Dyer, 1879. 8vo. xxii, 346, xcix pp., 11 lithographed plates (three partly or completely hand-coloured). Contemporary blind boards with paper label. € 80

= Includes several illustrated papers with new species. The coloured plates mainly show (new) Lepidoptera and Coleoptera. Front hinge taped, otherwise a very good clean copy. Rare.

[192] **Various authors**

The Transactions of the Entomological Society of London for the year 1890. Part II. London, Longman, Green, Reader and Dyer, 1890. 8vo. 198, xx pp., five lithographed plates (three hand-coloured and tissue-guarded). Original printed wrappers. € 60

= Includes several illustrated papers with new species. For instance: C. Swinhoe, The moths of Burma Part II (Geomitridae) with two hand-coloured plates; C. J. Gahan, On new Longicornia (Coleoptera) from Africa and Madagascar (one plate); H. J. Elwes, On some moths allied to *Hinanthopterus* with one coloured plate; J. O. Westwood, Notes on certain species of Cetoniidae... (one plate). And other papers on e.g. aquatic Coleoptera of Ceylon, Lepidoptera of Gibraltar. Front wrapper loose, rear wrapper missing. Contents good, uncut.

[193] **Various authors**

The Transactions of the Entomological Society of London for the year 1901. London, Longmans, Green, & Co., 1901-1902. 8vo. xxxii, lxxii, 601 pp., 16 lithographed plates (12 hand-coloured or in chromolithography and tissue-guarded). Contemporary half calf over marbled boards. Spine with five raised, tooled and gilded bands, black morocco label with gilt title. Marbled endpapers, top edge gilt. € 120

= Includes several illustrated papers with new species. The coloured plates mainly show (new) Lepidoptera (e.g. Central African Rhopalocera by Gahan; American Notodontidae by Schaus), and Coleoptera. For instance Buprestidae by Champion, Pherosophus by Arrow, and Astathes by Gahan. Bookplate of former private owner on front paste-down, stamp of another former owner on first blank. The "additions to the library" pages once removed and punch-holed, but later included again, though loose. Otherwise a very good copy. Rare.

[194] **Vermorel, V. and E. Dantony**

La défense de nos jardins contre les insectes et les parasites. Paris, Bibliothèque Progrès Agriculture et Viticole, (no date, but 1900). 8vo. 232 pp., 12 coloured plates. Original printed wrappers. € 75

= A scarce title. Bookplate on front paste-down, spine split. Text paper browned as usual, but contents otherwise good.

[195] **Villiers, A.**

Mission P. L. Dekeyser et A. Villiers en Guinée et Côte-d'Ivoire (1946). Insectes (Première partie). Dakar, IFAN, 1949. 8vo. 90 pp., nine figures (plates). Original printed wrappers. € 15

= Deals with practically all groups, each determined by their respective specialists. The figures are photos of habitats, as well as a map with the itinerary of the mission. A clean copy.

[196] **Villiers, A. (a.o.)**

Atlas d'entomologie France et d'Europe (Belgique, Suisse, Italie du Nord). Diptères 1-2; Lépidoptères (2-3); Hyménoptères (1-2); Coléoptères (1-2); Neuroptères, Hémiptères; Larves d'insectes; Paléontologie et peuplement de la terre; Initiation à l'Entomologie. Paris, Boubée, 1976-1995. Nine volumes (of 15) bound in 13. 8vo. Numerous plates and maps (of which many coloured). Uniform cloth with matching full colour dust jackets. € 500

= Important French contributions to the insect fauna of western Europe by Villiers, Seguy, Paulian, Chopard, Jeannel, and others. Very well illustrated with coloured and plain plates after water-colours of Seguy, Prechac, Moreau, and others. The introduction with chapters on faunal provinces and the evolutionary history of the insects is excellent. The part on Hemiptera includes Thysanoptera. Only the first part of the Lepidoptera and the volume on orthoptères are lacking. A good clean set. Rare.

[197] **Virgin, C. A.**

Kongliga Svenska fregatten Eugenies resa omkring Jorden under befäl af C. A. Virgin. Åren 1851-1853. Vetenskapliga iakttagelser. Uppsala and Stockholm, Almqvist and Wiksell, 1857-1910. Three volumes in five. 4to. Text with one folded tinted map and 54 lithographed plates. Original printed wrappers. € 375

= One of the famous 19th century scientific circumnavigations. Deals with the botany of the Galapagos Islands by Andersson, insects by Stål, Wallengren, Thomson a.o. (by far the largest section), arachnids by Thorell,

Annulata (well-illustrated) by Theel and physics and hydrography by Skogman, including many tables. The insect part deals with Coleoptera, Hemiptera, Orthoptera, Lepidoptera, Hymenoptera, and Diptera from all over the world, especially tropical regions (e.g. Java, Hawaii, Rio de Janeiro, Mauritius, Sidney). Uncut. Some text repairs to edges. Some text pages foxed, plates mostly fine. Single issues available - please ask. Nissen ZBI, 4256.

[198] **Von Baer, K.**

Welche Auffassung der Lebenden Natur ist die richtige? Und wie ist diese Auffassung auf die Entomologie anzuwenden? Berlin, A. Hirschwald, 1862. 8vo. 57 pp. Later boards, original printed wrappers bound in. € 70

= Interesting speech from this early embryologist held at the first meeting of the Russian entomological Society (1860). Horn-Schenkling, 651.

[199] **Von Bodemeyer, B.**

Ueber meine entomologischen Reisen nach Kleinasien (1911), Ost-Sibirien, Schilka und Amur (1912), Tunis, Oasis Gafsa, Khroumerie (1913) und Iran, das Elbursgebirge (1914). Stuttgart, Alfred Kern, 1927. Four parts in one. 8vo. 350 pp., eight plates. Later quarter calf over cloth boards, gilt title on spine. Original printed wrappers bound in. € 175

= A nicely bound complete copy of these interesting travels to remote areas, seldom visited by entomologists. The author is present in most of the photos in the book. The entomological adverts in the rear of each publication are interesting. In one, Bodemeyer himself asks for "Deutsch-stämmige Carabini 'genaueste Fundorte' am liebsten unpräpariert". A nice, clean copy.

[200] **Von Schlechtendal, D. and O. Wünsche**

Die Insecten. Eine Anleitung zur Kenntniss derselben. Leipzig, Teubner, 1879. Three parts in one. Small 8vo. xii, 707 pp., 15 lithographed plates (five partly hand-coloured), numbered A, B, I-XIII. Contemporary half cloth over marbled boards. € 60

= Several rather weak library stamps of Otto Meissner, Potsdam, on titles, some on text pages and in plate margins. Otherwise a very good, complete copy.

[201] **Von Siebold, C. T. E.**

Wahre Parthenogenesis bei Schmetterlingen und Bienen. Ein Beitrag zur Fortpflanzungsgeschichte der Thiere. Leipzig, W. Engelmann, 1856. 8vo. vi, 144 pp., one engraved plate. Later marbled boards and flyleaves. € 250

= This was the only edition. According to DSB, "While in Munich, Siebold completed 'Ueber die Band- und Blasenwürmer nebst einer Einleitung über die Entstehung der Eingeweidewürmer' and actively participated in the research of his student Bilharz. Siebold's most important topic of research, however, was parthenogenesis. The plate of this work shows the adult animal, the larvae and the shells they occupy and modify. Apparently, next to Lepidoptera and Hymenoptera it includes Trichoptera too. Library stamps on the front endpapers and title page. Some foxing due to the quality of the paper, and a rather vague waterstain at the lower inner margin. Rare. DSB vol. 12, p. 421; Horn-Schenkling, 20376.

[202] **Weed, C.**

Life histories of American insects. New York, NY, MacMillan, 1897. Small 8vo. xii, 272 pp., 18 plates, numerous figures. Very nice original pictorial cloth with gilt titles. € 25

= With a bookplate on the front pastedown, a small stamp on the rear pastedown, and a label on the foot of the spine, otherwise a good, clean copy.

[203] **Wesenberg-Lund, C.**

Biologie der Süßwasserinsekten. Kopenhagen and Berlin, Nordisk Forlag, J. Springer, 1943 [REPRINT 1980]. Large 8vo. 693 pp., 13 plates, 501 text figures. Publisher's blue cloth with gilt title on spine. € 100

= Bound reprint edition by Cramer (Braunschweig) and Otto Koeltz (Koenigstein) of this classic on aquatic insects. Library stamp on title verso, label on spine foot. Contents in very good condition.

[204] **Wesenberg-Lund, C.**

Biologie der Süßwasserinsekten. Kopenhagen, Gyldendal, and Berlin, J. Springer, 1943. Large 8vo. 693 pp., 13 plates, 501 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 60

= Original edition of this classic on aquatic insects. Vague library stamp on title, another stamp on first and last text page. Rear wrapper missing, but contents in very good condition.

[205] **Wheeler, G. M.**

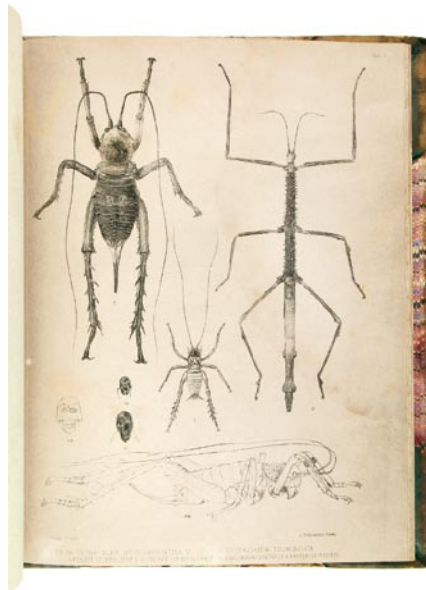
Report upon geographical and geological explorations and surveys, west of the one hundredth meridian, in charge of first lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler, corps engineers, U.S. Army, under the direction of brig. gen. A. A. Humphreys, chief of engineers, U.S. Army. Volume V. Zoology. Washington, Government Printing Office, 1875. Large 4to. 1,021 pp., 45 lithographed plates, of which 29 are in full colour. Publisher's embossed cloth, gilt title on spine. € 90

= This massive book deals with the zoological observations and collections made between 1871 and 1875. The Insecta form a large part of this work (with Orthoptera, Coleoptera, Lepidoptera, Diptera), as do the birds and the herpetology. The plain plates are mainly in the ichthyology section; only two insect plates are uncoloured. Cancelled small stamp on title page, small stamp in margin of most plate rectos. Otherwise a very good copy.

[206] **White, A. and A. G. Butler**

The Zoology of the voyage of HMS Erebus and Terror, under the command of Captain Sir James Clark Ross, R.N., F.R.S., during the years 1839 to 1843, edited by John Richardson and John Edward Gray. Insects. London, E. W. Janson, 1846-1874. 4to. 51 pp., ten lithographs depicting insects of New Zealand. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards. € 300

= Rare and early publication on the insects of New Zealand. This is volume two of the voyage's zoological results and all that was published on insects. Many species are new. The emphasis is on Coleoptera (with four plates), and Lepidoptera (three plates). Odonata, Orthoptera and Homoptera are also included. Horn-Schenkling only quotes White's contribution. Most plates and the title page quite spotted and with a damp stain, some plates evenly browned. Horn-Schenkling, 24084; Nissen ZBI, 4386.



206. White and Butler

[207] **Wille, J. E.**

Entomologia agricola del Peru. Lima, Estacion Experimental Agricola de la Molina, 1943. 8vo. vii, 468 pp., 213 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 35

= Well-illustrated. Errata leaf present. With a few library stamps, lower corner bumped, otherwise good.

[208] **Wolcott, G.**

Entomologia economica Puertorriquena. San Juan, PR, Estacion Exp. Agricola, 1955. 8vo. 208 pp., 133 figures. Original printed wrappers. € 25

= With library stamp, otherwise good.

[209] **Wolcott, G.**

The insects of Puerto Rico. San Juan, PR, Agricultural Experiment Station of the University of Puerto Rico, 1948. 8vo. 975 pp. numerous text figures. Later green cloth with gilt title on spine. € 200

= As far as we know this is the largest monograph on insects of Puerto Rico and is useful for most of the Caribbean. It was published in several issues of the Journal of Agriculture of the University of Puerto Rico. Pagination is continuous. This copy includes the addenda et corrigenda and a huge index. Stamp on front pastedown, otherwise very good. Rare.

[210] **Wolcott, G. and J. Otero**

Insectae Borinquenses. A revised annotated check-list of the insects of Puerto Rico with a host-plant index. Rio Piedras, PR, University of Puerto Rico, 1936. 8vo. 631 pp., numerous figures. Contemporary red cloth with gilt title on spine. € 150

= Rather rare revised catalogue on the insects of Puerto Rico. With a list of a grand total of the 3594 insects encountered. Published in the University's Journal of Agriculture. Loosely inserted: a typed loose index card with the number of species in each order. Library stamp on front paste-down. Otherwise a good copy.

[211] **Woodworth, C. W.**

The wing veins of insects. Sacramento, CA, University of California, 1906. 8vo. 152 pp., 101 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 35

= A basic study of the importance of wing veins in the classification of winged insects. Signed by the author on cover. Spine ends of wrappers a bit frayed, otherwise good.

[212] **Wormell, P.**

The entomology of the Isle of Rhum National Nature Reserve. London, The Linnean Society, 1982. 8vo. 110 pp. Original printed wrappers. € 20

= Published in the Biological Journal, 18(4). Clean copy.

[213] **Xiao, G. (ed.)**

Forest insects of China. The second edition. Beijing, China Forestry Publishing House, 1991. Large 8vo. 1,362 pp., 823 text figures. Red printed rexine, full colour pictorial dust jacket. € 135

= Revised and enlarged edition of this important monograph on Chinese forest insects, useful for adjacent countries too. Well-illustrated. In Chinese, with Latin names. A good clean copy. Apparently rare.



Thysanura (silverfish)

The above image is from the work by Lubbock, no. 215.

[214] **Bitsch, J.**

Morphologie céphalique des machilides (Insecta Thysanura). Paris, Masson, 1963. 8vo. x. 206 pp., 52 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 35

= Offprint from the Annales des Sciences Naturelles. Well-illustrated. A good clean copy.

[215] **Lubbock, J.**

A monograph of the Collembola and Thysanura. London, The Ray Society, 1873. 8vo. x. 276 pp., 78 lithographed plates of which 29 in colour. Original embossed cloth with gilt title on spine and gilt vignette on front board. € 180

= One of the rarer Ray Society publications. Discusses the taxonomy of these lesser-known insect orders. Entomological book-plate on front paste-down. A few plates age-toned or marginally spotted (the work seems to be prone of foxing), but the majority surprisingly good. In all a very good copy.

[216] **Oudemans, J. T.**

Bijdrage tot de kennis der Thysanura en Collembola. Academisch proefschrift. Amsterdam, De Bussy, 1887. Folio. 104 pp., three engraved plates and one leaf of “Stellingen” (propositions). Original printed boards. Cloth spine with small hand-written label. € 135

= Rare thesis of this eminent Dutch entomologist. In this work Oudemans puts forth the proposition that Thysanura and Collembola belong to an order different from the Orthoptera. He also suggests that in the cell the “nucleine (chromatine)” is the carrier of hereditary information, and that conodonts are the teeth of annelids. Library stamps on front board, half title, and title page. Otherwise a good copy with clean plates. Rare.

[217] **Silvestri, F.**

Thysanura. Fauna Chilensis. [Abhandlungen zur Kenntniss der Zoologie Chiles nach den Sammlungen von Dr. L. Plate] Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1905. 8vo. 34 pp., six double-sized lithographed plates. Later wrappers. € 60

= Rare paper on the Chilean silverfish fauna, with several new taxa. Published in the Zoologische Jahrbücher Supplement Band 6, drittes Heft. A good, clean copy.

[218] **Treviranus, G. R.**

Abhandlungen über den innern Bau der ungeflügelten Insekten (AND) Fortsetzung der Abhandlungen über den innern Bau der ungefluegelten Insekten (complete). Bremen, Heyse, 1816-1817. 4to. 154 pp., 26 engraved plates. Contemporary half calf over mottled board. Gilt title on spine. € 600

= This comes from the “Vermischte Schriften anatomischen und physischen Inhaltes” and is complete as a monograph on wingless insects. Some foxing on a few plates but mostly in the margins. Deals also with Isopoda, a millipede, and mites. There is also a section on spiders. ADDED: a small handwritten note in German dated 1820, most probably dealing with this book. Cat. BM(NH), p. 2137; Horn-Schenkling, 22308.



218. Treviranus



Collembola (springtails)

The above image is from the work by Nicolet, no. 222.

[219] Guthrie, J. E.

The Collembola of Minnesota. Minneapolis, MN, Geological and Natural History Survey of Minnesota, 1903. 8vo. 110 pp., 16 plates (three in full colour), original printed wrappers. € 15

= With keys and descriptions of new species. Well-illustrated.

[220] Handschin, E.

Die Collembolenfauna des Schweizerischen Nationalparks. Zürich, Schweizerischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft, 1924. 4to. 86 pp., seven plates (one on heavier paper and nicely coloured), one folded table. Original printed wrappers. € 75

= Contains new species. With a written dedication by the author to H. Franz, as well as the small stamp of Dr. H. Franz. Spine frayed, otherwise a good copy. Rare.

[221] Lubbock, J.

A monograph of the Collembola and Thysanura. London, The Ray Society, 1873. 8vo. x, 276 pp., 78 lithographed plates of which 29 in colour. Original embossed cloth with gilt title on spine and gilt vignette on front board. € 150

= One of the rarer Ray Society publications. Discusses the taxonomy of these lesser-known insect orders. Spine taped. Bookblock detached. A few plates age-toned or marginally spotted (the work seems to be prone of foxing), but the majority surprisingly good. In all a good copy.

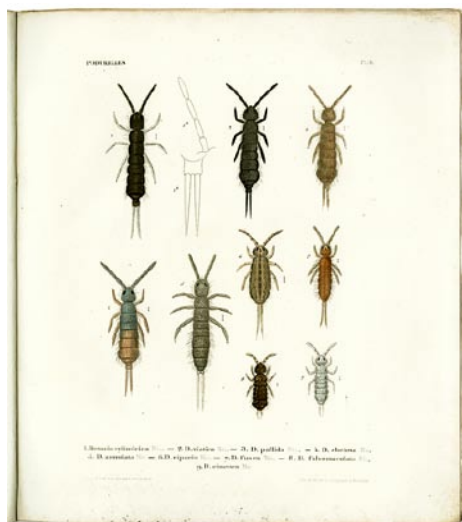
[222] Nicolet, H.

Recherches pour servir à l'histoire des poderelles. [Part] I. Considérations générales sur les poderelles. [Part] II. Essai sur l'anatomie des poderelles. [Part] III. Monographies. Neuchâtel, Allgemeine schweizerischen Gesellschaft für die gesammten Naturwissenschaften, 1841. Three parts in one. 4to. Title page, 88 pp., nine fine lithographic plates (two hand-coloured). Disbound. € 250

= Important contribution by the Swiss entomologist Hercule Nicolet (1801-1872), with many new species. Nicolet was a professional lithographer and he illustrated this work in fine details. Rare. Horn-Schenkling, 16326.

[223] Oudemans, J. T.

Bijdrage tot de kennis der Thysanura en Collembola. Amsterdam, De Bussy, 1887. Small folio. 104 pp., three engraved plates and one leaf of "Stellingen" (propositions). Original blind tooled cloth with gilt title on front board and gilt ornament on rear board. € 150



222. Nicolet

= Rare thesis of this eminent Dutch entomologist. In this work Oudemans puts forth the proposition that Thysanura and Collembola belong to an order different from the Orthoptera. He also suggests that in the cell the "nucleine (chromatine)" is the carrier of hereditary information, and that conodonts are the teeth of annelids. Library stamps in the lower margin of half title, title page blank verso and first text page. Spine taped. Otherwise a very good copy with clean plates. Rare.

[224] **Salmon, J. T.**

An index to the Collembola. Wellington, Royal Society of New Zealand, 1964-1965. Large 8vo. 651 pp. Contemporary blue cloth with gilt title on spine. Original printed wrappers bound in. € 90

= A huge index with thousands of names and species printed in two columns. Originally published in the Society's Bulletin series. Former owner's name written on the top margin of the wrappers. Errata sheet bound in. A very good copy in a good, strong binding.

[225] **Salmon, J. T.**

New Sub-Antarctic Collembola. Wellington, Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, 1949. 4to. 56 pp., 166 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 25

= Deals with the highly endemic fauna of Campbell Island and the Auckland Islands (with maps of both). Published as part of the Cape Expedition Series, Bull. No. 4. Spine discoloured, some stamps on front wrapper, contents good.

[226] **Salmon, J. T.**

The collembolan fauna of New Zealand, including a discussion of its distribution and affinities. Wellington, Royal Society of New Zealand, 1941. 8vo. 151 pp., 533 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 25

= An offprint from the Society's Transactions. Well-illustrated, with many new species and speculations on the history and phylogeny. A small, vague stamp on the front wrapper, otherwise a good, clean copy.

[227] **Schött, H.**

Zur Systematik und Verbreitung palaearktischer Collembola. Stockholm, Kungliga Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademien, 1893. 4to. 100 pp., seven lithographed plates. Original printed wrappers. € 35

= With new species. A thesis, but published in the Handlingar and therefore with valid new taxa. Library stamp on the title page, margin roughly cut, otherwise good. Rather scarce.

[228] **Stach, J.**

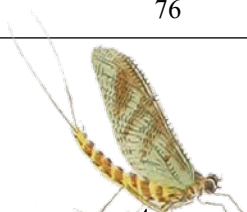
The apterygotan fauna of Poland in relation to the world-fauna of this group of insects. Volumes 1-9. (complete). Krakow, Warszawa, Polska Akademia Umiejetnosci, 1947-1963. Nine issues in nine. 8vo. Numerous pp. text figures, maps, 226 plates. Original printed wrappers. € 275

= A classic monograph on the taxonomy and distribution of these groups of collembolid insects, published in English over a rather long period and therefore seldom found complete. It deals with: [1] Isotomidae, [2] Neogastruridae and Brachystomellidae, [3] Anuridae and Pseudachorutidae, [4] Bilobidae, [5] Onychuridae, [6] Sminthuridae, [7] Neelidae and Dicyrtomidae, [8] (Entomobryidae) tribe Orchesellini, [9] do., tribe Entomobryini. A few wrappers a bit frayed, or detached. Uncut and partly unopened. A good complete set.

[229] **Stach, J.**

The apterygotan fauna of Poland in relation to the world-fauna of this group of insects. Volumes 1-5. Krakow, Polska Akademia Umiejetnosci, 1947-1954. Five issues (of nine) in five. 8vo. Numerous pp. text figures, maps, plates. Original printed wrappers. € 120

= The start of this classic monograph on the taxonomy and distribution of these groups of collembolid insects, published in English over a rather long period and therefore seldom found complete. This uninterrupted run deals with: [1] Isotomidae, [2] Neogastruridae and Brachystomellidae, [3] Anuridae and Pseudachorutidae, [4] Bilobidae, [5] Onychuridae. A few wrappers a bit frayed, or detached. Uncut and partly unopened. A few stamps on front wrappers, otherwise clean. A good set.



Ephemeroptera (mayflies)

The above image is from the work by Ronalds, no. 236.

[230] **Eaton, A. E.**

Revisional monograph of Recent Ephemeridae or mayflies [Parts] I-VI. (complete). London, The Linnean Society, 1888. Six parts in one. 4to. 352 pp., 65 lithographed plates. Later olive buckram with gilt title on spine. Original printed wrappers bound in. € 600



= Major study with detailed plates and the descriptions of many new species. With all six original wrappers bound in. Published in the Transactions. On some plate versos we find (in light pencil) the experts comments on the facing illustrations. A few similar comments in text page margins. Bookplate of the zoologist and ephemeroptologist Herman T. Spieth (1905-1988) on front pastedown, otherwise unmarked. It may be Spieth who wrote the comments. A very good copy. We have a second copy in original printed wrappers (frayed, soiled, contents good) - please ask.

[231] **Elder, F.**

The book of the hackle. Edinburgh, Scottish Academy Press, 1979. 8vo. xi, 140 pp., coloured frontispiece, six peculiar plates with original Hackles including 29 different types. Original red morocco in original slipcase by A. Lumsden. Gilt edges. € 900

= On artificial insects which are largely based on Ephemeroptera in morphology and "behaviour". One of 85 numbered copies, of which this is no. 55, in a fine fresh copy. "My father's interest in dry-fly fishing for trout developed within him an interest in breeding poultry to provide the feathers which have the essential qualities necessary to keep the artificial fly floating on the surface of the water. In the last fifteen years or so of his life, during which he bred poultry exclusively for this purpose, he was forced to ask fundamental questions not only about how different characteristics and colours could be produced through selective breeding but more fundamentally, what exactly is a "good" hackle and what purpose is the hackle on a dry-fly intended to fulfil" (from the introduction).

[232] **Felt, E.**

May flies and midges of New York, the third report on aquatic insects. Albany, NY, New York State Museum, 1905. 8vo. 352 pp., 37 plates. Original green gilt-lettered embossed cloth. € 135

= Published in the Museum's Bulletin. Includes a first plate of the "fancy" bullfrog. A few plates loose. Library stamp.

[233] **Kimmins, D. E.**

The British species of the genus *Ecdyonurus* (Ephemeroptera). London, Taylor & Francis, 1942. 8vo. 22 pp., ten text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 50

= A detailed and well-illustrated paper that includes the description of a new species. Published in the *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* 11(9)(55). Added are a few smaller papers with, for example, new African, and new Fijian Chrysomelidae, both papers on Coleoptera by G. E. Bryant. A very good copy. Rare.

[234] **Needham, J. G. and J. R. Traver and Y. C. Hsu**

The biology of mayflies with a systematic account of North American species. Ithaca, NY, Comstock, 1935. Large 8vo. xiv, 759 pp., 168 text figures (some like plates), 40 numbered plates. Blind red buckram. € 120

= An important study on North American mayflies with detailed descriptions and illustrations of taxonomically important parts as well as whole animals. Several new species are included. The introduction contains a fine historical review with the portraits of several leading ephemeroptologists. Small blindstamp in the lower outer margin of the half-title, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[235] **Peters, W. L. and J. G. Peters**

Proceedings of the first international conference on Ephemeroptera. Florida Agricultural and Mechanical University August 17-20, 1970. Leiden, E. J. Brill, 1973. 4to. 312 pp., numerous illustrations. Dark blue embossed and gilt titled cloth. € 50

= Contains 15 original papers by various authors, and an additional 14 papers belonging to the Symposium on phylogeny and higher classification of the Ephemeroptera. A fine clean copy.

[236] **Ronalds, A.**

The fly-fisher's entomology, with coloured representations of the natural and artificial insects and a few observations and introductions on trout and grayling fishing. 8th edition. London, Longmans, Green and Co., 1877. 8vo. 132 pp., hand-coloured engraved frontispiece (of trout, tissue guarded) and 19 nice hand-coloured engraved plates. Publisher's (?) blind-embossed full cloth with gilt title on front board. € 150

= The engravings depict various "real" and artificial Ephemeridae and some other insects (Hemiptera, Diptera, Coleoptera and others). Signed by a former owner on the first blank. Catalogue of Longmans, etc. (dated April 1882, 24 pp.) bound in rear. A good sound copy.



236. Ronalds



Plecoptera (stoneflies)

The image is from the work by Needham and Claassen, no. 242.

[237] **Brinck, P.**

Studies on Swedish stoneflies (Plecoptera). Lund, Berlingska Boktryckeriet, 1949. 8vo. 254 pp., 61 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 35

= Excellent study with many notes on taxonomy, distribution (also in adjacent countries), habitats, etc. Dedication copy, signed by the author to Dr. H. Franz, and with the small stamp of the latter. Otherwise a very good clean copy.

[238] **Claassen, P. W.**

A catalogue of the Plecoptera of the world. Ithaca, NY, Cornell University, Agricultural Experiment Station, 1939. 8vo. 235 pp. Original printed wrappers. € 20

= This is published in the Memoirs. Library stamp in front, otherwise a good clean copy.

[239] **Claassen, P. W.**

Plecoptera nymphs of America (North of Mexico). Springfield, C. T. Thomas, 1931. 8vo. 199 pp., one full-colour frontispiece, 35 plates. Publisher's blue buckram with gilt title on spine. € 35

= Published for the Thomas Say foundation. With excellent illustrations of whole animals and taxonomically important parts. With library stamp on front paste-down, otherwise a very good copy.

[240] **Despax, R.**

Faune de France 55. Plécoptères. Paris, Paul Lechevalier, 1951. 8vo. 280 pp., 128 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 65

= With many detailed drawings, often after type specimens (earlier) described by Despax, and keys. Uncut, partly unopened. A good, clean copy. Rare.

[241] **Jewett, S. G.**

The Stoneflies (Plecoptera) of the Pacific Northwest. Corvallis, OR, Oregon State College, 1959. Large 8vo. 92 pp., 33 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 25

= With keys to the different genera and subgenera, and to the species. And with detailed illustrations of taxonomically important characters. Vague blindstamp in title page margin, otherwise a good copy.

[242] **Needham, J. G. and P. W. Claassen**

A monograph of the Plecoptera or stoneflies of America north of Mexico. LaFayette, IN, Thomas Say Foundation of the Entomological Society of America 1925. 397 pp., 28 fine text engravings and 50 engraved plates. Black cloth with gilt title on spine. € 75

= Also published as Volume 2 of the Foundation's journal. With library stamp on front pastedown, otherwise a good clean copy.

[243] **Wu, C. F. (a.o.)**

Aquatic insects of China. I-XXII. Peking, Peking Natural History Society, 1931-1936. 24 parts in one. 8vo. ca. 250 pp., many figures. Stiff wrappers. € 65

= Rare compilation of papers published in the Peking Natural History Bulletin vol. 6-10. Chiefly on water-beetles, but also on stoneflies (Plecoptera). Included are two papers from the same periodical (outside the series, however), discussing Gyrinidae, and Dytiscidae. With a typed index.

Odonata (dragonflies)

In our Periodicals section you will find the journals
Notulae Odontologicae, and Odonatologica. The image is
from the work by Roemer, no. 156.



[244] **Asahina, S.**

A list of the Odonata from Thailand (parts I-XXI). Bangkok, [Brothers of St. Gabriel], 1993. 8vo. ca. 500 pp., numerous text figures. Full colour laminated boards. € 45

= A compilation of works on Thai dragonflies, including new taxa, originally published in many different journals over a long stretch of time. Edited by A. Pinratana who also published volumes on Thai butterflies. A good clean, unmarked copy.

[245] **Chopard, L.**

Catalogues raisonnés de la faune entomologique du Congo-Belge. Tome IV. Orthoptères - gryllides. Tervueren, Musée du Congo Belge, 1934. Folio. 88 pp., 37 text figures. Publisher's printed portofolio. € 30

= Includes the descriptions and illustrations (generally showing whole specimens, dorsally) of new and little known species. Portfolio a bit chipped at folds, otherwise a very good and clean copy.

[246] **Hammond, C. O.**

The dragonflies of Great Britain and Ireland. 2nd edition. Colchester, 1983. Large 8vo. 116 pp, 20 coloured plates, numerous figures and maps. Gilt lettered cloth with dust jacket. € 35

= Revised by Robert Merritt. A fine, clean copy, sent to an entomologist for reviewing (letter included), but apparently untouched. Excellent for identifying northwestern European Odonata. With distribution maps.

[247] **Ingrisch, S. and G. Köhler**

Die Heuschrecken Europas. Hohenwarsleben, Westarp, 1998. 8vo. 460 pp., 136 text figures, two full colour plates, 48 tables. Full colour hard cover. € 45

= Excellent work with thorough descriptions. This is Neue Brehmbücherei 629. Small owner's stamp on front flyleaf and title page, otherwise "as new".

[248] **Lieftinck, M. A.**

The dragonflies (Odonata) of New Guinea and neighbouring islands. Part VII. Results of the third Archbold Expedition 1938-1939 and of the Le Roux expedition 1939 to Netherlands New Guinea (II. Zygoptera). Leiden, E. J. Brill, 1949. Large 4to. 271 pp., 288 text engravings, including one map. Original printed wrappers. € 200

= An important paper with many new species, including an index and tables showing the distribution of 344 species. Published in the new series of Nova Guinea, vol. 5. A clean, uncut copy. Scarce.

[249] **Lucas, W. J.**

British dragonflies (Odonata). London, L. Upcott Gill, 1900. 8vo. xiv, 356 pp., 27 coloured plates, 57 text figures. Original pictorial cloth. € 160

= With very fine, detailed full colour figures. Uncut. Some rubbing to boards. Inner hinges starting. Former owner's book plate on front paste down. Some light pencil notes (records of species and localities, mainly around Reading) in text. Otherwise a very fine copy. Clean and without browning.

[250] **Lucas, W. J.**

The aquatic (naiad) stage of the British dragonflies (Paraneuroptera). London, The Ray Society, 1930. 8vo. xi, 132 pp., 30 text figures, 35 plates (12 in colour). Original blind-stamped pictorial cloth with gilt logo on front board and gilt title on spine. € 60

= Library stamp on first blank, front hinge starting, otherwise a good copy.

[251] **Martens, A. and F. Suhling, and O. Müller, and R. Jödicke, and G. Rüppell**

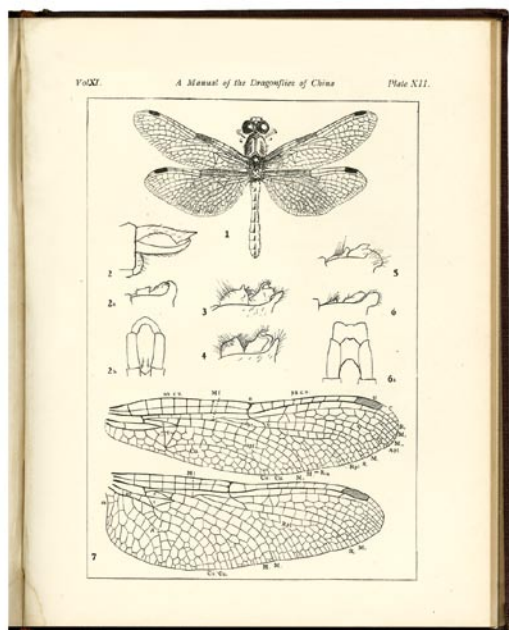
Die Libellen Europas. 1. Die Federlibellen. 2. Die Flussjungfern. 3. Die Binsenjungfern und Winterlibellen. 4. Die Prachtlibellen. Magdeburg, Hohenwarsleben, Westarp, Spektrum, 1996-2005. Four volumes in four. 8vo. 914 (149, 237, 277, 255) pp. Numerous text figures, tables, and full colour plates. Matching full colour soft covers. € 100

= Four recent works by various experts published in the series Die Neue Brehm-Bücherei, being volumes 626 (1996), 628 (1996), 631 (1997), and 654 (2005). Very well-illustrated and with up to date taxonomy and nomenclature. Printed errata sheet loosely inserted. Former owner's small stamp in margin of first blank and title page of parts 3 and 4, otherwise a clean, "as new" set.

[252] **Munz, P. A.**

A venational study of the suborder Zygoptera (Odonata) with keys for the identification of genera. Philadelphia, PA, American Entomological Society, 1919. Large 8vo. 78 pp., ten plates. Later cloth with gilt title on spine, original wrappers preserved. € 50

= Library stamp on front paste-down and front wrapper. Flyleaves and two plates a bit foxed, otherwise a good copy. Rare.



253. Needham

[253] **Needham, J. G.**

A manual of the dragonflies of China. A monographic study on the Chinese Odonata. Peiping, The Fan Memorial Institute of Biology, 1930. 4to. 344, 11 pp., 20 plates. Contemporary burgundy buckram with gilt title on spine. Original printed wrappers bound in. € 375

= Rare important contribution, with many new species, to the dragonflies of China published in the series, Zoologia Sinica, Series A, Invertebrates of China. In fact, nearly a quarter of the 266 species described are new to science. Library stamp on cover, three tiny holes to spine, back hinge a little weak but still holding. With the publisher's stamp on the wrapper. ADDED (bound in the rear): "Additions and corrections to the Manual of the dragonflies of China" (Peking Natural History Bulletin 1930-31, offprint, 10 pp. and one plate), AND: "Corrections and additions to the Manual of the dragonflies of China" (Peking Natural History Bulletin 1931-32, offprint, 3 pp)". Both by Needham and adding much to the main work.

[254] **Needham, J. G. and H. B. Heywood**

A handbook of the dragonflies of North America. Baltimore, C. C. Thomas, 1929. 8vo. vi, 378 pp., numerous figures., one plate. Original pictorial green cloth with nice flyleaves depicting Anax junius emerging from its cast-off skin (from the frontispiece). € 80

= With many keys and unnumbered text figures showing anatomical taxonomically important details. Library stamp on front paste-down, library label on spine bottom, internally clean.

[255] **Sahlen, G.**

The insect eggshell. Ultrastructure, organisation and adaptive traits in Odonata and Diptera. Uppsala, Uppsala University, 1995. 8vo. About 130 pp., numerous figures. Original printed wrappers. € 25

= A dissertation consisting of seven separate papers dealing with Odonata, Diptera, and Anisoptera. One loose leaf abstract added. Owner's name on the top corner of the front wrapper and title page, otherwise a good, clean copy.

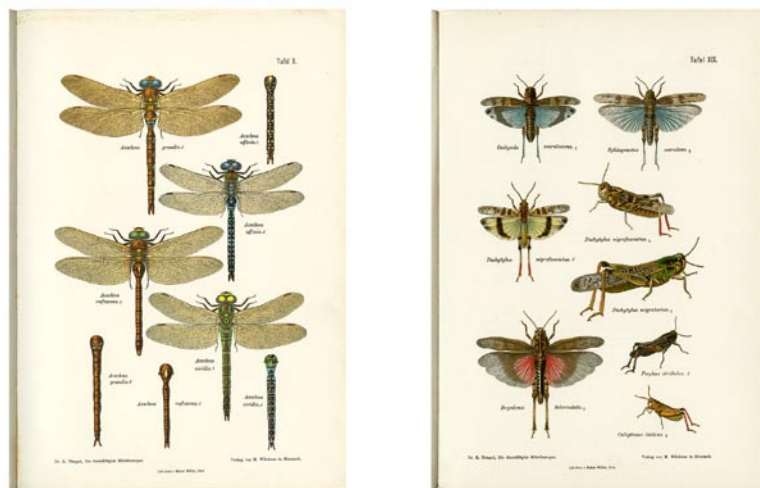
[256] **Schouteden, H.**

Catalogues raisonnés de la faune entomologique du Congo-Belge. Tome III. Pseudonévroptères, odonates. Tervueren, Musée du Congo Belge, 1934. Folio. 84 pp., 83 text figures, one plate. Publisher's printed portfolio. € 45

= Includes the descriptions and illustrations of new and little known species of dragonflies. Portfolio a bit chipped at folds, otherwise a very good and clean copy.

[257] **Tümpel, R.**

Die Geradflügler Mitteleuropas. Neue billige Ausgabe mit einem Anhang Neuere Beobachtungen. Gotha, Friedrich Emil Perthes, 1908. 4to. 324 pp., 23 plates, of which 20 are coloured by W. Müller. Original pictorial and blindstamped cloth, gilt title on spine, original flyleaves. € 100



= Dealing mainly with Odonata and Orthoptera, but also Ephemeroptera, Phasmatodea, Dermaptera. With a bookplate on the front pastedown and minute owner's stamps on the first blank and title page (all from the entomologist Hans Malicky). Small split to spine foot, otherwise a good copy of this very nicely illustrated work.

[258] **Wang, L. J.**

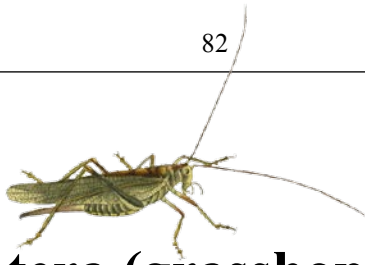
Dragonflies of Taiwan. Taipeh, JemJem Calendar, 2000. Square 8vo. 349 pp., over 600 full colour photos. Original coloured cover depicting a dragonfly. € 60

= In Chinese and English. With images of over 120 different species. Inscribed (in English) by the author. An "as new" copy.

[259] **Wildermuth, H.**

Die Falkenlibellen Europas. Hohenwarsleben, Westarp, 2008. 8vo. 496 pp., 140 text figures, 16 full colour plates, 33 tables. Full colour hard cover. € 50

= Excellent work with thorough descriptions and up-to-date nomenclature. This is Neue Brehmbücherei 653. Small owner's stamp on front flyleaf and title page, otherwise "as new".



Orthoptera (grasshoppers, etc.)

Please note that stick insects (Phasmatodea), and mantises (Mantodea) are included here. Item 247 belongs here too. In our Periodicals section there are several journals with quite a number of papers on grasshoppers and their relatives, and some (for instance, *Articulata*, the *Anti Locust Bulletin*, and *Locusta*) are entirely devoted to Orthoptera.

The image is from Schäffer, no. 162.

[260] [Anonymous]

Gryllus migratoria. Account of a flight of locusts, seen at Hishenaghur (India) June 30th, 1814. Hishenaghur, 1814. Folio. Original letter with a hand-coloured engraving in one large sheet, handwritten on both sides. € 400

= Interesting account on this proverbial plague by an early 19th century witness. Well-readable and with a very nice, accurate illustration. A unique item.



260. *Gryllus migratoria*

[261] Azam, J. (and) A. Finot

Catalogue synonymique et systématique des orthoptères de France (AND) Faune de la France. Insectes orthoptères thysanoures et orthoptères proprement dits. Toulouse, Miscellanea Entomologica, 1901 (AND) Fontainebleau, privately published, 1890. Two works bound in one. 8vo. 107, 322 pp., text figures, 13 engraved plates. Later cloth, spine with red morocco label with gilt title. Marbled endpapers. € 250

= The first work, by Azam, is presented as a systematic key. The second paper, by Finot, contains a bibliography, detailed descriptions, all the lithographed plates, and a chapter on "Chasse & préparation des orthoptères" with steel engravings of instruments useful in collecting and preserving the specimens. Included in the rear is a third paper, jointly by Azam and Finot, titled "Catalogue des insectes orthoptères observés jusqu'à ce jour dans les départements du Var et des Alpes-Maritimes" (Draguignan, 1888). This is signed by Azam on the title page. It was probably privately published too. In all a good, clean set of important papers in a very good binding.

[262] **Berlese, A.**

Ricerche sugli organi genitali degli ortotteri (Mantidae, Locustidae, Gryllidae, Gryllotalpidae, Truxidae, Acrydiidae). Roma, Reale Accademia dei Lincei, 1882. 4to. 40 pp., three lithographed plates. New wrappers. € 35

= Important study on the taxonomically important genitalia of several groups of Orthoptera, and Mantodea. From the society's Atti. Uncut. Edges a bit frayed and soiled, otherwise good.

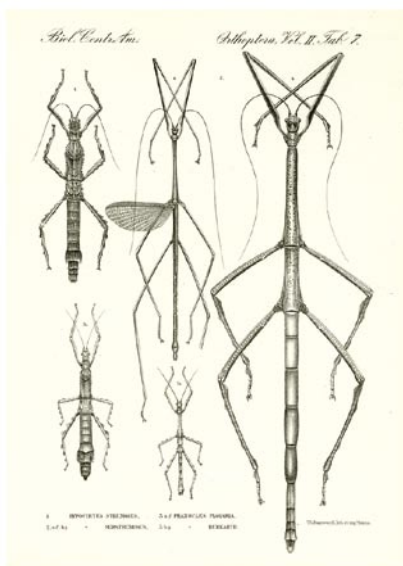
[263] **Brullé, A.**

Histoire naturelle des insectes, comprenant leur classification, leurs mœurs et la description des espèces, cinquième ordre: orthoptères. Paris, Pillot, 1835. 8vo. 230 pp., six fine hand-coloured engraved plates. 19th century half cloth over marbled boards. € 250

= According to Horn-Schenkling, this ought to be complete in seven volumes, numbered 1-6 (the first three co-authored by Audouin) and 9. Parts 7-8 and many plates called for have never been published. The body of the work is devoted to Coleoptera, but this section, a part of volume 9, is on Orthoptera. The other section of part 9 which is not included dealt with Hemiptera. The plates were drawn and engraved by Madame Pillet and are numbered 1, 4, 7, 9, 12, 20. There is no title page but it was probably never issued. Pages foxed but plates fine. Very rare. Horn-Schenkling, 2699.

[264] **Bruner, L. and A. P. Morse and R. Shelford**

Biologia Centrali-Americana. Insecta. Orthoptera. Vol. II. The Acrididae. [The Tettiginae by Albert P. Morse], and the Phasmidae. London, [Bernard Quaritch], [1900]-1910. Large 4to. viii, 412 pp., eight engraved plates. Original blue cloth with gilt title on spine. € 250



= With the descriptions and illustrations of many new and poorly known species of Orthoptera and stick insects (Phasmatodea). Some light rubbing to boards, internally clean, unmarked. Rare. Nissen ZBI, 795.

[265] **Brunner von Wattenwyl, C.**

Monographie der Pseudophylliden. Wien, Kaiserlich Koniglichen Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft, 1895. Folio. Ten plates. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards. Original wrappers bound in. € 300

= Atlas only, with ten very delicate lithographs by Redtenbacher, not including the 282 pp. of text from the monograph. The plates have been cleaned and look very crisp and clear. Rebacked with original spine laid down. Otherwise a very good copy. Horn-Schenkling II(1), p.383.

[266] **Brunner von Wattenwyl, C.**

Monographie der Stenopelmatischen und Gryllacriden (AND) Additamenta zur Monographie der Phaneropteriden (AND) Monographie der Pseudophylliden. Wien, Zoologisch Botanisch Gesellschaft, 1888, 1891, 1895. Three papers in one. 8vo. 148, 196, 282 pp., five (folded), two lithographed plates. Contemporary half calf. € 350

= With new genera and species. Published in the "Verhandlungen". The plates to the third monograph are lacking. All are rare.

[267] **Brunner von Wattenwyl, C.**

Prodomus der Europäischen Orthopteren. Leipzig, Engelmann, 1882. 8vo. xxxii, 466 pp., one chromolithographed map of the "Faunen-Gebiete von Europa", 11 lithographed plates. Contemporary half cloth over marbled boards, gilt title on spine. € 400

= Rare catalogue on the European and Eurasian Orthoptera (west of the Ural) and including Iceland and Crete. Includes descriptions of many new species. Some light foxing to a few plates, 2 mm gap in outer margin of last two plates. Otherwise a very good copy. Horn-Schenkling II, p. 383; Junk Rara p. 83.

[268] **Buckton, G. B.**

Monograph of the British Cicadae or Tettigidae. London, MacMillan, 1890-1891. Two parts in two. 8vo. (I) lxxviii, 134 pp.; (II) 211 pp., with a total of 74 hand-coloured lithographed plates and eight plain plates. Contemporary uniform blue half cloth with gilt title on spines. € 200

= An important and rare work on these group of Orthoptera, very well illustrated by West. Entomological bookplate of the hemipterologist W. H. Gravestine on the front flyleaves. Another former owner's name on the front pastedown. Some light foxing to the text and a few plates, otherwise a good set. Nissen ZBI, 660.



268. Buckton

[269] **Chopard, L.**

Faune de France 56. Orthoptéroïdes. Paris, Paul Lechevalier, 1951. 8vo. 359 pp., 521 text figures. Later blind cloth, original printed wrappers bound in. € 80

= One of the rarer parts of this famous series on the zoology of France and adjacent regions. Deals with "dictyoptères", Blattodea, Mantodea; Isoptera, "chéleutoptères", Orthoptera, and Dermaptera. With the stamp and written acquisition date of Hubert Marion on the front flyleaf. A few underlinings in the key to the Tettigoniioidea, otherwise a good clean copy.

[270] **Cohn, T. J.**

The arid-land katydids of the North American genus *Neobarrettia* (Orthoptera: Tettigoniidae): their systematics and a reconstruction of their history. Ann Arbor, MI, Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, 1965. 8vo. 179 pp. One nice full colour frontispiece, 24 figures (six are rather plates, and maps). Original printed wrappers. € 25

= Small stamp and numbers on front wrapper, otherwise very good. This is the Museum's Miscellaneous Publications no. 126.

[271] **De Saussure, H.**

Mélanges orthoptérologiques. Genève, Société de Physique et d'Histoire Naturelle de Genève, 1863-1878. Six parts and one supplement in seven. 4to. Text with 19 engraved and lithographed plates. Disbound. € 750

= A major and rare achievement by Henri de Saussure on Orthoptera, Phasmatodea and Blattaria. Several groups are revised and many new taxa are described and figured. Because it was printed over a long period of time and several issues of the society's Mémoires, the pagination is irregular, but all the plates are numbered consecutively. A few plates and text pages with some light spotting, one plate with repairs to the margin, otherwise a very good complete set. Horn-Schenkling, 18945; Nissen ZBI, 3598.

[272] **De Saussure, H. and L. Zehntner**

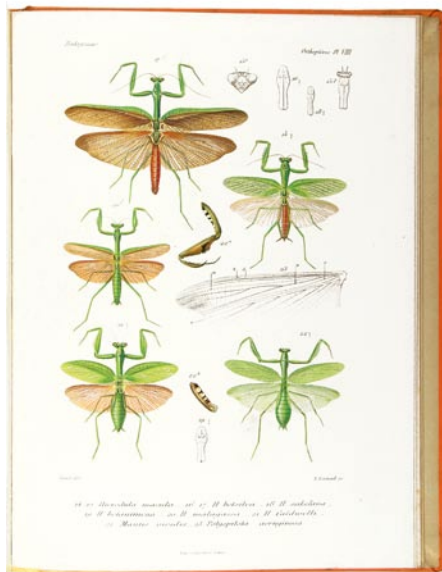
Histoire physique, naturelle et politique de Madagascar publiée par Alfred Grandidier. Volume XXIII. Histoire naturelle des orthoptères. I. Blattides et mantides (fascicule 39). (coloured edition). Paris, Imprimerie Nationale, 1895. 4to. xvi, 244, iv, pp., ten hand-coloured engraved plates by Tschudi and Zehntner. Later yellow-orange cloth with gilt title on spine. € 450

= The whole Blattaria and Orthoptera (and Mantodea), with many new species from this highly esteemed series of zoological contributions to the unique fauna of Madagascar. This the coloured edition. First few plates a bit spotted in the margin, otherwise a very good copy. Rare. Nissen ZBI, 3602.

[273] **De Saussure, H. and L. Zehntner**

Histoire physique, naturelle et politique de Madagascar publiée par Alfred Grandidier. Volume XXIII. Histoire naturelle des orthoptères. I. Blattides et mantides (fascicule 39). (plain edition) Paris, Imprimerie Nationale, 1895. 4to. xvi, 244, iv, pp., ten tinted engraved plates. Original printed wrappers. € 250

= The whole Blattaria and Orthoptera (and Mantodea), with many new species from this highly esteemed series of zoological contributions to the unique fauna of Madagascar. The complete text and plates, separately in two identical wrappers. The plates in this copy are tinted, either green or brown, which is appropriate to many species. Wrappers a bit frayed and discoloured, edges of preliminary leaves a bit browned, some, mostly light, spotting to the plates, otherwise a very good set. Rare. Nissen ZBI, 3602.



272. De Saussure and Zehntner

[274] **Günther, K.**

Acrydiinen (Orthoptera, Acrididae) von Neu Guinea, hauptsächlich aus den Ausbeuten von Professor Dr. Bürgers (Deutsche Kaiserin Augusta Fluss-Expedition 1912/13) Stein (1931) und Miss L. E. Chessman. Leiden, E. J. Brill, 1938. Large 4to. 42 pp., 80 text engravings. New wrappers. € 40

= Important paper with many new genus- and species-level taxa. Published in the series Nova Guinea, new series vol. 2. The Dr Mayr referred to in the title is the famous ornithologist and evolutionist Ernst Mayr (1904-2005). A clean, uncut copy. Scarce.

[275] **Harz, K.**

Die Orthopteren Europas. The Orthoptera of Europe. I. The Hague, W. Junk, 1969. 8vo. xx, 749 pp., 135 plates. Publisher's burgundy cloth with gilt title on spine and front board. € 250

= Published in the Series Entomologica edited by E. Schmitschek, as volume 5. This part deals with "Saltatoroptera", that is: Tettigoniidae, Rhaphidophoridae, Gryllidae and Gryllotalpidae. A complete set consists of 3 volumes. All are rather rare now.

[276] **Harz, K.**

Geradflügler oder Orthopteren (Blattoidea, Mantoidea, Saltatoria, Dermaptera). Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1960. 8vo. xii, 232 pp., 556 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 90

= Published in the series, "Die Tierwelt Deutschlands und der angrenzenden Meeresteile nach ihren Merkmalen und nach ihrer Lebensweise", founded by Friedrich Dahl and continued by Maria Dahl and Hans Bischoff (editors). This is part 46. With detailed descriptions, drawings, keys to species and distribution data. Loose erratum leaf added. Small inscription by former owner on front wrapper. A very good clean copy.

[277] **Hubbell, T. H.**

A monographic revision of the genus Ceuthophilus (Orthoptera, Gryllacrididae, Rhaphidophorinae). [Gainesville, FL] University of Florida, 1936. Large, thick 8vo. 551 pp., 36 plates and maps. Original printed wrappers. € 30

= A massive work, with many new species from the United States (excluding Alaska and Hawaii). Published in the Biological Science Series II(1). Endpapers a bit spotted otherwise a fine copy.

[278] **Karny, H.**

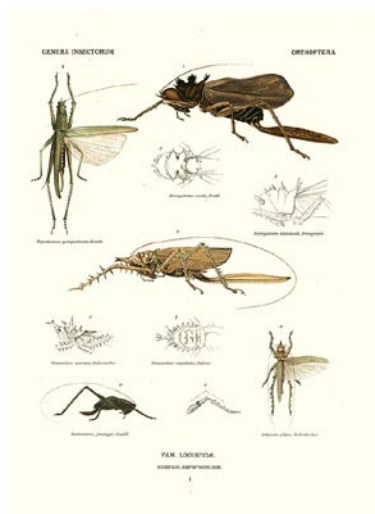
Genera insectorum dirigens par P. Wytsman 131, 135, 139, 141. Orthoptera. Fam. Locustidae. Bruxelles, V. Verteneuil & L. Desmet, 1912. Four parts in one. Folio. 134 [20, 17, 47, 50] pp; 20 chromolithographed plates. Contemporary half cloth over marbled boards. Spine with gilt title, original printed wrappers bound in. € 390

= Rare complete publication on Orthoptera from the famous Genera Insectorum series with, as usual, excellent illustrations, including some of type specimens. Bound out of order, with part 141 appearing ahead of part 139, perhaps a taxonomically more "correct" order. Tissue guards a bit age-toned, one gathering of text loose, otherwise a very good copy.

[279] **Maas, S. and P. Detzel and A. Staudt**

Gefährdungsanalyse der Heuschrecken Deutschlands. Verbreitungsatlas, Gefährdungseinstufung und Schutzkonzepte. Bonn, Bundesamt für Naturschutz, 2002. Large 4to. 401. xvi pp. Full colour soft cover. € 75

= A fine atlas of the distribution of Orthoptera in Germany, with



278. Karny

detailed full colour distribution maps for each species, and notes on the morphology, biology, and distribution in Europe (with smaller black and white distribution maps). Rare, probably published in a very limited edition. Small former owner's stamp on title page, otherwise a very good clean copy.

[280] **Meunier, F.**

Nouvelles recherches sur les insectes du terrain Houiller de Commentry (Allier). (Troisième partie) Orthoptères Blattidae. Paris, Masson, 1921. 4to. 32 pp., three photographic plates with printed tissue-guards. Later blind boards. € 45

= Contains detailed descriptions of new species, and species described earlier by Brongniart and others. A good, clean copy. Rare.

[281] **Ragge, D. [R.]**

A review of the African Phaneropterinae with open tympana (Orthoptera: Tettigoniidae). London, The British Museum (NH), 1980. 8vo. 126 pp., numerous figures. Original printed wrappers. € 15

= An "as new" copy.

[282] **Ragge, D. R.**

Grasshoppers, crickets and cockroaches of the British Isles. London, Frederick Warne, 1965. 8vo. xii, 299 pp., 130 text figures, maps, 21 coloured plates. Original red cloth with original pictorial flyleaves. € 40

= Published in the famous Wayside and Woodland Series. With excellent full colour drawings and detailed distribution maps. Includes Blattaria and Mantodea. This is the rather rare first edition. Some spotting to endpapers, otherwise a very good clean copy.

[283] **Ragge, D. R.**

The songs of the western European grasshoppers of the genus *Omocestus* in relation to their taxonomy (Orthoptera: Acrididae). London, The British Museum (Natural History), 1986. 8vo. 36 pp., 128 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 10

= With keys based on song characters. Graphs of the many different songs are shown. Published in the Entomology Series. A very good, clean copy.

[284] **Ragge, D. [R.]**

The wing-venation of the Orthoptera saltatoria with notes on dictyopteran wing-venation. London, The British Museum, 1955. 8vo. 165 pp., 106 figs. Publisher's cloth with dustjacket. € 15

= A very good clean (unmarked) copy.

[285] **Randell, R. L.**

A study of the male genitalia of the crickets belonging to the subfamily Gryllinae (Orthoptera: Ensifera: Crylloidea) and its relationship to taxonomy. Montreal, McGill University, 1963. 4to. 126 pp. of stencil, eight plates. In cloth binder. € 75

= Original copy of an unpublished thesis and signed by the author and dedicated to John Huxley, and with the latter's stamp on the title page. As most North American theses, not officially published, but probably distributed in numbers and modes that fulfill the requirements of the ICZN code. The work does contain new taxa, e.g. the genus *Urogryllus* which is supposed to have become available "officially" in 1964.

[286] **Redtenbacher, J.**

Monographie der Conocephaliden. Wien, Zoologisch botanisch Gesellschaft, 1891. 8vo. 248 pp., two folded lithographed plates. Contemporary half morocco over marbled boards. Gilt title on spine. € 85

= With numerous new species and some new genera. Published in the famous Verhandlungen der Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Wien. Stamp on front paste-down, plates foxed, otherwise good. Rare.

[287] **Rehn, J. A. G.**

A study of the orthopterous genus *Mermiria* Stål. Philadelphia, PA, The Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 1919. Large 8vo. 66 pp., three plates, original printed wrappers. € 35

= Thorough revision with much information on intra- and interspecific variability.

[288] **Rehn, J. A. G.**

Records and descriptions of Brazilian Orthoptera. Philadelphia, PA, The Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 1920. Large 8vo. 81 pp., three plates, original printed wrappers. € 35

= The single most important study of this order from this country, with descriptions of many new species. Wrappers from the Proceedings issue.

[289] **Rehn, J. A. G. and H. J. Grant**

A monograph of the Orthoptera of North America (North of Mexico). Philadelphia, PA, Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 1961. Large 8vo. 257 pp., eight plates. Original printed wrappers. € 75

= With many distribution maps. Front wrapper and title page a bit creased, otherwise a very good copy. Surprisingly rare, however this appears to be the case with many of the ANSP monographs.

[290] **Rehn, J. A. G. and M. Hebard**

The Orthoptera of the West Indies. Number I. Blattidae. New York, NY, The American Museum of Natural History, 1927. 8vo. 320 pp., 25 plates. Later blue cloth with gilt title on spine. € 60

= A detailed study with several new species included. A nice, clean copy in a good, strong binding.

[291] **Rentz, D.**

Grasshopper country. The abundant orthopteroid insects of Australia. Canberra, UNSW Press, 1996. 4to. 295 pp., numerous full colour photographs. Cloth with full colour pictorial dustjacket. € 35

= The term "Grasshoppers" is used herein a very wide sense as the book covers grasshoppers, katydids, crickets, cockroaches, mantids, and stick insects. With many keys. The excellent photographs show specimens in their natural habitats. A mint copy.

[292] **Riley, C. V. and A. S. Packard and C. Thomas (eds.)**

First annual report of the United States Entomological Commission for the year 1877, relating to the Rocky Mountain locust and the best methods of preventing its injuries and of guarding against its invasions, in pursuance of an appropriation made by Congress for this purpose. Washington, DC, Department of the Interior, 1878. 8vo. xiv, 477, 295 pp., five lithographed plates, two folding maps (one large), numerous text figures. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards. Spine with five raised bands and gilt title. Marbled endpapers. All edges marbled. € 50

= First major contribution to the knowledge of one of the biggest agricultural threats and the methods to destroy it. With chapters on natural enemies (e.g. Ichneumonidae), and mechanical means to destroy the animals (e.g. with the figured Hoos Locust Crusher, the Hansberry Locust-crusher and other nifty equipment). A very good copy in a nice binding.

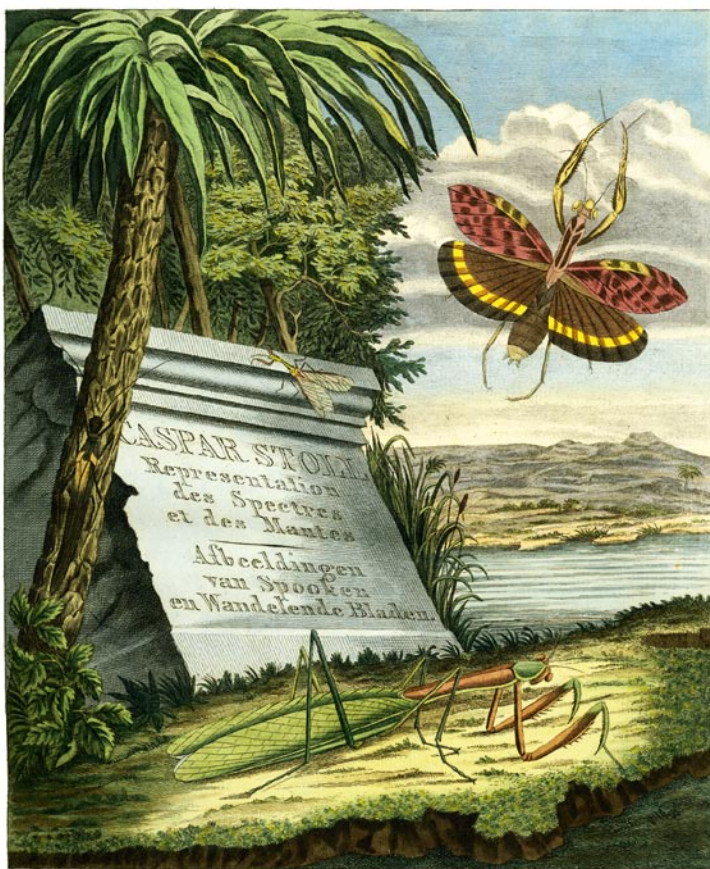
[293] **Shiraki, T.**

Monographie der Grylliden von Formosa. Taihoku, Generalgouvernement von Formosa, 1911. Large 8vo. 129 pp., two plates, Japanese title page. Contemporary olive buckram with gilt title on spine. Original printed wrappers included. € 35

= Important study on the Gryllidae of Taiwan with the introduction of several new species. The original wrappers bound in but detached because of poor paper quality. The text and plate pages are much better. Bookplate on front paste-down, small stamp on first page lower margin, otherwise a good copy.

[294] **Stoll, C.**

Natuurlijke en naar het leven nauwkeurig gekleurde afbeeldingen en beschrijvingen der spoken, wandelende bladen, zabel-springhanen, krekels, trek-springhanen en kakkerlakken in alle vier deelen der wereld, Europa, Asia, Afrika en Amerika huishoudende. Representation exactement colorée d'après nature des spectres ou phasmes, des mantes, des sauterelles, des grillons, des criquets et des blattes. Qui se trouve dans les quatre parties du monde. L'Europe, l'Asie, l'Afrique et l'Amérique. Amsterdam, J.C. Sepp et Fils, [1787]-1813. 4to (30.3 x 24.1 cm). 180 [9, 79, 28, 42, 8, 14] pp. with two charming hand-coloured engraved frontispieces and 70 [25, 45] fine hand-coloured engraved plates. Contemporary half calf over speckled boards. Spine with five raised bands with gilt borders. € 9500



= A beautifully preserved copy of this fine work on grasshoppers and crickets (Orthoptera), walking leaves and stick insects (Phasmatodea), cockroaches (Blattaria), and Mantodea. The frontispieces show exotic landscapes with palm trees, luxurious vegetation and insects. The colouring of the plates is outstanding and makes it one of the most beautiful entomological works published in the Netherlands. Jan Christiaan Sepp (1739-1811) was a bookseller and publisher and his publishing house produced some of the finest Dutch natural history colour-plate books of the 18th century. Apart from being a publisher he was an entomologist, artist and engraver and wrote, together with his father, a large work on Dutch insects illustrated by himself. He probably made most of the illustrations for the present work. The text is in Dutch and French. Hagen II, pp. 198-199; Horn-Schenkling, 21555; Landwehr 192; Nissen ZBI, 4002.



294. Stoll

[295] **Uvarov, B.**

Locusts and grasshoppers. A handbook for their study and control. London, Imperial Bureau of Entomology, 1928. Large 8vo. xii, 352 pp., one map, and nine plates, of which one is in full colour. Original burgundy buckram with gilt title on spine. € 85

= A nicely illustrated work. Stamp on front pastedown, some worming to board margins and endpapers, endpapers a bit spotted, damp-stain to last plate, joints reinforced. Otherwise a good, clean copy.

[296] **Vignon, P.**

Recherches sur les sauterelles-feuilles de l'Amérique tropicale. Paris, Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle, 1930. 4to. 158 pp., one fine coloured plate, 13 plain photographic plates (numbered A-M), and another 12 very fine heliogravures (numbered I-XII). Disbound. € 130

= With excellent illustrations, including photos of type material. Signed dedication by the author on the first text page and with a small library stamp.

[297] **Zetterstedt, J. W.**

Orthoptera Sveciae. Disposita et descripta. Lund, Berling, 1821. Small 8vo. 132 pp. No wrappers (probably not issued). € 90

= Rare publication with detailed descriptions. Includes Blattaria. A good, unmarked copy. Hagen II, p. 303; Horn-Schenkling, 24657.



Dermaptera (earwigs)

The papers on earwigs are grouped here, as is rather arbitrary, with a single paper on Embioptera. The above vignette is from the work by Lucas, no. 107.

[298] **Burr, M.**

The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma. Dermaptera (earwigs). London, Taylor & Francis, 1910. Small 4to. 217 pp., ten plates (one in full colour). Publisher's embossed cloth with gilt lines and title on spine. € 100

= The rare original. Contains the descriptions and illustrations of many new and little known species. Erased stamp on title page, otherwise clean. A good copy.

[299] **Enderlein, G.**

Collections zoologiques du Baron Edm. de Selys-Longchamps. Catalogue systématique et descriptif. Fascicule III. Embiidinen. Bruxelles, Hayez, 1912. Large 4to. 121 pp., four plates. Original printed wrappers. € 45

= Contains fine illustrations of several species described by Enderlein. With a dedication by Günther Enderlein to H. A. Kraus. Wrappers detached. Rare.

[300] **Heymons, R.**

Die Embryonalentwicklung von Dermapteren und Orthopteren, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Keimblätterbildung. Monographisch bearbeit. Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1895. Large 4to. 144 pp., 33 text engravings, 12 tinted lithographed plates. Original printed wrappers. € 75

= A detailed anatomical/histological study. Uncut. A good clean copy.



299. Enderlein

[301] **Hincks, W. D.**

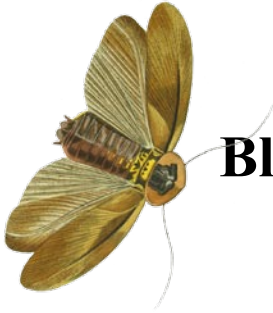
A systematic monograph of the Dermaptera of the world based on material in the British Museum (Nat. Hist.) part two. Pygidicranidae excluding Diplatyinae. London, The Trustees of the British Museum (Natural History), 1959. Large 8vo. 218 pp., 214 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 20

= With a great number of new species. Well-illustrated. A good clean copy.

[302] **Sakai, S.**

Dermapterorum catalogus [Parts] XVI-XVIII: Iconographia: [Parts] I-III. A basic survey for integrated taxonomy of the Dermaptera of the world. Tokyo, Ikegama book publishing Company, 1985. Three parts in two. Large 8vo. 1,080 pp., 18 coloured plates, numerous figures. Uniform printed wrappers. € 100

= A huge compilation of illustrated dermapterological papers, mostly simply copied from their original sources. Stamp on front wrappers, otherwise a very good set.



Blattaria (cockroaches)

The image is from the work by Stoll, no. 294.

[303] **Brunner de Wattenwyl, C.**

Nouveau système des blattaires. Vienne et Paris, C. Braumüller, A. Deyrolle, 1865. 8vo. xi, 426 pp., 13 engraved plates. Later green buckram with gilt title on spine. Original printed front wrapper bound in. € 350

= Rare monograph on the cockroaches published in French in Vienna, dedicated to Archiduc Reinier. Includes the descriptions of many new species. Some, mostly, marginal foxing. Erased library stamp on first blank. Horn-Schenkling II, vol.1, p.382.

[304] **Meunier, F.**

Nouvelles recherches sur les insectes du terrain Houiller de Commentry (Allier). (Troisième partie). Orthoptères Blattidae. Paris, Masson, 1921. 4to. 32 pp., three photographic plates with printed tissue-guards. Later blind boards. € 45

= Contains detailed descriptions of new species, and species described earlier by Brongniart and others. A good, clean copy. Rare.

[305] **Miall, L. C. and A. Denny**

The structure and life-history of the cockroach (*Periplaneta orientalis*). An introduction to the study of insects. London, Lovell Reeve, 1886. 8vo. 2 ll., 224 pp., 125 text figures. Original cloth, title in gilt on spine and in black on front board. € 25

= The insect part of the "Studies in comparative anatomy" series. Uncommon. Bookplate on front pastedown, some spotting to endpapers, boards a bit rubbed. Otherwise a decent copy.



Isoptera (termites)

The Isoptera are social insects known as termites. Recent DNA-based studies strongly suggest that they belong to a section of the Blattaria (cockroaches), but that is not followed here. The superficially ant-like creatures are not close relatives of true ants, which are derived from wasps (and thus found under Hymenoptera). The image is from the work by Sjöstedt, no. 311.

[306] **Holmgren, N.**

Termitenstudien. [Part] 1. Anatomischen Untersuchungen; [Part] 2. Systematik der Termiten. Die Familien Mastotermitidae, Protermitidae und Mesotermitidae. Uppsala, Stockholm, Kungliga Vetenskapsakademien, 1909-1911. 4to. 293 pp., nine plates, 82 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 60

= A major contribution to this group with new taxa. Ex library copies with stamps on titles. Margins a bit frayed with a few short cuts, wrappers partly detached, contents good. ADDED: New Guinea Termites (Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin V(3), 1911), with new species by the same author. Would be complete in four parts.

[307] **Hozawa, S.**

Revision of the Japanese termites. Tokyo, College of Science, Imperial University, 1915. Large 8vo. 161 pp., four tissue guarded chromolithographed plates. Later wrappers with typed label pasted on front wrapper. € 70

= A very good revision with excellent full colour illustrations. This was published in the Journal of the College of Science, with the title page of the issue (bound in), and the title page of the volume (loosely inserted). Cancelled stamp on front wrapper, another stamp in first page top margin. Tissue guards a bit spotted, otherwise a very good copy.

[308] **Ruelle, J. E.**

A revision of the termites of the genus Macrotermes from the Ethiopian region (Isoptera: Termitidae). London, The British Museum (NH), 1970. Large 8vo. 80 pp., 12 maps, 152 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 35

= With several taxonomical changes. A very good clean copy.

[309] **Sands, W.**

The soldierless termites of Africa (Isoptera: Termitidae). London, The British Museum (Natural History), 1972. 8vo. 244 pp., nine plates, 661 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 15

= Taxonomically important for the complete review of the group, and with the introduction of many new species. From the Bulletin, Entomology Supplement 18. Clean, as new, copy.

[310] **Sjöstedt, Y.**

Monographie der Termiten Afrikas. Stockholm, Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademie, 1900. 4to. 236 pp., nine lithographed plates. Disbound. € 25

= A detailed revision, published in the Academy's Handlingar. Uncut, unopened. Text and plates with water stain on top and bottom, the lower one just reaching the text on some pages or reaching the lowest figure. This appears to be a common defect; apparently most of the stock was once exposed to damp. Otherwise this is a good copy.

[311] **Sjöstedt, Y.**

Revision der Termiten Afrikas. Teil. 3: Monographie: Isoptera to Nasutus. Stockholm, Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademie, 1926. 4to. 419 pp., 16 plates, numerous figures. Cloth with mounted title. € 125

= This is volume 3 of three. Added or, rather, included: C. Zimmer on Northern and Arctic Invertebrates of the Swedish State Museum, part. 10: Cumaceen, with four plates.

[312] **Sjöstedt, Y.**

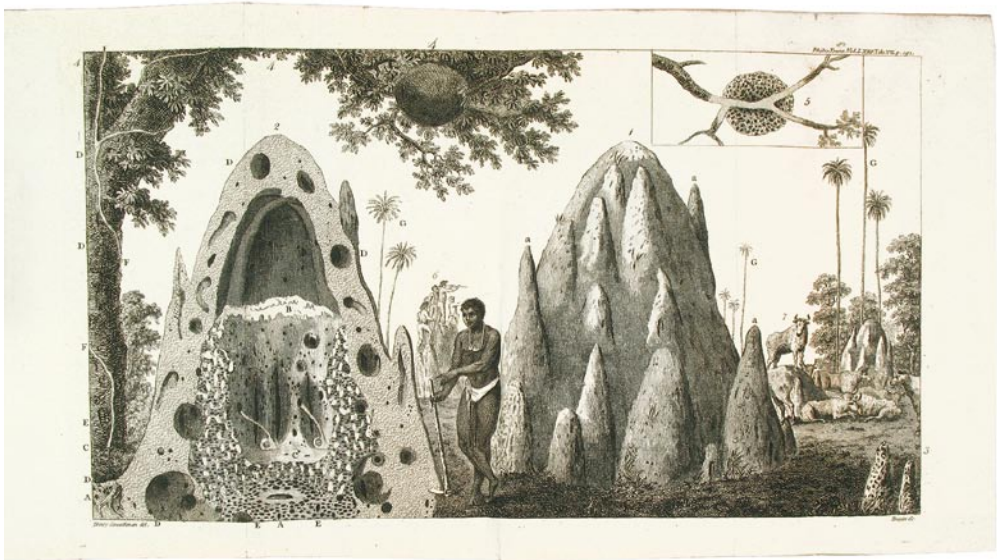
Termiten aus Madagaskar eingesammelt von Herrn Dr. W. Kaudern 1911-1912. Uppsala & Stockholm, Svenska Vetenskapsakademien, 1914. 8vo. 19 pp., six text figures., three plates. Disbound. € 20

= Together with, by the same author, "Termiten aus Zambesi, Rhodesia, Nyassa und Süd-Nigeria", 9 pp., three text figures. From Ark. Zool. 8(4), no's 27, 28. Well-illustrated. Scarce.

[313] **Smeathman, H.**

Some account of the termites, which are found in Africa and other hot climates. In a letter from Mr. H. Smeathman of Clement's Inn to Sir Joseph Banks. London, The Philosophical Society, 1781. 4to. 54 pp., 1 l., four engraved plates (three large, double folded). Later wrappers. € 450

= Apparently the first monograph on termites. This work preceeds Smeathman's "Mémoire pour servir à l'histoire de quelques insectes connus sous les noms de termès, ou formis blanches" (1786), the more widely known French translation. Henry Smeathman (1750-1787) travelled to Guinea and made detailed observations on the termite buildings' shapes and structure, as well on the animals themselves. One plate has detailed engravings of labourers, soldiers, etc., the other depict nests, etc. One of the few taxonomic publications addressed to the famous Sir Joseph Banks. Rare and in very good condition. Hagen II, p. 168; Horn-Schenkling, 20545.



313. Smeathman



Phthiraptera (lice)



This group contains blood-sucking lice and includes Anoplura.
For plant lice, see Hemiptera. The images are from the work
by Redi, no. 149.

[314] **Denny, H.**

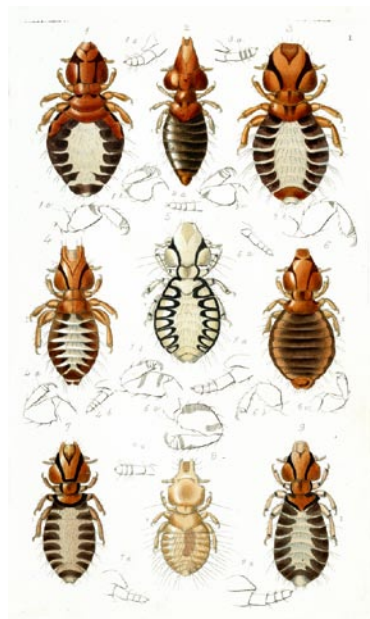
Monographia anoplurorum Britanniae or an essay on the British species of parasitic insects belonging to the order Anoplura of Leach. London, H. G. Bohn, 1842. 8vo. 291 pp., 26 hand-coloured engraved plates. Contemporary blind-embossed cloth with gilt title and linings on the spine. € 150

= Contains all the fine hand-coloured plates by the author. The original advertisement, announcing and describing the work, tipped in. Inscribed on the front pastedown. A small repair to the head of the spine, otherwise a fine, clean copy in a nice binding. Nissen ZBI, 1076.

[315] **Ferris, G. F.**

The sucking lice. San Francisco, CA, The Pacific Coast Entomological Society, 1951. 8vo. ix, 320 pp., 124 figures. Blue cloth with gilt lettering on spine. € 25

= Published in the Society's Memoirs. Written by the American entomologist Gordon Floyd Ferris (1893-1958), professor of entomology at Stanford University, California. With detailed descriptions and illustrations, including those of new species. Small library mark on front paste-down, otherwise a very good copy. We have another copy with a small library label on spine, but otherwise a good clean copy too, please ask.



314. Denny

[316] **Ledger, J. A.**

The arthropod parasites of vertebrates in Africa south of the Sahara (Ethiopian region). IV. Phthiraptera (Insecta). Johannesburg, South African Institute for Medical Research, 1980. 4to. 370 pp., 261 figures. Printed cloth. € 60

= Adapted from a thesis. Very well illustrated, with detailed descriptions and keys to the lice of, mainly, mammals and birds. A good, clean copy.

[317] **Lyal, C.**

A cladistic analysis and classification of trichodectid mammal lice (Phthiraptera: Ischnocera). London, The British Museum (Natural History), 1985. 8vo. 210 pp., 250 text figures. Original cloth. € 25

= Published in the Bulletin, entomological series. An "as new" copy.

[318] **Von Kéler, S.**

A revision of the Australasian Boopiidae (Insecta: Phthiraptera), with notes on the Trimenoponidae. Melbourne, CSIRO, 1971. 8vo. 126 pp., 135 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 25

= With new species of marsupial lice. Well-illustrated. Published in the Australian Journal of Zoology, Supplementary Series. A very good clean copy.



Thysanoptera (thrips, etc.)

Includes thunderflies or thunderbugs, and agricultural pests such as corn lice. The image is from the work by Uzel, no. 323.

[319] Hood, J. [D.]

Studies in Neotropical Thysanoptera. [Parts] I-VIII. Rio de Janeiro, Revista de Entomologia, 1936-1938. 8 parts in one. 8vo. About 200 pp., several text figures. Later cloth with gilt title on spine. € 120

= Contains the detailed descriptions of many new and little known species. Well-illustrated. Most probably all that has been published and rare in such a state. Two pages have been handwritten and inserted. With stamp on front paste-down and small blindstamp on title page, otherwise good.

[320] Hood, J. D.

Thysanoptera papers. A collection of 101 smaller papers by J. Douglas Hood on thrips. Various places and publishers, 1908-1937. 101 papers in two. 8vo. ca. 800 pp., many figures. Uniform black buckram with gilt titles on spine. € 250

= The collected offprints of Hood's contributions to the knowledge of thrips in all parts of the world. The collection contains papers from 1908 to 1937 from many different journals such as: the Entomologist, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, Canadian Entomologist, Stylops etc. Most of the original printed wrappers are included. According to the website, <http://www2.biologie.uni-halle.de/org/thripsnet/literature/HOOD.pdf> (University of Halle), Joseph Douglas Hood (1889-1996) published 111 papers up to and including all of 1937. So this set is near complete for this period. From 1938 to 1960 another 65 papers were published in various periodicals.

[321] Mound, L. A. and J. M. Palmer

The generic and tribal classification of spore-feeding Thysanoptera (Phlaeothripidae: Idolothripinae). London, The British Museum (NH), 1983. Large 8vo. 174 pp., 403 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 20

= With new genera and many new species of thrips. A good clean copy.

[322] Priesner, H.

Die Thysanopteren Europas. Wien, Fritz Wagner, 1928. Large 8vo. 755 pp., six plates. Contemporary half calf. Spine with four raised bands, rich gilt ornaments at ends and gilt title. € 250

= With descriptions and illustrations of new and poorly understood species. Rare first edition, superior to the 1963 reprint. Cat. BM(NH) vol. 8, p. 1031. Blind stamp on first text page, inoffensive blindstamp on pp. 5-6, otherwise a good copy.

[323] Uzel, H.

Monographie der Ordnung Thysanoptera. Monografie Radu "Thysanoptera". Königgrätz, Selbstverlag, 1895. 4to. 472 pp., 5 ll. of index and 10 fine tinted lithographs. Contemporary half calf over red cloth with gilt borders and gilt title on spine. € 490

= Rare monograph on this insect group, with many new species included, written in Czech and German and with Latin nomenclature. All the plates with some degree of foxing, on some rather obtrusively. Text clean. Book plate pasted in on front. Calf panels loose, needs rebinding, traces of library label to spine. In its present condition, this is merely a working copy. Nissen ZBI, 4206.

[324] **Watson, J.**

Synopsis and catalogue of the Thysanoptera of North America, and Karny's keys to the genera of Thysanoptera and a bibliography of recent publications. Gainesville, FL, Agricultural Experiment Station, 1923. 8vo. 100 pp. Later red grained cloth with gilt title on spine. € 25

= From the station's Bulletin (No. 168). Seldom found together. With a library stamp on the front pastedown, otherwise good.

[325] **Wilson, T. H.**

A monograph of the subfamily Panchaetothripinae (Thysanoptera: Thripidae). Ann Arbor, MI, American Entomological Institute, 1975. 8vo. 356 pp., 449 figures. Cloth. € 30

= A taxonomical revision with new species. From the institute's Memoirs. With library stamp on front paste-down, otherwise very good.

Hemiptera (true bugs)



Homoptera, and Heteroptera are included, as usual. Some hemipterid groups resemble beetles but this is coincidental. The image is from the work by Buckton, no. 344. In our Periodicals section there are several journals listed which contain many contributions to scale insects and other true bugs, for instance Microentomology.

[326] **Amyot, C. J. B. and [J. G.] Audinet Ser-ville**

Histoire naturelle des insectes: hémiptères. Paris, Roret, 1843. 8vo. lxvi, 675, 6 pp., 12 hand-coloured engraved plates. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards, spines with four raised bands, gilt-ornamented compartments and gilt title. Marbled flyleaves. € 900

= One of the "Suite à Buffon", rare in this hand-coloured state. Includes new taxa. Erased library stamp on verso of first blank. Boards detached, plates a bit age-toned, otherwise a good copy. Horn-Schenkling, 20186, under Serville.

[327] **[Anonymous]**

Four original hand-coloured ink-drawings of insects and their fodder-plants. No place, no date [ca. 1800]. 8vo. Four folded leaves, each with a plant and 1-3 different insects, and 2 pp. of hand-written text (illustration versos blank). € 300

= Nice, accurate and rather early illustrations of plants and insects [two different aquatic Hemiptera (*Notonecta glauca*, *N. striata*); one aquatic Hemiptera (*Nepa cinerea*), one cicada, and three different Hemiptera (*Cimex apterus*, and two others)]. Written in German, this manuscript seems to originate in southern Germany, Austria or Switzerland. Though clearly the work of an expert entomologist, we have been unable to identify the author and artist.



327. [Anonymous]

[328] **Balachowsky, A. S.****Les cochenilles de France, d'Europe, du nord de l'Afrique et sud Bassin Méditerranéen.**

[Parts] 1-7. (complete). Paris, Hermann, 1937-1953. Seven parts in two volumes. 8vo. 920 pp., 155 plates, numerous figures. Uniform blue buckram with gilt title on spines. € 175

= A fine and rare complete set of a series published as *Entomologie appliquée*, also by Balachowsky, from the Pasteur Institute in Paris. It deals with: I. "Caractères généraux des cochenilles, morphologie externe"; II. "Morphologie interne"; III. "Reproduction, développement embryonnaire" and "développement postembryonnaire"; IV. "Diaspidinae (première partie)"; V. "Diaspidinae (deuxième partie) Aspidiotini"; VI "Diaspidinae (troisième partie) Aspidiotini (fin)"; VII. "Odonaspidini - Parlatorini". The work includes descriptions of new species. A very good set.

[329] **Balachowsky, A. S.****Les cochenilles du continent Africain Noir. Aspidiotini, Odonaspidini, Parlatorini (AND)**

Raignier, A. and J. van Boven: "Etude taxonomique biologique et biométrique des Dorylus du sous-genre Anomma (Hymenoptera Formicidae). Tervuren, Muséum Royal du Congo Belge, 1955-1958. 4to. 716 pp., eight photographic plates and 126 plates. Later cloth. € 75

= Huge monographs on African ants (Hymenoptera) and Coccidae ("Homoptera", Hemiptera) of central Africa. An additional title has been included: Mamet, J. "The Selenaspis complex (Homoptera Coccoidae)", with 41 plates.

[330] **Balachowsky, A. S.**

Les Cochenilles paléarctiques de la tribu des Diaspinidi. Paris, Institut Pasteur, 1954. 8vo. 450 pp., 105 plates. Red buckram with gilt title on spine. € 120

= Published in the institute's *Mémoires scientifiques*. The primary objective of the very detailed plates (actually large text figures) is to identify the species level taxa. Library stamp on front paste-down, otherwise a very good clean copy in a strong binding. Rare.

[331] **Berg, C.****Hemiptera Argentina. Enumeravit speciesque novas (AND) Addenda et emendanda ad Hemiptera Argentina.**

Bonn and Hamburg, P. E. Coni and Gassmann, 1879, 1884. Two parts in one. Large 8vo. 316, 213 pp. Later green buckram, speckled edges. Original printed wrappers preserved. € 250

= Very rare, especially with the large supplement. With the original descriptions of many new species. Blindstamp on title and two vague library stamps. Some damp-staining on the inner margin of the first few pages, the last few pages a bit spotted. Otherwise a good copy. Horn-Schenckling II(1), p. 249.

[332] **Biedermann, R. and R. Niedringhaus****Die Zikaden Deutschlands. Bestimmungstabellen für alle Arten.** Scheessel, WABVF, 2004. 4to.

409 pp., over 3,500 line drawings. Original half cloth over full colour boards. € 80

= This is an extremely well illustrated (over 3,500 figures) identification guide to over 600 species belonging to 223 genera in 12 families of Auchenorrhyncha (Cicadomorpha and Fulgoromorpha) occurring in Germany and adjacent countries. With illustrated keys. The line drawings show whole insects and taxonomically important parts. Also with notes on habitats, occurrence, fodderplants, etc. Small previous owner's stamp in title page margin, otherwise a fine, clean "as new" copy.

[333] **Blatchley, W.****Heteroptera or true bugs of eastern North America with especial reference to the faunas of Indiana and Florida.**

Indianapolis, IN, The Nature Publishing Company, 1926. Thick 8vo. 1,116 pp., numerous text figures. Original (?) pebbled and blindstamped cloth with gilt title on spine and front board. € 150

= Includes fine illustrations and, apparently, some new species. Binding a bit shaky (due to the heavy book block), spine much discoloured, hinges starting, text pages however, clean. A good copy.

[334] **Bodenheimer, F. S. and E. Swirski**

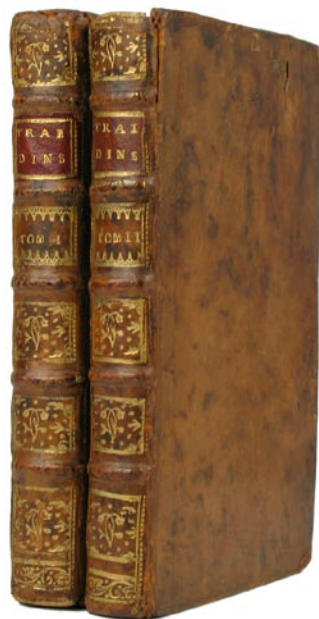
The Aphidoidea of the Middle East. Jerusalem, The Weizmann Science Press, 1957. Large 8vo. 378 pp., 52 text figures. Publisher's red cloth with gilt title on spine, printed dust pictorial jacket. € 45

= Including a large systematic list of the Aphidoidea of the Middle East and a large bibliography. Rare with a dust jacket. Signed by Bodenheimer on the front flyleaf. Repair to dust jacket, otherwise a very good copy.

[335] **Bonnet, C.**

Traité d'insectologie ou observations sur les pucerons. Première partie, seconde partie. (complete). Paris, Durand, 1745. Two parts in two. Small 8vo. xxxii, 228 pp.; four ll., 232 pp. one folded table, eight folded engraved plates. Uniform original full calf, spine with five raised bands, rich gilt compartments and red morocco title labels, marbled flyleaves. € 975

= Bonnet's first book, containing the discovery of parthogenetic reproduction based on the study of aphids. Charles Bonnet (1720-1793) used the result of this and other discoveries as a basis for speculation about life on earth. The folding table shows "Idée d'une Echelle des Etres Naturelles", starting with "l'Homme" and finishing with "Feu". Numerous other tabs in the text. Front flyleaf of part II repaired. Two ex libri pasted in on front, one from Vincenot, Librairie à Nancy and the other from the Belgian doctor R. Rickaert, with a globe. A very nice set. Horn-Schenkling, 1966; Nissen ZBI, 462.



335. Bonnet

[336] **Borchsenius, N. S.**

Fauna SSSR: vol. 38: Hemiptera: Neococcidae: Pseudococcidae. Moscow, Academy NAUK, 1949. 8vo. 382 pp., 378 text figures. Original blindstamped cloth. € 80

= The author's name is also spelled as Borkhsenius. This is a part of the Fauna SSSR, new series no. 38 (volume VII). In Russian with Latin nomenclature. Library stamp on front paste-down, two labels on front flyleaf, otherwise clean. Scarce.

[337] **Borkhsenius, N. S.**

Coccidae of quarantine value for U.S.S.R. and their allied species. Tbilisi, Plant quarantine inspection of Georgia, 1937. 8vo. 272 pp., 72 plates. Original blindstamped cloth. € 125

= Rare monograph on Coccidae from the former Soviet Union, from the author of Fauna of the USSR 9, Coccidae. In Russian with Latin nomenclature and an English summary. The author's name is also spelled as Borchsenius, see item above. Library stamp on front pastedown, rear board bumped, otherwise good.

[338] **Borkhsenius, N. S.**

Fauna SSSR. Nasekomye khvotnye IX. Coccoidea. Coccidae. Moscow, Akademii Nauk, 1957. Large 8vo. 494 pp., 447 text figures. Printed cloth. € 70

= This is no. 66 of the new series, dealing with Coccoidea, Filippiinae. Contains descriptions of new species. In Russian with Latin nomenclature. The author's name is also spelled as Borchsenius. Library stamp on front paste-down. Small blindstamp on title-page margin, otherwise a very good copy.

[339] **Brain, C. K.**

The Coccidae of South Africa. Parts I-V. (complete). Pretoria, London, Royal Society of South Africa, Entomological Research Committee of the Colonial Office, 1915-1920. Five parts in one. 8vo. 251 pp. and 7 ll. of a typed index and 34 plates, several tables. Contemporary ruled cloth with gilt title on spine. € 175

= A rare work, published in the Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa and in the Bulletin of Entomological Research. It contains descriptions and illustrations of many new and little known species. Library stamp on front pastedown, otherwise a clean and well-bound set which is seldom found complete.

[340] **Britton, W. E.**

The Hemiptera or sucking insects of Connecticut. Hartford, CT, State Geological and Natural History Survey, 1923. Thick 8vo. 807 pp., 20 plates. Original cloth with gilt title on spine. € 35

= With detailed illustrations (e.g. of antennae) and photos of animals, also in situ. Joints reinforced, a few text pages spotted, otherwise a very good copy.

[341] **Broomfield, P. S.**

A catalogue of the membracid types (Homoptera: Membracidae) in the British Museum (Nat. Hist.) (AND) Taxonomy of Neotropical Derbidae in the new tribe Mysidiini (Homoptera). London, The British Museum (Natural History), 1971, 1985. 8vo. 60, 151 pp.; 0, 501 text figures. Uniform original printed wrappers. € 35

= The second paper contains many new species. Both published in the Bulletin, Entomology series, and in an "as new" condition.

[342] **Broomfield, P. S.**

A revision of the genus Amastris (Homoptera: Membracidae). London, The British Museum (Natural History), 1976. Large 8vo. 112 pp., 366 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 10

= With many new species. This is volume 33, number 4 of the Bulletin, Entomology series. In mint condition.

[343] **Buchanan White, F.**

Report of the scientific results of the voyage of H.M.S. Challenger during the years 1873-76. Report on the Pelagic Hemiptera collected by H.M.S. Challenger, during the years 1873-76. London, Her Majesty's Government, 1883. 4to. 82 pages, three plates. Disbound. € 350

= Zoology part XIX, dealing with oceanic insects.

[344] **Buckton, G. B.**

A monograph of the Membracidae to which is added a paper entitled: "Suggestions as to the meaning of the shapes and colours of the Membracidae in the struggle for existence." London, Lovell Reeve, 1903. 4to. vi, 3 ll., 296 pp., 60 hand-coloured lithographed plates. Original red blindstamped cloth with gilt title on spine and gilt vignette on front board. € 750

= Very well illustrated monograph of these strange insects that look like thorns, leaf buds, etc. These animals do represent fine cases of natural selection at work indeed. Some worming to the rear hinge and board, reaching the margin of the last plate. Otherwise a very good copy. Nissen ZBI, 661.

[345] **Buckton, G. B.**

Monograph of the British aphides. Volumes I-IV (complete). London, The Ray Society, 1876-1883. Four parts in four. 8vo. over 1,000 pp. Eight black and white plates (numbered "A-H"), 134 hand-coloured or tinted lithographed plates. Original blind-stamped blue cloth with gilt vignette on front board (volume I), later blue buckram with gilt titles on spines (volumes II-IV). € 120

= A standard work on these insects. The first cloth volume has been attacked by other insects and the first few pages have a small wormhole with some loss of text in the preface. The spine is taped. Some plates and parts of the text spotted. A working copy. Nissen ZBI, 659.

[346] **Chou, I. [Zhou, Y.]**

Monographia diaspididarum Sinensium (monografio de Cinaj diaspididoj). Volumes I-III (complete). Shaanxi-a, Eldonejo de Scienca kaj Tekniko, 1982-1986. Three parts in three. 8vo. 771 pp. (including 284 full page plates). Uniform boards with full colour dust jackets. € 80

= 316 species of Diaspididae, a group of economically important scale insects, are described in this work, in Chinese with Latin nomenclature. Only the title and a short summary are written in Esperanto. Included is a bibliography with 143 titles. Good, clean copies. A scarce, complete set.



344. Buckton

[347] Dallas, W. S.

Hemiptera. List of the specimens of hemipterous insects in the collection of the British Museum. Parts 1-2. (complete). London, The Trustees of the British Museum, 1851-1852. Two parts in two. Small 8vo. 592 pp., 15 lithographed plates. Later red cloth with gilt titles on spines. € 120

= From the famous series on the collection of the British Museum edited by John Edward Gray. The work contains the descriptions of many new species. Stamp on front pastedowns, small, unobtrusive blindstamp on title page leaves. Inscribed by the author to Asa Fitch. Fitch (1809-1879) was the first professional American entomologist. Also with the owner's inscription "Wm. H. Ashmead, Jacksonville Fla Feb. 9th 1881". Ashmead is the author of "Remarks on honey bees. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 6: 120-122". With repair to a few leaf margins, many pencil notes, otherwise a good set. Rare.

[348] Della Giustina, W.

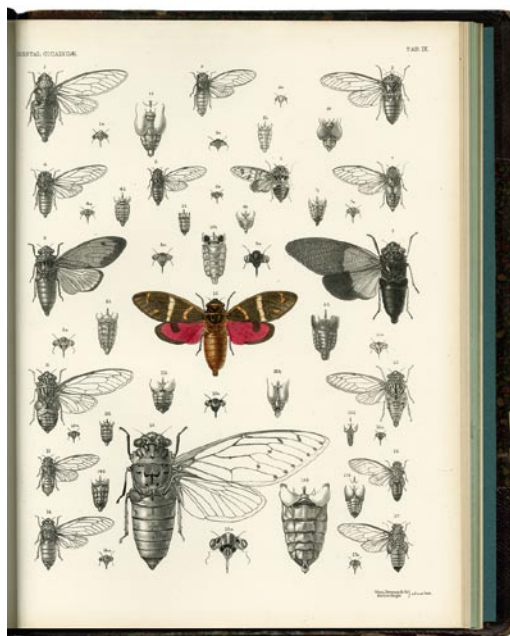
Faune de France 73. Homoptères Cicadellidae. Volume 3. Compléments. Paris, INRA, 1989. 8vo. [xi], 350, [iii] pp., seven plates (four in full colour), 143 text figures, three maps. Full colour soft cover. € 35

= Complementary to the works of Henri Ribaut [Faune de France no 31 (1936) and 57 (1952)], and written in collaboration with Jacques Bonfils and Walter Le Quesne. With many detailed drawings, and keys. Last pages creased in lower margin, otherwise a very good copy.

[349] **Distant, W. L.**

A monograph of oriental Cicadidae. Published by order of the trustees of the Indian Museum, Calcutta. Parts I-VII. (complete). London, West and Newman 1889-1892. Seven parts in one. 4to. ix, 2 ll., 157 pp., 15 lithographed plates, each with many figures, of which the central one has always been coloured by hand. Contemporary half calf, original printed wrappers preserved. € 1200

= Rare study of this group of hemipterous insects. Contains detailed descriptions and very fine illustrations of new and little known species. Copy presented by the Indian Museum in Calcutta (with their printed presentation label) to the Linnean Society of London. Each front wrapper dated in pencil. Boards a bit rubbed, upper hinge of front panel with a skillful repair. Contents exceptionally clean, some soiling to the very right hand top of plate IV, but with no foxing whatsoever. A very nice copy. Horn-Schenkling II(1), p. 604; Nissen ZBI, 1113.



349. Distant

[350] **Distant, W. L.**

Rhynchotal notes (1-18). London, Taylor & Francis, 1899-1903. 18 parts in one. 8vo. ca 250 pp. Boards, original (?) blind wrappers preserved. € 60

= With a typed index. These papers were published in the *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, series 7, in volumes 4 to 11. Contains the descriptions of many new species. Two parts show worming, affecting a few words. Some pencil annotations. Rarely found together. Even single parts are rare.

[351] **Dufour, L.**

Recherches anatomiques et physiologiques sur les hemiptères, accompagnées de considérations relatives à l'histoire naturelle et à la classification de ces insectes. Paris, Académie des Sciences, 1833. 4to size. pp. 129-463 and 19 engraved plates. Contemporary full calf. € 345

= Important monograph on Hemiptera. Léon Dufour (1780-1865) was an army surgeon who showed great enthusiasm as a dissector of insects and inspired Henry Fabre, the famous French entomologist. Bookplate of the Radcliffe Observatory on front pastedown, back strip missing and boards detached, some light foxing in the text but overall a good copy. This is the complete volume IV of the Academy's *Mémoires*. Nissen ZBI, 1178.

[352] **Eastop, V. F.**

A study of the Aphididae (Homoptera) of West Africa. London, William Clowes and Sons, 1961. 8vo. 99 pp., 56 figures. Cloth with gilt title on spine. € 20

= Printed by order of the trustees of The British Museum (Natural History). With a taxonomy of the West African Aphididae: Aphidinae, Callipterinae, Thelaxinae, Greenideinae, and Erisomatinae. A nice and clean copy. We also have a copy with a library stamp on the front paste-down and a small label on the spine, but otherwise good.

[353] **Eastop, V. [F.]**

A taxonomic review of the species of Cinara Curtis occurring in Britain (Hemiptera: Aphididae). London, The British Museum (Natural History), 1972. 8vo. 78 pp., five tables, 41 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 15

= From the Bulletin, Entomology series. Clean copy, as new. The new review from 1976 with 23 pp., 14 figures and two tables has been added, also in "as new" condition.

[354] **Eastop, V. [F.]**

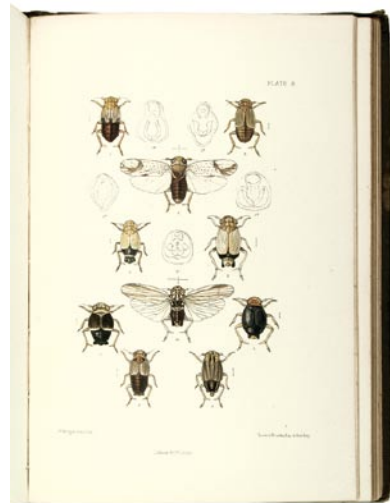
Keys for the identification of Acyrthosiphon (Hemiptera: Aphididae). London, The British Museum (Natural History), 1971. 8vo. 115 pp., eight text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 15

= From the Entomology series. Clean copy, as new.

[355] **Edwards, J.**

The Hemiptera-Homoptera (Cicadina and Psyllina) of the British Islands. A descriptive account of the families, genera and species indigenous to Great Britain and Ireland with notes as to localities, habitats, etc. London, L. Reeve, 1896. 4to. xii, 271 pp., 30 lithographed plates, of which 28 are in full colour. Original brown blind-stamped cloth. € 280

= The scarce large paper edition with hand-coloured plates. The "common" edition has but two uncoloured plates. With new species and excellent descriptions, figures and tables. This is the sister work of Edward Saunders' "Hemiptera Heteroptera" of the British islands, also published by Lovell Reeve & Co. in 1892. Bookplate on the front pastedown, joints and spine ends taped. Paper age-toned, last plate spotted, two others with a pencilled note, a few more pencilled annotations on some text pages. Other plates clean or with an occasional small spot. Nissen ZBI, 1232.



355. Edwards

[356] **Evans, J. W.**

A natural classification of leaf-hoppers (Jassoidea, Homoptera). Parts 2-3: Aetalionidae, Hylcidae, Eurymelidae and Jassidae. London, Royal Entomological Society, 1946-1947. Two parts (of three) in two. 8vo. 82 pp., numerous figures. Contemporary half cloth with mounted front wrapper, and printed wrappers. € 45

= With many new genus and species level taxa. Complete for the groups covered. Small stamp on front board, otherwise good.

[357] **Fabricius, J. C.**

Systema rhngotorum secundum ordines, genera, species adiectis synonymis, locis, observationibus. Brunsvigae [Braunschweig], C. Reichard, 1803. 8vo. x, 314 pp., 1 l. Contemporary half calf over paper covered boards. € 400

= This is the rare first edition, and the most important because of the new taxa. Spine much rubbed and poorly repaired, front board loose. Blind stamp on title. A few annotations in the text, otherwise good. Hagen I, p. 221; Horn-Schenkling, 6217, 6218.

[358] **Fernald, M. E.**

A catalogue of the Coccidae of the world. Amherst, MS, Carpenter & Morehouse, 1903. 8vo. 354 pp. Slightly later half calf. € 40

= Important and rare catalogue on Coccidae in an interleaved copy. Not in the Cat. BM(NH). Rare author's edition but previously also published in the Bulletin of the Hatch Experiment Station of the Massachusetts Agricultural College. Bookplate on front pastedown, spine taped, otherwise good.

[359] **Fieber, F. X.**

Die europäischen Hemiptera. Halbflügler (Rhynchota Heteroptera). Wien, C. Gerold, 1861. 8vo. vi, 444 pp., two lithographed plates. Contemporary green half calf over green grained boards. Spine with five raised, gilt-lined bands, and gilt title. Marbled flyleaves. Top edge gilt. € 195

= An early revision with detailed descriptions and several new taxa by Franz Xaver Fieber (1808-1872). According to Horn-Schenkling "Sehr selten". Very rare in such a good condition. Board edges just a bit rubbed, endpapers slightly age-toned, plates and text clean. A very good copy. Horn-Schenkling, 6567.

[360] **Fieber, F. X.**

Katalog der europäischen Cicadinen, nach Originalien mit Benützung der neuesten Literatur. Wien, Carl Gerold's Sohn, 1872. 8vo. 19 pp. and 21 further blank leaves, Early 20th century blind cloth. € 175

= Includes the Uebersicht der Gattungen, Familien und Abteilungen. A vague library stamp and the bookplate of Philip B. Mason on the front paste-down. On the front flyleaf verso is written "With MSS. notes by J. Scott", being the English entomologist John Scott (1823-1888). Title and the first few pages a bit foxed. Very rare.

[361] **Fieber, F. X.**

Les Cicadines d'Europe d'après les originaux et les publications les plus récentes. Traduit de l'allemand par F. Reiber. Parts 1-3. Paris, Guérin, Revue et Magasin de Zoologie, 1875-1879. 8vo. 733 pp., 15 lithographed plates. Later half calf over blue boards. € 400

= The author died before the completion of this work and apparently his manuscript in German was translated by Ferdinand Reiber and first published in the Revue et Magasin de Zoologie. Should be complete in seven parts with 17 plates. Bookplate on front paste-down. Old repair to one plate. Several pages repaired on bottom at the end of the last part. Scattered foxing to the text and a few plates. Horn-Schenkling II, p.40-41.

[362] **Ghauri, M.**

The morphology and taxonomy of male scale insects (Homoptera: Coccoidea). London, The British Museum (Natural History), 1962. 4to. vii, 221 pp., 35 text figures. Blind tooled cloth with gilt title on spine. € 25

= Important, detailed study with taxonomical implications. With library stamp, otherwise very good.

[363] **Graham, H. and A. Negm (a.o.)**

Worldwide literature of the Lygus complex (Hemiptera: Miridae), 1900-1980. Washington, DC, Department of Agriculture, 1984. 4to. 205 pp. Original printed wrappers. € 60

= A very useful bibliography. With a library stamp, otherwise good.

[364] **Green, E. E.**

The Coccidae of Ceylon. London, Dulau, 1896-1904. Three parts in two. 8vo. (text) xli, 249 pp.; (atlas) 96 lithographed plates (mostly coloured). Later uniform brown cloth with gilt titles on spines. Original wrappers bound in. € 700

= These are the rare first three text and plate parts with 86 chromolithographs, and some black/white plates. Two more parts were published up to 1922. This set is complete for the groups covered. Some text sections browned due to paper quality, vague stamp on front pastedowns, otherwise very good. Rare in any state. Nissen ZBI, 1706.

[365] **Gulde, J.**

Die Wanzen (Hemiptera-Heteroptera) der Umgebung von Frankfurt a. M. und des Mainzer Beckens. Frankfurt am Main, Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft,

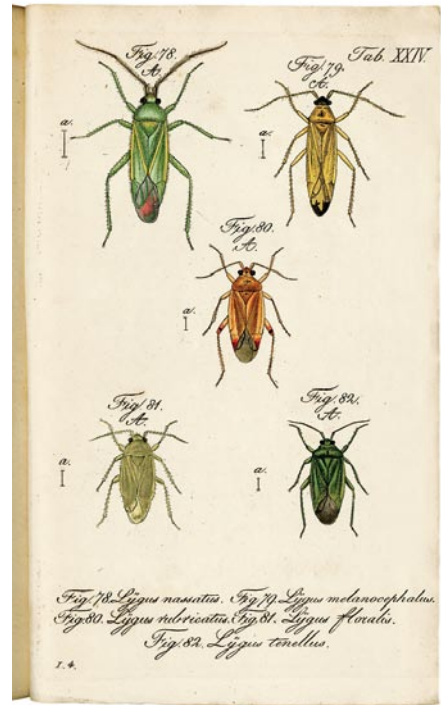
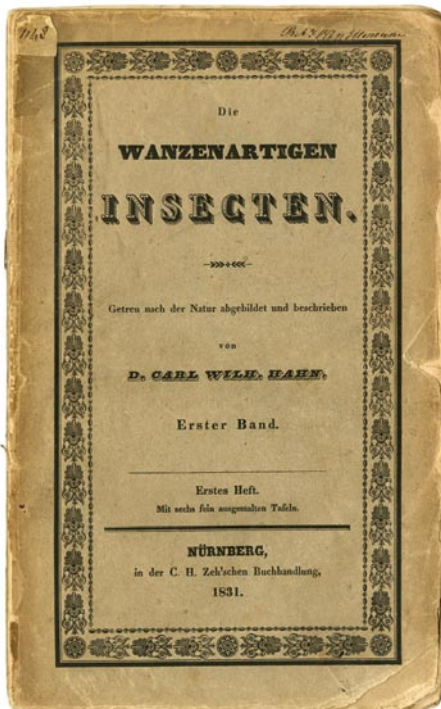
1921. Large 4to. 175 pp., seven text figures. Contemporary brown half calf over brown marbled boards. Gilt title on spine. € 60

= Rare. A few light pencil marks, a few small owner's stamps on the title page, otherwise a nicely bound copy.

[366] **Hahn, C. W.**

Die Wanzenartigen Insekten. Getreu nach der Natur abgebildet und beschrieben. Erster Band, erstes bis viertes Heft. Nürnberg, C. H. Zeh, 1831-1833. Four issues in four. 8vo. 158 pp., 24 hand-coloured engraved plates. Original printed wrappers. € 600

= Extremely rare series on Hemiptera, of which this is the start, with the detailed descriptions and figures of many new species. Although stated that "Von diesem Werke erscheint alle zwei Monate ein Heft, und sechs derselben bilden einen band..." [an issue of this work will be published every other month and six issues will form a volume] the wrappers are dated Februar 1831, August 1832, November 1832, and Februar 1833. Carl Wilhelm Hahn (1786-1835) produced two more volumes, then, after Hahn's death, Gottlieb August Wilhelm Herrich-Schäffer (1799-1874) took over and added another six volumes, for a series total of 324 plates. The former owner's name, the Dutch entomologist Baron Rudolph Anne Julius Van Ittersum (1806-1859), is inscribed in the top margin of the four front wrappers. Horn-Schenkling, 9404; Nissen ZBI, 1799.



366. Hahn

[367] **Hall, W. J.**

Nine offprints of papers on African Coccidae, mainly from Egypt. Cairo, Ministry of Agriculture, 1921-1926. 8vo. About 400 pp., two maps and 51 plates. Later boards with paper label on spine. Original printed wrappers preserved. € 90

= An interesting collection, mostly published in the "Bulletin of the Technical and Scientific Service of the

Egyptian Ministry of Agriculture" and including several new species. Titles (abbreviated) include: The hibiscus mealy bug (1921), Observations on the Coccidae of Egypt (1922), The outbreak of *Pseudococcus sachari* on the sugar cane of Egypt (1922), Further observations on Coccidae from Egypt (1923), Four new species of Coccidae from Egypt (1924), Notes on Egyptian Coccidae with new species (1925), The hibiscus mealy bug in Egypt in 1925 (1926), Contributions to the knowledge of Coccidae of Egypt (1926), Notes on some citrus insects of southern Rhodesia (no date, jointly written with J. K. Ford). Some marginal pencil annotations. Stamps mostly on the verso of wrappers. A good set.

[368] **Hodek, I. (ed.)**

Ecology of Aphidophaga. Proceedings of the 2nd Symposium held in Zvíkovské Podhradí, September 2-8, 1984. Dordrecht, W. Junk, 1986. 8vo. 562 pp., 16 plates. Printed cloth. € 50

= Important series of papers on the natural enemies of aphids. Stamp on front paste-down, otherwise a very good copy.

[369] **Hodkinson, I. and D. Hollis**

The legume-feeding psyllids (Homoptera) of the west Palaearctic Region. London, The British Museum (Natural History), 1987. 8vo. 86 pp., 294 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 15

= Published in the Bulletin, Entomological Series. Ex library copy with stamp.

[370] **Hüeber, T.**

Catalogus insectorum faunae Germanicae: Hemiptera Heteroptera. Systematisches Verzeichnis der deutschen Wanzen. Durch Nachtrag vermehrte neue Ausgabe. Berlin, R. Friedlander & Sohn, 1910. 8vo. 49 pp. Original printed wrappers. € 45

= A rare catalogue of German bugs. The first edition was published in 1902 and this expanded edition, with nine more pages, has many additions (new synonyms, localities, etc.) and corrections. Both editions are very rare. A very nice clean copy.

[371] **Hungerford, H. B.**

Corixidae of the western hemisphere. (AND) R. I. Sailer, The genus *Trichocorixa* (Corixidae, Hemiptera). Lawrence, KS, University of Kansas, 1948 [REPRINT 1977]. Thick 8vo. 827 pp. full colour frontispiece, 112 plates (including distribution maps). Publisher's white cloth. € 35

= Controversial publication on the systematics of the water boatmen with the introduction of many new species (most undisputed), and genus level taxa (much criticized). The reprint, by Entomologica Reprint Specialists (Los Angeles, CA, 1977), includes a list of papers on this group published after 1948, and a thesis by Sailer. Nomenclatural acts in the latter work may be valid from here. Boards a bit soiled, otherwise a very good copy.

[372] **Koch, C. L.**

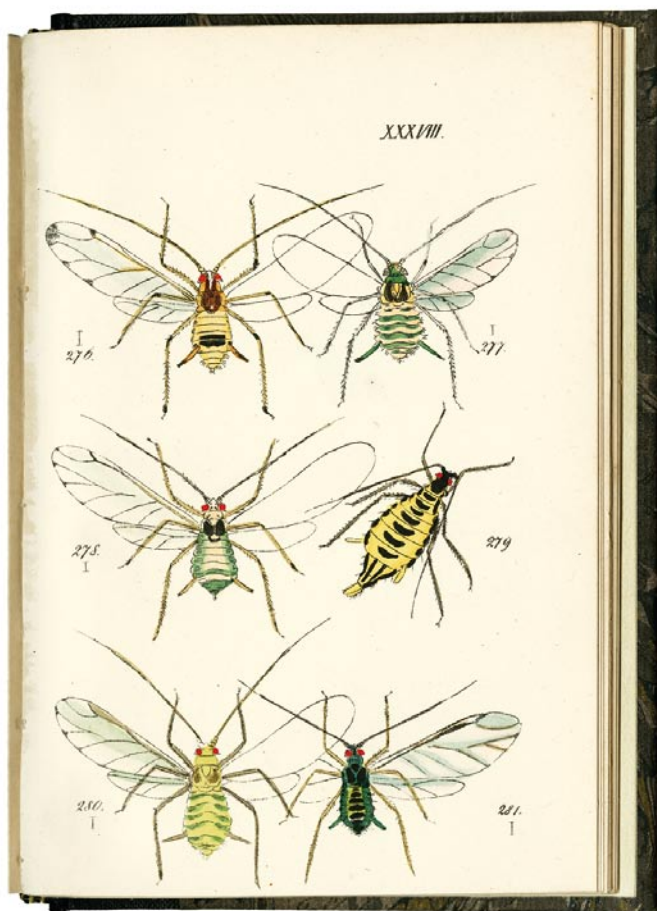
Die Pflanzenläuse Aphiden, getreu nach dem Leben abgebildet und beschrieben. Nürnberg, D. Herrich-Schaeffer, 1857. 8vo. viii, 334 pp., 54 hand-coloured lithographed plates. Later half cloth with original printed front wrapper mounted on front board. Printed paper label on spine. € 500

= Important early monograph on the Aphidae with beautiful hand-coloured engravings. The work was edited by Herrich-Schaeffer. Carl Ludwig Koch (born 1778) died in 1857. Small library stamp on title page. Horn-Schenkling 12046. Nissen ZBI, 2248.

[373] **Lallemand, V.**

Revision des Cercopinae (Hemiptera Homoptera). Bruxelles, Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles, 1949-1961. Two parts in two. 4to. 346 pp., 14 plates. Original uniform printed wrappers. € 50

= Complete. With many new species and genus-level taxa, and with keys. Published in the institute's Memoirs. Stamp on front wrapper verso (i.e. inside). Uncut, partly unopened. Very good copies.



372. Koch

[374] **Lambertie, M.**

Contribution a la faune des hémiptères, hétéroptères, cicadines et psyllides du sud-ouest de la France. Bordeaux, Société Linnéenne de Bordeaux, 1901. 8vo. Two parts in two. 102 pp. (including index), original printed wrappers. € 40

= On various Hemiptera. Contained in two issues (vol. 56, no. 3 and 4) of the society's Actes (no other papers included). Uncut, partly unopened. Wrappers of the second issue detached, otherwise good. Scarce.

[375] **Leonardi, G.**

Monografia delle cocciniglie Italiane. Opera postuma. Portici, Ernesto Della Torre, 1920. Large 8vo. vii, 555 pp., 375 text figures. Later grained cloth with gilt title on spine. € 60

= The entomologist and plant disease inspector Gustave Leonari (1869-1918) was, of course, the right man to describe the Italian Coccidae. Unfortunately he died before completing the work, probably as a victim of the Spanish Flu. The work was then edited by Filippo Silvestri (1873-1949) who added a 3 pp. list of all of Leonardi's works on Coccidae. Library stamp on the front pastedown, small worm hole in the spine, otherwise a good, clean copy.

[376] **Lindberg, H. (a.o.)**

Hemiptera Insularum Canariensium (AND seven smaller taxonomical papers on Canary Island insects). København, Ejnar Munksgaard, 1955. 8vo. 395 pp., numerous figures. Original printed wrappers. € 75

= This is Commentationes Biologicae XIV, from the Societas Scientiarum Fennica. It contains the entomological papers resulting from the Finnish Canary Islands Expedition (1947-1951). The work by Lindberg is by far the largest. Others deal with (new) Heteroptera, Coleoptera, Orthoptera, Hymenoptera and Trichoptera. Index loosely inserted, wrapper edges frayed and missing at spine ends, otherwise a very good copy.

[377] **Lundblad, O.**

Zur Kenntnis der aquatilen und semi-aquatilen Hemipteren von Sumatra, Java und Bali. Stuttgart, E. Schweizerbart, 1933. 8vo. 490 pp., 21 plates. Numerous figures, some on folded, unnumbered plates. Original printed wrappers. € 160

= A in-depth study with numerous new species. This is an offprint from the Archiv für Hydrobiologie Supplement, Band XII, "Tropische Binnengewässer". A few plates became partly stuck to a previous page, with, in one plate, some loss. Otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[378] **Macgillivray, A.**

The Coccidae. Tables for the identification of the subfamilies and some more important genera and species together with discussions of their anatomy and life history. Urbana, IL, Scarab, 1921. 8vo. viii, 502 pp. Original cloth. € 25

= With many tables leading to genera and species. Cloth a bit soiled, book plate pasted in on front, rear flyleaf with a tear, text pages very good. This is original, not the on-demand reprint.

[379] **Melichar, L.**

Genera insectorum dirigés par P. Wytsman. Homoptera. Fam. Acanaloniidae, Flatidae et Ricaniidae. Bruxelles, P. Wytsman, 1923. 4to. 185 pp., two coloured plates, one plate of a wing's nervation. Later green buckram with gilt title on spine. € 180

= Rare, no title-page. This is fascicule 182 of the Genera Insectorum. This part deals with homopterous families of which the often brightly coloured species superficially resemble Lepidoptera.

[380] **Melichar, L.**

Monographie der Acanaloniiden und Flatiden (Homoptera) (AND) Monographie der Ricaniiden (Homoptera). Wien, Kaiserlich-Königliches Naturhistorisches Hofmuseum, 1898-1902. Large 8vo. 81, 256 pp., nine plates; 163 pp., six plates. Later half cloth, paper label on spine. Original printed rear wrapper (to the Acanoliidae) bound in. € 125

= Three monographs on "Homoptera" (Hemiptera) by the same author published in the same periodical (the Museum's Annalen). All are major revisions with many new genera and species. Library stamps on first pages and a few text page margins. A few marginal annotations in pencil. A very good copy.

[381] **Melichar, L.**

Monographie der Dictyophorinen (Homoptera). Wien, Zoologisch-botanische Gesellschaft, 1912. Large 8vo. 222 pp, five engraved plates. Contemporary half calf. Red and black morocco labels with gilt titles on spine. Original printed wrapper bound in. € 150

= Leopold Melichar (1856-1924) was a Czech amateur entomologist and medical doctor in Vienna. Homoptera were his speciality. This is one of several monographs on this order which he had published in the Abhandlungen of the Kaiserlich-Königliche Zoologisch-botanische Gesellschaft in Wien. All are rare. This work includes several new species from all parts of the world. Bookplate on front pastedown. Lower outer margin of text and plates thumbled, otherwise a very good copy.

[382] **Melichar, L.**

Monographie der Issiden (Homoptera). Wien, Zoologisch-botanische Gesellschaft, 1906. Large 8vo. 327 pp, 75 text figures. Contemporary half calf. Red and black morocco labels with gilt titles on spine. Original printed wrapper bound in. € 150

= This major revision includes quite a few new species and several new genera. Leopold Melichar (1856-1924) was a Czech amateur entomologist and medical doctor in Vienna. Homoptera were his speciality. This is one

of several monographs on this order which he had published in the *Abhandlungen* of the Kaiserlich-Königliche Zoologisch-botanische Gesellschaft in Wien. All are rare. Boards detached. Bookplate on front pastedown, otherwise a very good copy. Rare.

[383] **Melichar, L.**

Monographie der Ricaniiden (Homoptera). Wien, Kaiserlich-Königliches Naturhistorisches Hofmuseum, 1898. Small 4to. 88 pp., six plates. Contemporary half cloth over marbled boards. Gilt title on spine. € 90

= A well-illustrated monograph of this family that somewhat resembles butterflies. Numerous new species are included. Published in the museum's *Annalen*. A few stamps on front flyleaf and first text page margin, otherwise a very good and well-bound copy.

[384] **Metcalf, Z. P.**

A bibliography of the Cicadoidea (Homoptera: Auchenorrhyncha). Raleigh, NC, North Carolina State College, 1962. 8vo. 229 pp. Original printed wrappers. € 90

= According to the author, the work "...is presumed to contain references to all pertinent literature published before 1956 and supersedes the Bibliography of the Homoptera Auchenorrhyncha (Metcalf 1944) as far as references to the Cicadoidea are concerned". Small stamp of former owner on the front wrapper. A few markings, otherwise a very good copy.

[385] **Metcalf, Z. P.**

A bibliography of the Homoptera (Auchenorrhyncha). Volumes I-II. (complete). Raleigh, NC, State College of Agriculture and Engineering of the University of North Carolina, 1942. Two parts in two. Large 8vo. 1,072 pp. Original matching dark green pebbled cloth with gilt titles on spines and front boards. € 55

= Enormous in scope. Volume I covers authors, A-Z, volume II lists periodicals and contains the topical index on, for instance, family, behaviour, regions, etc. Library stamps on front paste-down and small blind stamps on titles, otherwise good.

[386] **Metcalf, Z. P.**

A bibliography of the Homoptera (Auchenorrhyncha). Volume I. Raleigh, NC, State College of Agriculture and Engineering of the University of North Carolina, 1942. Large 8vo. 886 pp. Original dark green pebbled cloth with gilt titles on spine and front board. € 40

= Enormous in scope. Volume I covers authors, A-Z. Volume II, which is not included, lists periodicals and contains the topical index. Small owner's stamp on front flyleaf and title page. Otherwise a very good copy.

[387] **Metcalf, Z. P.**

A key to the Fulgoridae of eastern North America with descriptions of new species. Raleigh, NC, The Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society, 1923. 8vo. 33 plates (three in full colour). Contemporary blue half cloth over marbled boards. Printed paper labels on spine and front board. Original printed wrapper tipped in on front flyleaf. € 80

= Richly illustrated paper on Homoptera, being an offprint (on behalf of the North Carolina State College of Agriculture and Engineering) of the Society's journal. Binding weak, otherwise a good copy of this rare work.

[388] **Møller-Andersen, N.**

Water striders from the Paleogene of Denmark with a review of the fossil record and evolution of semiaquatic bugs (Hemiptera, Gerromorpha). Copenhagen, Munksgaard, 1998. 4to. 157 pp., 92 text figures, eight plates. Original printed wrappers. € 25

= A major revision with new species and new genera, and new ideas on phylogeny of the group. Stamp on title page, otherwise a very good copy.

[389] **Muir, F.**

Review of the autochthonous genera of Hawaiian Delphacidae and new Hawaiian Delphacidae. Honolulu, HI, Hawaiian Entomological Society, 1916-17. 8vo. 106 pp., two plates. Green cloth with gilt title on spine. € 125

= A combination of several papers on Delphacidae, with descriptions of new species. Titled Hawaiian Delphacidae on front board. Interleaved copy with notes by former owner. Signed by the author on p. 168. The last blank interleaves with annotations. Added: a 3 l. pencilled table and G. Kirkaldy, "A bibliographical note on the Hemipterous family Aleyrodidae." 103 pp., one plate.

[390] **Nast, J.**

Palaeartic Auchenorrhyncha (Homoptera). An annotated checklist. Warszawa, PWN, 1972. 8vo. 550 pp. Original pictorial wrappers. € 50

= Lists species, synonyms and distribution. According to the preface it is the first such catalogue in 60 years. With a large index (of 4082 species). Library stamp inside front cover. Otherwise good.

[391] **Newstead, R.**

Monograph of the Coccidae of the British Isles. Volumes I-II. (complete). London, The Ray Society, 1901-1903. Two parts in two. 8vo. xii, 220, viii, 270 pp, 75 lithographed plates of which many are coloured. Also includes six photographs. Original matching blue blind-tooled cloth with gilt title on spines. Front boards with the Society's monogram in gilt. € 80

= An excellent work for identifications, as often with the Ray Society publications. Bound in the rear of vol. I is a 31 pp. list of officers, council, and members of the Ray Society and list of the annual volumes from 1844 to November, 1901. Volume 2 has a similar members list of 12 pp. Bookplates on front paste-downs. Some light foxing to a few plate margins (the work is known to be prone to foxing), a few small worm holes in the hinges, otherwise a very good, clean set with bright plates.

[392] **Nielson, M.**

A revision of the subfamily Coelidiinae (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Tribes Tinobregmini, Sandersellini and Tharrini. London, The British Museum (Natural History), 1975. 8vo. 197 pp., 514 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 15

= Important taxonomic paper on these groups of Hemiptera. A very good clean copy.

[393] **Osborn, A.**

The biological bases for the elimination of sugercane leafhoppers (Homoptera: Delphacidae) by sterile insect releases. Sydney, University of New South Wales, 1968. Folio. xvi, 473, 19 pp., two maps, one plate, including text figures and a map. Later blue cloth, title on spine. € 100

= A contemporary photocopy (or original?) of this huge thesis in a good binding. Included are several published papers by Osborn, and another work in type script, being "Irradiation of Queensland fruit fly pupae to meet quarantine requirements" by Osborn and E. Shipp (1st author). It is not clear if this has been published. A rare, if not unique item.

[394] **Oscarson, H. G.**

Studies on the ecology of water bugs (Corixidae) in changing environments. With special reference to the water boatman *Glaenocoris propinqua*. Göteborg, Göteborgs Universitet, 1986. 8vo. Ca. 120 pp., many text figures. Original stiff, printed wrappers. € 35

= Thesis. As usual in Sweden, several (in this case, seven) different published and unpublished papers bound together. Deals mainly with species living in acidified lakes, thus of ecological and environmental importance. A clean copy. Rare.

[395] **Owen, R.**

On parthenogenesis or the successive production of procreating individuals from a single ovum. A discourse introductory to the Hunterian lectures on generation and development for the year 1849, delivered at the Royal College of Surgeons of England. London, John van Voorst, 1849. 8vo. 76 pp. and 2 ll. of published books by Van Voorst (smaller in size) and one engraved frontispiece. Original blind-tooled cloth, gilt title on spine. € 500

= One of Owen's more influential publications. It deals with parthenogenesis in, e.g., aphids. DSB, vol. 10 p. 260-263 states: "Sir Richard Owen (1804-1892) was the true successor of Cuvier through the 19th century. He was the first of the great dinosaur hunters, having coined the very word ("terrible lizard") in 1842. In 1854 he prepared the first full-sized reconstructions of dinosaurs for display at the Crystal Palace in London. The lat-

ter half of his career was marked by a violent hostility to the notion of evolution through natural selection as advanced by Darwin, a hostility that caused him to go to the extreme of writing anonymous articles and of feeding rabble-rousers with anti-evolutionary arguments. Owen was a superb Cuvierian comparative anatomist. Anyone with any knowledge of modern comparative anatomy must at once realize how important the terms and ideas he created have been to present-day biology. Unfortunately Owen is principally remembered as T. H. Huxley's antagonist at the 1860 meeting of the British Association and in the ensuing debates over Darwin's *On the Origin of Species*. This view neglects his authorship of massive quantities of detailed monographs and papers, which made known many new organisms (both recent and fossil), helped to delineate several natural groups, and laid the bases for much later work by many investigators, such as "Fossil Mammalia of the Zoology of the Voyage of HMS Beagle" in 1837 and "Odontography" in 1840". Some very light marginal foxing. Armorial bookplate pasted in on front, otherwise a very good copy. Cat. BM(NH), p. 1490.

[396] **Patsch, E. M.**

Food-plant catalogue of the aphids of the world, including the Phylloxeridae. Orono, ME, Maine Agricultural Experiment Station, 1938. 8vo. 396 pp. Later cloth with gilt title on spine. € 20

= With large bibliography and two indices, on host plants, and on aphid species. Library stamp on front pastedown and title page (recto and verso). Last text leaf (with corrections) detached, otherwise good.

[397] **Pericart, J.**

Faune de France 69. Hemiptères Tingidae Euro-Méditerranéens. Paris, Fédération Française des Sociétés de Sciences Naturelles, 1983. 8vo. [ix], 618, [ii] pp., six plates, 250 text figures, 70 maps. Full colour soft cover. € 95

= Deals with the species from a much larger region than France alone. With many detailed drawings, and keys. A clean, "as new" copy. Rare.

[398] **Reuter, O. M.**

Bemerkungen über Nearktische Capsiden nebst Beschreibung neuer Arten. (AND) Neue Beiträge zur Phylogenie und Systematik der Miriden nebst einleitenden Bemerkungen über die Phylogenie der Heteropteren-Familien. Helsingfors, Societas Scientiarum Fennica, 1909-1910. Two works in one. 4to. 260 pp., one folded plate, showing a phylogenetical tree. Contemporary brown cloth with gilt title on spine. € 35

= Two papers, both with new taxa, on Heteroptera. Both were published in the Society's Acta. Page 37 of the second contribution with pencil annotations and a hand-written English translation on a loose sheet. Inscribed on front flyleaf. Both title page with small, shallow blind stamp. Otherwise a good copy.

[399] **Reuter, O. M.**

Revisio synonymica heteropterorum palaearcticum quae descripserunt auctores vetustiores. Synonymische Revision der von den älteren Autoren (Linné 1758-Laitreille 1806) beschriebenen Palaearktischen Heteropteren. [Parts] I-II. (complete). Helsingfors, Societas Scientiarum Fennica, 1888-1889. Two parts in one. 4to. 438 pp. Later grey buckram with gilt title on spine. € 250

= A major revision. Library stamp on title page, mostly vague damp-staining to about half the leaves, otherwise a good copy. Rare. Horn-Schenkling II, vol. 3, p. 403.

[400] **Ritter, C. and E. H. Rübsaamen**

Die Reblaus und ihre Lebensweise. Dargestellt auf 17 Tafeln. Berlin, Friedländer, 1900. Two parts in two. 8vo. Folio. 29 pp., 17 lithographed plates (three double or larger and folded). Atlas in original half cloth portfolio with mounted title, text in original printed wrappers. € 150

= Rare Friedländer publication on the disastrous *Phylloxera vastatrix* and *P. coccinea*. The plates come in four different sizes, namely approx. 21.5 x 31 cm, 26 x 33 cm, 33 x 52 cm and one still larger, double folded, whereas the text volume is 26 x 17 cm. Because of the various sizes the work has become rather ephemeral. It is very well illustrated but the paper is browned due to its quality.

[401] **Russell, L.**

A classification of the scale insect genus *Asterolecanium*. Washington, DC, U.S. Department of Agriculture, 1941. 8vo. 322 pp., 84 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 20
= Important paper on the systematics of this group. With library stamp, otherwise good.

[402] **Sander, K.**

On Indian insect types. Part. 4. Early embryology of *Pyrilla perpusilla* Walker (Homoptera), including some observations on the later development. Aligarh, Aligarh Muslim University, 1956. 8vo. 61 pp., 12 plates. Original printed boards. € 35
= Monograph in 19 chapters of this leafhopper, which is a common sugar cane pest. Library stamp on front pastedown and front board. Spine chipped, otherwise a good copy.

[403] **Saunders, E.**

The Hemiptera Heteroptera of the British Islands. A descriptive account of the families, genera and species indigenous to Great Britain and Ireland with notes as to localities, habitats, etc. London, L. Reeve, 1892. 4to. vi, 350 pp. with 32 lithographed plates, of which 31 are hand-coloured. Original blindstamped cloth with gilt title on spine and gilt vignette on front board. € 350

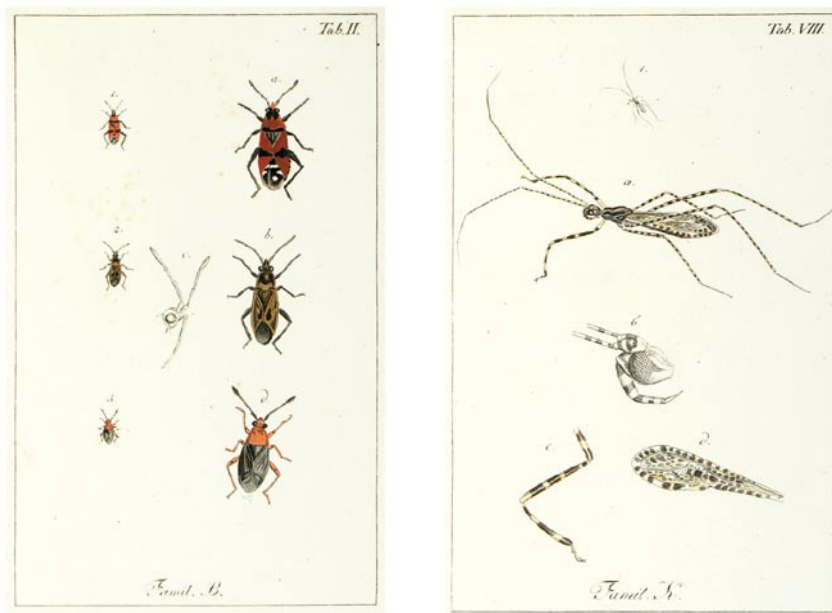
= This is the sister work of J. Edwards' "Hemiptera Homoptera of the British islands", published by Lovell Reeve & Co in 1896. Rare. There is also a smaller sized edition without coloured plates. Last two plates (including an uncoloured one) a bit foxed. Some pencil notes. Bump to rear board corner. Bookplate on the front pastedown. A good copy. Nissen ZBI, 3589.



[404] **Schellenberg, J. P.**

Das Geschlecht der Land- und Wasserwanzen. Nach Familien geordnet. Zürich, Orell, Füssli & Co., 1800. 8vo. 32 pp., 14 finely hand-coloured engraved plates. Contemporary blind boards. € 1200

= The only edition of this rare work on terrestrial and aquatic true bugs by Johann Rudolph Schellenberg (1740-1806). Schellenberg made the illustrations himself. He is also the illustrator of several other well-known entomological works, including Roemer's "Genera insectorum" (see no. 156 in this catalogue) and Sulzer's "Die Kennzeichen der Insekten" (see no. 174 in this catalogue). The bookplate of Hans Taeuber on the front pastedown, small stamp on front flyleaf. Binding a bit weak. Otherwise a very good copy of this scarce work, with fine colouring and clean text and plates. Horn-Schenkling, 19215; Nissen ZBI, 3651.



404. Schellenberg

[405] **Schouteden, H.**

Catalogues raisonnés de la faune entomologique du Congo-Belge. Tome I. Fascicule 1. Hémiptères, fam. Pentatomidae. Bruxelles, Ministère des Colonies, 1909. Folio. 87 pp., two fine chromolithographed plates. Contemporary blind 1/4 cloth, original front wrapper mounted on front board. € 45

= Deals with the family Pentatomidae only and includes the descriptions and illustrations of new and little known species of which many are quite colourful. Published in the Annales du Musée du Congo Belge. Library stamp on front board, otherwise a very good copy in a solid binding.

[406] **Schouteden, H.**

Faune entomologique de l'Afrique tropicale. Rhynchota Aethiopica. Tome I. Fascicule I. Scutellerinae et Graphosomatinae (AND) Fascicule II. Arminae et Tessaratominae (complete). Bruxelles, Secrétaire d'État, 1903, 1905. Two parts in two. Folio. 277 pp, 135 text figures, five fine hand-coloured lithographed plates. Original printed portfolios. € 135

= Important contribution to the taxonomy, ecology and zoogeography of these often colourful bugs. The first part a fine, clean copy, the second part with some light foxing, and a library stamp to the front page of the portfolio. Text and plates unmarked. In all, a very good set.

[407] **Schouteden, H.**

Faune entomologique de l'Afrique tropicale. Rhynchota Aethiopica. Tome I. Fascicule I. Scutellerinae et Graphosomatinae. Bruxelles, Secrétaire d'État, 1903. Folio. 131, [5] pp, 31 text figures, two fine hand-coloured lithographed plates. Original printed portfolio. € 50

= Important contribution to the taxonomy, ecology and zoogeography of these often colourful bugs, being the first part of two. The second part, which is not present, deals with other subfamilies. Some light foxing, and a library stamp to the front page of the portfolio, otherwise a good copy.

[408] **Signoret, V. [A.]**

Révision du groupe des cydnides de la famille des pentatomides. Paris, Société Entomologique de France, 1881-1884. 8vo. About 400 pp., 26 engraved plates. Slightly later half calf over marbled boards, spine with two morocco labels with title and year. Speckled edges. € 300

= Taxonomically important series on these beetle-like shield bugs published in parts in the society's *Annales* and rarely found complete. Text and plates a bit foxed throughout, but mostly rather light. A few text leaves detached, bookplate on front pastedown. In all, a good copy. Horn-Schenkling II(4), p. 132.

[409] **Signoret, V. [A.]**

Revue iconographique des tettigonides. Paris, Société Entomologique de France, 1853-1855. 8vo. About 300 pp., 19 hand-coloured engraved plates. Slightly later half calf over red boards, gilt title on spine. € 450

= Rare catalogue on leafhoppers with irregular page numbering since it was taken from the society's *Annales*, in which it was published in parts. The group is characterized by a great variety in usually brightly coloured species. Many are described as new. These are Hemiptera, not Orthoptera or Tettigonidae. "Signoret reviewed the known species and described 246 species (of which 211 are presently considered valid). The highlight of the work is the 19 beautifully illustrated colour plates of the dorsal view of 310 species. It is interesting that, as noted by Young (1968a), the colour of the plates varies between different copies. An indexed, uncoloured set of plates is in the library MNHM. All species were treated in the genus *Tettigonia* (despite some other genera being available) and Signoret indicated in the text the collection from which the specimens originated. Upon his death in 1889, his collection of around 30,000 specimens was sold to the Vienna Museum of Natural

History" (<http://naturalhistory.museumwales.ac.uk/sharpsshooters>). Bookplate on front pastedown. No separate title page. Text spotted, sometimes extensively; some of the finely hand-coloured plates spotted too, but mostly in the margins. Otherwise a very good copy. Horn-Schenkling, 20436. See illustration.

[410] **Slater, J. A.**

Hemiptera (Heteroptera) Lygaeidae. Stockholm, Statens Naturvetenskapliga Forskningsråd, 1964. 8vo. 214 pp., original printed wrappers. € 50

= Deals with South African species, including several that are described as new. Most text figures are large, detailed drawings of whole animals. "Reprint" from *South African Animal Life*, results of the Lund University Expedition in 1950-1951. Stamp on front wrapper, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[411] **Stål, A.**

Hemiptera insularum Philippinarum - Bidrag till Philippinska öarnes Hemipter-fauna. Stockholm, Kongliga Vetenskaps-Akademien, 1870. 8vo. 170 pp. Three lithographed plates. € 50

= The introduction is in Swedish, the descriptions in Latin. With descriptions of new and little known species. Endpapers browned, small stamp on outer margin of several text leaves, plates foxed. In all, an acceptable copy of this scarce work.

[412] **Stål, C.**

Bidrag till Rio Janeiro-Traktens Hemipter-Fauna. Stockholm, Kungliga Svenska Vetenskap-Akademi, [1858]-1862. 4to. 159 (84, 75) pp. Later cloth with original wrappers bound in. € 35

= A rather rare monograph on the Hemiptera fauna of the province of Rio de Janeiro, including many new genera and species. Someone has corrected, in pencil, the publishing year on the title page of the first paper from 1858 into 1860. Small blindstamp on title page, front flyleaf detached, otherwise a very good copy.

[413] **Stål, C.**

Enumeratio hemipterorum. Bidrag till en förteckning öfver alla hittills kända. [Parts] I-V. (complete). Stockholm, Konglike Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademien, 1870-1876. Five parts in one. Large 4to. 902 [232, 159, 163, 186, 162] pp. Later buckram with gilt title on spine. € 380

= Deals with world-wide Hemiptera, and includes the descriptions of new species. Complete in five parts. Some title pages and one index page also supplied as photocopies due to the quality of the paper, which is sometimes brittle. The title page to vol. 2 is broken and crudely repaired. A few more leaves repaired, but most pages are good and the text is readable. A handwritten list on the first blank, some light pencil annotations, mainly marginal. In all a good set. Rare. Horn-Schenkling II, vol. 4, p. 195.

[414] **Stål, C.**

Hemiptera Africana. Tomus I-IV. (complete). Stockholm, Norstedt, 1864-1866. Four parts in four. 8vo. 916 pp. [I (1864) iv, 256 pp.; II (1865) 181 pp.; III (1865) 200 pp.; IV (1866) [4], 276 pp., one engraved plate. Each part with an unnumbered dedication leaf. Original printed wrappers. € 250

= A nice complete set of this work based on material collected in South(ern) Africa by J. Wahlberg, and west and central Africa by others. includes descriptions of new species. Uncut, partly unopened. Some very light spotting, otherwise a very good set. Horn-Schenkling, volume 4, p. 194.

[415] **Stål, C.**

Hemiptera Fabriciana. Fabricianska Hemipterarter efter de i Köpenhamn och Kiel förvarade typexemplaren granskade och beskrifne. Stockholm, P. A. Nordstedt & Söner, 1868-1869. Large 4to. 278 pp. Green buckram with gilt title on spine. € 50

= Important revision of the Hemiptera described by Fabricius. The author compared actual type specimens in the museums of Copenhagen and Kiel. Paper a bit age-toned. Blindstamp in title page margin, a good copy.

[416] **Stichel, W.**

Illustrierte Bestimmungstabellen der deutschen Wanzen. Berlin, privately published, 1925-1938. Large 8vo. [ii], 499 pp., 855 text figures. Original blue cloth with gilt titles on spine and front board. € 200

= Rare complete copy of this well-illustrated catalogue on true bugs. Originally it was published in 16 parts over a long period. Few works contain so many fine illustrations that facilitate easy identification of similar species. A few small spots to the first pages, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[417] **Stichel, W.**

Illustrierte Bestimmungstabellen der Wanzen. II. Europa (Hemiptera-Heteroptera Europae). Volumen I-IV, General Index. (complete). Berlin, Hermsdorf, 1955-1982. Five parts in four. 8vo. 2,284 (I-II: 907; III: 428; IV: 838; Index: 110 [1]) pp., 2,491 [932, 978, 222, 359] text figures, and 38 portraits. Uniform brown h. cloth over marbled boards. € 500

= Rare complete copy of this well-illustrated catalogue on true bugs, the successor of the author's similar work on the true bugs of Germany and adjacent areas. Originally it was published in 70 parts over more than seven years. Few works contain so many fine illustrations that facilitate easy identification of similar species. The many portraits of "famous heteroptologists" are a nice bonus. Pagination of volumes I (pp. 1-1,168) and II is continuous, but the numbering of the text figures starts anew halfway through volume II on p. 388. There are several figures with an "a" numbering but these have not been counted. With a small former owner's name stamp on the title pages, and the same stamp, as well as the hand-written name of another former owner on the front flyleaves. Otherwise a very good clean copy.



418. Stoll

[418] **Stoll, C.**

Natuurlyke en naar 't leeven naauwkeurig gekleurde afbeeldingen en beschryvingen der cicaden, in alle vier waerelds deelen Europa, Asia, Africa en America huishoudende, by een verzameld en beschreeven. /Représentation exactement colorée d'après nature des cigales, qui se trouvent dans les quatre parties du monde, l'Europe, l'Asie, l'Afrique et l'Amerique rassemblées et décrites. Amsterdam, Jan Christiaan Sepp, (1780)-1788. Large 4to (30.5 x 24.0 cm). pp. (2), 124, with hand-coloured engraved frontispiece and 29 hand-coloured engraved plates. (AND) **Stoll, C. Natuurlyke en naar 't leeven naauwkeurig gekleurde afbeeldingen en beschryvingen der wantzen in alle vier waerelds deelen ... /Représentation exactement colorée d'après nature des punaises, qui se trouvent dans les quatre parties du monde, l'Europe, l'Asie, l'Afrique et l'Amérique rassemblées et décrites.** Amsterdam, Jan Christiaan Sepp, 1788. Large 4to. (2), 172 pp., with hand-coloured engraved frontispiece and 41 hand-coloured engraved plates. Contemporary half calf, spine in six compartments with gilt lines and lettering. € 5500

= A fine set of these beautifully illustrated entomological works on Hemiptera which are nearly always found bound together. Our "set" contains the general title for both works dated 1780. The work describes the Cicadidae and true bugs of all parts of the world, many from Surinam, the Cape Province, and the Coromandel coast. Caspar Stoll was the first entomologist to devote himself almost entirely to Hemiptera. The two frontispieces are particularly attractive and show a wreath of flowers with insects. Caspar Stoll was born in Hessen-Kassel between 1725 and 1730 and lived in The Hague and later in Amsterdam. William V of Orange-Nassau was the godfather of two of his children. He was "commies ter Admiraliteit" at Amsterdam and published several works

on entomology. Jan Christiaan Sepp (1739-1811) was a bookseller and publisher and his publishing house produced some of the finest Dutch natural history colour-plate books of the 18th century. Apart from that he was an entomologist, artist and engraver and wrote, with his father, a large work on Dutch insects, illustrated by himself. He also illustrated the above two works. The first work depicts 173 insects on 29 plates and the second volume depicts 298 insects on 41 plates. The text is in Dutch and French. Hagen II, p. 199; Horn-Schenkling, 21554; Landwehr 191; Nissen ZBI, 3999 and 4000.

[419] **Stoll, K.**

Natürliche und nach dem Leben gemalte Abbildungen und Beschreibungen der Cikaden [und Wanzen] und anderer damit verwandten Insekten aus Europa, Asia, Afrika und Amerika. Aus dem holländischen übersezt und mit den nöthigsten Anmerkungen versehen. Nürnberg, Adam Wolfgang Winterschmidt, 1781-1792. Two volumes in one. 4to (24.8 x 20.3 cm). Titles to both works separately, and title to the works combined, (2), 90, (4) pp; 120, [6] pp.; 70 (29, 41) hand-coloured engraved plates. Contemporary half calf over speckled boards. Spine with five raised bands, compartments with gilt floral vignettes and gilt-ornament label with gilt title. Ornamented paper paste-downs, edges dyed red. € 3500 = First German translations of these very fine works by Caspar [here Kaspar] Stoll with superb hand-coloured drawings of Hemiptera. Two near-similar titled works are combined which are usually found bound together: the “Natürliche und nach dem Leben gemalte Abbildungen und Beschreibungen der Cikaden...” (1781) and the “Natürliche und nach dem Leben gemalte Abbildungen und Beschreibungen der Wanzen...” (1792). There is even a combined title page present. The Dutch originals were published bilingually (in Dutch and French) by J. C. Sepp, a publisher who always exercised the utmost care in producing colour-plate books of outstanding quality. The plates for the German edition were re-engraved by Winterschmidt and are almost identical to the Dutch edition. This work is the most beautiful work ever made on true bugs and cicadas and is one of the finest in the field of entomology. The 29 plates of the first work depict 173 insects, and the 41 plates of the second work 298 insects. Hagen II, p. 198; Horn-Schenkling, 21554; Nissen ZBI, 4001.



[420] **Stroyan, H. L. G.**

The British species of Sappaphis Matsumura. Part I. Introduction and subgenus Sappaphis sensu stricto. (AND) The British species of Dysaphis Börner (Sappaphis auctt. nec Mats.). Part II. The subgenus Dysaphis sensu stricto. London, Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food, 1957-1963. 4to. 59, 119 pp., 19 plates, numerous text figures (often grouped and occupying whole pages). Uniform original printed wrappers. € 150

= Halfway through the publication, new taxonomical developments forced Stroyan to change the genus name and hence the title. This is a very detailed study with many tables, keys, descriptions and figures. Stamp on front covers verso, otherwise clean. A very good set. Rare.

[421] **Theobald, F. V.**

The plant-lice or Aphididae of Great Britain. Volumes I-III (complete). Ashford, Headly Brothers, 1926-1929. Three parts in three. 8vo. 1,156 pp., 580 text figures. Uniform contemporary half cloth over marbled boards. Original printed wrappers pasted on spines and front boards. € 35

= A detailed study on all aspects of the British aphids. Small owner's inscription on front flyleaf. All three volumes a little warped, and with some dampstaining to boards and endpapers. One with poor repair to lower rear board and endpaper. A working set.

[422] **Usinger, R. and R. Matsuda**

Classification of the Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera). London, The trustees of the British Museum, 1959. Large 8vo. 410 pp., 102 figures or plates. Original green cloth with gilt title on spine. € 75

= The fine, very detailed figures of new and little known species often occupy a whole page. A mint copy of this scarce work.

[423] **Van Duzee, E. P.**

Check list of the Hemiptera (excepting the Aphididae, Aleurodidae and Coccidae) of America, North of Mexico. New York, NY, New York Entomological Society, 1916. 8vo. xi, 111 pp. Contemporary black half calf over black grained boards. Gilt title and lines on spine. € 35

= Rare original of a work enumerating nearly 3,000 species. With comments on synonymy. Bookplate on front pastedown, otherwise a good copy.

[424] **Walker, F.**

Catalogue of the specimens of heteropterous-Hemiptera in the collection of the British Museum. Parts 1-8. (complete). London, the Trustees of the British Museum, 1867-1873. Eight parts in eight. 8vo. 1,655 pp. Original embossed cloth (matching). € 150

= Partly uncut. With bookplates, some foxing and some pencil notes in the text, boards and spines chipped as often. Otherwise a good, complete set.

[425] **Walker, F.**

List of the specimens of homopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum. Parts I-IV (AND) Supplement. (complete). London, The Trustees of the British Museum, 1850-1858. Five parts in five. 12mo. 1,557 pp., eight lithographed plates. Original blue wrappers with hand-written paper labels on spine (II-IV, supplement) or blind wrappers (I). € 350

= An important and rare catalogue on the Homoptera, with descriptions of many species, often based on type specimens in the British Museum (Natural History). The work was written by Walker, who is also responsible for the new taxa, and edited by John Edward Gray. The supplement is especially rich with new species. Cancelled library stamps of the BM(NH) on the title pages, part I clean. A very good set in original wrappers. Horn-Schenkling, 23119.

[426] **Walker, F.**

List of the specimens of homopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum. Parts I-II. London, The British Museum, 1850-51. Two parts in one. Small 8vo. 636 pp. Later half calf with gilt titles on spine. € 90

= Contains data on my (type) specimens. The work was written by Walker, who is also responsible for the new taxa, and edited by John Edward Gray. This is the start of a series of four parts, and one supplement. Bookplate and blind stamp on the title page as well as library index card in the back. Covers crudely taped. Some small wormholes in the back, hardly touching the text. Last leaf brittle, with a tear along the inner margin. A working copy of this rare work. Horn-Schenkling, 23119.

[427] **White, I. and I. Hodkinson**

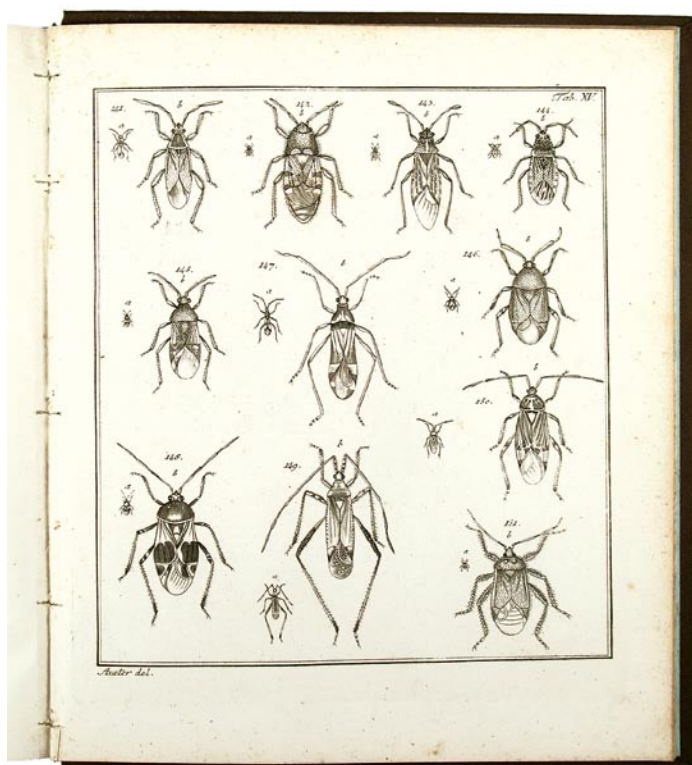
Nymphal taxonomy and systematics of the Psylloidea (Homoptera). London, The British Museum (Natural History), 1985. 8vo. 149 pp., 201 figures. Original printed wrappers. € 25

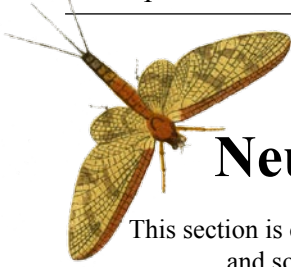
= Published in the Entomology Series of the Bulletin.

[428] **Wolff, J. F.**

Abbildungen der Wanzen mit Beschreibungen. Heft 1-5. (complete). Erlangen, J. Palm, 1800-1811. Five parts in one. 4to. [2], [2], viii, 208 pp., five title pages, 20 engraved plates of which two are partly hand-coloured. Each plate has a handwritten name-index. Full early 20th century cloth with gilt title on spine and front board. New flyleaves. All edges marbled. € 750

= The German edition was published simultaneously with a Latin edition ("Icones cimicum"). Both are rare, especially in a complete state. Contains many new species. Wolff died in 1806 and according to Hagen the last part was published by Wolff's father in 1811. A few annotations in the first part in an old hand. Small vague library stamp on title and a small water-stain in a corner of the first few pages. Some foxing in the text. Rare. Hagen II, p. 294; Horn-Schenkling 24336.





Neuroptera (lacewings, etc.)

This section is comprised of net-winged insects (mainly lacewings, but also antlions and some others). The image is from the work by Hudson, no. 87.

[429] **Abreu, E. S.**

Monografía de los anthomyidos de las Islas Canarias. La Palma, Servicio del aula de cultura "Elias Santos Abreu", 1976. 4to. 175 pp., three full colour plates. Pictorial soft cover. € 80

= This is the first publication, edited by J. J. Bacallado Aranega and M. Baez Fumero, of an unpublished manuscript by Elias Santos Abreu (1856-1937) with original figures of little known and new Diptera. Its publication nearly 40 years after the death of its author seems justified, as many of the species are endemic and have not been described elsewhere. However, Abreu introduced many varietal names which might have been valid (i.e. taxonomically available) if published during his lifetime, but which have no nomenclatorial status now. Stamp on title page, otherwise a very good copy. Rare.

[430] **Alayo D[almau], P.**

Los neurópteros de Cuba. La Habana, Instituto de Biología, 1968. Large 8vo. 127 pp., 40 plates (two in colour with printed corrections). Original printed wrappers. € 80

= An important paper on Neuroptera. "Pastor Alayo promoted the systematic knowledge of Cuban bees. In the beginning (1931-1951) he was associated with S. C. Bruner, head of the Agronomic Experimental Station of Cuba. Later, he worked at the Institute of Biology of the Academy of Sciences in Havana. He collected bees and formed a very important collection, mainly from the eastern areas of the island. He sent much material to the most active specialists of his time. Since he feared to create synonyms and because he could not obtain permission to travel outside of Cuba, the impossibility of studying the holotypes of Cuban species deposited in North American museums prevented him from describing new species." (Kari T. Ryder Wilkie, World Ant Taxonomists). Apparently this "fear" did not stretch much beyond the Hymenoptera as this work on Neuroptera does contain detailed descriptions and illustrations of many new and little known species. Published in Poeyana, series B. It has a larger format than most papers of the Poeyana series, and contains colour plates. Scarce, as are most Cuban publications.

[431] **Brauer, F. and F. Löw**

Neuroptera Austriaca. Die im Erzherzogthum Oesterreich bis jetzt aufgefundenen Neuropteren nach der analytischen Methode zusammengestellt, nebst einer kurzen Charakteristik aller europäischen Neuropteren-Gattungen. Wien, C. Gerold, 1857. 8vo. 80 pp., five lithographed plates. Contemporary marbled boards. € 35

= A few old owner's signatures on front flyleaf and title page. Boards detached. Otherwise a good copy. Horn-Schenkling, 2263.

[432] **De Freitas, S. and N. D. Penny**

The green lacewings (Neuroptera: Chrysopidae) of Brazilian agro-ecosystems. San Francisco, CA, California Academy of Sciences, 2001. 8vo. 151 pp., one coloured plate. 81 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 35

= Well-illustrated paper with many new species. Published in the Academy's Proceedings. A good clean copy.

[433] **Dofflein, F.**

Der Ameisenlöwe. Eine biologische, tierpsychologische und reflexbiologische Untersuchung. Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1916. Large 8vo. 138 pp., Ten plates (AND) **Mazedonische Ameisen. Beobachtungen über ihre Lebensweise** (Same author and publisher, 1920) 74 pp., eight plates. Both in original printed wrappers. € 35

= We also hold a copy which is signed by the author, but without the added volume on the "Mazedonische Ameisen", please ask.

[434] **Killington, F. J.**

A monograph on the British Neuroptera. Volumes I-II. (complete). London, The Ray Society, 1936-1937. Two volumes in two. 8vo. xix, 270; xii, 306 pp. 30 plates, of which eight are in full colour. Original uniform embossed cloth with gilt title on spine, gilt vignette on front board. Top edge gilt. Protective transparent sleeves. € 80

= A fine introduction to this order, dealing with all possible aspects including anatomy, mimicry, parasites, etc., etc., and with for each species an excellent descriptions of the imago and earlier stages. As usual a list of Ray Society monographs bound in the rear of volume I, volume II a bit warped, otherwise a very good unmarked set.

[435] **Mansell, M. W. and H. Aspöck (eds.)**

Advances in neuropterology. Proceedings of the third International Symposium on Neuropterology in South Africa. Pretoria, Department of Agricultural Development, 1990. 4to. 300 pp., numerous figures. Cloth with gilt title on spine and front board. € 50

= Includes 24 studies on different subjects, including systematics (with new species), ontogeny, phylogeny, behaviour, morphology, etc. Edited by Aspöck, Mansell, Steyn. The symposium was held in Berg en Dal, Kruger National Park, Republic of South Africa, on 3-4 February 1988. Small entomological bookplate on front paste-down. A very good copy.

[436] **Meinander, M.**

A revision on the family Coniopterygidae (Planipennia). Helsinki, Societas Pro Fauna et Flora Fennica, 1972. 8vo. 357 pp., 223 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 35

= An important revision with good keys and illustrations. With several new taxa. Offprint from the Acta Zoologica Fennica. Stamp on front wrapper, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[437] **Rostock, M.**

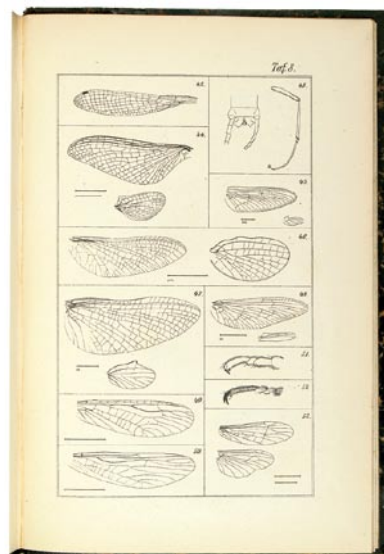
Neuroptera Germanica. Die Netzflügler Deutschlands mit Berücksichtigung auch einiger ausser-deutschen Arten nach der analytischen Methode unter Mitwirkung von H. Kolbe bearbeitet. Zwickau, Verein für Naturkunde zu Schwickau, 1888. 8vo. 200 pp., ten engraved plates. Contemporary grained cloth over marbled boards. Paper label on spine. € 150

= Rare offprint from the society's Jahresberichte. Small bookplate of A. P. C. de Vos on front paste-down, slightly larger ex libris stamp of Erhard Philippi on front flyleaf. Otherwise a very good, clean copy. Horn-Schenkling II, p. 502, under Rostock & Kolbe.

[438] **Walker, F.**

Catalogue of the specimens of neuropterous insects in the collection of the British Museum. Parts I-IV (complete). London, The Trustees of the British Museum, 1852-1853. Four parts in one. Small 8vo. 658 pp. Original cloth with gilt title on spine. € 180

= With an introduction by John Edward Gray. Includes the Neuroptera (in Parts I, II), Isoptera, Ephemeroptera (III), and Odonata (IV). The first part of Hagen's catalogue on Termitina (= Isoptera) (1858), 34 pp., has been added at the end. Contains many new taxa. Binding crudely repaired with tape, yet boards loose. Small blindstamp on first title page, small stamp on verso. The last part, by Hagen, has a small wormhole hardly touching the text.



437. Rostock

Trichoptera (caddisflies)

You will find the following journals in our Periodicals section: Braueria, Newsletter on Trichoptera, and Trichopterorum Catalogus. The image is from the work by Pictet, no. 444.



[439] **Flint, O.**

The caddisflies of Jamaica (Trichoptera). Kingston, The Institute of Jamaica, 1968. 8vo. 68 pp., 174 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 15

= A good clean copy.

[440] **Marshall, J.**

A review of the genera of the Hydroptilidae (Trichoptera). London, The British Museum (Natural History), 1979. 8vo. 105 pp., 150 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 30

= Clean, "as new" copy.

[441] **Mosely, M. E.**

The British caddis flies (Trichoptera). A collector's handbook. London, George Routledge & Sons, 1939. 4to. xiii, 320 pp. Portrait (frontispiece), 631 text figures. Original cloth in very good dust jacket with pictorial label pasted on front. € 60

= One of the best works for collecting and identifying the British (and northwest European) caddisflies. A very good, clean copy in the original dust jacket. Rare in this condition.

[442] **Mosely, M. E. and D. E. Kimmins**

The Trichoptera (caddis-flies) of Australia and New Zealand. London, The Trustees of the British Museum, 1953. Small 4to. 550 pp., 364 text figures. Publisher's green embossed cloth with gilt title on spine. € 35

= Major taxonomic study. Excellent for identifications. The family Helicophidae is introduced here as new, as are new genera in other families, as well as many new species. A clean, "as new" copy.

[443] **Nielsen, A.**

A comparative study of the genital segments and the genital chamber in female Trichoptera. Copenhagen, Kongelige Danske Videnskabernes Selskab, 1980. 8vo. 200 pp., 103 figures. Original printed wrappers. € 35

= Uncut. With library stamp, otherwise a good copy.

[444] **Pictet, F. J.**

Recherches pour servir à l'histoire et l'anatomie des phryganides. Genève et Paris, Cherbuliez et Baillière, 1834. 4to. iii, 255 pp., 2 ll., 20 engraved plates, of which 15 are hand-coloured. Later half calf with four raised bands and gilt title on spine. New flyleaves. The original title mounted on front paste-down. € 695

= Very rare work on Trichoptera. Dedicated by the author, with his autograph, to "Monsieur Godet", perhaps the Swiss entomologist who lived in Neuchâtel. He was born a few years after publication of this work but, probably knew his compatriot Pictet. Both wrote on molluscs too. Some light foxing on the uncoloured plates, otherwise fine copy with broad margins. Horn-Schenkling, 17226; Nissen ZBI, 3175.

[445] **Schmid, F.**

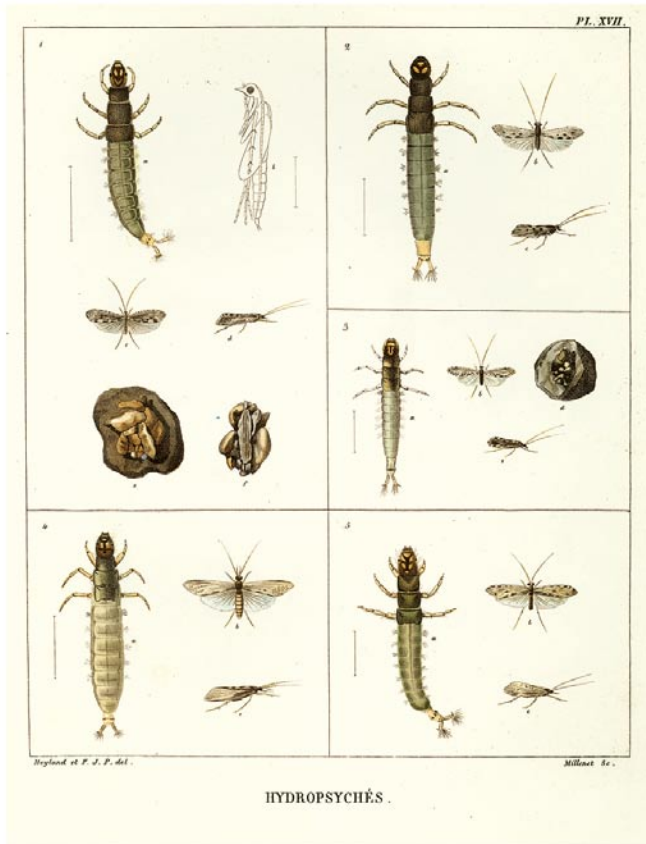
Le genre Rhyacophila et la famille des Rhyacophilidae (Trichoptera) (AND) La famille des xiphocentromides (Trichoptera: Annulipalpia) (AND) Revision des trichoptères Canadiens II: les Glossosomatidae et Philopotamidae (Annulipalpia). Ottawa, Société Entomologique du Canada, 1970, 1982. In three parts. 8vo. 230 pp., 52 plates with explanations; 76 pp., 19 maps; 127 pp., 351 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 45

= Three papers on Trichoptera by the same author. All published in the Memoires, no's. 66, 121, and 122. Clean copies, only a former owner's autograph on the front wrapper of the Xiphocentronides paper. If interested in a complete set of the Memoires, please ask.

[446] **Schmid, F.**

Trichoptères de Ceylon. Stuttgart, Archiv für Hydrobiologie, 1958. 8vo. 173 pp., 34 plates. No wrappers (as usual). € 35

= Contains descriptions of new species. A good clean copy.





Lepidoptera (butterflies)

The image is from the work by Girard, no. 71. There are several journals specially devoted to butterflies in our Periodicals section, such as: Lepidopterists Society News, and Journal, Revue Française de Lépidoptérologie, and Moths of America north of Mexico.

[447] **Abadjiev, S.**

Butterflies of Bulgaria. Volumes 1-3. Sofia, VEREN, and privately published, 1992-1995. Three volumes in three. 8vo. 345 pp., 48 coloured plates. Full colour pictorial soft cover (volumes 1 and 2), printed cloth with pictorial full colour dust jacket (volume 3). € 120
= Should have been completed in six volumes, but probably all that has been issued. The third volume is rare. These parts deal with Papilionidae and Pieridae (1, 1992), Nymphalinae, Libytheinae and Satyrinae (2, 1993), and Nymphalidae: Apaturinae and Nymphalinae (3, 1995). The first has text only (the illustrations are in volume 2), the two others are very well illustrated, even with some type specimens. good clean copies.

[448] **André, E. and D. Lucas**

Tableaux analytiques des lépidoptères de la Faune Franco-Rhenane. (France, Hollande, Belgique, Région rhénane, Valais). [Volume] I. Macrolepidoptera. Narbonne et Uzès, Miscellanea Entomologica, 1899-1915. 8vo. 200 text figures, ten plates. Later half calf, spine with four raised bands with gilt chains and gilt title. Marbled flyleaves. € 150
= Published over a long period of time and therefore rare in a complete state. A very nice, clean copy.

[449] **[Anonymous]**

Guide du jeune naturaliste. Les papillons de France. Histoire naturelle, mœurs, chasse, préparation, collections. Paris, J. Rothschild, 1880. Small 4to. vii, 262 pp., 110 text figures, 19 hand-coloured lithographed plates. Original rich gilt and hand-coloured pictorial cloth. All edges red. € 400
= A wonderful Rothschild publication, with a very unusual, hand-coloured front board. The plates are listed as chromolithographs but they are at least partly hand-coloured. In fine condition.

[450] **[Anonymous]**

Nawa Entomological Factory. A collection of eleven post-cards mounted with actual wings of butterflies. Gifu, The Nawa Entomological Factory, ca. 1900. Postcards measuring 9 x 15 cm. Each card contained in the original envelope. The envelopes have a handwritten number and the word "Real Butterfly" in a neat old hand. The cards themselves have a printed species name; on the verso is the printer's address and an artistic butterfly and plant logo. € 950
= A very rare and curious item. At the beginning of the 20th century, Mr. Y. Nawa patented a method "by which the scaled patterns of butterflies and moths can be removed on to various articles, such as paper". The pressed specimens of butterflies were prepared by a patented procedure, to prevent them from decay. Whatever the secret of the patent was, it worked perfectly. Even a century later, the specimens still look fresh. The combination of actual wings and hand-painted bodies gives the postcards a somewhat surrealistic feel. Each card shows a different species of butterfly or moth, with hand-painted bodies on which are mounted actual wings taken from

a caught specimen. Species depicted are: *Ixias pyrene*, *Huphima nama*, *Danaïas agleioides*, *Danaïas vulgaris*, *Cyrestis thyodamas*, *Heboïma glaucippi*, *Papilo annaeus* Fruhs (2x), *Fresis iphita* Cram, *Danaïas septemtrionis*, *Junonia lemonias*. We found no reference in the handbooks to these postcards, but the Nawa Entomological Factory published a booklet in 1909, entitled "Pressed Specimens of Butterflies and Moths", which explains a bit more about the factory and its merchandise.



450. [Anonymous]

[451] [Anonymous]

Springbok sigaret album. Vir reeks van 52 Suid-Afrikaanse skoenlappers. - Springbok cigarette album. For a series of 52 South African butterflies. Cape Town, The United Tobacco Cos. (South) Ltd, 1930. Oblong 4to. Nine leaves with explanatory text printed on greyish cardboard in a pictorial cardboard soft cover. € 45

= A nice album with a series of 52 coloured and mounted illustrations of South African Macrolepidoptera, each on a tipped in 7.5 x 5.7 full colour card. The cards were to be obtained by buying cigarettes. Text in Afrikaans and English. Because of the ephemeral character of both the cards and the album rare it is rare in a complete state. A very good, clean copy.

[452] [Anonymous, but A. E. Balland]

Les papillons, leur histoire, la manière de leur faire la chasse et de les conserver. Ouvrage amusant et instructif, orné de figures représentant un choix des plus beaux papillons d'Europe. Dédié à la jeunesse. Paris, Blanchard et Lecerf, [1823]. Oblong 8vo. Text with a nice hand-coloured engraved frontispiece of a butterfly hunt and six hand-coloured engraved plates of butterflies. Original lithographed decorated pink boards depicting butterfly hunting apparatus. € 690

= A rare butterfly hunting book, showing nets, mounted specimen and including the nice frontispiece showing a tutor and children catching butterflies. The author, Eugène Amédée Balland was a well-known author of books for children. This work was published anonymously. Spine renewed with a small strip of grey cloth. A small wormhole in the margin of four text leaves, otherwise fine, with beautiful, clean plates. Gumuchian, 4371 bis. Not in Hagen and Horn-Schenkling.



452. [Anonymous]

[453] [Anonymous, but E. Berce?]

Catalogue méthodique des lépidoptères d'Europe pouvant être employé comme étiquettes pour le classement des collections. Paris, A. Deyrolle, 1861. 8vo. 48 pp., interleaved, with index. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards, spine with five raised bands and gilt title. € 50

= Anonymously published - on the title page someone has written in pencil "Serizat" (= Sériziat), but this probably is an error. Seriziát (1894, 1895) regards Berce as the author, whereas the Avertissement states "Ce catalogue a été obligeamment dressé par M. Berce, d'après les nomenclatures les plus récentes". A similar inter-leaved work by Berce was published by E. Deyrolle Fils in 1872 as suite to his "Lépidoptères de France", but this is 11 years older, from before the start of Berce's Lépidoptères de France. A. Depuiset has been regarded as the author too. According to the preface, the species from Siberia, Altaï and Asia Minor are included too. Some small pencil annotations, (probably indicating the presence or absence of certain species in a private collection), one blank with some names added. Otherwise a fine clean copy.

[454] [Anonymous, but K. Lampert?]

Der Bau der Schmetterlinge, in den verschiedenen Entwicklungsstadien. Esslingen, J. F. Schreiber, 1910 (?). 8vo. 28 pp., three plates (two in colour), 21 text figures. Original wrappers with mounted full colour plate on cover. € 15

= A curious booklet, with a peculiar if not attractive full colour front wrapper. Published in the "Schreibers kleine Ätlanen" Series. One plate has a Russian title. The two plates in colour show 16 different caterpillars and 17 cocoons. A good and clean copy.



[455] Aurivillius, C.

Rhopalocera Aethiopica. Die Tagfalter des Aethiopischen Faunengebietes. Eine systematisch-geographische Studie. Stockholm, Kungliga Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens, 1898. 4to. 561 pp., 41 text figures, 12 tables, six fine chromolithographed plates by A. Ekblom. Original printed wrappers. € 440

= Very thorough study on African butterflies, with notes on taxonomy (new taxa included), distribution patterns, mimicry, etc. Published in the Handlinger. A waterstain in the right lower corner, but the plates are untouched. Horn-Schenkling, vol.1, p.59.

455. Aurivillius

[456] **Balachowsky, A. S.**

Entomologie appliquée à l'agriculture. Paris, Masson, 1962-1966. Three parts in three. 8vo. xxvii, 2,448 pp., one coloured plate, numerous text figures. Original uniform green cloth with black and gilt titles and vignettes. € 225

= This very well illustrated "Traité" contains two volumes on Coleoptera and one on Lepidoptera. As far as we can see this is all that was published of this treatise, which was originally anticipated to consist of eight volumes. Library stamp on front paste-down of each volume, otherwise a good clean set. Rare.

[457] **Bang-Haas, O.**

Novitates Macrolepidopterologicae. Katalog der im "Seitz" nicht erhaltenen und seitdem neu beschriebenen palaearktischen Macrolepidopteren. Volumes I-V (1758-1920-1930). (complete). Dresden, O. Staudiger und A. Bang-Haas, 1926-1930. Five volumes in five. 8vo. 1,002 pp. Original printed wrappers. € 200

= Rare complete continuation of the famous "Seitz", *Grossschmetterlinge der Erde*. It deals with the taxa not included in Seitz (those not recognized from 1758 onwards), and those described after Seitz' works. Hence the first volume includes taxa up to 1920, and the last up to 1930. With the bookplate of Leopold Kagerer.

[458] **Barnes, W. and J. McDunnough**

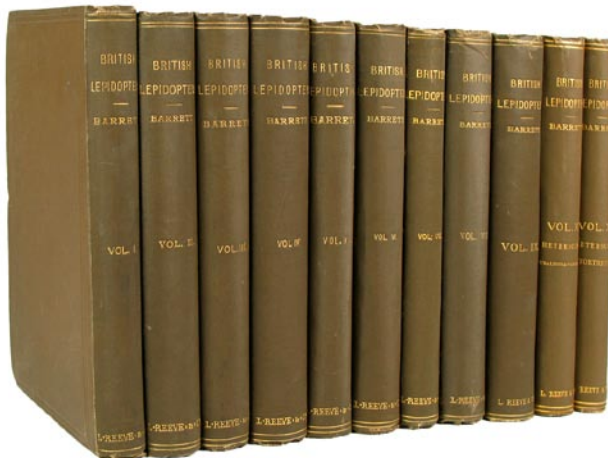
Check list of the Lepidoptera of boreal America. Decatur, IL, Herald Press, 1917. 8vo. viii, 392 pp., 3 ll. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards, spine with gilt linings and title. € 45

= Rare. Do not confuse with the identically titled paper by J. B. Smith (1903). In the preface the authors present their taxonomical and nomenclatorial views. The paper was not published in an entomological or zoological series, nor by a museum, but probably by the authors (Herald Press perhaps only being the printer) "under the patronage of Miss Jessie D. Gillett, Elkhart, Ill.". The Cat. BM(NH), only quotes the author's "Lepidoptera of North America" of 1911-12. Bookplate on front paste-down, top of spine worn, joints cracked, otherwise a good copy. Cat. BM(NH), volume 6, p. 58.

[459] **Barrett, C. G.**

The Lepidoptera of the British Islands. A descriptive account of the families, genera, and species indigenous to Great Britain and Ireland, their preparatory states, habits, and localities. Volumes 1-11 (complete). London, L. Reeve, 1893-1907. 11 volumes in 11. 8vo. Original uniform brown embossed cloth with gilt title on spines. € 500

= This massive work has an illustrated and a non-illustrated edition. This is a complete set of the edition without illustrations, in a fine state. Both versions are rare. Thus, a fine, complete set of the text. Unopened. Nissen ZBI, 236.



459. Barrett

[460] **Barrett, C. G.**

The Lepidoptera of the British Islands. A descriptive account of the families, genera, and species indigenous to Great Britain and Ireland, their preparatory states, habits and localities. Vol. 5. Heterocera. Noctuae. London, L. Reeve & Co. 1897-1899. One volume in 12 installments. 4to. 381 pp., 48 (185-232) hand-coloured plates. Original printed wrappers. € 120

= Part of a massive work published in an illustrated (large 8vo, 26.0 x 18.3 cm) and a non-illustrated (8vo) edition. This is a complete part of the edition with hand-coloured illustrations, in a fine state. Both versions are rare. This part deals entirely with the Trifidae, and is complete in the original wrappers (parts XLVII to LVIII of the series), which is highly unusual. Wrappers' edges a bit chipped and with a few tears due to paper quality; text pages and plates clean. A very good copy. Nissen ZBI, 236.

[461] **Barrett, C. G.**

The Lepidoptera of the British Islands. A descriptive account of the families, genera, and species indigenous to Great Britain and Ireland, their preparatory states, habits and localities. Vol. 9. Heterocera. Geometrina-Pyralidina. London, Lovell Reeve and Co., 1904. Large 8vo. 454 pp., 48 (377-424) hand-coloured plates. Publisher's brown cloth with gilt vignette on front board and gilt title on spine. € 150

= Part of a massive work published in an illustrated (large 8vo) and a non-illustrated (8vo) edition. This is a complete part of the large paper edition with hand-coloured illustrations, in a fine state. Both versions are rare. This part deals with several families, including the Larentidae, Pyraustidae and Pyralidae. A few light pencil annotations in the text, plates clean. A very good copy of one of the rarer parts of the series. Nissen ZBI, 236.

[462] **Beck, H.**

Die Larvalsystematik der Eulen (Noctuidae). Berlin, Akademie Verlag, 1960. 8vo. 406 pp., 488 text figs. Original stiff printed wrappers. € 40

= Very detailed descriptions and illustrations of the larvae of the Noctuidae of central Europe. With keys, and extensive references. Library stamp inside the front wrapper, small blindstamp on title-page, otherwise internally clean.

[463] **Bell, T. R. D. and F. B. Scott**

The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma. Moths. Volume V. Sphingidae. London, Taylor & Francis, 1937. Small 4to. xviii, 537 pp., 124 fine, detailed text figures (line drawings and photos), 15 plates (12 in chromolithography), one folding map. Publisher's embossed cloth with gilt lines and title on spine. € 250

= The rare original, complete for the family Sphingidae. Contains the descriptions and illustrations of many new and little known species. Erased stamp on title page, otherwise clean. Partly uncut. Not to be confused with the 1991 India reprint which has b/w plates only. A very good copy of the scarce original edition.

[464] **Berce, E.**

Catalogue méthodique des lépidoptères de France décrits dans la faune Française avec l'indication du volume et de la page où l'on trouvera la description de chaque espèce; pour le classement des collections et pour faciliter les échanges entre amateurs. Paris, E. Deyrolle, no date [but 1873]. Small 8vo. 37 pp. [2] pp. of advertisements. Contemporary half calf over speckled boards, gilt title on spine, marbled endpapers. € 35

= Suite to Jean Etienne Berce's "Lépidoptères de France", of which we have a rare complete set (including tome 6 which appeared in 1878 a year before the author's death (b. 1803), and therefore is not indexed in this publication). Inscribed on first blank, and with the small bookplate of Louis Requin.

[465] **Berce, E.**

Faune entomologique Française. Lépidoptères. Descriptions de tous les papillons qui se trouvent en France, indiquant l'époque de l'éclosion de chaque espèce, les localités qu'elle fréquente, la plante qui nourrit la chenille, le moment où il convient de la chasser précédées de renseignements sur la chasse, la préparation et la conservation, etc. Volumes I-VI, Catalogue méthodique (sometimes referred to as volume 7). (complete).

Paris, Deyrolle, 1867-1878. 8vo. With 69 hand-coloured engraved plates (numbered) and five plain engravings (with letter) for a total of 74, numbered as follows: (I) A, 1-18; (II) B, 19-33; (III) C, 34-38; (IV) 39-46; (V) D, 45-58; (VI) E, 1-9. Uniform later half cloth over speckled boards. € 700

= A super-complete set. It also includes a "Catalogue méthodique" at the end, with 37 pp. and original wrappers, published after volume 5. Nissen ZBI, 318 quotes 74 plates; Horn Schenkling II, vol. I, p. 247 only quotes 66 plates. Note that plate numbers 45 and 46 have been used twice. Rare in a complete state. Titles neatly written on spines. Some library stamps on half titles.

[466] **Berge, F.**

Schmetterlings-Buch. Bearbeitet von H. von Heinemann. Neu durchgesehen und ergänzt von Dr. W. Steudel. Stuttgart, J. Hoffmann, 1883. 4to. lxii, 213 pp., 50 lithographs, of which 49 are nicely hand-coloured. Contemporary half calf. Spine with gilt lines and title. Marbled endpapers. € 250

= The sixth edition of this beautifully illustrated book. The plates are hand-coloured, which in the later editions were chromolithographed. Boards slightly rubbed, lower outer corner of some plates marginally a bit thumbed, otherwise a very good, clean copy.



465. Berce

[467] **Berge, F.**

Schmetterlingsbuch nach dem gegenwärtigen Stande der Lepidopterologie, neu bearbeitet und herausgegeben von Professor Dr. H. Rebel in Wien. Stuttgart, E. Schweizerbart'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung, 1910. 4to. 114, 509 pp., 53 coloured plates with 1600 figures and 219 text figures. Contemporary brown half calf over brown boards, original full colour front wrapper (or title page) mounted on front board. Gilt title, ornaments and vignette on spine. € 160

= A fine copy of the last and scientifically best edition in a very attractive binding. Earlier editions had more "romantic" hand-coloured plates; this one includes many more images in fine chromolithography. Small repair to spine top, internally a very good clean copy, with only a small blind-stamp on the title page leaf. Rare in this condition. Nissen ZBI, 322.

[468] **[Berge, F.] J. John (ed.)**

Atlas motylu střední evropy. Praha, I. L. Kober, 1900. 4to. 219 pp., 6 ll. and 50 lithographed plates, of which 49 are in full colour. Original green cloth with a chromolithographed title mounted on the front board. Gilt title on spine. Original flyleaves. € 350

= This is a rare Czech translation of the popular Berge's Schmetterlings-Buch, apparently translated and edited by Jan John, although he is also listed as illustrator. It has the same plates as the German original but the text is in Czech. Several of the plates are a bit soiled at the edges. Signed on the title page, dated 1908.

[469] **Bergmann, A.**

Die Grossschmetterlinge Mitteleuropas. Unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Formenbildung, der Vegetation und der Lebensgemeinschaften in Thüringen sowie der Verflechtung mit der Fauna Europas. Jena, Urania, 1951-1955. Five parts in seven. 4to. With about 4,000 pp., 1,323 photographs, 30 plates, 299 photographs. Uniform half cloth with dust jackets. € 200

= Written by Arno Bergmann "Nach eigenen Beobachtungen und Versuchen sowie mit Verwendung von Beiträgen von Professor Dr. Arthur Petry und zahlreichen thüringischen Entomologen". Parts 4 and 5 have two volumes. The full colour printed dust jackets are made of thin paper and are a bit rubbed and frayed at the edges. However, in most copies offered for sale they are altogether lost or crudely repaired. Former owner's name on flyleaf, otherwise fine.

[470] **Bertoloni, G.**

Illustrazione dei prodotti naturali del Mozambico. Dissertazione IV. Insetti lepidotteri diurni IV (AND) Dissertazione IV-VI. [Intorno ad insetti coleotteri]. Bologna, Accademia delle Scienze dell'Istituto di Biologia, 1849-1858. 4to. 102 pp., five fine lithographed plates. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards, gilt lines and title on spine, marbled endpapers. € 260

= These works by Guiseppe Bertoloni (1804-1874), with several new taxa, were published over a long period of time. The Coleoptera should be complete in six parts (this volume contains the last three), the Lepidoptera in one, although here it is numbered IV. Another series dealt with Hemiptera. All are rare, some have been published more than once in different journals. A good, clean set. Horn-Schenkling, 1338, 1343.

[471] **Beutenmüller, W.**

Descriptive catalogue of the bombycine moths found within fifty miles of New York City. New York, NY, American Museum of Natural History, 1898-1902. 8vo. 226 pp., 17 plates. Half calf. € 225

= Rare - most probably complete in 3 parts. Not in the Cat. Brit. Museum (Nat. Hist.). Library stamps on cover.

[472] **Beutenmüller, W.**

Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, and Bombycine moths of North America. A collection of eight papers. New York, NY, The American Museum of Natural History, 1897-1902. 8vo. About 300 pp. and 19 plates. Half calf, with most original printed wrappers preserved. € 180

= Contains descriptive catalogues of the Bombycine moths, and of the Noctuidae found within 50 miles of New York City, two papers on Sesiidae (following his monograph of the North American species), a revision of Euchloe, and of Melittia, and three other papers. Many new taxa are described and figured in this set of papers from the Museum's Bulletin. Binding poor, needs to be rebaked. Library plate on front pastedown, typed index pasted on front flyleaf. Contents good, clean.

[473] **Beutenmüller, W.**

Monograph of the Sesiidae of America, north of Mexico. New York, NY, American Museum of Natural History, 1893. Folio. 136 pp., 8 fine chromolithographic plates, 24 text engravings. Later half cloth. € 60

= Monumental monograph of the clear-winged moths of North America with fine full-colour illustrations of these colourful insects, and a large chronological bibliography. Published in the Memoirs of the American Museum of Natural History. A good, clean copy.

[474] **Blanc, L.**

Lépidoptères, notes d'élevage. No place, no publisher, 1942-43. Large 8vo. 217 ll. Later cloth, red morocco label with gilt title on spine. Marbled endpapers. € 150

= Bound volume of what seems to be fiches of the catalogue of a private Lepidoptera collection. It contains "Fiche d'élevage" nos. 101 to 216 with numerous handwritten notes and annotations under "Notes Biologiques". A unique item.

[475] **Blaschke, P.**

Die Raupen Europas mit ihren Futterpflanzen. I. Teil. Raupenkalender. Ausführliche Beschreibung der europäischen Raupen mit ihren Futterpflanzen etc. nach Monaten geordnet. II. Teil. Beschreibung der Futterpflanzen unter Angabe der an denselben lebenden Raupen. Annaberg, Grasers Verlag (Richard Liesche), 1914. Two parts in one. 8vo. xxix, 339, [iv] pp., 34 nice chromolithographed plates. Original green pictorial cloth. € 90

= Describes and illustrates the caterpillars (plates 1-6), and plants (1-28). Some offsetting to the tissue-guards of pls 1-6, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[476] **Bornemann, G.**

Verzeichnis der Grossschmetterlinge aus der Umgebung von Magdeburg und des Harzgebietes. Magdeburg, Museum für Natur- und Heimatkunde und den naturwissenschaftlichen Verein in Magdeburg, 1912. 4to. 89 pp. Original printed wrappers. € 35

[479] **Brants, A.**

Nederlandse vlinders beschreven en afgebeeld. Derde serie van Sepp's Nederlandse insecten. 1-10. 's-Gravenhage, M. Nijhoff, 1905-1928. 4to. iii, 130 pp. Ten hand-coloured engraved plates (one in copy). Original printed wrappers. € 950

= Extremely rare last series of this immense Dutch work on butterflies which started in 1728 by Christian Sepp and ended by Brants in 1928. This set by Brants is in the very rare hand-coloured edition. These are very late examples of hand-colouring indeed and show adult insects, caterpillars, eggs, and fodder plants. The last two issues have pp. 105-108, 110-116, the plate and explanatory leaf in colour copy (pp. 109-110 missing altogether). Some library stamps on front wrappers. Pages 91-92 and 101-102 bound in reverse (switched), rear wrapper of parts 9-10 chipped and placed upside-down. Otherwise a very good set. Nissen ZBI, 3808b.

[480] **Brants, A.**

Nederlandse vlinders beschreven en afgebeeld. Derde serie van Sepp's Nederlandse insecten. 1-8. 's-Gravenhage, M. Nijhoff, 1905-1912. 4to. iii, 102 pp. Eight beautifully hand-coloured engraved plates. Original printed wrappers. € 800

= Very rare last series of this immense Dutch work on butterflies which started in 1728 by Christian Sepp and ended by Brants in 1928. This set by Brants is the very rare hand-coloured edition. These are very late examples of hand-colouring indeed and show adult insects, caterpillars, eggs, and fodder plants. Last two issues (9-10) are lacking (as usual). Rear wrapper of parts 7-8 missing, otherwise a very good set. Nissen ZBI, 3808b.



[481] **Brown, T.**

The book of butterflies and moths. London, George Routledge, 1843. Small 8vo. 22 pp., several text illustrations, 48 hand-coloured engraved plates. Later cloth with gilt title on spine. € 60

= "Captain" Thomas Brown was a 19th century writer on zoology, mainly malacology. This work, however, is on Lepidoptera and contains nice illustrations of 48 British and foreign species, the majority being quite colourful. Plate 7 is used as the frontispiece. An ink note in an old hand in the margin of plate 21, *Sphinx fusiformis*, recording a find in Epping Forest, and similar notes in pencil on plates 23 and 31. Otherwise a good copy.

[482] **Bryk, F.**

Lepidopterorum catalogus: Pericopinae. Berlin, W. Junk, 1931. Large 8vo. 57 pp. Original printed wrappers. € 35

= Dealing with a subfamily of the Arctiidae. A fine clean copy, uncut.

[483] **Buckler, W. and H. T. Stainton**

The larvae of the British butterflies and moths. Volumes I-IX (complete). London, The Ray Society, 1886-1899. Nine parts in nine. 8vo. Text with 164 hand-coloured engraved and chromolithographed plates. Uniform original blind-tooled and gilt-lettered cloth. Top edges gilt. € 600

= Rare set, especially including the appendix. Only the first six volumes are hand-coloured; the others contain chromolithographic plates. Some book-dealers suggest otherwise, but this is correct, as published. Still the best work on northwest European caterpillars, providing a wealth of information. A former owner's name on the front endpapers of vol. I, and a private bookplate and library stamp on the front pastedowns of volumes II-IX. A few spines discoloured (as often). Text and plates clean. A very good set. Nissen ZBI, 657.

[484] **Buckler, W. and H. T. Stainton**

The larvae of the British butterflies and moths. Volumes I-IV. London, The Ray Society, 1886-1891. Four parts (of nine) in four. 8vo. Text and 69 hand-coloured lithographs. Uniform original blind-tooled and gilt-lettered cloth. Top edges gilt. € 300

= Rather rare start of this important series, which should be complete in nine volumes. Still the best work on northwest European caterpillars, providing a wealth of information. These four parts deal with Macrolepidoptera, Rhopalocera and Heterocera. Spines sunned to a various degree (as very often with the Ray Society bindings). A former owner's name on the front endpapers of vol. I and IV, one explanatory text leaf detached, plates clean. A very good set. Nissen ZBI, 657.

[485] **Burgeff, H. and F. Bryk**

Lepidopterorum catalogus: Zygaenidae I and II (complete). Berlin, W. Junk, 1926, 1936. Two parts in two. Large 8vo. 332 pp. Original printed wrappers. € 85

= These are parts 33 and 71 of the series. Stamped on the front wrappers is the text "Verlag Gustav Feller". It is unclear if Feller took over Junk stock, or simply is a redistributor. Uncut. Back wrapper of part 71 missing (blank wrapper, no loss of information), otherwise a good clean set.

[486] **Butler, A. G.**

Monograph of the genus Callidryas. London, E. W. Janson, 1873. 4to. 39 pp., 16 chromolithographed plates. Publisher's pebbled cloth with tooled borders and medallions, gilt titles on spine and front board. € 250

= This is a "de luxe" version separately published from the very rare "Lepidoptera Exotica", parts III-XVIII (1870-1873). Apparently its author, the ornithologist and entomologist Arthur Gardiner Butler (1824-1925), started his Lepidoptera Exotica after growing criticism of his habit of publishing new species without illustrations. "MR. BUTLER, who is well known as an ardent and careful student of the diurnal Lepidoptera, has undertaken, in conjunction with Mr. Janson as publisher, what will no doubt prove a very valuable and beautiful work. Many new species of Lepidoptera have been described by Mr. Butler himself amongst others without any figure: this practice is exceedingly inconvenient to those who attempt to identify species; and though, as Mr. Butler observes, it enables those who adopt it to "call the beautiful their own" to a larger extent than if they had to wait for figures, it is nevertheless a reprehensible proceeding, and has afflicted the conscience of one at least who has been guilty of it. Mr. Butler is a very skilful artist, and...it is a matter for congratulation that he

has undertaken to make up for the shortcomings of past times, and intends to bring out once a quarter a part of his "Lepidoptera Exotica"..." [E. R. Lancaster, commenting on parts I and II, in *Nature*, vol. 1: 17 (1869)]. In parts III-XVIII, Butler brought together the illustrations of the true sexes of each separate species since almost all previous publications contain grave errors. A fine, clean copy. Cat. BM(NH) Vol. 1, p. 293. Not in Nissen.

[487] **Butler, A. G.**

The butterflies of Malacca. London, The Linnean Society, 1879. 4to. 36 pp., two lithographed plates (one nicely hand-coloured), table. Later marbled boards with printed paper label pasted on front. € 100

= Based on the collection of Captain Stackhouse Pinwill, it includes several new species. The table shows the broader distribution of the Malaccan Macrolepidoptera. Published in the first volume of the Society's second Zoology series. A very good copy.

[488] **Castillon, M.**

Nouvelle chasse aux papillons. Paris, A. Courcier, 1858. Large 8vo. 396 pp. 12 fine chromolithographed plates. Contemporary half calf with rich gilt spine, compartments with lepidopterous vignettes, marbled endpapers, all edges gilt. € 150

= An attractive "romantic" book on butterflies and butterfly-collecting with borders illustrated by garlands. Text here and there a bit foxed and the plates as usual somewhat age-toned, but the colouring is still fresh.

[489] **Chou, I. [Zhou, Y.]**

Monographia rhopalocerorum Sinensium (monograph of Chinese butterflies) (revised edition). First volume [Parts 1-2]. (complete). Henan, Henan Scientific and Technological Publishing House, 1999. Two parts in two. Large 4to. 852 pp., over 5,000 full colour photographs. Uniform blind-tooled rexine with rich gilt spine and front board, in original richly gilt slipcase. € 325

= The largest, most complete monograph on Chinese butterflies ever published, describing no less than 368 genera, 1853 species and subspecies. 41 Species and 43 subspecies are new to science. Text in Chinese, a short biography of the author, Chou Io (also spelled Zhou Yao, born 1912), in English. Although titled "First volume" it is complete. Chou established the journal "Entonotaxonomia" and was founder of the first entomological museum in China. A fine, "as new" set.



488. Castillon



489. Chou

[490] **Clarke, J. F. G.**

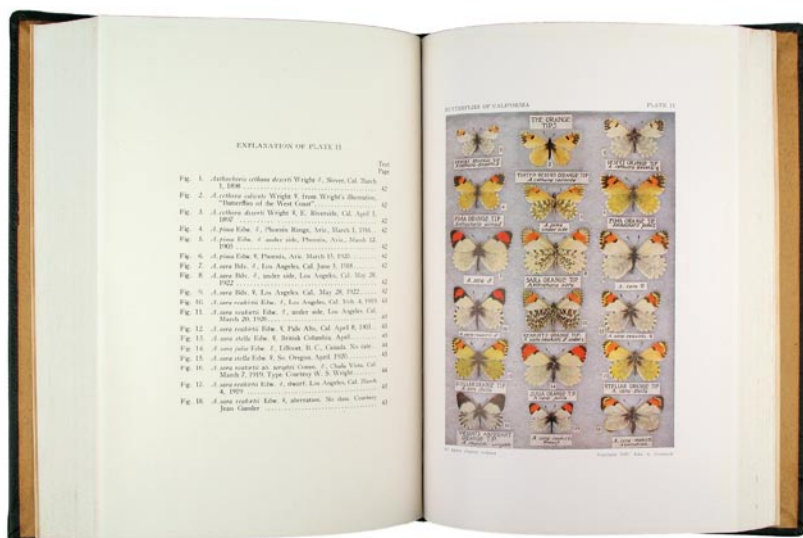
Catalogue of the Microlepidoptera in the British Museum (Natural History) described by E. Meyrick. Volume V. [Timyridae to Scythridae]. London, The British Museum (Natural History), 1965. 4to. 581 pp., 283 plates. Blue embossed cloth with gilt title on spine, printed dust jacket. € 40

= This is volume 5 in a series of eight, compiled by the microlepidopterologist John Frederick Gates Clarke (1905-1990). However, it is complete in itself regarding the groups treated, viz. Timyridae, Hyponomeutidae, Ethmiidae, Metachandidae, Cosmopteridae, Walshiidae, Blastodacnidae, Scythridae. The word "catalogue" does not quite cover the contents: "illustrated taxonomical handbook" would be more appropriate. A fine clean, "as new" copy.

[491] **Clarke, J. F. G.**

Catalogue of the type specimens of Microlepidoptera in the British Museum (Natural History) described by Edward Meyrick. Volume I. London, Jarrold and Sons, 1955. 4to. 332 pp., one portrait, four plates. Blue cloth with gilt title on spine. € 20

= This is the important volume one of eight. It contains a catalogue of the Meyrick collection, labels, arrangement, classification, illustrations, and a catalogue of species. The frontispiece depicts Edward Meyrick (1854-1938). With a preface by N. D. Riley, keeper of entomology. In mint condition.



492. Comstock

[492] **Comstock, J. A.**

Butterflies of California. A popular guide to a knowledge of the butterflies of California embracing all of the 477 species and varieties at present recorded for the state. Illustrated with sixty-three full page color plates showing all of the species known to inhabit the state, and the majority of those occurring in the Southwest, together with half-tone and line illustrations depicting the life histories of Western butterflies. Los Angeles, CA, Privately Published, 1927. 4to. 334 pp., 63 full colour plates with explanatory text printed on the tissue-guards. Contemporary full cloth with gilt title on spine. € 130

= Very useful because of the many species illustrated in full colour. All photos are of specimens in the collection of the author with very precise locality data. One chapter deals with "original descriptions", that is, from other authors and sources, with the copies of the original illustrations. A rather rare work, as often with privately published books. Half-title and margin of last plate (with caterpillars) a bit spotted, some small worm-holes inside the front board and joint, otherwise a very good copy.

[493] **Cornalia, E.**

Monografia del bombyce del gelso (*Bombyx mori* Linneo). Volume 1. (all published). Milano, I. R. Istituto Lombardo di Scienze, Lett., 1856. Folio. 385 pp., 15 lithographed plates (one chromolithograph). Later cloth, spine with gilt title on red morocco label, original pictorial front wrapper bound in. € 900

= A rare monograph on the silkworm by Emilio Cornalia (1825-1882), professor of surgery and director of the Municipal Museum (now Museo Civico di Scienze Natur) in Milan. This is the complete volume of the society's "Memorie" volume 6. A large paper copy but a bit foxed in the margins. Inscribed by its former owner, the American entomologist and palaeontologist Samuel Hubbard Scudder (1837-1911), on the original yellow cover. Horn-Schenkling, 3868.

[494] **Culot, J.**

Noctuelles et géomètres d'Europe. Volumes I-IV (text and atlas). (complete). Genève, Villa les Iris, 1909-1913, 1917-1919. Four volumes in four. 8vo. 220, 243, 269, 167 pp., 70, 82 plates (150 numbered chromolithographs and one uncoloured lithograph "Pl. A"). Uniform contemporary green half morocco over marbled boards, spine with five raised band, gilt lines and titles. Marbled flyleaves. € 2400

= Very nice and rare complete set of the original printing. It includes the plain "A" plate which seems to be omitted in the later reprint. A note in pencil on the inner flyleaf reads "This complete copy comes from Chrétien and was taken over by T. J. Betz, Paris, 1981". Some tiny library stamps on the verso of the flyleaves and/or title-page. A very good set. Not in Nissen ZBI, but in Cat. BM(NH) 6, p. 242.



494. Culot

[495] **Culot, J.**

Noctuelles et géomètres d'Europe. Volumes I-IV. Genève, Villa les Iris, 1909-1913, 1917-1919 [REPRINT 1986]. Four parts in four. 8vo. 220, 243 pp. (noctuelles); 269, 167 pp. (géomètres); 151 [81, 70] full colour plates. Uniform blue, black printed cloth. € 250

= An outstanding illustrated revision of the Noctuidae (with 81 plates) and Geometridae (on 70 plates) of Europe. Nearly 3,000 species and varieties are illustrated. This is the very good reprint by Apollo Books in Svendborg. Private owner's stamp on front pastedowns, otherwise a clean, "as new" set.

[496] **D'Abrera, B.**

Butterflies of the Australian region. Melbourne, Landsdowne Press, 1971. Large 4to (34.2 x 25.7 cm). 415 pp., three maps and over 3,000 coloured photographs. Original cloth with gilt title on spine. € 90

= Important, massive work on the butterflies of Australia, Papua New Guinea, New Zealand and surrounding islands. The work includes the description and illustration of several new species level taxa. Bookplate on front paste down. Printed errata sheet tipped in on front flyleaf. A very good copy.

[497] **De Joannis, J.**

Lépidoptères hétérocères du Tonkin. Paris, Société Entomologique de France, 1928. 8vo. 600 pp., six plates (two coloured). Later yellow cloth with gilt-lettered red morocco label. Marbled endpapers. € 390

= With many new species and comments on lesser known taxa. This is a rare offprint, with double pagination, of the Annales. A very good copy.

[498] **DeVries, P. J.**

The butterflies of Costa Rica and their natural history: Papilionidae, Pieridae, Nymphalidae. Princeton, NJ, Princeton University Press, 1987. 8vo. xxii, 327 pp., 51 coloured plates. Pictorial soft cover. € 40

= Excellent identification guide. Discusses Batesian and Müllerian mimicry, and other subjects. A very good, clean copy.

[499] **Diakonoff, A.**

Microlepidoptera of New Guinea. Results of the third Archibold Expedition (American-Netherlands Indian Expedition 1938-39). Parts I-V (complete). Amsterdam, North-Holland Publishing Company, 1952-1955. Five parts in five. Large 8vo. 898 pp., 861 text figures. Uniform original wrappers. € 150

= Important contribution to the Microlepidoptera of New Guinea, with numerous new genera and species. Published as Verhandelingen der Koninklijke Nederlandse Akademie van Wetenschappen, Afdeling Natuurkunde XLIX(1,3,4), and L(1,3). Curiously, the publication of part III preceded that of part II. Library stamp on two rear wrappers, otherwise a very good, clean set. Rare.

[500] **Druce, H.**

Biologia Centrali-Americana. Insecta. Lepidoptera-Heterocera. Vol. I (text). London, [Bernard Quaritch], [1881]-1900. Large 4to. xxxii, 490 pp. Original blue cloth with gilt title on spine. € 250

= With the descriptions of many new and poorly known species. Some very light rubbing to boards, internally clean, unmarked. Rare. Nissen ZBI, 795.

[501] **Dryja, A.**

Badania nad polimorfizmem krasnika zmiennego (Zygaena ephialtes L.). Warszawa, Wydawnictwo Naukowe, 1959. Two volumes in two. 8vo. 401 pp., five folded tables, seven full colour plates. Original uniform printed wrappers and portfolio (for the plates and tables). € 85

= Genetical investigations on polymorphism in the colourful butterfly *Zygaena ephialtes* (L.). The full colour tables show the wing and body colour of the various generations. In Polish with an English summary. Library stamp on front wrapper, portfolio torn along inner fold, contents clean. A very good copy.

[502] **Duponchel, P. A. J.**

Catalogue méthodique des lépidoptères d'Europe, distribués en familles, tribus et genres avec l'exposé des caractères sur lesquels ces divisions sont fondées, et l'indication des lieux et des époques où l'on trouve chaque espèce, pour servir de complément et de rectification à l'histoire naturelle des lépidoptères de France. Paris, Méquignon-Marvis, 1844-1846. 8vo. xxx, [1], 523 pp. Contemporary cloth with gilt title on spine. € 350

= Horn-Schenkling quotes this edition as being a continuation of volume 4 of the "Supplément de Histoire Naturelle des Lépidoptères de la France" with six coloured plates, but it is also the complete catalogue to the Lepidoptera of Europe and there should be no plates. Rare at any rate. With an ex libris and numerous pencil notes in the text. Text a bit foxed. Horn-Schenkling, 5622.

[503] **Dusuzeau, J. and L. Sonthonnax and A. Conte (a.o.)**

Essai de classification des Lépidoptères producteurs de Soie. Lyon, Laboratoire d'Etudes de la Soie and Impr. A. Rey, 1897-1911. Seven parts in two (text and atlas). Large 8vo. 594 pp., 173 plates (mostly lithographed), of which two are in colour. Uniform contemporary grained calf over marbled boards. Spines with four raised bands and gilt titles. Marbled fly-leaves. € 1300

= Rare original edition. Nissen quotes it with seven fascicules and 173 plates (as in this set); a typed list at the beginning of the text states that fasc. 8 to 10, and 194 plates were published in 1934. There are some known copies with 115 coloured plates. Most half-titles and titles with the owner's stamp of Gaston Melou and his signature, dated 1914. Some pencil notes in the margin, most probably by the former owner. The atlas is a bit wider than the text volume; both have the same height. In mint condition. Rare. Nissen ZBI, 1216.

[504] **Elwes, H. J. and J. Edwards**

A revision of the oriental Hesperidae. London, The Zoological Society of London, 1897. Large 4to. 224 pp., ten plates (four in chromolithography). Original printed wrappers. € 220

= Rare paper on the macrolepidopterous family Hesperidae, with new species. The full colour plates depict adult specimens. Offprint from the Society's Transactions. Uncut, untrimmed. Last (plain) plates a bit foxed, and with a small bump, otherwise a very good copy. Rare.

[505] **Engramelle, M. and J. Ernst**

Papillons d'Europe, peints d'après nature par M. Ernst gravés et coloriés sous sa direction. Unpublished (printed and coloured 1792-1793). 4to. Being: Sup. Cl. Ire (supplement, classe I), beautifully handcoloured engraving 1-5, 7-9 with 84 figures. numbered n, m: 172 a-d, f-i bis; 173e; 174 a-d bis; 178 i, k-l; 186 i, k (2x), l; 187 a-d bis and gg, hh, ii, kk; 194 i; 195 a-f bis; 201 k; 207 h; 208 c-f; 215 d; 217 h; 218 h-i; 228 c-e; 237 a-b bis; 242 a-d bis; 256 d; 245 i,k; 246 m; 258 a-c bis; 261 g; 262 a-d bis; 254 c-e; 257 bis; 263 a-b bis; 276 h-i; 278 a-c bis; 280 a-c bis; all engraved by A. Schmidt and painted by M. Hochecker. In new marbled portfolio. € 1900

= Very rare never distributed supplement plates to the original work in 8 volumes (1779-1792). Between 1779 and 1793 Ernst and Engramelle published 8 volumes on the "Papillons d'Europe". As this was prior to colour printing, each etching plate depicting the butterflies was meticulously hand-coloured in detail. These volumes were sold to subscribers which included the King and Queen of France, members of the Royal Family, the King of Spain, the King of Sweden and a goodly company of the notabilities. In 1788 the publishers had announced their intention of issuing another volume. In 1792 and 1793 the subscription notice was repeated. However, because of events at the time, in particular the French Revolution, it is unlikely this project was completed. One day, just after World War I (1914-1918), Mr. R. Homberg discovered some butterfly plates in the window of a secondhand bookstore. After research, these turned out to be the missing plates from volume 9 which was never completed or distributed to subscribers who were for the most part guillotined or had emigrated. There are eight different plates each in numbers from 169 to 280. See the article by R. Homberg in "The Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History" Vol. III, Part I, p.28-33 (1953). An index of the plates has been added in photocopy. Horn-Schenkling, 6051; Nissen ZBI, 1300.

[506] **Esaki, T. (a.o.)**

Icones heterocerorum Japonicorum in coloribus naturalibus. Osaka, Hoikusha, 1957. 8vo. xix, 318 pp., several text figures, 64 full-colour plates. Original silver titled cloth with full colour photographic plate mounted on front wrapper. € 55

= In Japanese with Latin nomenclature and index. Correction sheet tipped in. Small label on spine, otherwise a good copy of the first edition.

[507] **Esper, E. J. C.**

Die Schmetterlinge in Abbildungen nach der Natur mit Beschreibungen. Teil I: Europäische Gattungen, vol. 3: die Spinnerphalänen. Erlangen, Wolfgang Walthers, 1782. 4to. Half-title, pp. 57-396 (=end) and 67 beautifully hand-coloured engravings by Johann Carl Bock. Loose leaved in clamshell box. € 2000

= Part of one of the rarest and most beautiful works on Lepidoptera which, complete, should have 441 plates. This copy has a total of 79 plates, including a complete vol. 3 (with regard to plates) and nearly complete text. The title page and the first 12 plates are in photocopy mounted on old blank sheets. In a new brown clam shell box. It does not include the supplement, but those plates present are of great beauty and are untrimmed. Horn-Schenkling, 6085; Nissen ZBI, 1316.



[508] **Fawcett, J. M.**

Notes on the transformations of some South-African Lepidoptera. London, The Zoological Society of London, 1901. Large 4to. 32 pp., four chromolithographed plates. Original printed wrappers. € 90

= Rare paper on caterpillars and pupae with beautiful illustrations. Offprint from the Society's Transactions. Uncut, untrimmed. A very good copy..

[509] **Fletcher, T.**

A list of the generic names used for Microlepidoptera. Calcutta, Department of Agriculture of India, 1929. 8vo. ix, 244 pp. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards, gilt title on spine. € 60

= Published in the Entomological Series of the Institute. Interesting library stamp on title.

[510] **Fox, R. M. and H. G. Real**

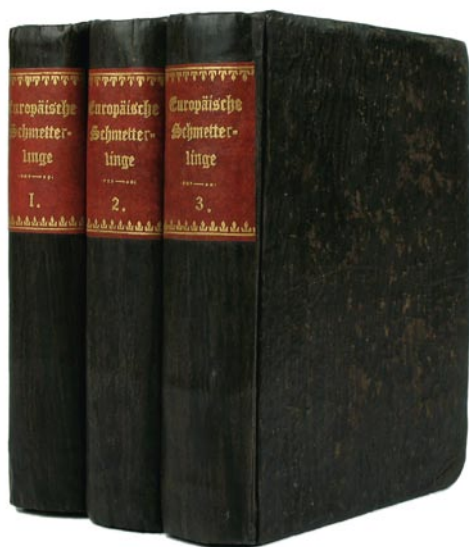
A monograph of the Ithomiidae (Lepidoptera) part 4: tribe Napeogenini Fox. Pittsburgh, PA, American Entomological Institute, 1971. 8vo. 368 pp., 352 figures on unnumbered plates. Later black buckram with title in gilt. € 50

= Contains many new taxa. With library stamp on first blank, faint blindstamp on title page, otherwise a very good copy.

[511] **Fraissinet, C.**

Le guide du magnanier ou l'art d'élever les vers à soie, de manière que la réussite en soit infiniment moins casuelle et beaucoup meilleure qu'elle ne l'a été jusqu'ici..., Guide du cultivateur des muriers. seconde édition. Revue, corrigée et augmentée d'un guide de cultivateur de mûriers... Valence, Marc Aurel frères, 1836. 8vo. xiv, v, 102, [ii] pp., Contemporary full tree calf. Spine with gilt ornaments and red morocco label with gilt title. € 250

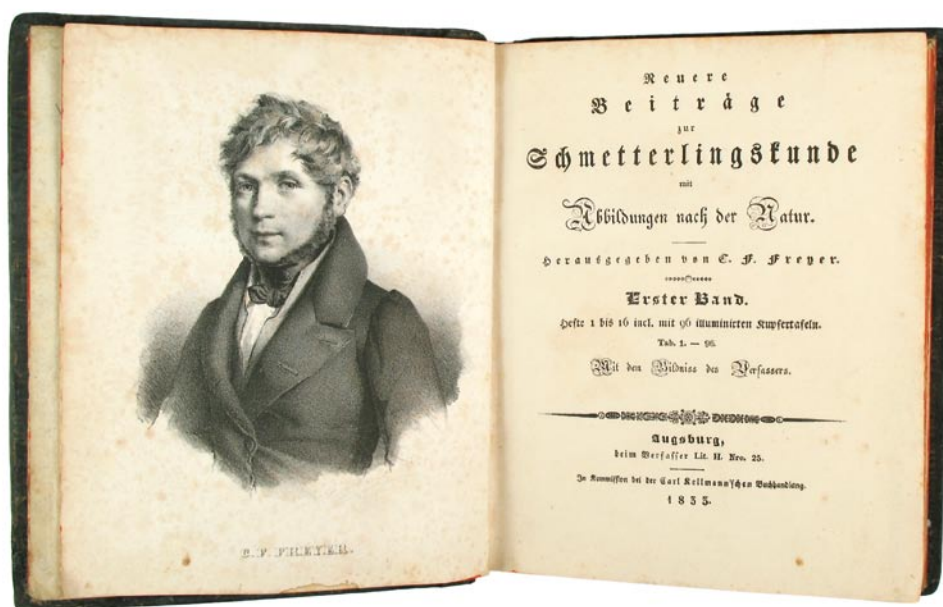
= Interesting and rare treatise on the culture of the silkworm and the mulberry tree. Horn-Schenkling mentions the third and fourth editions only. A very good clean copy in an attractive binding. Rare. Horn-Schenkling, 6935.



[512] Freyer, C. F.

Beiträge zur Geschichte europäischer Schmetterlinge mit Abbildungen nach der Natur. [Volumes] I-III. (all published). Augsburg, privately published, 1828-1830. Three parts in three. Small 8vo. I (1828) 164, [iv] pp., 48 engraved hand-coloured plates; II (1829) 166 pp., pls. XLIX-XCVI; III (1830) 168 pp., pls. 97-144. Uniform contemporary mottled paper boards, red gilt-lettered paper label on spine. € 1800

= Rare first publication by the prolific entomologist Christian Friedrich Freyer (1794-1885) from Augsburg in Germany. Each volume consists of eight issues with six plates of butterflies and, when known, their caterpillars, pupae and host plants. Some species are described and named for the first time in this work. Complete copies, and even fragments, are very rare. This set is professionally rebacked. In volume II, the text ends abruptly at p. 56. The next page is 61, but the species are consecutively numbered 84 and 85. As, according to the index, two species are numbered 85, this confusing double use may have caused the exclusion of these pages. All the plates are present. The pages show some age-toning, otherwise it is a very good set. Horn-Schenkling, 7069; Nissen ZBI, 1426



513. Freyer

[513] Freyer, C. F.

Neuere Beiträge zur Schmetterlingskunde mit Abbildungen nach der Natur. [Volumes] I-III (up to and including Heft 44). Augsburg, privately published, 1833-[1839]. Three volumes in four. Small 4to. I (Heft 1-16): (1833) [ii], 182, [ii] pp., portrait and 96 hand-coloured plates; II (Heft 17-32): (1836) 162 pp., 78 [97-174] hand-coloured plates; III (Heft 33-48): (1839), 100 pp., 90 [175-264] hand-coloured engraved plates. € 2800

= The magnum opus of the Augsburger entomologist Christian Friedrich Freyer (1794-1885) which is very rarely, if ever, found in a complete state. It was published in seven volumes, each consisting of several small issues, over a long period of time (1833-1852). The work is renowned for its detailed, accurate illustrations of butterflies, caterpillars, pupae and, often, host plants, by the author. This set consists of the complete first 44 Hefte or issues (of 120). In other words: the first two volumes, text and plates complete, however the last three issues of volume II bound with volume III, and of the latter volume only issues 33-44 of 48 (pp. 129-162, and 1-100, of 134), as well as a separate atlas with the corresponding plates 175-192, 193-264 (i.e. 72 of 96). A few plates rather age-toned, some light, mostly marginal spotting to some text pages, but generally a good, clean set. Horn-Schenkling, 7070; Nissen ZBI, 1427.



513. Freyer

[514] **Frionnet, C.**

Chenilles de macrolépidoptères Français: Geometrae (Phalènes). St. Dizier, privately published (?), 1904. 8vo. xvi, 333 pp. Later cloth. Spine with red morocco label and gilt title. Marbled endpapers. € 75

= A rare catalogue on the caterpillars of French Geometridae being: "Aucun ouvrage complet n'a encore été publié jusqu'à ce jour, demoins sous forme analytique, sur les Chenilles de Macrolépidoptères français". A very good clean copy.

[515] **Gelin, H. and D. Lucas**

Catalogue des lépidoptères observés dans l'ouest de la France (région Atlantique d'altitude inférieure à 300 mètres). Première partie: Macrolépidoptères (AND) Deuxième partie: Microlépidoptères. (complete). Niort, privately published, 1912-1915. Two parts in one. 8vo. 400 [232, 168] pp. Contemporary black quarter calf over black pebbled cloth. Spine with four raised bands, gilt floral vignettes and gilt title. € 200

= Rare complete set of a privately published butterfly catalogue (offprints from the Mémoires de la Société Historique et Scientifique des Deux-Sèvres) of this part of France. Both authors were members of the Société Entomologique de France. They have signed the first (1912) title page, Gelin also the second (1915). A very good copy.

[516] **Ghesquiere, J.**

Catalogues raisonnés de la faune entomologique du Congo-Belge. Tome II. Fascicule VII(2). Lépidoptères, microlépidoptères. Bruxelles, Museum van Belgisch Congo, 1942. Folio. pp. 121-240, one plate. Original printed portfolio. € 25

= Includes the descriptions and illustrations of new and little known species, however this part 2 (of two) only. Published in the museum's Annalen. A very good copy.

[517] **Glassl, H.**

P. apollo. Seine Unterarten. Möhrendorf, privately published, 1993. Large 4to. 214 pp., many full-colour illustrations. Full colour stiff wrappers. € 45

= First edition of this beautifully illustrated work on *Parnassius apollo* L. The many photos show the landscape and habitats, living specimens of caterpillars and butterflies, distribution maps, etc. Small previous owner's stamp on title page, otherwise a mint copy.

[518] **Godart, J. B. and P. A. J. Duponchel**

Histoire naturelle des lépidoptères ou papillons de France. [Volumes] I-XI (AND) suppléments. [Volumes] I-IV (AND) Iconographie des chenilles. [Volumes] I-II. (complete). Paris, Crevot et Mequignon-Marvis, 1821-1831. 17 volumes in 19. 8vo. With 546 engraved plates, all but one nicely hand-coloured. Contemporary near uniform half calf over marbled boards. Spines with four raised bands, gilt linings (more elaborate at spine ends), black or brown morocco labels with gilt titles. Marbled flyleaves. € 10.000

= A very rare complete set of this beautiful French standard work on butterflies and their caterpillars. Thousands of butterflies are illustrated in great detail, many new taxa are introduced. The smaller and more obscure species are also treated in detail. The work was started by Jean Baptiste Godart (1775-1825), up to and including volume V, and continued and finished by Philogène August-Joseph Duponchel (1774-1846). The parts on caterpillars were co-authored by Achille Guénée (1809-1880). One plate not coloured, as intended. Some text pages plates a bit foxed or more evenly tanned, as usual. One volume (XI) in a new binding of very high quality, matching all the details of the other volumes. A very attractive and complete set. Hagen I, p. 288; Horn-Schenkling, 5587; Nissen ZBI, 1212, 1598.



518. Godart and Duponchel

[519] **Godart, J. B. and P. A. J. Duponchel**

Histoire naturelle des lépidoptères ou papillons de France. [Volumes] I-VIII. Paris, Crevot et Mequignon-Marvis, 1821-1831. Eight volumes in ten. 8vo. Numerous pp., 313 engraved plates, of which 312 are nicely hand-coloured. Uniform red half morocco with marbled boards and flyleaves. € 3600

= The first eight volumes of 17. A very good set of this beautiful French standard work on butterflies. This part mainly dealing with the larger and more colourful species. The work was started by Godart, up to and including volume V, and continued and finished by Duponchel. One plate not coloured, as intended. Some text pages plates a bit foxed or more evenly tanned, as usual. Hagen I, p. 288; Horn-Schenkling, 5587; Nissen ZBI, 1212, 1598.

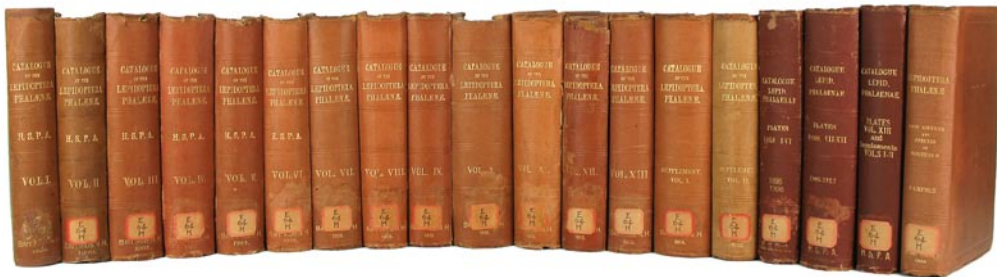
[520] **Godart, J. [B.]**

Histoire naturelle des lepidoptères ou papillons de France: ouvrage basé sur le méthode de Latreille. Tome IV. (Nocturnes, tome premier). Paris, Crevot, 1822. 8vo. 424 pp., 40 hand-coloured engravings, among which is the Bombyx: Grand-Paon. Later marbled wrappers. € 350

= The work should be complete in 11 parts and four supplements. This part, volume 4(1) deals with 129 species of the genera Bombyx, Chelonia ("Ecaïlle"), and Callimorpha. Text and several plates rather foxed in the margins, illustrations mostly clean, a few rather evenly browned, but the colouring always good. Scarce. Horn-Schenkling, 5587.

[521] **Hampson, G. F.**

Catalogue of the Lepidoptera Phalaenae in the British Museum (Natural History). Volumes 1-13, [and three supplements]. (complete). London, The Trustees of the British Museum (Natural History), 1898-1926. 16 volumes in 19. 8vo. Over 10,000 pages, thousands of text figures, and 310 chromolithographed plates depicting almost a thousand specimens. Original uniform blind embossed brown cloth with gilt title on spines. Many original printed wrappers bound in. € 3800



= Very rare complete set of one of the major catalogues on the nocturnal butterfly families Syntomidae, Arctiidae, Agaristidae, and Noctuidae by the tea planter and entomologist Sir George Francis Hampson (1860-1936). Includes descriptions and illustrations of the butterfly collection in the Natural History Museum in South Kensington including numerous type specimens. In this set the plate to both the original series and the supplements are bound separately. The work is completed with the important volume, titled "Descriptions of new genera and species of Lepidoptera Phalaenae of the subfamily Noctuinae (Noctuidae) in the British Museum (Natural History)", edited by Charles J. Gahan and published in 1926. Most volumes have a bookplate pasted in on front and/or a stamp on the title page. Bookblock of text volume III broken, rear joint of second plate volume broken, a few marginal repairs to a few pages, some worming to a few boards, internally mostly clean. A very good complete set. Horn-Schenkling II(2), p. 264; Nissen ZBI, 1820.



521. Hampson

[522] **Hampson, G. F.**

Descriptions of new African moths. [Parts 1-4] (complete). London, Taylor and Francis, 1910. Four parts in four. 8vo. 121 [37, 32, 26, 26] pp. Disbound. € 100

= A rare publication, published over several issues of the *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, seldom offered complete. In this set the parts are taken from the issues. All pages clean, unmarked.

[523] **Hampson, G. F.**

The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma. Moths. Volume IV. London, Taylor & Francis, 1896. Small 4to. 594 pp., 287 fine, detailed text figures. Publisher's embossed cloth with gilt lines and title on spine. € 125

= The rare original, complete for the family *Pyalidae*. Contains the descriptions and illustrations of many new and little known species. Erased stamp on title page, small label on spine foot, otherwise clean. Partly uncut. A very good copy.

[524] **Hannemann, H. J.**

Kleinschmetterlinge oder Microlepidoptera. [Parts] I-III. Die Wickler (Tortricidae and Cochylidae, Carposinidae), Zünslerartigen (Pyaloidae) and Pterophoridae, Yponomeutidae, Tineidae. Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1961-1977. Three parts in three. 8vo. 926 pp. [I (1961) xi, 233; II (1964) viii, 401; III (1977) 273 pp.] and 61 [22, 22, 17] plates. Original printed wrappers. € 180

= Includes new taxa. Scarce part of the famous "Tierwelt Deutschlands" (numbers 48, 50, and 63) published over a long period of time. Inscribed on title pages by former owner. Spine cover of part I taped, wrappers detached from bookblock, a few marginal annotations. Parts II and III good, II with a small entomologist's bookplate. In all, a good rare set.

[525] **Harris, M.**

l'Aurelian: ou histoire naturelle des chenilles, chrysalides, phalenes et papillons Anglois; avec les plantes dont ils se nourrissent. [A counterproof copy]. London, J. Edwards, 1794. Folio (40.3 x 31.5 cm). 145 pp., 2 ll., hand-coloured engraved title-page and 44 beautifully hand-coloured engravings depicting butterflies with their fodder plants, one mounted engraved portrait of the author depicting him hunting insects, and one hand-coloured engraved key-plate depicting a butterfly. 19th century quarter calf over marbled boards. Spine with gilt lines and title. Marbled flyleaves. € 18.500

= A very special copy in counterproof. Counterproof is a method in rolling-press printing, where a print is taken from another freshly printed plate, which, by being passed through the press, produces the reverse figure of the former, giving the beautifully coloured illustrations a deep and brilliant watercolour character. Third edition. Large paper copy with the text in French and English. The insects were all drawn by Harris from life. Moses Harris (1731-1785) had a special interest in colours and wrote the book, "The natural system of colours", based on the findings by Isaac Newton with addition of his own ideas. See DSB vol. IX, 20. Provenance: the lepidopterologist Jean Baptiste Alphonse Dechauffour de Boisduval (1799-1879) with his ex-libris on the inside cover. Hagen I, p. 341; Horn-Schenkling, 9695; Nissen ZBI, 1835.

[526] **Hayward, K. J.**

Genera et species animalium Argentiniarum. Insecta Lepidoptera (Rhopalocera). Tomus I-III. Bonariae (Buenos Aires), G. Krafft, 1948-1964. Three parts in three. 4to. Text with 73 (27, 26, 20) engraved plates (many in full colour). Original uniform cloth. € 1500

= The most important and by far the most beautiful illustrated work on the Rhopalocera of South America, published in a 19th century style. This set is ample proof of how regrettable it is that such works are no longer issued. Part I and II deal with Hesperidae, part III with Nymphalidae and Heliconiidae. The original descriptions of the species treated are repeated in full in the original languages. Only 1,000 numbered copies were printed by Guillermo Krafft after drawings of various artists. Today all parts are very difficult to obtain. A fourth part was published in 1967 but is not included. Separate volumes of parts I and II available, please ask.

526. Hayward

[527] **Hecq, J.**

Euphaedra. Tervuren, Lambillionea, 1997. 4to. 120 pp., 48 full colour plates. Full colour pictorial boards. € 95

= Deals with all species of the very colourful African genus *Euphaedra* (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae) and includes new (sub)species. A fine production. Do not confuse this work with the author's "Butterflies of the world 4. Nymphalidae 3: The genus *Euphaedra*" (1999), which has only 16 plates. A good clean copy. Rare.

[528] **Hering, M.**

Die Tierwelt Mitteleuropas. Ein Handbuch zu ihrer Bestimmung als Grundlage für faunistisch-zoogeographische Arbeiten. Die Schmetterlinge nach ihren Arten dargestellt. Leipzig, Quelle & Meyer, 1932. Large 8vo. 545 pp., 808 text figures. Later black cloth with printed paper label on spine. € 60

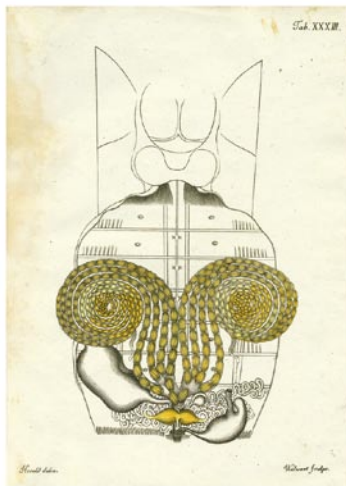
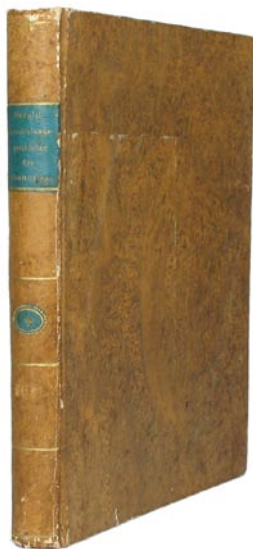
= Important handbook on the butterflies of central Europe. With excellent keys and drawings of taxonomically important parts. Published as *Ergänzungsband I* of the famous series, "Die Tierwelt Mitteleuropas" by Brohmer, Ehrmann and Ulmer. A very good clean copy.



[529] **Herold, M.**

Entwicklungsgeschichte der Schmetterlinge, anatomisch und physiologisch bearbeitet. Cassel und Marburg, Krieger, 1815. 4to. vi, 117, xxiv pp., 33 engraved plates all by Herold himself, of which many are hand-coloured or partly hand-coloured. Original tree-calf resembling paper boards, spine with blue leather labels, gilt title and lines. € 1500

= Pioneer work considering the anatomy of butterflies. The first plate depicts the *Papilio* (= *Pieris*) brassicae with its fodder-plants and its larvae. The others are very detailed anatomical drawings, each with the help of hand-colouring, concentrating on another organ. Nice armorial book-plate of Johan Adolf of Nassau-Usingen (dated: 5 April 1763, his birthday?) on front paste-down. A blue pictorial library stamp, with a monogram (R. S.), in a corner of the title-page (cut out but placed back) and a smaller one on the flyleaves, as well as the first page of introduction. Otherwise a very good copy. Nissen ZBI, 1911; Horn-Schenkling, 1886.



529. Herold

[530] **Hoffmann, J.**

Der Schmetterlingsammler. Beschreibung und Abbildung der vorzüglichsten in Mitteleuropa heimischen Schmetterlinge. Nebst ausführlicher Anleitung, Schmetterlinge zu fangen, aus Raupen zu erziehen und eine Sammlung anzulegen. Für die Jugend verfasst. Stuttgart, Julius Hoffmann, 1877. Small 4to. iv, 158 pp., 263 hand-coloured figures on 19 lithographed plates. Contemporary half calf over dark red cloth, spine replaced by blind black cloth. € 80

= Including an index with all the names in Latin and in German. Margins short with on some plates marginal loss of the figures. Some thumbing in a few plates and in the text. Library stamp on title page.

[531] **Hofmann, E.**

Die Gross-Schmetterlinge Europas. Stuttgart, Hoffmann, 1887. One volume bound in two. 4to. 196, [2] pp; 72 fine hand-coloured plates. Uniform contemporary half calf over marbled boards, gilt title on spines. € 375

= Rare interleaved copy of the first edition of this very popular, well-illustrated European butterfly book. Inscribed on front flyleaves by a former owner, Hassebrauk, who added quite a few distributional and bibliographical annotations on the blank interleaves. To find the plates bound separately from the text is unusual too. Also included is one of the original wrappers. It is a little known fact that this work was published in issues. Boards and spine a bit rubbed, internally a very good set. Nissen ZBI, 1973.

[532] **Hofmann, E.**

Die Gross-Schmetterlinge Europas. Stuttgart, Hoffmann, 1887. 4to. 196, [2] pp. 72 hand-coloured plates. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards, gilt title on spine. € 200

= A good copy of the first edition of this very popular, well-illustrated European butterfly book. Nissen ZBI, 1973.

[533] **Holik, O.**

Rassenanalytische Untersuchungen an den in Polen vorkommenden Arten der Gattung *Zygaena* Fabr. (Lep.). Warszawa, Musei Zoologici Polonici, 1939. Large 8vo. 144 pp., six plates, one folded map, one folded chart. Later cloth, spine with gilt title on red morocco label. Marbled endpapers. € 70

= Zoogeographical study with an interesting distribution map in two colours. Published in the Museum's *Annales*. A smudge on the first page, otherwise a very good copy.

[534] **Horsfield, T. and F. Moore**

A catalogue of the lepidopterous insects in the Museum of the Hon. East-India Company/ The Museum of Natural History at the East-India House. Volumes I-II. (complete).

London, Allen, 1857, 1859. Two volumes in two. 8vo. (I) V, 440 pp., (II) IV, 11p., 4 ll., 6, 4 ll. and 36 hand-coloured lithographed plates of caterpillars and butterflies (numbered as follows: (volume I) I-XII, Ia-VIa; (vol. II) XIII-XXIII, VIIA-XIIIA. Matching original blind-tooled cloth with gilt titles on spines. € 2750

= Important, rare, early and nicely illustrated catalogue on the butterflies from the Museum of the East-India Company (which changed its name, hence the two different titles) dealing with continental India. Includes papiliones, sphinges, bombyces and containing several new species as well. Rare copy with hand-coloured lithographs. Horn-Schenkling quotes only 17 plates. Skillfully rebound. Ex libris of Elliott "Deo non fortuna" pasted in on front. Several of the edges of the plates browned, mostly at the margins, or partly foxed. Small inoffensive blindstamp on title, but in all a very good copy. Hagen I, 384; Horn-Schenkling, 10807; Nissen ZBI, 2003.



534 Horsfield and Moore

[535] **Howard, L. O. and W. F. Fiske**

The importation into the United States of the parasites of the gypsy moth and the brown-tail moth: A report of progress, with some considerations of previous and concurrent efforts of this kind. Washington, DC, Bureau of Entomology, 1912. 8vo. 344 pp., three folded maps, 17 plates (two in full colour), numerous text figures. Contemporary full cloth with gilt title on spine. Endpapers with floral pattern. € 35

= Interesting, rather early work on ideas relating to introducing the natural enemies of the also introduced noxious gypsy moth. Bookplate on front pastedown. Inscribed by a former owner on the frontispiece verso. A good copy.

[536] **Hua, B. and I. Chou and D. Fang and S. Chen**

Illustrataj Cinaj Insekt-Faunoj: [Part] II. The Cossid fauna of China (Lepidoptera: Cossidae). Yangling, Tianze Eldonejo, 1990. 4to. 144 pp., seven plates. Original printed wrappers. € 50

= Contains the description of new species. In Chinese with an English summary (only the title is in Esperanto). A very good, clean copy.

[537] **Hübner, J.**

Sammlung europäischer Schmetterlinge. Fortgesetzt von C. Geyer and G. Herrich-Schäffer. Horden, issues 5-6, 8-9. Augsburg, privately published, 1796-1830. 4to. With a total of 220 nice hand-coloured engravings of European butterflies. Includes over 1,600 figures. In a new blue paper clamshell box. € 5000

= Most probably the rarest of all the entomological iconographies. This set includes only the plates, namely: 5: Geometrae with 111 (of 113) hand-coloured engravings (Spanner); 6: Pyralides with 32 hand-coloured engravings (Zünsler); 8: Tineae with 70 (of 71) hand-coloured engravings (Schaben); 9: Alucites with 7 hand-coloured engravings (Geistger). Hübner was a man of modest means, more or less tied to his native town Augsburg. He was a designer in one of the leading cotton factories of the town. His true love however, was Lepidoptera. He published a number of beautifully illustrated iconographies on the subject for his own account, and for which he drew and engraved all the illustrations himself. All are very rare. The handwritten title-page has been added as a good photocopy. We will consider selling parts separately - please ask. Hagen I, p. 388; Horn-Schenkling, 10903; Junk Rara, p. 244; Nissen ZBI, 2039.





538. Hübner

[538] **Hübner, J.**

Sammlung exotischer Schmetterlinge. Band I-III. Brussels, P. Wytman and W. Kirby, 1894-1913. Three volumes in three, 4to. 172 pp. and 447 beautifully hand-coloured plates of tropical butterflies. Uniform vellum gilt bindings with gilt top edges, and spines with five raised bands, gilt-bordered compartments and gilt titles. Signed by Hans Zieher, in three matching slipcases. € 3200

= Hand-coloured facsimile edition of Hübner's rare and important first edition of 1806-1813, being a great classic of Lepidoptera but not complete as the total should have 663 plates. The first volume is complete with regard to the plates; volume 2 lacks ten plates (258, 259, 268, 269, 310, 337-340, 350), and in volume 3 we only have the plates up to 458 (of 491) but it has its text complete with 172 pages. The text of volumes 1-2 (only ten leaves) could be added in a good photostat. Nissen informs us "Seine von ihm selbst gestochenen und bemalten Kupfertafeln sind in der Exaktheit und künstlerischen Geschlossenheit nahezu vollendet". This rare facsimile is delicately and beautifully hand-coloured which is astonishing for the 20th century indeed. Nissen does not mention the method of colouring. A few plates with one or two spots, otherwise in a mint condition. Horn-Schenkling, p. 385; Nissen ZBI, 2040, 2041.

[539] **Hudson, G. V.**

New Zealand moths and butterflies (Macro-Lepidoptera). London, West & Newman, 1898. Large 4to. xix, 144 pp., 13 lithographed plates of which 11 are tissue-guarded and in colour. Original burgundy cloth with gilt art nouveau titles on spine and front board. € 225
= Rare first edition of this important work with new species. Bookplate on front pastedown. Spine a bit faded, slight offsetting to the tissue guards, otherwise good. Nissen ZBI, 2028.

[540] **Hudson, G. V.**

The butterflies and moths of New Zealand. Wellington, Ferguson & Osborn, 1928. 4to. xi, 386 pp., one leaf of a list of subscribers and one full colour frontispiece showing eggs. 61 plates, of which 52 are in colour. Contemporary grained half calf over grained boards, gilt title on spine and front board, gilt vignette on spine. € 350
= An important work because it contains the descriptions and illustrations of new species, and of species that have never been figured before or, if so, poorly. Eggs and caterpillars are figured too. Text leaves a bit aged-toned, boards a bit rubbed, otherwise a good copy with fine bright plates. Nissen ZBI, 2025.

[541] **Hulstaert, R. P. G.**

Genera insectorum (P. Wytsman). Lepidoptera Rhopalocera. Fam. Danaididae. Subfam. Danaidinae & Tellervinae. Bruxelles, P. Wytsman, 1931. 4to. 215 pp., five plates, of which four are in full colour. Original printed wrappers. € 250
= One of the larger monographs in the series, being part 193. Well-illustrated. Uncut. One plate with a thin dark line in and parallel to the outer margin, far from the figures. Otherwise a very good clean copy.

[542] **Izquierdo, V.**

Notas sobre los lepidópteros de Chile. Santiago de Chile, Cervantes, 1895. Large 8vo. 53 pp., four engraved plates. Original printed wrappers. € 35
= Inscribed by the author to Carlos Martin, with the latter's blind stamp. Wrappers frayed, rear wrapper detached. Rare.



543. Jablonsky

[543] **Jablonsky, C. G.**

Natuſystem aller bekann ten in- und ausländiſchen Inſekten, als eine Fortſetzung der Büffoniſchen Naturgeſchichte. Nach dem System des Ritter Carl von Linne bearbeitet. Die Schmetterlinge eſter Thei. Mit ſechs illuminirten Kupfertafeln. Berlin, J. Pauli, 1783. 8vo. 10 ll., 216 pp., one hand-coloured engraved frontispiece, one hand-coloured engraved title-vignette and six folded hand-coloured engraved plates of butterflies. Full 19th century embossed calf, gilt title and linings on spine. Edges marbled. € 425

= Rare complete first part dealing with Macrolepidoptera, including beautiful illustrations of new species. Publication of this series was continued by Johann Friedrich

Wilhelm Herbst (1743-1807). Complete sets consist of 11 volumes and 328 engraved plates by J. G. Krüger. A small paper restoration on the lower outer margin of the frontispiece, not in the figure. Otherwise a very good copy. Hagen I, p. 392; Horn-Schenkling, 11005; Junk Rara, p. 10.

[544] **Jackson, W. H.**

Studies in the morphology of the Lepidoptera. Part. I. London, The Linnean Society of London, 1890. Large 4to. 44 pp., five lithographed plates. Original printed wrappers. € 50
= Mainly on the external morphology of caterpillars. More parts may have been published. Signed on the front wrapper by the entomologist Westwood.

[545] **Joerdens, J.**

Geschichte der kleinen Fichtenraupe oder der Larve von der Phalaena Monacha Linn., nebst einen Beitrag zur Berichtigung der Ausrottungsmittel dieser Waldverheererin und einer mit Farben erleuchteten Kupfertafel (AND two other titles). Hof, G.A. Grau, 1798. 4to. 46 pp., 1 l., one hand-coloured engraved plate by the author dated 1797 and two original lithographed and printed green wrappers showing the moths and their larvae with a flourishing pine tree as well as the same with the tree stripped bare. Fine contemporary full calf with elaborate gilt empire-style spine and board edges, and marbled wrappers. € 1750
= Rare - neither in Nissen nor in Cat. BM(NH), but in Horn-Schenkling. Most probably the two peculiar, nicely illustrated wrappers were designed by Johann Joerdens himself. On the verso of the first blank page it states "Ein Missverständniß" as the tree is a "Föhrenbaum" instead of a "Fichte". ADDED are two other entomological publication, namely Laspeyres, I., "Sesiae Europae. Iconibus et descriptionibus illustratae". Berlini, Sumptibus Auctoris, 1801. 3 ll., 32 pp., one partly hand-coloured engraving and engraved title including a vignette (AND) Esper, F., "Beobachtungen an einer neuentdeckten Zwitterphaläne des Bombyx Crataegi". Erlangen, Walthers, 1778. 20p., 1 hand-coloured engraving by I. Volckart with only the title being slightly foxed. Both additional papers are rare too, and in fine copies. The plate of the Bombyx crataegi L. is the first illustration of this insect. Horn-Schenkling, 6093 (Esper), 11274 (Joerdens), 12789 (Laspeyres).



545. Joerdens

[546] **Jordan, K.**

Die Schmetterlingsfauna Nordwest-Deutschlands, insbesondere die Lepidopterologischen Verhältnisse der Umgebung von Göttingen. Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1886. 8vo. xviii, 164 pp. Contemporary black half calf over black boards. € 60

= The many data are presented in a large table. Published as a supplement of the Zoologische Jahrbücher, Zeitschrift für Systematik, Geographie und Biologie der Thiere With a nice ex libris of a butterfly from Ph. Gönner, and inscribed by the author on the front flyleaf. Spine lost, otherwise a good copy.



547. Jung

[547] **Jung, C. C.**

Alphabetisches Verzeichnis der bisher bekannten Schmetterlinge aus allen Welttheilen mit ihren Synonymen. [Band I-II] (complete). Marktbreit, Knenlein, 1791-1792. Two volumes in two. Small 8vo. 4 ll., 338 pp.; 2 ll., 406 pp. Two nice woodcut vignettes in the text, one with a butterfly. Uniform contemporary half calf over greyish marbled boards, spines with five raised bands with gilt lines, two labels with gilt titles. Original flyleaves, all edges dyed red. € 600

= Rare. This is the successor of Jung's "Verzeichniss der meisten bisher bekannten europäischen Schmetterlinge" published in 1782 with only 156 pp. (Horn-Schenkling 11374). This binominal catalogue of the butterflies runs from A to Z and refers to its literature up to 1790. It includes a list of Latin epithets and a list of German names. Fairly small library stamp on front paste-downs and a small repair on one of the titles, otherwise a clean and attractive set. Hagen I, p. 406; Horn-Schenkling, 11375.

[548] **Kaisila, J.**

Immigration und Expansion der Lepidopteren in Finnland in den Jahren 1869-1960. Helsinki, Suomen Hyönteistieteellinen, 1962. 4to. 452 pp., numerous text figures (mainly distribution maps). Original printed wrappers. € 45

= Important study that shows that global warming and its effect on animal distribution is by no means a recent phenomenon. Published by the Finnish Entomological Society in the society's Acta. A very good unmarked copy.

[549] **Kammer, A.**

Nervous coordination of flight muscles in Lepidoptera. Ann Arbor, MI, University Microfilms, 1966. 8vo. 144 pp., numerous figures. Original wrappers with printed label. € 35

= A microfilmed xerography printed by the Xerox company in Ann Arbor - most probably a thesis, and thus rare. Versos blank. Library stamp.

[550] **Kaye, W. J. and N. Lamont**

Catalogue of the Trinidad Lepidoptera Rhopalocera, Heterocera. Port of Spain, Department of Agriculture of Trinidad and Tobago, 1921-1928. Two parts in one. 8vo. 163, 144, xv (index) pp. Three full colour plates. Contemporary cloth, gilt title on spine. Original front wrappers preserved. € 100

= Lamont co-authored the second number (on Heterocera) only. The part on Rhopalocera is much rarer. Many butterflies and moths are described in detail, often compared with other species, of others only the distribution records and synonymy are listed. These works form numbers 2 and 3 of the department's Memoirs. Added are two other numbers, with monographs on Trinidad and Tobago, viz. Freeman and Williams, "On useful and

ornamental Plants of Trinidad and Tobago" (1928) and Williams, "Report on the Froghopper-blight of Sugar Cane in Trinidad" (1921), with a full colour plate of this species of Hemiptera, and with notes on its damage and its enemies. Library stamp on front paste-down. Typed index pasted in front. A good set.

[551] **Kennel, J.**

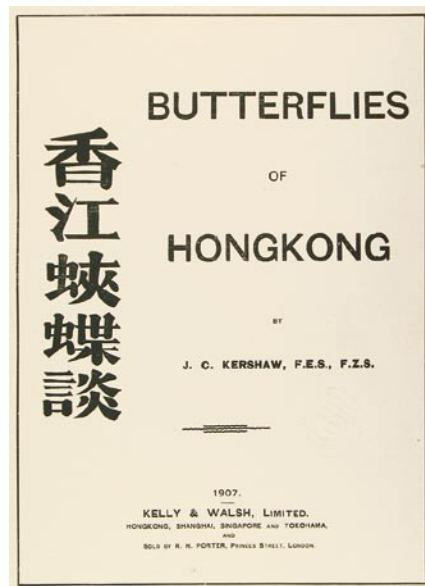
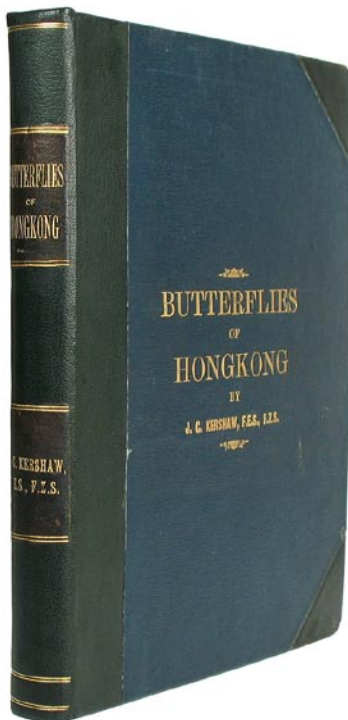
Die palaearktischen Tortriciden. Eine monographische Darstellung. Stuttgart, E. Schweizerbart (Erwin Nägele), [1908]-1921. Four parts in one. 4to. 742 pp., text figures, 24 lithographed plates, of which 22 are in full colour or tinted, and including a "Stammtafel". Publisher's printed wrappers. € 120

= Important monograph on the tortrix moths of which many species are regarded as extremely noxious. The wrappers were issued after the completion of the fourth, conclusive part. Uncut. A very good clean copy. Nissen ZBI, 2174.

[552] **Kershaw, J. C.**

Butterflies of Hongkong. Hong Kong, Kelly & Walsh, 1907. 4to. (30 x 24 cm). 184 pp., 22 plates, of which 19 in full colour. Later half calf over grained boards. Original gilt lettered labels laid down on spine and original gilt lettered front panel. Floral pattern endpapers. € 1000

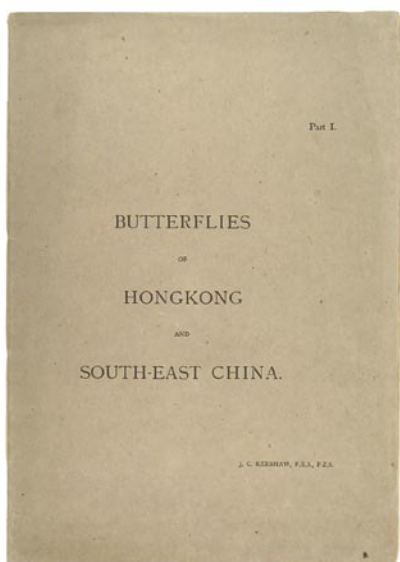
= A detailed account of the butterflies in southeast China and their caterpillars, with fine coloured plates. The numbering of the plates is as follows: I, [unnumbered], II-III, [unnumbered], IV-XIV, Ia-VIIa. The last two plates are not coloured. The unnumbered plates contain only a single specimen. Ex-library copy with sticker on spine and stamps on inside front cover and on title-page. Previous owner's signature on front endpaper. The corners and spine are worn, and the head of the spine has been repaired, but the text block is clean and tight, with all tissues for the plates still intact. Small, shallow blindstamp title page. A very good copy of a very rare work nonetheless. Cat. BM(NH) Suppl. p. 559.



[553] **Kershaw, J. C.**

Butterflies of Hongkong and Southeast China. Parts 1-6. (complete). Hong Kong, Kelly & Walsh, 1905-1907. In six parts. Large 4to and Folio (mix) (36.3 x 25.5 cm, plates 30.6 x 25.5 cm). 184 pp., 22 plates, of which 19 are in full colour. Original printed wrappers. € 1500

= The extremely rare original issues of a detailed account of the butterflies in southeast China and their caterpillars, with fine coloured plates. The size is much larger, with much wider margins, than in the bound copies, see item above. The numbering of the plates is as follows: I, [unnumbered], II-III, [unnumbered], IV-XIV, Ia-VIIa. The last two plates are not coloured. The unnumbered plates contain only a single specimen. Included is printed note (dated July 1st, 1906) stating that because of difficulties in naming the species covered, Part IV will be published after Part V, and a second printed note (date 2nd November 1906) explaining that the leaf containing pp. 85-86 was omitted from issue IV and added loose (in Part VI), as in this set. Two parts with some damp-staining at the inner margin, of which one also the wrapper with professional paper repairs, all others in a very good condition. Still a very good complete set of the original issues and printed wrappers of a very rare work. Cat. BM(NH) Suppl., p. 559.



553. Kershaw

[554] **Kirby, W. F.**

A handbook to the order Lepidoptera. Volumes I-V (complete). London, Edward Lloyd, 1896-1897. Five parts in five. 8vo. (I, Butterflies vol. I) lxxiv, 261 pp., (II, Butterflies Vol. II) xx, 332 pp., (III, Butterflies (concluded) Hesperidae, Moths Part I) xxvii, 308 pp., (IV, Moths Part II) xlii, 246 pp., (V, Moths Part III) xii, 332 pp.; with numerous text figures, and 158 lithographic plates of which 156 are in colour. Original (publisher's) red cloth with gilt linings and gilt title on spine. € 300

= A nice set of this very popular butterfly book from Lloyd's Natural History series. Well illustrated account of the butterflies of, mostly, Great Britain, however, also containing "a large number of exotic species ... figured for the first time, while the author has taken the present opportunity to revise the nomenclature of many genera and species" (R. Bowler Sharpe in the preface to vol. 5). All parts with individual index and list of plates. The plates show the butterflies in colour, often with a b/w background of (host) plants, scenery, etc. Some light spotting to tissue guards and preliminary pages, plates and text clean. A very nice set. Horn-Schenkling II(2), p. 485.



554. Kirby

[555] Kirby, W. F.

European butterflies and moths. London, Cassell, Petter, Galpin & Co., 1882. One volume bound in two. 4to. xvi, lvi, 427 pp.; with 61 hand-coloured lithographs and one plain lithograph. Uniform blue grained cloth with gilt titles on spines. € 250

= Based upon Berge's Schmetterlinge Buch in the fifth edition but, according to the author "The German work being chiefly confined to the species of Central Europe...the English edition has been extended to include descriptions of the whole of species inhabiting Europe proper...and a series of additional plates has been added". Fine first edition with all the fine plates, free of foxing, depicting the butterflies with their feeding plants. Nissen ZBI, 2193.

[556] Kitching, I. J.

An historical review of the higher classification of the Noctuidae (Lepidoptera). London, The British Museum (Natural History), 1984. 8vo. 82 pp., four figures. Original printed wrappers. € 35

= Published in the Entomology Series of the Bulletin. A very good clean copy.

[557] Kitching, I. [J.]

Spectacles and Silver Ys: a synthesis of the systematics, cladistics and biology of the Plusiinae (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). London, The British Museum (Natural History), 1987. Large 8vo. 186 pp., 465 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 35

= A cladistic review. Well-illustrated. Published in the Bulletin, Entomological Series. A very good, clean copy.

[558] Koch, G.

Die Schmetterlinge des südwestlichen Deutschlands, insbesondere der Umgegend von Frankfurt, Nassau, und der Hessischen Staaten, nebst Angabe der Fundorte und Flugplaetze etc. etc. Zum Gebrauch für Sammler bei Excursionen. Cassel, Theodor Fischer, 1856. 8vo. 517 pp., two engraved plates (one hand-coloured). Later cloth with gilt title on spine. € 150

= Early regional butterfly fauna of southwestern Germany with well over a thousand species discussed. The Anhang und kritische Bemerkungen contain interesting information on authors, definitions of words and phrases used, and additional notes on distributions and habitats. Gilt on spine near gone, otherwise a nice copy. Horn-Schenkling, 12052.

[559] **Korb, M.**

Schmetterlinge Mitteleuropas. Darstellung und Beschreibung der hauptsächlichsten mitteleuropäischen Schmetterlinge nebst Anleitung dieselben zu fangen oder zu züchten und eine Sammlung an zu legen. Nürnberg, T. Stroeder, [1893]. 4to. xiv, 232, xix pp., 30 chromolithographed plates. Original decorated boards. € 100

= Rather rare book on central European butterflies. Attractively illustrated by H. Deuchert and A. Slocombe. The work is not dated but it seems to be from 1893. A former owner has his name written on the half title with the date August 1894. Rebacked, old spine laid down. Library stamp on title page. Nissen ZBI, 2295.

[560] **Králíček, M. and A. Gottwald**

Motýli jihovýchodní Moravy [Volumes] I-III. Olomouc, Vydalo Muzeum, 1984-1987. Three parts in three. Oblong 8vo. 112, 141, 256 pp., 1,037 illustrations (many full colour photographs). Original full colour pictorial soft covers. € 50

= Rare Czech work on Moravian Lepidoptera, with an emphasis on zoogeography, ecology, and habitats, but also useful in determining the species. A fine clean set.

[561] **Kudrna, O.**

A revision of the genus *Hipparchia* Fabricius. Faringdon, E. W. Classey, 1977. 8vo. 300 pp., 353 figures on plates. Blue buckram with gilt title on spine. Original printed soft-cover bound in. € 35

= A thorough study, mainly on the anatomy, taxonomy and zoogeography of this group of Macrolepidoptera. A good clean copy in a sound binding.

[562] **Kudrna, O. (ed.)**

Butterflies of Europe. Volume 1. Concise bibliography of european butterflies; 2. Introduction to lepidopterology. 8. Aspects of the conservation of butterflies in Europe. (all published). Wiesbaden, Aula, 1985-1990. Three volumes in three. 8vo. Over 1,300 pp., numerous text figures and photographs (several in full colour), 25 tables. Uniform cloth with gilt title on spines, original dustjackets. € 75

= This is all that has been published of this major lepidopterological work. The other volumes would have constituted the complete taxonomical section, thus this can be regarded as the complete introduction to the European Lepidoptera, their gross anatomy, behaviour, ontogeny, phylogeny, zoogeography, conservation and bibliography. All with dustjacket and in very good to near mint condition.

[563] **Kudrna, O. and L. Mayer (eds.)**

Oedippus, Schriftenreihe für Schmetterlingsschutz. Bad Neustadt (later: Schweinfurt), Gesellschaft für Schmetterlingsschutz, 1990-1997. 8vo. ca. 800 pp. numerous illustrations distribution maps. Original near uniform wrappers. € 110

= Complete run of this journal for the protection of butterflies. Much emphasis on the biosystematics, habitats and distribution of middle European butterflies. A good, clean set.

[564] **Kusdas, K. and E. R. Reichl (eds.)**

Die Schmetterlinge Oberösterreichs. Teil 1-3. (complete). Linz, Entomologische Arbeitsgemeinschaft am OÖ. Landesmuseum zu Linz, 1973-1978. Three parts in three. 8vo. 798 pp., numerous maps. Uniform original printed wrappers. € 95

= On the distribution of butterflies and moths in upper Austria (i.e. the parts covered by the Alps). Part 1 deals with butterflies, 2 with Zygaenidae to Hepialidae and including, e.g. Saturnidae and Sphingidae, part 3 with "Noctuidae I" (i.e. suggesting that another part was in preparation, but as far as we know this is all that has been published). Karl Kusdas is listed as editor of part 3 (1978), but part 2 (1974) contains his obituary. All parts with a private bookplate on front wrapper verso, part 1 with a few marginal annotations, otherwise clean. A very good set.

[565] **[Lalanne, J. B. P. A.] J. Rohmer (ed.)**

Manuel entomologique pour la classification des lépidoptères de France. Troisième édition, revue et augmentée par J. Rohmer, professeur d'histoire naturelle et membre de la Société Entomologique de France. Paris and Lyon, Perisse, 1840. 8vo. 400 pp., three folded hand-coloured engraved plates and several nice woodcut designs in the text. Later half calf with marbled endpapers, spine with four raised bands, gilt title and gilt and blind-tooled ornaments. The original printed wrappers bound in. € 320

= Based on the work of Jean-Baptiste Philippe Auguste (l'abbé) Lalanne (1795-1879), but reworked a great deal. Rare in a coloured state. The contemporary colouring looks a bit amateurish and may be the work of a former owner, however, the book is clean, without inscriptions or other signs of previous ownership. A very good copy. Horn-Schenkling, 12677.

[566] **Lampert, K.**

Die Grossschmetterlinge und Raupen Mitteleuropas, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der biologischen Verhältnisse. Ein Bestimmungswerk und Handbuch für Sammler, Schulen, Museen und alle Naturfreunde. Esslingen, J. F. Schreiber, 1907. 4to. xx, 308 pp., xviii pp., 3 ll. of advertisements, 94 chromolithographed plates, one black and white photographic plate, 70 text figures. Original pictorial cloth with gilt title on spine and gilt title and coloured vignette on front board. € 90

= A classic German study on butterflies and their caterpillars, from Central Europe. Plates also show mimicry, damage to foliage, etc. One plate detached, hinges a bit weak, otherwise a very good copy with attractive plates in an attractive binding.

[567] **Lampert, K.**

Die Grossschmetterlinge und Raupen Mitteleuropas mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der biologischen Verhältnisse. Ein Bestimmungswerk und Handbuch für Sammler, Schulen, Museen und alle Naturfreunde. Text and Atlas. (complete). Esslingen, J. F. Schreiber, 1907. Two parts in two (text, atlas). 4to. xx, 308 pp., xviii pp., 3 ll. of advertisements, 94 chromolithographed plates, one black and white photographic plate, 70 text figures. Uniform original contemporary embossed half calf over marbled boards. Spines embossed in Jugendstil style with endpapers in the same fashion. Original full colour pictorial wrapper bound in. € 110

= A classic German study on butterflies and their caterpillars from Central Europe. Plates also show mimicry, damage to foliage, etc. Edges a bit rubbed, one text gathering starting, slight damage to the pictorial wrapper, otherwise a very good copy with attractive plates in an attractive binding.

[568] **Lang, H. G.**

Rhopalocera Europae, descripta et delineata. The butterflies of Europe described and figured. Volume II. Atlas. London, L. A. Reeve, 1884. 4to. xii pp., 82 fine chromolithographic plates, some finished by hand. Original gilt-decorated green cloth with gilt vignette on front board. € 125

= Without the text part. Rear board soiled, most plates loose, but otherwise in a good state. Rare. Nissen ZBI, 2374.

[569] **Le Cerf, F. (ed.)**

Lepidoptera. Études biologiques et systématiques sur les lépidoptères du globe. Volumes I-III (all published). Paris, P. Lechevalier, 1926-1929. 8vo. 568 [209, 174, 185] pp.; 25 [10, 8, 7] plates (several in full colour). Later yellow cloth, spine with gilt title on red morocco label. € 100

= Short-lived lepidopterological publication with contributions Le Moul't, Boursin, Dumont, Candèze, Biedermann, Joicey, Kozhantschikov, Ferdinand Le Cerf (1881-1945) himself, and many others. Many new species and forms (also of subspecific rank) are introduced here. Le Cerf, a renowned lepidopterologist, worked for the Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle in Paris. A nicely bound complete set.

[570] **Lederer, J.**

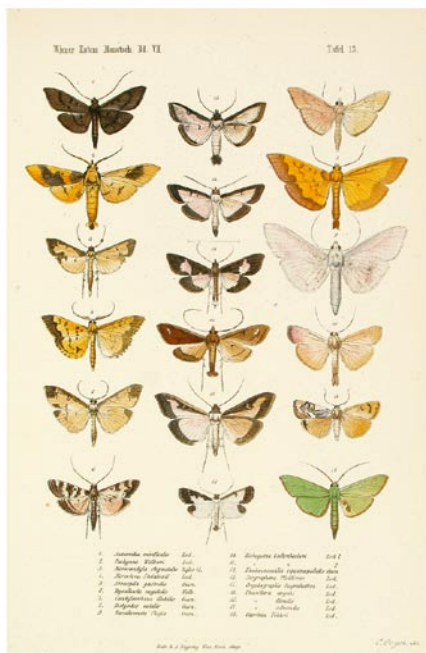
Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Pyralidinen. Wien, Wiener Entomologischen Gesellschaft, 1863. 4to. 209 pp., 17 engraved plates of which 13 are nicely hand-coloured. Original blind-tooled cloth. Spine with gilt title. Marbled edges. € 375

= This work contains the description and illustration of many new and poorly known species. This copy is the "Separatabdruck" of the society's Monatschriften, with its own page numbers. Originally it was published in four parts, all in the same year. Erased library stamp on front paste-down. Front hinge starting. Otherwise a very good copy. Rare. Horn-Schenkling, 13090; Nissen ZBI, 2410.

[571] **Lederer, J.**

Die Noctuinen Europa's, mit Zuziehung einiger bisher meist dazu gezählter Arten des asiatischen Russland's, Kleinasien's, Syrien's und Labrador's, systematisch bearbeitet. Wien, Friedrich Manz, 1857. 8vo. xv, 251 pp., four lithographed plates. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards. Gilt title on spine. € 125

= Rare work which contains descriptions of new taxa. As usual a bit foxed in the text only. Stamp on front paste-down, small blind stamp on title page. Spine slightly damaged, otherwise good. Horn-Schenkling, 13067.



570. Lederer

[572] **Le Moul, E. and P. Réal**

Les Morpho d'Amérique du Sud et Centrale. [Tome I-II]. Paris 1962, 1963. Two parts in two. 4to. xiv, 296, [12] pp; 92 plates, of which 20 are coloured. Original printed wrappers. € 80

= A detailed study of this group of spectacular Macrolepidoptera, with the descriptions and illustrations of rare and new species. This is a supplement to the Novitates Entomologicae, of which we have a set of volumes 1-6 (1931-1946: all published).

[573] **Lempke, B. J.**

Catalogus der Nederlandse Macrolepidoptera. Volumes 1-11 and 16 supplements (all published). Amsterdam, Nederlandse Entomologische Vereniging, 1938-1970. 11 parts in six. 8vo. Thousands of pages (some interleaved with manuscript notes), numerous plates. Later half cloth over marbled boards, the letters L E M P K E and the image of a butterfly pasted on the spines. € 600

= Catalogue of Dutch butterflies, with index. This was a working copy of the entomologist Dr. W. van Katwijk, who wrote on spiders, with his personal notes. As far as we know this is all that was published. The letters and labels on the spines are rather crude but the bindings are sound, quite uniform and the contents very good. A unique set. Added (by the same author): De Nederlandse trekvinders (the Dutch migratory butterflies) Zutphen, Thieme (1972, 2nd ed.).

[574] **Lempke, B. J.**

Catalogus der Nederlandse Macrolepidoptera. Volumes 1-11 and 16 supplements (all published). Amsterdam, Nederlandse Entomologische Vereniging 1938-1970. 11 parts and 16 supplements in two. 8vo. Thousands of pages, numerous plates. Blind half cloth over marbled boards. € 700

= Catalogue of Dutch butterflies, with index. As far as we know this is all that was published. A very good set. Rare.

[575] **Lhomme, L.**

Catalogue des lepidoptères de France et de Belgique. Volume I (1re, 2eme partie). Macrolépidoptères. Le Carriol, Douelle, 1923-1935. 8vo. 800 pp. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards, marbled endpapers. € 35

= The Addenda et Corrigenda part in the rear interleaved, which is unusual. This work should have two volumes to be complete. The second, however, is on Microlepidoptera and may not have been completed. Spine rubbed and spine top partly detached. Bookblock good.

[576] **Lobbichler, F. (ed.)**

Lepidoptera der Deutschen Nepal-Expedition 1955. [Teilen] I-II. München, Staatssammlung, 1961, 1964. Two parts in two. Large 8vo. 50, 88 pp., six text figures, 56 [26, 30] plates. Uniform original printed wrappers. € 35

= With several new taxa. Published in the Veröffentlichungen der Zoologischen Staatssammlung München, volumes 6 and 8. Authors and subjects include Forster on Rhopalocera, Daniel on Zygaenidae and Cossidae, Fletcher on Geometridae, Boursin on Noctuidae, Trianae, Diakonoff on Tortricidae, etc. Very good clean copies.

[577] **Lucas, [P.] H. (in: J. C. Chenu, ed.)**

Encyclopedie d'histoire naturelle ou traité complet de cette science d'après les travaux des naturalistes les plus éminents... Buffon, Lacepède, Cuvier, Geoffrey St. Hilaire, Latreille, De Jussieu, Brongniart... Papillons. Paris, Maresq et compagnie, [1853]. Large 4to. With 521 woodcuts, some on plates, some in the text. Contemporary pebbled half calf over pebbled boards. Spine with four raised bands, gilt title. Marbled flyleaves. € 60

= Part of the huge natural history encyclopaedia by Chenu. This book contains the Lepidoptera with nice, detailed engravings. Small owner's inscription in half title margin. As usual with some foxing but mostly in the text. In all a very good copy.

[578] **Lutz, K. G.**

Das Buch der Schmetterlinge. Eine Schilderung der mitteleuropäischen Schmetterlinge mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Raupen und ihrer Wahrungspflanzen. Zweite Auflage. Stuttgart, Süddeutsches Verlags-Institut, 1890. 4to. vi, 188 pp., 30 chromolithographed plates finished by hand. Original red half cloth over marbled boards with the chromolithographed title page mounted. € 100

= A nice butterfly book, somewhat similar to that of Berge. One gathering with two plates loose, both with marginal repairs. Two handwritten dedications on the first blank. Otherwise a good clean copy.

[579] **Mabille, P. (a.o.)**

Lepidoptera. [a collection of papers]. Paris, various publishers, 1861-1930. 8vo. About 800 pp., 46 plates (several in colour, including five nicely hand-coloured lithographs), numerous text figures. Buckram, spine with red morocco label with gilt title. € 150

= A collection of mostly 19th century offprints in French on, mainly, the taxonomy of butterflies (including descriptions and illustrations of many new species) by several authors such as: M. Girard, Mac-Lachan, Chapman, De Joannis, Allard, Mabille (Lepidoptera of Corse), De Landsberge, De Chaudoir, Guenée, Ferreira d'Almeida, Boisduval, and Pellet. From several journals such as Ann. Soc. Ent. de France, and Entomologist's Record. A nicely bound set containing several rare papers in a very good condition.

[580] **Mader, J.**

Raupenkalender, oder Verzeichnis aller Monate in welchen die von Rösel und Kleemann beschriebene abgebildete Raupen nebst ihrem Futter zu finden sind. Nürnberg, C. F. C. Kleemann, 1777. 8vo. 120 pp., folded engraved plate. 19th century blind wrappers. € 275

= The wrappers cover an older, ink-lettered spine. The plate contains 22 engravings, mainly of Lepidoptera, and Hymenoptera, with some eggs, etc. It does not belong to this work and its origin is unknown. Some damp-staining to the upper outer corner of the last few leaves, otherwise a very good copy of this rare work. Horn-Schenkling, 14398.

[581] **Mathew, G. F.**

Descriptions of some new species of Rhopalocera from the Solomon Islands. London, The Entomological Society, 1887. 8vo. 13 pp., one hand-coloured engraved plate (tissue guarded). Disbound. € 35

= The wrappers are from the issue. With one other paper on (a new) Lepidoptera with one hand-coloured plate and a paper on new Brachycerus (Coleoptera, mainly from South Africa) by F. P. Pascoe, with two plates. Contents good, plates clean.

[582] **Meigen, J.**

Systematische Beschreibung der europäischen Schmetterlinge mit Abbildungen auf Steintafeln. Atlas and text part II. Aachen and Leipzig, [J.] A. Mayer, 1829, 1830. Two volumes in two. Small, square 4to. Contemporary boards, paper labels on spines. Text volume with iv, 212 pp, AND 38 plates [numbered XLIII-LXXX], original rear wrappers listing the contents of the three parts; Atlas with 125 engraved plates (I-CXXV). Original front wrapper bound in. € 500

= The complete atlas of this rare work of taxonomic importance, AND an interleaved copy of text volume II (of three) with 38 plates (thus double). About half the plates in the atlas rather foxed, mostly in the margins; those in the text part are much cleaner. A complete set would comprise of three volumes (1827-1832) with text and 125 plates. Also rare in an incomplete state. This copy has all the plates, and about one third of the text. Hagen I, 529; Horn-Schenkling, 14872.

[583] **Mey, W. (ed.)**

The Lepidoptera of the Brandberg Massif in Namibia. Part 1. (Nepticulidae to Notodontidae). Schwanfeld, Delta, 2004. Large 8vo. 360 pp., 14 full colour plates, numerous text figures, one portrait. Full colour laminated boards with a full colour pictorial dustjacket. € 80

= Published as "Esperiana. Buchreihe zur Entomologie, Memoir 1" and containing 24 chapters written by many different specialists. A great number of new species are described. The last chapter discusses the Brandberg as a centre of endemism and refuge of Lepidoptera. This part is written by the editor - other authors include Gozmány (Tineidae), Triberti (Gracillariidae), Sinev (several families, including Batrachedridae), Aarvik (Tortricidae), Krügger (Geometridae), Hacker (Noctuidae), etc., etc. As far as we know this is all that has been published on this subject/region. A brand new copy.

[584] **Meyer-Dür, L. R.**

Verzeichniss der Schmetterlinge der Schweiz, Abtheilung 1: Tagfalter (all published). Zürich, Schweizerische Gesellschaft für die Gesammten Naturwissenschaften, 1852. 4to. 239 pp. and one hand-coloured lithographed plate. Contemporary green mottled boards, hand-written paper label on spine. € 650

= Very rare, the only part published. Interleaved copy with some notes in a neat old hand, two hand-written names on the first blank, the first of the author, dated 1852, and dedicated to the entomologist Pastor Gustav Standfuss from Schaffhausen (1815-1897). The notes are in a handwriting most similar to the author's. This may have been his personal copy. It may be an offprint, as the two plates mentioned in the text are combined into one as explained in a note. Small repair to the title page, otherwise a good copy. Some four- and five-leaf clovers between the pages. Horn-Schenkling, 15062.



584. Meyer-Dür

[585] **Meyrick, E.**

A revised handbook of British Lepidoptera. London, privately published, [1928]. Small, thick 8vo. 914 pp., several figures. Original red buckram with gilt titles on spine and front board. € 35

= The original, not the 1968 reprint. The preface is dated 28th September 1927 but according to the zoological record it was published on March 8 of the following year. Bookplate on front paste-down, spine sunned, otherwise a good copy.

[586] **Miller, L. D.**

The higher classification, phylogeny and zoogeography of the Satyridae (Lepidoptera). Philadelphia, PA, American Entomological Society, 1968. 4to. 174 pp., 327 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 50

= Published jointly with the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia in the AES Bulletin. A zoogeographical and phylogenetical study of importance to the group's classification from tribes up, with the introduction of many new suprageneric names. Stamp on front wrapper verso, otherwise a very good copy. Scarce.

[587] **Mitterberger, K.**

Verzeichnis der im Kronlande Salzburg bisher beobachteten Mikrolepidopteren. Salzburg, privately published (?), 1909. Large 8vo. 356 pp. Contemporary half cloth over blue marbled boards. Gilt title on spine. Marbled flyleaves. € 195

= The work deals with 662 species belonging to the Pyralidae, Tortricidae, Gelechnidae, Elachistidae, Gracilariidae, Tineidae, and 10 smaller families of Microlepidoptera. With many notes on occurrence and distribution. Rare in a complete state. The pagination in the end jumps from 351 to 547. A very good copy.

[588] **Mögling, T.**

Die Seidenzucht und deren Einführung in Deutschland. Stuttgart, Hallberg, 1847. 8vo. xx, 264 pp., 12 mostly folded engraved plates (one hand-coloured). Later blind cloth over marbled boards. Marbled edges. € 450

= This is the "zweite vermehrte und verbesserte Auflage", with one more plate than the 1844 first edition. Both the first, and this (last) edition are very rare. The work was dedicated to König Wilhelm von Württemberg. It deals mainly with the production of silk. The coloured plate shows the "worm", and cocoons. Text and plates spotted but not very obtrusive. Horn-Schenking, 15253.

[589] **Moore, F.**

On the genera and species of the lepidopterous subfamily Ophiderinae inhabiting the Indian Region. London, Zoological Society of London, 1881. Large 4to. 14 pp., three fine hand-coloured lithographed plates by Moore. Original printed wrappers. € 50

= With descriptions of new species and genera. One plate depicts caterpillars, the others adult butterflies. Very well illustrated. Uncut. Wrappers detached, otherwise in very good condition. Rare.

[590] **Mosher, E.**

Lepidoptera pupae. Five collected works on the pupae of North American Lepidoptera. East Lansing, MI, Entomological Reprint Specialists, 1969. 8vo. 323 pp. Burgundy buckram with gilt title on spine. € 150

= Reprinted from various sources. Contains the following: 1. A classification of the Lepidoptera based on characters of the pupae, 2. The classification of the pupae of the Ceratocampidae and Hemileucidae, 3. The classification of pupae of the Saturniidae, 4. Pupae of some Maine species of notodontoidae. 5. Pupae of common Sphingidae of eastern North America. Bookplate of an entomologist on front paste-down. Otherwise a fine clean copy. Rare.

[591] **Müller, L. and H. Kautz**

Pieris bryoniae O. und Pieris napi L. Frankfurt am Main, Otto H. Wrede, 1939. Large 8vo. xii, 191 pp., 16 coloured plates with explanatory text leaves. Contemporary half vellum over cloth boards with paper label on spine. € 85

= Discusses the many subspecies, varieties and teratological forms of these wide-spread Pieridae. Rare, also published as Abh. Oesterr. Entomologen Verein. The plates are reprinted from the original chromolithographs. With the entomological bookplate of Walter Dietrich Stöver on the front flyleaf, and the small stamp of Herbert Ant. A very good copy.

[592] **Murray, D. P.**

South African butterflies. A monograph of the family Lycaenidae, with a description and illustration of every species and figures of many of the larvae edited and drawn. London, Staples Press, 1935. 8vo. vi, 195 pp., 18 mostly coloured plates. Original red cloth with gilt title on spine. € 50

= The coloured plates are especially fine. All the plates are placed in the rear. Errata sheet bound in front. A good copy.



593. Neustädt and Von Kornatzki

[593] **Neustädt, A. and E. Von Kornatzki**

Abbildung und Beschreibung der Schmetterlinge Schlesiens in systematischer Ordnung. Erster Theil. Falter oder Tagsschmetterlinge, Zweiter Theil. Schwärmer oder Dämmerungsschmetterlinge (Sphinxes). [Nachtrag] Die Schlesischen Tagfalter nach den neuen Beobachtungen zusammengestellt und beschrieben von Dr. Reinhold Döring. Breslau, U. Neustädt, 1842, A. Assmann, 1845. Three parts in one. 4to. I: viii, 82 pp., 42 plates; II: viii, 48 pp., 26 plates for a total of 68 hand-coloured lithographed plates; Nachtrag: 16 pp. Contemporary half cloth over marbled boards, gilt title and lines on spine. € 1800

= Very rare lepidopterological publication. An additional part with only nine plates was published in 1851. All parts are rare. Four pages in very good photostat on matching paper in lieu of four missing because the four preceding pages are double. The text is locally rather foxed due to the quality of the paper, but the plates are fine. A vague waterstain in a corner of the title. Added is a 16 pp. "Nachtrag" by R. Döring, "Die schlesischen Tagfalter". Not in Hagen. Horn-Schenkling, 12237; Nissen ZBI, 2967.

[594] **Nickerl, F.**

Beiträge zur Insekten-Fauna Böhmens. [Part] III. Die Zünsler Böhmens (Pyralidae); [Part] IV. Die Wickler Böhmens (Tortricidae); [Part] V. Die Spanner des Königreiches Böhmen (Geometridae); [Part] VI. Die Motten Böhmens (Tineen); [Part] VII. Die Federmotten Böhmens (Pterophoridae und Orneoridae). Prag, Gesellschaft für Physiokratie 1906-1910. Five parts in one. 8vo. Title pages, 375 [35, 63, (iii, ii) 71, (vi) 161, 2, 2, 13] pp. Near contemporary half cloth over marbled boards. Marbled flyleaves. € 200

= These parts are all written by Franz Nickerl and are all that were published on Lepidoptera. Parts I and II, not included here, deal with beetles (by Hennevogel von Ebenberg), and true bugs (by Ottokar Nickerl). Bound in is a description of *Nepticula nickerli* Rebel, an offprint from the *Beiträgen zur Insekten-Fauna Böhmens*, inscribed by the author and dedicated to Nickerl. A very good set, complete for the Lepidoptera.

[595] **Nowicki, M.**

Beitrag zur Lepidopterenfauna Galiziens. Wien, Der kaiserlich-königlichen zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien, 1865. 8vo. 28 pp. Disbound. € 35

= On the Lepidoptera of Galicia (Poland, not Spain), with notes on their occurrence in mountainous regions. A clean copy. Rare.

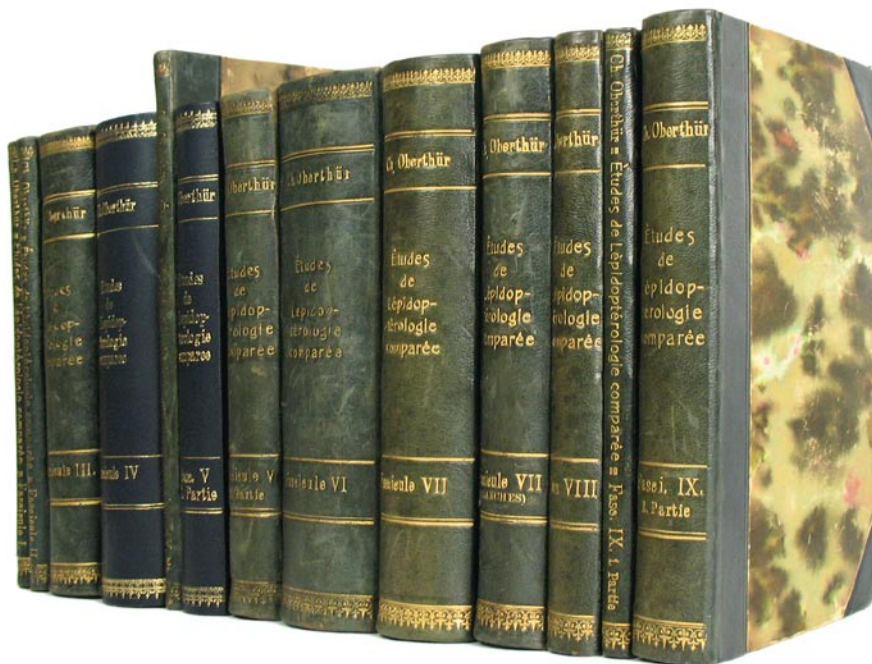
[596] **Nye, I. (Ed.).**

The generic names of moths of the world. Vol. 1: Noctuoidea: Agaristidae and Nolidae. London, The British Museum (Natural History), 1975. 4to. 568 pp., one frontispiece. Cloth with dustjacket. € 30

= Useful in itself. but complete in six volumes. A good copy.

[597] **Oberthür, C.**

Études de lépidopterologie comparée. Volumes I-XVI. Rennes, F. C. Oberthür, 1904-1918. 16 parts in 23. Large 8vo. [part IVbis in small 4to]. Text with 255 lithographs, of which 224 are beautifully hand-coloured. Uniform contemporary half calf over marbled boards. Gilt titles on spines, and original printed wrappers. (NB: Wrappers are not depicted below) € 5200



= Very rare start (and end!) of this major lepidopterological work which is very rare in a complete state. The amazing, beautiful hand-coloured lithographs are by Dallongeville, J. Culot and Trotter and published by the family-owned press of Oberthür in Rennes. A complete set consists of 23 volumes (1904-1925) with 604 lithographed plates. Each volume consists of several papers often forming series (e.g. *Lepidoptères de France et d'Algerie*, *Lepidoptères de Barbarie*, etc.). This set has the complete parts I-IX and IVbis with plates I-CCLXXV and in the IVbis volume plates A-Z, as well as the last part, XXIII, with the all-important "Tables générales systématiques et alphabétiques" by C. Houlbert and P. Rondou, with a serious collation of the contents of the series would be impossible. Also included are the following parts in original wrappers. X (1915), texte. 459 pp.; XI (1916) plate-explanations. 43 pp.; XII(I) (1916) plate-explanations. pp. 7-14; XII(II) (1916) 44 pp., plates CCCC-CCCVI; XIII (1917) 87 pp., plates I-IV; XIV (1917) 474 pp., plates I-XX, E1, F1; XV (1918) xvi, 730 pp., portrait (frontispiece), plates C-Q, Q', Q'', R-S, S', T-Z, A1-D1, G1-Z1, AA-CC; XVI (1918) 383 pp., plates A-H. Part XXIII (last) is bound in red cloth over reddish marbled boards. Bound with it is an incomplete part XI (1916) titled "La réalité de l'idée de genre est démontrée par les catagrammides", and the hand-coloured plates CCCXL-CCCLXIII, and CCCLXXI-CCCLXXII (the latter partially) with amazingly coloured species, and text pages 1-127. We have only had one complete set in the last 25 years. Volume V, part 1 is in good coloured photocopies. This part, and volume IV (not the bis volume) are in matching new bindings. Part IVbis is slightly larger, as published. Cat. BM(NH), p. 1460; Nissen ZBI, 2998.



[598] **Oberthür, C.**

Études d'entomologie. Faunes entomologiques. Descriptions d'insectes nouveaux ou peu connus. I. Étude sur la faune des lépidoptères de l'Algérie. Rennes, Oberthür et fils, 1876. 4to. 74 pp., four nice hand-coloured engraved plates. Later half cloth over marbled boards. Dark green morocco strip with gilt title mounted on spine. Original printed wrappers preserved. € 600

= Rare first volume of the *Études*, of which 21 volumes were published. Contains descriptions and very fine illustrations of new and little known species. A nice copy. Nissen ZBI, 2997.

[599] **Oberthür, C. and C. Houlbert**

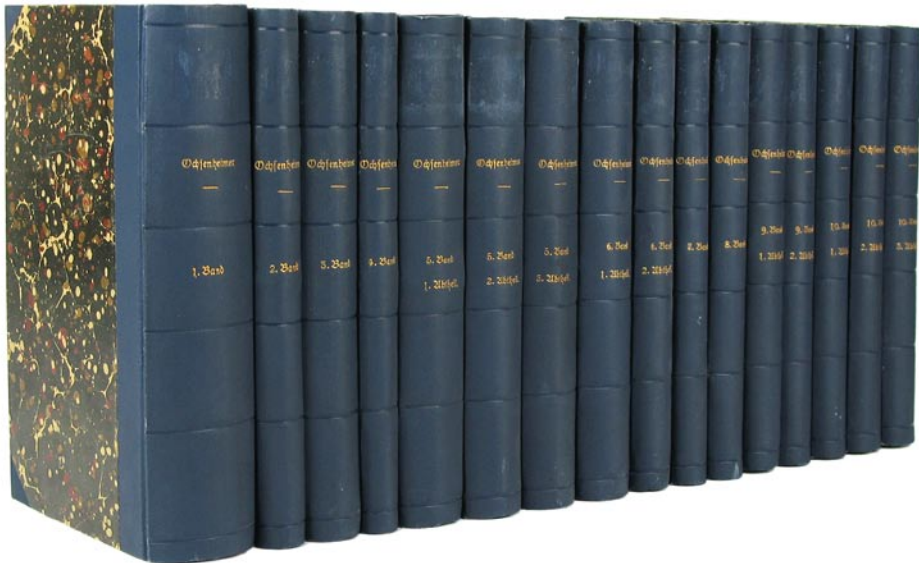
Faune entomologique Armoricaine. Lépidoptères. Rhopalocères. Papilionidae, Pieridae, Nymphalidae, Erycinidae, Lycaenidae, Hesperidae. Rennes, Oberthür, 1912-1921. 8vo. 260 pp., 342 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 55

= A well-illustrated work on the larger butterflies of Brittany. This seems to be all that has been published. The front wrapper bears the year 1921, but the title page only mentions 1912, as does the preface. A very good clean, complete, and uncut copy.

[600] **Ochsenheimer, F. and [G.] F. Treitschke**

Die Schmetterlinge von Europa. Band I-X. (complete). Leipzig, G. (later E.) Fleischer, 1807-1835. Ten volumes in 16. 8vo. About 6,000 pp. Later uniform half cloth over marbled boards. Gilt title on spines. € 1250

= An enormous, early German descriptive catalogue on European butterflies published over a long period and seldom seen complete. The work contains many new taxa. The first four volumes were written by Ferdinand Ochsenheimer (1767-1822), the last six by Georg Friedrich [von] Treitschke (1776-1842). The preface of volume V starts with "Ochsenheimer ist nicht mehr!", and "(Fortsetzung des Ochsenheimer'schen Werks)" has been added to the title. This set is bound as follows: the two parts of volume I in one, the three parts of volumes V and X in three, the two parts of volumes VI and IX both in two, all others bound per volume for a total of 16. The *Zusätze* of volume I part II ends abruptly on p. 240. This is in accordance with Horn-Schenkling. Some pages slightly browned or spotted, as usual. Old, small and rather faint library stamp on title pages, previous private owner's stamp on front paste-down. In all an attractive complete set, however in a relatively young binding. Hagen II, p. 18; Horn-Schenkling, 16498; Junk Rara p. 32.



600. Ochsenheimer and Treitschke

[601] **Osthelder, L.**

Die Schmetterlinge Südbayerns und der angrenzenden nördlichen Kalkalpen. Teilen I-II und register. (complete). München, Münchener Entomologischen Gesellschaft, 1925-1958. Nine parts in nine. 8vo. 598, 250, 110 pp.; 21 plates (one full colour), two photographic plates. Original printed wrappers. € 350

= Published over a very long period and containing quite a few new taxa. The work consists of three parts, namely I. Grossschmetterlinge, 5 parts in 6, with one full colour plate and two issued as photos, pasted in (1925-1933); II. Kleinschmetterlinge in two parts, with two plates being pasted-in photos (1939, 1951); and III. the Index to both parts, edited by L. Sheljuzhko (1958). In matching wrappers, two parts of Teil I and the register are in a slightly larger format. The series was published as Beilage zum Mitteilungen der Münchener Entomologischen Gesellschaft, from volumes 15 to 48. Complete, clean and uncut sets like this are very scarce.

[602] **Osthelder, L.**

Die Schmetterlinge Südbayerns und der angrenzenden nördlichen Kalkalpen. I. Teil. Die Grossschmetterlinge. Heften 1-5 (complete). München, Münchener Entomologischen Gesellschaft, 1925-1933. Five parts in seven. 8vo. 598 pp.; 21 plates (one in full colour). Uniform original printed wrappers. € 250

= Complete for the Macrolepidoptera. The series was published as Beilage zum Mitteilungen der Münchener Entomologischen Gesellschaft, from volume 15 to 22. Front wrapper of part 1 detached. Paper slip announcing the publication of the Microlepidoptera parts included. A good set.

[603] **Osthelder, L.**

Die Schmetterlinge Südbayerns und der angrenzenden nördlichen Kalkalpen. Teil II. Die Kleinschmetterlinge. München, Münchener Entomologischen Gesellschaft, 1935, 1951. Two parts in two. 8vo. 250 pp., two plates, original printed wrappers. € 45

= Containing some new taxa. The work is a sequel to Teil I, Grossschmetterlinge. The series was published as Beilage zum Mitteilungen der Münchener Entomologischen Gesellschaft. A clean and uncut set. Uncommon.

[604] **Packard, A.**

A monograph of the geometrid moths or Phalaenidae of the United States. Washington, DC, Department of the Interior, 1876. 4to. 607 pp., 13 lithographed plates. Original embossed cloth with gilt titles on spine. € 50

= A massive work, part of the Report of the United States Geological Survey of the Territories. Small stamp in plate margins, otherwise a good copy with strong bindings and very little outside wear.

[605] **Pagenstecher, A.**

Die geographische Verbreitung der Schmetterlinge. Mit 2 Karten. Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1909. 8vo. ix, 451 pp., two maps. Contemporary half cloth over marbled boards. € 60

= The entomologist (lepidopterologist) Arnold Andreas Friedrich Pagenstecher (1837-1913) is best known for his work on the Papilionidae of the Malay Archipelago. This late work may be regarded as a summary of his zoogeographical knowledge as it discusses the different faunas with their geographic/meteorological characteristics and lists of typical genera and species. The maps show the world with faunal areas, and the Malay Archipelago (which he knew most). With the nice entomological bookplates of Josef Machacek (on front paste-down), and Dr. Malicky (on front flyleaf). Some slight rubbing to the spine, otherwise a fine copy.

[606] **Petersen, M. W.**

Lepidopteren-Fauna von Estland (Esti). Tallinn, Reval, 1924. Large 8vo. 588 pp. Contemporary full cloth with gilt title on spine. € 100

= This is the second, expanded edition of the Lepidopteren Fauna von Estland, published in 1902. This edition was also published in two parts, but the pagination is continuous. Paper a bit age-toned, otherwise a good copy. Complete copies like this one are rare.

[607] **Peterson, A.**

Larvae of insects. An introduction to Nearctic species. Part 1: Lepidoptera and plant infesting Hymenoptera. Columbus, OH, Ohio State University, 1948. 4to. 315 pp., numerous figures. Original cloth with gilt title on spine and front board. € 35

= The figures are grouped in plates, numbered O1-013, L1-L58 (Lepidoptera), H1-H12 (Hymenoptera). The first plates show, contrary to the title, also other orders: Orthoptera, Corrodentia, Isoptera, Dermaptera, Thysanura, Embioptera, Thysanoptera, Hemiptera and Homoptera, Odonata, Anisoptera, Zygoptera, Coleoptera, Neuroptera, Trichoptera, Siphonaptera. This apparently is a general introduction to the subject. Library stamp on front paste-down, otherwise a good, clean copy. A second volume deals with other insect orders and is not included.

[608] **Piepers, M. C. and P. C. T. Snellen**

The Rhopalocera of Java: Danaidae, Satyridae, Ragadidae, Elymniidae. The Hague, M. Nijhoff, 1913. 4to. lxvi, 81 pp., index and explanatory text to plates, and eight nice chromolithographed plates printed by Trap, Leiden. Original printed wrappers. € 80

= A beautifully produced work, the plates finished by hand and some heightened with silver and gold. A complete copy consists of four parts, of which this is part 3, containing plates XI-XVIII. In very good condition. Nissen ZBI, 3180.

[609] **Piepers, M. C. and P. C. T. Snellen**

The Rhopalocera of Java: Erycinidae, Lycaenidae. The Hague, M. Nijhoff, 1918. 4to. xlv, 114 pp., index and explanatory text to plates, and nine nice chromolithographed plates printed by Trap, Leiden. Original wrappers. € 80

= A beautifully illustrated monograph. Some plates heightened with silver. A complete copy consists of four parts, of which this is part 4, containing plates XIX-XXVII. Originally it was sold for 50 Dutch guilders, a massive amount of money in 1918. Uncut. In very good condition. Nissen ZBI, 3180.

[610] **Pierce, F. N. and J. W. Metcalfe**

The genitalia of the British [Lepidoptera]. An account of the morphology of the male claspings organs [and the corresponding organs of the female]. [I] (1909) The Noctuidae; [III] (1922) The Tortricidae; [IV] (1935) The tineid families; [V] (1938) The pyrales with deltoids and plumes; [VI] (1941) The Rhopalocera and the larger moths. Liverpool, A. W. Duncan; Warmington, F. N. Pierce, 1909-1938. Four parts in four. 8vo. Text and 161 plates with about 2,400 figures. Uniform original pictorial cloth in four different colours. € 250

= As far as we know six volumes were published, of which this set contains all but the volume on Geometridae (1914), however, none are numbered. The first is by Pierce alone, the last (1941) by Pierce and B. P. Beirne. All with a bookplate on the front pastedown. One part with a few worm-holes in the hinges, some with a small weak blindstamp on the title page, otherwise a very good set. original copies are rare.

[611] **Pinratana, A. and J. N. Eliot**

Butterflies in Thailand. Volumes 1-6 (complete). Bangkok, Brothers of St. Gabriel, 1981-1992. Six parts in six. 8vo. With text and 369 full colour photographic plates, as follows: 1 (1992, 3rd): 81 pp., 92 pls.; 2 (1983, 2nd): 69 pp., 48 fc pls.; 3 (1979): xxxi, 110 pp., 109 pls.; 4 (1981): viii, 216 pp., 36 pls.; 5 (1985): vi, 152 pp., 40 pls.; 6 (1988): ix, 62 pp., 44 pls. Gilt-lettered cloth, uniform full colour printed dust jackets. € 350

= A magnificent work on the very diverse Macrolepidoptera of Thailand. Started by Amnuay Pinratana, and later joined by J. N. Eliot, who assisted in thoroughly revising the first two volumes, contributed much to the other volumes and wrote the last volume. Volume 1 deals with Papilionidae and Danaidae, 2 with Pieridae and Amathusiidae, 3 with Nymphalidae, 4 Lycaenidae, 5 Hesperidae, and 6 deals with Satyridae, Libytheidae and Riodinidae. A fine clean set, with all the dust jackets in a good state.

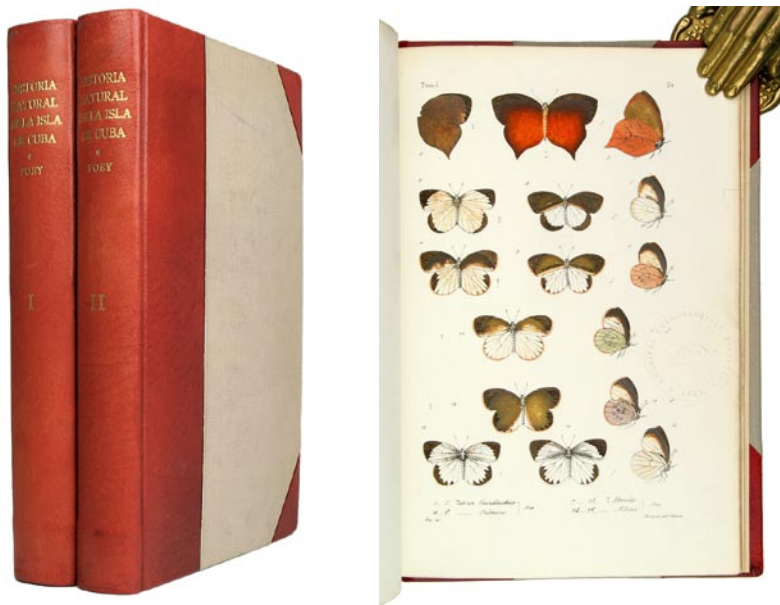
[612] **Pinratana, A. and R. E. J. Lampe**

Moths of Thailand. Volume 1. Saturniidae. Bangkok, Brothers of St. Gabriel, 1990. 8vo. v, 47 pp., two text figures, 44 full colour photographic plates. Gilt-lettered cloth, full colour printed dust jackets. € 35

= A sister work to the series "Butterflies in Thailand", published in six parts by the same first author. This volume deals with the largest and most colourful moths, the Saturnidae. Three more parts, dealing with other families, were published later. A fine clean copy, with the dust jacket in a good state.

[613] **Poey y Aloy, F.**

Memorias sobre la historia natural de la Isla de Cuba, acompañadas de sumarios latinos y extractos en frances. Tomo 1-2. (complete). Havana, Barcina, 1851-1856, 1858. Two volumes in two. Large 8vo. 463, 442 pp., 34, 19 lithographed plates, of which 17 are hand-coloured or partly hand-coloured. Later half morocco with gilt titles on spines (matching). € 5000



= Extremely rare work on the zoology of Cuba. Contains 85 species of Cuban fish that Cuvier includes in his work. The plates depict mainly fish and land snails (Mollusca, Gastropoda) but also some mammals and insects (mainly Lepidoptera). With blind stamps on titles and plates, mostly in the margins, in a few cases touching the figures. Some minor foxing on three uncoloured plates, otherwise clean. Dean, p. 273; Horn-Schenkling, 17358; Nissen ZBI, 3210; Sabin, 63673.

[614] **Poulton, E. B.**

The external morphology of the lepidopterous pupa: its relation to that of the other stages and to the origin and history of metamorphosis. Parts I-V. London, The Linnean Society of London, 1890-1891. Large 4to. 44 pp., four lithographed plates. Uniform original printed wrappers. € 90

= Detailed studies of the ontogeny of Lepidoptera. Published in the famous Transactions. Rear wrapper of the second part detached, otherwise a fine set. Rare.

[615] **Ragonot, E. L.**

Essai sur la classification des pyralites. première partie, [deuxième partie], Note supplémentaire et rectificative. (complete). Paris, Edouard Duruy, 1891-1892. Three parts in one. 8vo. 276 pp., four chromolithographed and partly hand-coloured plates. Later wrappers with printed title mounted on front wrapper. € 180

= Two parts plus supplement, originally published in the Annals of the Société Entomologique de France. This is a real offprint, with consecutive pagination following the original pagination of tomes X and XI (pp. 435-546, 15-114, 599-662). It is preceded by a half-title to the work, and a title to part I. The supplement contains a complete index. The author also published in the Memoires de Lépidoptères de Romanoff on the Phycitinae and gallerienes, which we also have in a fine reprinted form. Ask about our rare complete set of the Annales de la Société Entomologique de France. Horn-Schenkling, vol. 3, p. 357.

[616] **Rahn, F.**

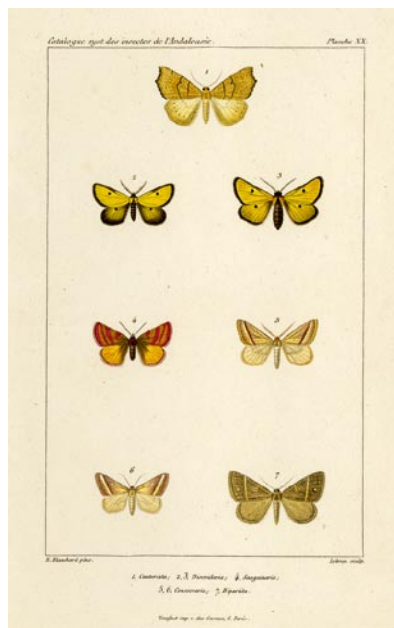
Schmetterlinge. Versuch über das Naturschöne. Frankfurt am Main, Societäts-Verlag, "1943" [1944]. 8vo. 115 pp., 16 full-coloured plates of butterflies. Later yellow cloth, spine with gilt-titled red morocco label. € 200

= A very rare and curious book published at the end of the Second World War, being printed in Paris in 1944. It must have been published in a very limited edition, or perhaps the stock was destroyed. The author is probably the German teacher and writer Fritz Rahn (1891-1964), not otherwise known as an entomologist. A very good, clean copy.

[617] **Rambur, P.**

Catalogue systematique des lépidoptères de l'Andalousie. Première livraison (and all plates). Paris, J. Baillière, 1858. 8vo. 92 pp., 22 hand-coloured engraved plates. Original printed wrappers. € 250

= The start of a rare and finely illustrated lepidopterological monograph on the Spanish province of Andalusia with the inclusion of some new species. Although the wrapper calls for eight plates, all the 22 plates issued are present. Wrappers frayed at edges and split at spine, several plates a bit spotted, especially in the margins, otherwise a very good copy. Horn-Schenkling, 17,615; Nissen ZBI, 3276.



617. Rambur

[618] **Razowski, J.**

Motyle (Lepidoptera) Polski. Warszawa, Fauna Polski, 1978-1988. Nine parts (of 20?) in nine. 8vo. Text with 89 plates, numerous figures. Original printed wrappers. € 135

= A series of monographs, all by Razowski. The following are included: 1: Ogolna; 2: Homoneura; 3: Heteroneura, Adeloidea; 5: Cossidea i Tortricinae; 6: Olethreutinae: Olethreutidii; 7: Uzupelnienia i Eucosmini; 8: Grapholitini; 16: Coleophoridae; 20: Pterophoridae i Carposinidae.

[619] **Rebel, H.**

Zoologische Ergebnisse der Expedition der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften nach Südarabien und Sokotra im Jahre 1898/99. Lepidopteren. Wien, Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften. 4to. 130 pp., 41 text figures, one chromolithographed plate. Disbound. € 125

= An interesting account of the butterflies of (then) very poorly known regions. Published in the Denkschriften. With several new species and a new genus.

[620] **Reuter, E.**

Über die Palpen der Rhopaloceren. Ein Beitrag zur Erkenntnis der verwandtschaftlichen Beziehungen unter den Tagfaltern. Helsingfors, Societas Scientiarum Fennicae, 1896. 4to. xv, 577 pp., six lithographed plates (one folded). Contemporary half cloth over marbled boards. Gilt title on spine. Original printed front wrapper bound in. € 65

= An important monograph on the Rhopalocera, signed and dedicated by the author to Prof. Fr. Dahl, [most probably the German zoologist Karl Friedrich Theodor Dahl (1856-1929)] on the wrapper. Horn-Schenkling II, p.399.

[621] **Reuther, E.**

Herrmann's Raupen- und Schmetterlingsjäger. Enthaltend die hauptsächlich in Deutschland vorkommenden Raupen und Schmetterlinge. Zweite Auflage, gänzlich umgearbeitet und vermehrt. Leipzig, Gustav Gräber, 1878. Large 8vo. vi, 158 pp., 12 very

bright chromolithographed plates, one uncoloured plate, 183 text figures. Original pictorial boards, cloth spine with gilt title. € 150

= A nicely illustrated volume with clean plates. ADDED: Rockstroh, "Buch der Schmetterlinge und Raupen" (1900), a contemporary work with 16 fine large chromolithographed plates in original gilt-lettered pictorial cloth. Both are rather rare. Also ADDED: Stephan, "Schmetterling, liebes, luftiges, leichtes Ding!" (1920).

[622] **[Reutti, C.] A. Meess and A. Spuler**

Uebersicht der Lepidopteren-Fauna des Grossherzogtums Baden [und der anstossenden Länder] von Carl Reutti. Zweite Ausgabe des in den Beiträgen zur rheinischen Naturgeschichte erschienenen gleichnamigen Werkes nach den Verfassers Tode im Auftrage des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins zu Karlsruhe gemeinschaftlich mit Adolf Meess überarbeit und herausgegeben von Dr. Med. et Phil. Arnold Spuler. Berlin, Gebrüder Borntraeger, 1898. 8vo. xii, 361 pp., one folded table. Contemporary half cloth over marbled boards, gilt title on spine. Edges marbled. € 150

= Important regional monograph on the butterflies of Baden (southern Germany), updated and published by the famous Spuler. The first edition by Reutti was published in 1853. This is an interleaved copy. Rare.

[623] **Roessler, A.**

Die Schuppenflügler (Lepidopteren) des Kgl. Regierungsbezirks Wiesbaden und ihrer Entwicklungsgeschichte. Wiesbaden, Julius Niedner, 1881. 8vo. 393 pp. Contemporary half cloth over marbled boards. Spine with gilt title. Marbled flyleaves. Original printed wrappers bound in. € 75

= Originally published in the Jahrbüchern des Nassauischen Vereins für Naturkunde. Uncut. With a contemporary handwritten French translation of the introduction (by the author?) loosely inserted. Horn-Schenkling II, vol. 3, p. 489.

[624] **Roessler, A.**

Verzeichniss der Schmetterlinge des Herzogthums Nassau mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der biologischen Verhältnisse und der Entwicklungsgeschichte (AND) Beobachtungen über Lepidopteren [by C. A. Fuchs] [Wiesbaden, Nassauische Verein für Naturkunde, 1864-1866]. 8vo. 342, 10 pp. Later half cloth over mottled boards. € 100

= With a large index. The second paper, by Fuchs, is rarely mentioned. This copy was owned by Bang-Haas (with his nice bookplate on the front pastedown), Rudolph Heinrich, M. Gillmer, and B. Alberti. Some water-staining in the text.

[625] **Rogenhofer, A.**

Lepidoptera (Schmetterlinge) des Gebietes von Hernstein in Niederösterreich. Wien, privately published, 1885. 4to. 79 pp. Pebbled half cloth over marbled boards. Paper label on spine. € 100

= Rare annotated catalogue of the butterflies of lower Austria. A few pencil marks, otherwise a good clean copy. Very rare.

[626] **Romaniszyn, J. and F. Schille**

Fauna motyli polski (fauna lepidopterorum Poloniae). Krakow, Nakladem Polskiej Akademji Umiejetnosci, 1929. 8vo. 353 pp., one portrait and including a large Latin name index. Original printed wrappers. € 80

= This lepidopteral monograph on the species in Poland includes Rhopalocera and microlepidoptera, Geometridae. Uncut. In Polish with Latin nomenclature.

[627] **Rothschild, W.**

Notes on Sphingidae, with descriptions of new species. Tring, The Zoological Museum, 1894. 4to. 34 pp., three chromolithographed plates (tissue-guarded) with explanatory text leaf. Printed wrappers. € 60

= With the descriptions and fine illustrations of many new species. A very good clean copy.

[628] **Rühl, F.**

Die palaearktischen Grossschmetterlinge und ihre Naturgeschichte. I. [Tagfalter]. Leipzig, Heyne, 1892-95. 8vo. 857 pp., 2 ll. of advertisements including the announced (but not present) "Weitere Nachträge". Contemporary blind grained half cloth over pebbled boards. Edges marbled. € 90

= Rare. This is volume 1 of 2. It includes the Nachträge und Berichtigungen and the index for both (with continuous pagination). Volume 2 is smaller. It deals with Nachfalter but is not included. With the bookplate of Dr. Malicky. A good copy. Horn-Schenkling II, vol. 3, p. 520.

[629] **Sand, M.**

Le monde des papillons, promenade à travers champs avec une préface de George Sand, suivi de l'histoire naturelle des lépidoptères d'Europe par A. Depuiset. Paris, Rothschild, 1867. 4to. With 50 lithographs, of which 49 are hand-coloured. There are numerous nice woodcuts in the text depicting the "chasse aux papillons". Original blue pictorial cloth with new blue cloth spine. Later blue morocco labels with gilt title and vignette on spine, all edges gilt. € 750

= Includes a nice literary introduction by George Sand: "Donc le poète et l'artiste ne peuvent que gagner dans les études naturelles et les lois de la vie sont tellement harmonieuses dans leur enchaînement, que, pour bien comprendre l'énigme de la vie humaine, il faut comprendre celle du moindre atome admis au privilège de la vie". The tissue-guarded plates are quite artistic, but accurately show the different species of butterflies and caterpillars. L. M. A. Depuiset wrote the second, more scientific part. According to Horn-Schenkling the real name of the author is Maurice Dudevant (the son of George Sand). As usual some foxing in the text, but with the original beautiful pictorial front and back covers which are richly ornamented in gilt. Horn-Schenkling II(4), p. 13; Nissen ZBI, 3560.



629. Sand

[630] **Sattler, K.**

A catalogue of the family-group and genus-group names of the Gelechiidae, Holcopogonidae, Lecithoceridae and Symmocidae (Lepidoptera). London, The British Museum (Natural History), 1973. 8vo. 128 pp. Original printed wrappers. € 15

= The work contains many taxonomical and nomenclatural notes. Published in the Bulletin, Entomology Series. A clean copy, as new.

[631] **Schäffer, J. C.**

Der Afterholzbock in einem Sendschreiben beschrieben nebst einer Nachricht von der Frühlingsfliege (AND) Das Zwiefalter- oder Afterjüngferchen (AND) Der Wunderbare und vielleicht in der Natur noch nie erschienene Eulenzwitzer, nebst der Baumraupe aus welcher derselbe entstanden (AND) Der weichschaalige Cronen- und Käulenkäfer. Regensburg, J. Montag, 1763. Four papers in four. 4to. Each with one hand-coloured engraved plate. Partly in 19th century blue blind wrappers. € 50

= A nice small collection of papers on insects by the famous Jacob Schäffer, the first three papers in 2nd edition, the last which in the first edition, and engraved and coloured by Loibel, Trautner, Bez, Seligman, and Schaur. Nissen ZBI, 3624, 3628, 3634, 3642. Rare.

[632] **Schäffer, J. C.**

Der wunderbare und vielleicht in der Natur noch nie erschienene Eulenzwitzer nebst der Baumraupe aus welcher derselbe entstanden und welche vor einigen Jahren an vielen Orten Sachsens überaus grossen Schaden gethan hat. Beschrieben und mit einigen auf die Natur dieser Raupen sich gründenden Vorschlägen sie am leichtesten zu verringern und am sichersten auszurotten. Regensburg, Montag, 1761. 4to. Title, half-title, [ii], 30 pp., 1 finely engraved, hand-coloured plate. Later blind marbled paper boards. € 175

= A rare publication in first edition on destructive caterpillars and moths. A clean, uncut copy of this rare work. Horn-Schenkling, 19041; Nissen ZBI, 3628.

632. Schäffer

[633] **Schäffer, J. C.**

Neuentdeckte Theile an Raupen und Zweyfaltern, nebst der Verwandlung der Hauswurzraupe zum schönen Tagvögel mit rothern Augenspiegeln. Regensburg, E.A. Weiss, 1754. 4to. 54 pp., two hand-coloured engraved plates. Marbled wrappers. € 275

= First edition of a nice, smaller and rarer work on butterflies of this prolific entomological author from Regensburg. The works contain detailed observations of the anatomy, ontogeny and behaviour of these insects. A very good copy. Horn-Schenkling, 19038; Nissen ZBI, 3633.

[634] **Schenckel, J.**

Der Schmetterlingssammler. Systematische Beschreibung aller deutschen Schmetterlinge nebst Anleitung zum Fangen, zur Zucht und Aufbewahrung derselben. Mainz, S. G. Kunze, 1849. 8vo. vi, [ii], 196 pp. 32 hand-coloured folded engraved plates. Later half cloth with marbled boards and new flyleaves. Edges marbled. € 250

= A nice, well-illustrated German butterfly book with drawings of adults and caterpillars by Th. Klier. Names in Latin and German noted on the plates in pencil (and ink on the last plate) in an old hand. The title page has been copied in pencil on the front flyleaf. One plate edge repaired. Horn-Schenkling, 19254; Nissen ZBI, 3653.

[635] **Schnack, K.**

Catalogue of the Lepidoptera of Denmark. Kobenhavn, Entomologiske Meddelelser, 1985. 8vo. 163 pp., one map. Original printed wrappers. € 25

= Danish title: Katalog over de danske sommerfugle. In English and Danish. Signed by the author.

[636] **Schnack, K.**

Im Wunderreich der Falter. Berlin, Palen Verlag, 1949. 8vo. 172 pp., 93 photographs. Half cloth with original duo-tone dustjacket. € 20

= This is the "Neue veränderte Ausgabe" (new changed edition). Confusingly, on the half title page, below the author's name, is printed "Die Kavalerie der Blumen", and on the title page, below the author's name, "Die Kavaliere der Blumen. Das Jahr der Schmetterlinge". Rarely seen in a good dust jacket. Clean copy. We have another copy, with the rear dustjacket torn, for Euro 15.

[637] **Schott, J. J.**

Raupenkalender oder systematisches Verzeichnis aller Raupen, welche in Deutschland bekannt sind. Frankfurt am Main, P. H. Guilhauman, 1830. 8vo. xxx, 400 pp., six hand-coloured engraved plates. Contemporary boards, blind label on spine. € 450

= With clear and bright illustrations of caterpillars. Uncut. As usual some light browning in the text due to the quality of the paper. Rare. Horn-Schenkling, 19719.

[638] **Schrebern, D. G.**

Nachricht von denen Raupen, welche im vorigen 1751ten und itzigen Jahre in verschiedenen thüringischen und angrenzenden sächsischen Gegenden, an den Sommerfrüchten, der Gerste und dem Hafer, grosse Verwüstungen angerichtet haben. Halle, Christoph Franck, 1752. Square 8vo. 16 pp., title vignette with 4 illustrations of caterpillars, and a moth. Later half cloth over marbled boards. € 95

= Two stamps on title page verso, a small one on front flyleaf, otherwise a nice clean copy of this rare work. Horn-Schenkling, 19760.

[639] **Scoble, M. J.**

Lepidopterorum catalogus (new series). 93. Hedyliidae. Gainesville, FL, Association for Tropical Lepidoptera, 1998. 4to. viii, 10 pp. two figures. Original printed wrappers. € 15

= The first part issued of the "New series" (as opposed to the original series published by W. Junk in The Hague (1911-1939) aimed at covering all 124 families of Lepidoptera. This issue contains the whole publication plan. A mint copy.

[640] **Scudder, S. H.**

Brief guide to the commoner butterflies of the northern United States and Canada. Being an introduction to a knowledge of their life-histories. New York, NY, Henry Holt, 1899. 8vo. 221 pp., 22 plates. Original purplish-blue buckram with gilt title on spine and gilt vignette of a butterfly on the front board. € 50

= Surprisingly scarce and scientifically very sound work on butterflies by one of the leading entomologists in the second half of the 19th century. Vague small blindstamp on title page, stamp and small label "Gift of Mr. E. L. Caum Dec. 1938" on front paste-down. Edward Leonard Caum (1893-1952) was a Hawaiian botanist and entomologist who specialized in crop-pests. In all a very good copy.

[641] **Scudder, S. H.**

Historical sketch of the generic names proposed for butterflies. A contribution to systematic nomenclature. Salem, MS, Naturalist's Agency, 1875. 8vo. 203 pp. Later red buckram with gilt title on spine. € 150

= Rare offprint from the Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences. This is an important source for bibliographical details of genus-level names and their interpretations by subsequent authors. Library stamp on front paste-down, otherwise a very good bound copy. Horn-Schenkling II, vol. 4, p. 90.

[642] **Seitz, A.**

Die Gross-Schmetterlinge der Erde. Eine systematische Bearbeitung der Gross-Schmetterlinge der ganzen Welt. Volumes 1-16 and supplement volumes 1-4. (complete). Stuttgart, Kernen Verlag, 1909-1954. 20 volumes bound in 30. 4to. Text and 1,458 chromolithographed plates. Publisher's half calf or cloth and perfectly matching recently made half calf with gilt titles on spines € 22.500

= A completely bound set of this rare work. The fine plates are made using the process of 10-14 colour lithography, and its excellent quality has remained unsurpassed. The editor Seitz planned to finish the whole work in 1912. This proved to be quite unrealistic as publication stopped in 1954, and several volumes remained unfinished. The most important collections of butterflies were consulted including those of L.W. Rothschild of Tring, the British Museum, the Paris Natural History Museum, the Senckenberg Museum at Frankfurt, as well as collections in Tokyo, Hong-Kong, Australia, South- and North- America etc. The German edition is textually larger than the English one as it has the complete supplement of volume 4 (publ. in 1954), which remained unfinished in the English edition. The unfinished volumes 7 and 15 of the German edition also have more text. Apart from the 4th supplement-volume the same volumes remained unfinished as in the English edition. The work was published in 16 volumes with 4 supplements and is composed as follows: volumes 1-4, Palaearctic Fauna with 4 supplements; volumes 5-8, American Fauna (volumes 7 and 8 remained unfinished); volumes 9-12, Indo-Australian Fauna (volumes 11 and 12 remained unfinished); volumes 13-16 African Fauna (volumes 15 and 16 remained unfinished). The bindings are near uniform, the shields are of a different colour depending on the region covered. Not all volumes were originally bound, because some were not finished, we have bound 11 volumes in an exact match to the original and make a splendid looking set. Cat. BM(NH), p. 1895.

[643] **Seitz, A.**

The Macrolepidoptera of the world. Volumes 1-16 and supplement volumes 1-4. (complete). Stuttgart, Kernen Verlag, 1909-1954. 20 volumes in 29. 4to. Text and 1,458 chromolithographed plates. Publisher's half calf and perfectly matching recently made half calf with gilt titles on spines. € 25.000

= A completely bound set of this rare work. Apart from the 4th supplement-volume, volume 7 and 15, the same volumes remained unfinished as in the English edition and both have the exact same number of plates. The text published in German but not in English is added (loose in a portfolio) here in its original form so the set does contain all that has been published. The work was published in 16 volumes (and often with the atlases separately from the text) with 4 supplements and is composed as follows: volumes 1-4, Palaearctic Fauna with 4 supplements; volumes 5-8, American Fauna (volumes 7 and 8 remained unfinished); volumes 9-12, Indo-Australian Fauna (volumes 11 and 12 remained unfinished); volumes 13-16 African Fauna (volumes 15 and 16 remained unfinished). The bindings are uniform, the shields are of a different colour depending on the region covered. Not all volumes were originally bound, because some were never finished, we have bound 12 volumes in an exact match to the original and this makes a splendid looking set. For more information, see description above. Cat. BM(NH), p. 1895.



We still have separate volumes available.
Small runs or single volumes can be ordered from
our special website: www.seitzcollection.com.



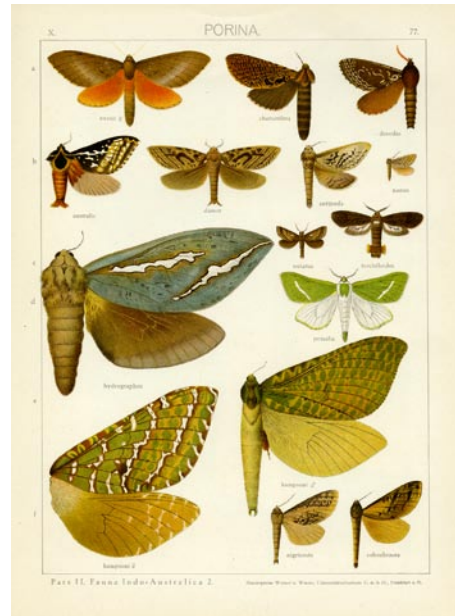
Palaearctic Fauna



American Fauna



African Fauna



Indo-Australian Fauna

[644] Seitz, A.

The Macrolepidoptera of the world. Indo-Australian Fauna. (volumes 9-12, complete as published). Stuttgart, Kernen Verlag, 1912-1933. Four volumes in five. 4to. With numerous chromolithographed plates. Publisher's half calf with gilt titles, and unbound in portfolios. € 3000

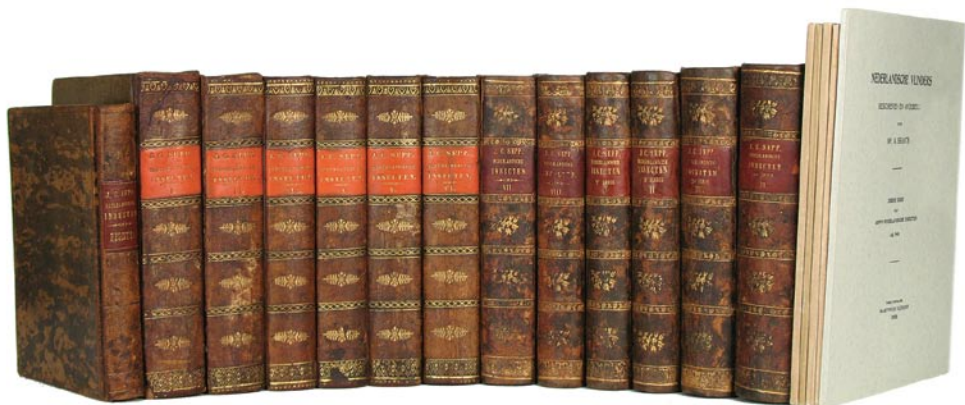
= A complete set of the parts dealing with Australia and Oceania. Very rare. Part IX is especially difficult to find. A more detailed collation is as follows: Volume IX (1927). The Indo-Australian Rhopalocera. Two volumes (text & atlas). 4to. pp. viii, 1197; pp. (vi), with 177 chromolithographed plates. Unbound in portfolio. Volume X (1933). The Indo-Australian bombyces and sphinges. Two volumes (text & atlas). 4to. pp. ix, 909; pp. (vii), with 104 chromolithographed plates. Publishers half calf, gilt. Volume XI (1912). The Macrolepidoptera of the Indo-Australian fauna: noctuiform Phalaenae. pp. ii, 1-496, with 57 chromolithographed plates. Unbound in portfolio. Volume XII (1920): The Indo-Australian Geometridae. pp. 1-292, 309-316, with 41 chromolithographed plates. Unbound in portfolio (pages 293-308, 317-348 and plates 35, 42-49 never issued). Please note: many other subsets (e.g. the African Lepidoptera) are available too. Please visit or website, www.seitzcollection.com.

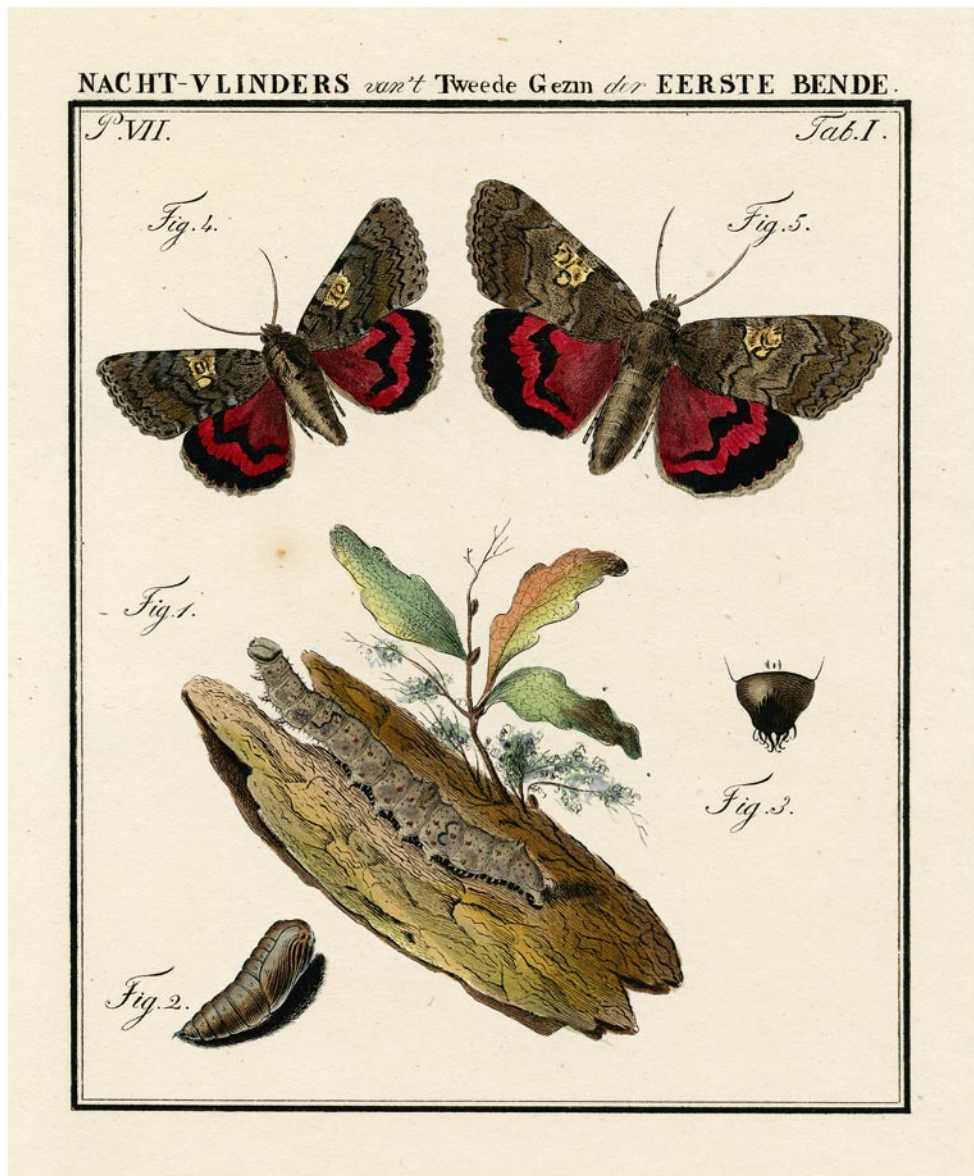


[645] **Sepp, J. C.**

Beschouwing der wonderen Gods, in de minst geachte schepzelen. Of Nederlandsche insecten, naar hunne aanmerkelijke huishouding, verwonderlijke gedaante-wisseling en andere wetenswaardige bijzonderheden, volgens eigen ondervinding beschreeven, naar leven naauwkeurig getekent, in 't koper gebracht en gekleurd. (AND) (second series by S. C. Snellen Van Vollenhoven) **Beschrijvingen en afbeeldingen van Nederlandsche vlinders.** (AND) (third series by A. Brants) **Nederlandsche vlinders beschreven en afgebeeld. Aflevering I-X. (all series complete).** Amsterdam, J. C. Sepp, 1762-1860. First series: eight volumes bound in eight. 4to (24.0 x 17.5cm). With eight hand-coloured engraved or lithographed frontispieces and 400 hand-coloured engraved or lithographed plates. Contemporary calf, gilt ornamented spines with red gilt lettered labels, sides with gilt ornamented borders. Second series: Amsterdam, J. C. Sepp, s-Gravenhage, M. Nijhoff, 1860-1900. Four volumes in four. 4to. With 200 lithographed hand-coloured plates. Contemporary calf, gilt ornamented spines with red gilt lettered labels, sides with gilt ornamented borders. Third Series: 's Gravenhage, Martinus Nijhoff, 1905-1928. Ten parts bound in five. 4to. With ten hand-coloured lithographed plates. Contemporary printed wrappers. € 25.000

= A complete set (with some extras) of one of the finest works on butterflies ever published and which took over 200 years to complete. Cobres I, 381: "Ein Werk ohne seines gleiches, in der ungemein sauberen Ausführung, daher höchst schätzbar.; ... eines der prächtigsten Abbildungswerke der Lepidopterologie ..." (W. Junk). Its really marvelously executed plates are the high point of entomological illustration. The famous publishing house Sepp & Zoon was a firm which exercised the utmost care in producing colour-plate books of outstanding quality. In this case Sepp was the author as well as the publisher. The first series was started by Christiaan Andreas Sepp together with his son, Jan Christiaan (1739-1811), published in issues and in a format similar to the model chosen by Roesel von Rosenhof; Sepp followed his own path for the descriptions of butterflies and their illustrations. It has become the most important work on Dutch Lepidoptera (Landwehr 182). Complete copies such as the one offered are of great rarity. The publication of this work, which, according to Nissen, probably began as early as 1728, stopped in 1928 when the author of the third series, A. Brants, died after having completed only the first ten issues of the first volume. ADDED are (1): Snellen, P.C.T. "Determinatie der Lepidoptera afgebeeld in het werk getiteld: Beschouwing der wonderen Gods... door Jan Christiaan Sepp 1ste Serie, deel 1-8. Amsterdam, J.C. Sepp & Zoon, 1862." 4to. (4), 43pp. Half cloth. AND (2): Schouten, J., a unique manuscript titled: "J. C. Sepp. Nederlandsche Insecten. Alphabetisch Register der Nederduitsche Naamen volgens dit Werk, en der Latijnsche Naamen volgens Linnaeus, voorkomende in Dl. I-VIII, en Ser. II. Dl. I-IV, gerangschikt voor zijnen Zoon Jan Arnoldus in Februari 1893". 4to. 178 pp. Contemporary calf. Our copy has two extra variant plates (Second Series vol. II, plate 11, and vol. III, plate 1) which are not counted in the plate total. Some skillful repair to hinges of the second series. Last fascicule by Brandts in later matching wrappers. In all a fine, near uniformly bound set, apart from the ten fascicules (bound in five) of the third series, which are still in publisher's printed wrappers. Hagen II, p. 153; Horn-Schenkling, 20145; Landwehr, 183; Nissen ZBI, 3808, 3808a, 3808b.





645. Sepp

[646] **Seriziat, [C.]**

Catalogue des lépidoptères de France. Dénommés et classés d'après Staudinger, avec la synonymie suivant Berce dressé d'après les documents les plus récents. Paris, Maison Émile Deyrolle, les fils d'Émile Deyrolle, successeurs, 1894. 8vo. 51 pp., interleaved. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards, marbled endpapers. Gilt title on spine, printed wrappers bound in.

€ 35

= Published by Deyrolle, but printed for the author in Nancy. A good clean copy. Rare.

[647] **Seriziat, [C.]**

Catalogue synonymique des lépidoptères d'Europe. En y comprenant, suivi l'usage, l'Oural, le Caucase, l'Asie Mineure et la Barbarie. Dressé d'après la nomenclature de Staudinger et dans le but spécial d'établir la concordance avec le catalogue de Berce. Deuxième édition. Nancy, privately published, 1895. 8vo. iv, 125 pp., printed wrappers. € 35

= According to the half-title, this is the (corrected) deuxième édition "gratuitement offerte aux souscripteurs de la première". Rear wrapper detached. Contents good. Scarce. The first edition is very rare.

[648] **Seriziat, [C.]**

Répertoire des variétés, aberrations et hybridations des lépidoptères d'Europe. 345 descriptions tirées des meilleurs auteurs rangées par ordre alphabétique. (Classifications Staudinger, avec synonymie). Nancy, privately published, 1897. 8vo. 27 pp., printed wrapper. € 50

= List of 345 taxa, including addenda and register. Deals with Macrolepidoptera only. No rear wrapper. Contents good. Rare.

[649] **Sherborn, C. D. and J. H. Durrant**

On the dates of Jacob Hübner's Sammlung europäischer Schmetterlinge. Part I. By C. Davies Sherborn. Part II. By Jno. Hartley Durrant (AND) Note on the date of publication of the works of Jacob Huebner on the Lepidoptera. London, The Annals and Magazine of Natural History, 1898, 1912. Two papers in one. 8vo. 5, 6 pp. Original (?) blind wrappers. € 35

= The publication dates of Hübner's works are important because his works contain many valid introductions of new taxa. The second (1912) paper is not by Durrant, but by Sherborn and Louis B. Prout. Front wrapper of first paper missing, otherwise very good clean copies. Rare.

[650] **Shiraki, T.**

Paddy borer, Schoenobius incertellus Wlk. Taihoku, Agricultural Experiment Station, Government of Formosa, 1917. 4to. iii, 265 pp., two maps, 21 plates of which 6 are partly coloured. Additions and correction sheet tipped in. Contemporary green buckram with gilt title on spine. Original stiff printed wrapper bound in. € 280

= Rare monograph of the dreaded Itten-O-Meiga, the great destroyer of rice field in Japan, Taiwan, and other countries as far as India and Australia (map). The moth and its larvae (in situ) are on one coloured plate, anatomical details are on the next plates. The fully or partly coloured plates XI-XV show other insects, all Hymenoptera (ants and wasps) that are the natural enemies of this moth. The last plates show paddies, destruction methods, etc. The coloured plates are especially nice and look as if they are chromolithographed and finished by hand. Library stamp on first blank, otherwise a very good copy.

[651] **Snellen, P. C. T.**

A catalogue of the Pyralidina of Sikkim collected by Henry J. Elwes and the late Otto Möller. London, Longman, Green, Reader and Dyer, 1890. 8vo. 91 pp., two finely hand-coloured plates. Original printed wrappers. € 60

= With several new species. Plates tissue-guarded. A few smaller paper in the rear including one by Westwood on aphids with one plate.

[652] **Snellen, P. C. T.**

De vlinders van Nederland. Macrolepidoptera and Microlepidoptera. (both complete). 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, Leiden, Brill, 1867-1882. Three parts in three. Large 8vo. 1,980 pp., 18 lithographed plates. Uniform contemporary half calf. Spines with five raised bands and gilt titles. Marbled flyleaves. € 165

= A rare complete set of this major monograph on the butterflies of the Netherlands. The first, and rarest, part published by Nijhoff, the other two later (both in 1882), by Brill. Library stamp on the title-page. The Microlepidoptera is also separately available. An attractive set in a very good contemporary binding. Horn-Schenkling, vol. IV, p. 164.

[653] **Snellen, P. C. T.**

De vlinders van Nederland: Microlepidoptera, systematisch beschreven. [Volumes] I-II (complete for the Microlepidoptera). Leiden, E. J. Brill, 1882. 8vo. xiii, 1,196 pp., 14 lithographed plates. Original printed wrappers. € 55

= Complete part of the Microlepidoptera and a major monograph on these butterflies of the Netherlands. Uncut as issued. A fine set in near mint condition. Horn-Schenkling, II(4) p. 164.

[654] **South, R.**

Catalogue of the collection of palaearctic butterflies formed by the late John Henry Leech and presented to the trustees of the British Museum by his mother, Mrs. Eliza Leech. London, The Trustees of the British Museum, 1902. 4to. vi, 228 pp., 1 l., one portrait as a frontispiece and two coloured plates. Original (?) blind-tooled cloth with gilt title on spine. € 350

= John Henry Leech (1862-1900) was a British entomologist who, inspired by Henry Bates, went to Brazil, but also visited Morocco, the Canary Islands, and Madeira, and later went on a zoological expedition to Korea, Japan, China, and the Himalayas. On return he wrote "Butterflies from China, Japan, and Corea". His collection of 18,000 specimens also contained material collected by others and is now in the Natural History Museum (BMNH) in London. The work lists name, sex and localities. With bookplate pasted in on front. The paper is age-toned and rather brittle. Rear hinge bottom taped, a tear in one leaf, a repair to another. The two chromolithographed plates are on much better paper, and in good condition. Very rare. Cat. BM(NH) 7, p. 615.

[655] **Spannert, A.**

Die wissenschaftlichen Benennungen sämtlicher Europäischer Gross Schmetterlinge Deutsch erklärt. Berlin, C. Duncker, 1888. Large 8vo. 239 pp. Original pictorial boards, printed endpapers. Edges marbled. € 45

= This work offers translations and explanations of the often Latin and Greek names of butterfly genera and species. A very good clean copy. Rare.

[656] **Speyer, A. and A. Speyer**

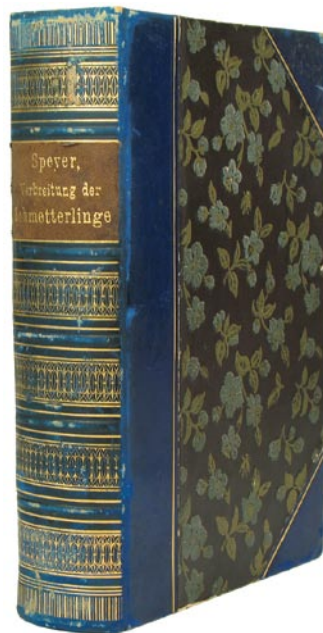
Die geographische Verbreitung der Schmetterlinge Deutschlands und der Schweiz. Nebst Untersuchungen über die geographischen Verhältnisse der Lepidopterenfauna dieser Länder überhaupt. Erster Theil: Tagfalter, Schwärmer, und Spinner. Zweiter Theil: Die Noctuinen im weitem Sinne (Cymatophoridae, Noctuidae s. str., Deltoidea, Chloëphoridae, Nolidae, Brephidae.) Nebst Nachträgen zum ersten Theile. Theilen I-II. complete). Leipzig, W. Engelmann, 1858-1862. Two parts in one. 8vo. xvi, 478; viii, 320 pp. Contemporary half calf with nicely gilded spine, floral boards and ornamental flyleaves. Edges red. € 350

= A detailed zoogeographical study by Adolf and August Speyer. Spine a bit rubbed, a few spots in the text, otherwise a very good complete copy. Horn-Schenkling 20866.

[657] **Spuler, A.**

Die Schmetterlinge Europas. Band I-IV. (complete). Stuttgart, E. Schweizerbart, 1908-1910. Four volumes in four. 4to. Text with 155 chromolithographed plates. Uniform original pictorial cloth. € 450

= This is the 3rd, final and best edition of Hofmann's work "Die Grossschmetterlinge Europas", including the important 4th volume of the "Raupe" or Caterpillars, reworked by Arnold Spuler, and its

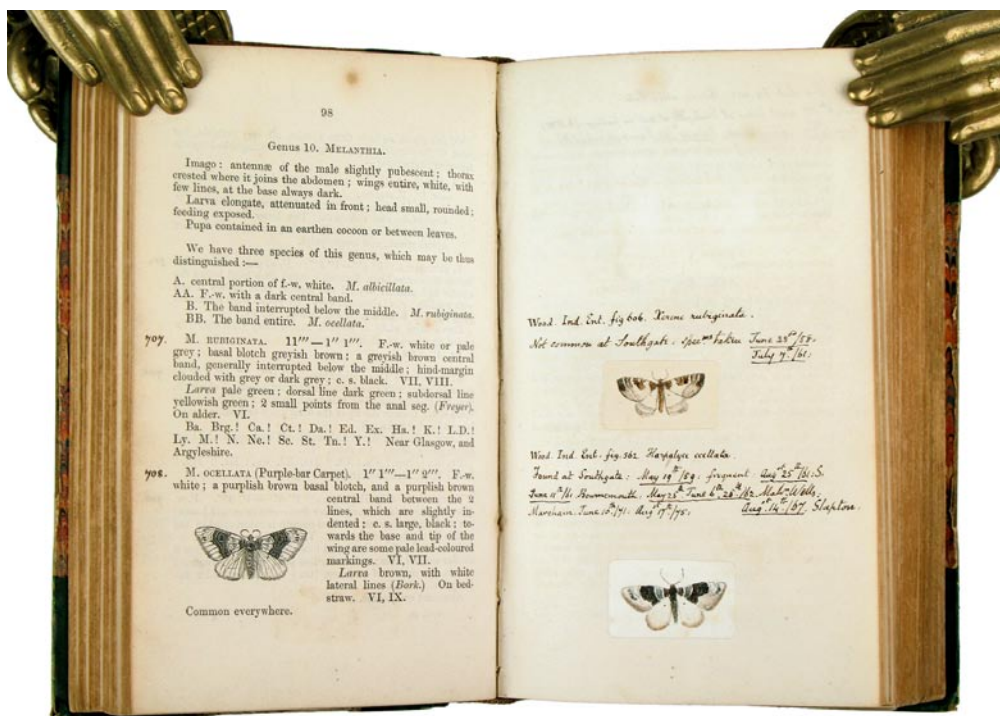


656. Speyer and Speyer

“Nachtrag” with all the fine coloured lithographs. This last part is often lacking. All bindings show some wear and one volume was rebacked with the original spine laid down. Internally very clean and overall a good copy. We also have Hofmann’s Raupen in an earlier edition - please ask. Nissen ZBI, 1973a.

[658] **Stainton, H. T.**

A manual of British butterflies and moths. Volumes 1-2. (complete). London, John van Voorst, 1857, 1859. Two volumes in two. 8vo. xii, 5 ll., 2, 338, XI, 480 pp., 18 ll., numerous woodcuts. Uniform contemporary half calf over marbled boards, blind-tooled spine with five raised, gilt-bordered and stippled bands, red morocco label with gilt title. € 1250



= An interleaved copy with numerous notes also in the text itself. Somewhere it states: “S. denotes that the insect has been taken at Southgate”; “O. denotes... at Oakley, Tubney or neighbourhood”. The findings are dated between 1857 and 1875. One loose sheet inserted (dated 1875). One woodcut has been coloured and 25 original hand-coloured drawings mounted on interleaved sections, especially in volume 2. In the second volume it states: “List of moths sent by me to Francis Walker of Highgate, of Wanstead, named by him”. The first volume is inscribed: “with all good wishes from Edith Place, June 1926,” in a different handwriting. An interesting rare annotated lepidopterological manual of the United Kingdom. Publication dates given are as on the title pages. According to Horn-Schenkling the work was published in parts from 1856 to 1859. Boards rubbed, front inner hinge broken, otherwise a very good set. Cat. BM(NH) p. 1,999; Hagen II, p. 185; Horn-Schenkling, 21107

[659] **Standfuss, M.**

Handbuch für Sammler der europäischen Grossschmetterlinge. Zürich, Selbstverlag, [1891]. Small 8vo. 153 pp. Contemporary half cloth over marbled boards. Paper label on spine. € 35

= Rare original print of this practical guide to observing and collecting butterflies by the professional entomologist Max Standfuss (1854-1917) from Zurich. First and last few pages a bit spotted, otherwise good.

[660] **Staudinger, O. and H. Rebel**

Catalog der Lepidopteren des palaearctischen Faunengebietes. Dritte Auflage des Cataloges der Lepidopteren des europäischen Faunengebietes. Berlin, R. Friedländer & Sohn, 1901. Two parts in one. 8vo. One tissue guarded portrait, xxxii, 777 pp. Contemporary half morocco over marbled boards. Gilt title on spine. € 125

= The work is issued in two parts which, it seems, are always found combined. Part I (xxxii, 411 pp.) deals with Papilionidae to Hepialidae, part II with Pyralidae to Micropterygidae (368 pp.). As usual a bit foxed but this is a special copy with annotations including new species of the Alpes Maritimes (France) in blue which have been described by Millièr in his "catalogue rais. des Lépidoptères des Alpes Maritimes" and where new species or varieties are indicated in red. It includes a very large index.

[661] **Staudinger, O. and M. Wocke**

Catalogue ou énumération méthodique des Lépidoptères, qui habitent le territoire de la faune Européenne. / Catalog der Lepidopteren des Europaeischen faunengebiets. I: Macrolepidoptera. II: Microlepidoptera. Dresden, O. Staudinger and H. Burdach, 1871. Large 8vo. xxxviii, 426 pp. Contemporary pebbled half calf over pebbled boards with gilt title on spine. Marbled flyleaves. € 200

= Text of the introductions in French and German on alternate pages. Includes Rhopalocera by Staudinger, and spinghes, bombyces, noctuae, geometrae, pyralidina, tortricina, tineina, and others by Wocke. Corners show some rather light shelfwear, some pencil marks in the margins, otherwise a very good copy.

[662] **Steeg, M.**

Die Schmetterlinge von Frankfurt am Main und Umgebung mit Angabe der genauen Flugzeiten und Fundorte. Frankfurt am Main, Internationale Entomologische Verein, 1961. 8vo. 124 pp. Original wrappers. € 15

= Contains over 800 entries. With a preface by the author. A very fine copy; as new. Republished by the Internationaler Entomologischer Verein.

[663] **Strand, E. [and W. Niepelt]**

Lepidoptera Niepeltiana. Abbildungen und Beschreibungen neuer und wenig bekannter Lepidoptera aus der Sammlung W. Niepelt. [Parts] 1-2. Zirlau bei Freiburg, privately published, 1914-1916. Two parts (of three) in two. 4to. 94 pp., 18 plates (4 brightly coloured). Original printed wrappers. € 250

= This work is based on the Niepelt collection and published by Niepelt, but most if not all of the taxonomical work was done by Strand. Part 1 is uncut, part 2 trimmed, but probably done by the publisher. Complete copies consist of three parts. All parts are very rare. Cat. BM(NH), vol. 8, p. 1,262. Plates and text fine.

[664] **Strand, E. [and W. Niepelt]**

Lepidoptera Niepeltiana. Abbildungen und Beschreibungen neuer und wenig bekannter Lepidoptera aus der Sammlung W. Niepelt. [Part 1]. Zirlau bei Freiburg, privately published, 1914. 4to. 64 pp., 12 plates (four brightly coloured). Original printed wrappers. € 100

= This work is based on the Niepelt collection and published by Niepelt, but most if not all of the taxonomical work was done by Strand. Inscribed and signed by Niepelt on the front wrapper. Small marginal chip with some paper loss on one plate leaf. Otherwise good. Should be complete in three parts. All parts are very rare. Cat. BM(NH), vol. 8, p. 1,262.

[665] **Suckow, F. W. L.**

Anatomisch-Physiologische Untersuchungen der Insekten und Krustenthiere. Ersten Bandes erstes Heft. (all published). Heidelberg, Engelmann, 1818. 4to. 90 pp., 11 copper-engraved plates of which one is hand-coloured. Contemporary quarter grained calf over marbled boards. Gilt title on spine, green morocco label with gilt title on front board. Original printed wrapper pasted on front paste-down. € 250

= Rare work on the morphology and anatomy of insects and crustaceans. The coloured plate shows the life stadia of the moth *Bombix pini*. The detailed study of this species occupies half the work, the other half is devoted to the fresh water crawfish *Astacus fluviatilis*. Uncut. The anatomical plates are a bit spotted, otherwise a very good copy. Horn-Schenkling, 21717.

[666] **Talbot, G.**

A monograph of the pierine genus *Delias*. Parts I-VI. (complete). London, John Bale, Sons & Danielsson, 1928-1937. Six parts in two. Large 8vo. v, 656 pp., 71 plates (16 in colour, tissue-guarded). Uniform later cloth, spine with gilt titles. Several original printed wrappers bound in. € 500

= Rare and important monograph on these butterflies with detailed descriptions and fine illustrations. The coloured plates are very fine chromolithographs by John Bale. With the bookplate of the University of London on the front paste-down. A very good set with original wrappers of parts 1, 2 and 6 bound in. The first five parts are particularly rare. Cat. BM(NH) vol. 8, p. 1283.

[667] **Ter Haar, D.**

Onze vlinders. Tweede uitgave bewerkt naar Lampert "Grossschmetterlinge und Raupen Mittel-Europa's". Zutphen, W. J. Thieme [no date, but 1911]. Large 8vo. Three ll., 472 pp., seven coloured plates, numerous text figures. Original pictorial cloth with gilt title and ornaments. € 65

= The second edition, after Lampert's "Grossschmetterlinge und Raupen Mitteleuropas", edited by P. M. Keer. With numerous annotations in the text and on the plates and some foxing in the margins. Hinges very slightly damaged (the book is too heavy for its binding). A massive work.

[668] **Tikhomirov, A.**

The development history of *Bombyx mori* L. in oviform. Moscow, A. A. Karsheva, 1882. 4to. vii, 80 pp., three chromolithographed plates. Original printed wrappers. € 195

= A study on the silk worm with very detailed tinted figures in the text and three mainly histological/anatomical plates, however also including the figure of a caterpillar. In Russian with Latin nomenclature. Published in the Trudy Lab. Zool. Mus. Moscow. 1. Rear wrapper lacking. Plates a bit smaller than the text pages but probably as issued (text uncut). In all a very good copy. Rare.

[669] **Tothill, J. D. and T. H. C. Taylor and R. W. Paine**

The coconut moth in Fiji. A history of its control by means of parasites. London, The Imperial Bureau of Entomology, 1930. 4to. vi, 269 pp., 34 plates (many coloured) and one tinted map as frontispiece. Original buckram with gilt title on spine. € 35

= A rather rare special monograph on this moth from the Fiji Islands published by the Imperial Bureau of Entomology. Vague stamp on the front pastedown, some worming to the margin of the last few leaves. The last plate discoloured in the top corner.

[670] **Trimen, R. and J. H. Bowker**

South African Butterflies. A monograph of the extra-tropical species. [Part] I. Nymphalidae. [Part] II. Erycinidae and Lycaenidae. London, Trübner, 1887. Two parts (of three) in two. Large 8vo. xiv, 350, 242 pp., one coloured folding coloured map, ten lithographed plates, of which nine are in full colour. Original uniform red cloth with gilt title. € 175

= Should be complete in three volumes with 13 plates. Both front flyleaves have been cut, small owner's stamp in a few text page margins, otherwise a good set, complete for the families treated. The plates are especially fine. Nissen ZBI, 4169.

[671] **Tsukada, E.**

Butterflies of the South East Asian islands. [Part] V. Nymphalidae (II): Malay Peninsula, Sumatra, Java, Borneo, Celebes, Philippines, Lesser Sundas, Tanimbar, etc. Tokyo, Azumino B. R. I., 1991. 4to. 576 pp., 238 full colour plates, several maps. Red and gilt printed cloth in printed paper covered slipcase. Two correction sheets loosely inserted. € 450

= Important contribution, with stunning photographs, to the butterflies of South East Asia, especially Indonesia where there is a high level of endemism. Apart from the Andaman, Indonesian, Malayan and Philippine archipelagos, also the lower half of the Malayan peninsula is included. The work is in Japanese, the captions to the distribution maps and anatomical details however, are in English. A fine clean copy.

[672] **Tutt, J. W.**

A natural history of the British Lepidoptera. A text book for students and collectors. Vol. VIII. London, Swan Sonnenschein, 1906. 8vo. iv, 479 pp. 15 plates. Original red ruled cloth. Spine with gilt title. € 200

= Part of a rare series by James William Tutt (1858-1911). Horn-Schenkling lists only eight volumes. This part deals with general subjects, mainly on the larvae, and the taxonomy of the Urbicolidae, Cyclopididae, Hesperidae, Ruralidae. The plate order is chaotic, probably because this part was published "out of order". Joints weak, cloth binding split at hinges. Otherwise a very good copy. Horn-Schenkling serie II, part IV, p. 306.

[673] **Tutt, J. W.**

A natural history of the British Lepidoptera. A text book for students and collectors. [Vol. IX]. London, Swan Sonnenschein, 1907-1908. 8vo. x, 495 pp. 28 plates. Original red ruled cloth. Spine with gilt title. € 200

= On the title page is printed: Vol. II [sic!]. Part of a rare series by James William Tutt (1858-1911). Horn-Schenkling lists only eight volumes. This volume deals mainly with Ruralidae, Ruralinae and Theclinae but also includes chapters on, for example, the various habits of butterfly larvae. The plate order is chaotic but is as requested by the "notice to binder" on p. 495. Top end of backstrip frayed, spine sunned. Otherwise a good copy. Horn-Schenkling II, part IV, p. 306.

[674] **Tutt, J. W.**

A natural history of the British Lepidoptera. A text book for students and collectors. Vol. X. London, Swan Sonnenschein, 1908-1909. 8vo. viii, 410 pp. 53 plates. Original red ruled cloth. Spine with gilt title. € 200

= Part of a rare series by James William Tutt (1858-1911). Horn-Schenkling lists only eight volumes. This part mainly deals with Ruralidae, Lynceninae, Everidi. The plate order is erratic, partly out of sequence, but as requested by the "notice to binder" on pp. 409-410. Top and bottom end of backstrip frayed, spine sunned. Otherwise a good copy. Horn-Schenkling II, part IV, p. 306.

[675] **Tutt, J. W.**

The British Noctuae and their varieties. Volumes 1-4. (complete). London, Swan Sonnenschein, 1891-1892. Four parts in four. 8vo. (1) xvi, 164 pp., (2) xviii, 180 pp, (3) xxiv, 140 pp., (4) xxviii, 144 pp. (for a total of 714 pp.). Uniform original blindstamped pebbled cloth with gilt titles on front boards. € 125

= With the bookplate of the Burton-on-Trent entomologist Philip B. Mason pasted on pastedowns. A short list of other entomological publications (many by Tutt) in the rear of each volume. A very nice clean, uniform set, with the boards in pristine condition.

[676] **Van Someren, V. G. L.**

Revisional notes on African charaxes (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae). Parts I-X. (complete). London, The British Museum of Natural History, 1963-1975. Large 8vo. Text with 167 plates and maps. Uniform original printed wrappers. € 75

= A massive taxonomical and zoogeographical revision of these beautiful butterflies. Because it was published over a long period in the Entomology Bulletin, the pagination is not consecutive. All parts clean. A very good set.

[677] **Vane-Wright, R. I. and P. R. Ackery**

The biology of butterflies. Symposium of the Royal Entomological Society of London. First edition. London, Royal Entomological Society, 1984. 4to. xxiii, 429 pp. Numerous charts, figures and tables. Four colour plates. Publisher's printed cloth. € 80

= Dedicated to E. B. Ford, including his portrait. The work is divided into eight parts, containing different chapters about food, genetics, systemics, migration, conservation, etc. Ex library copy with a small stamp on the title page. Otherwise a very good copy.

[678] **Various authors**

Lepidoptera papers. Eight offprints from the Proceedings of the U. S. National Museum. Washington, DC, United States National Museum, 1899-1904. 8vo. About 300 pp., one plate. Contemporary half calf, spine with gilt lines and title "Proc. U. S. Museum Lepidoptera". Several original printed wrappers bound in. € 50

= A bound volume with a title index, and with papers from the Proceedings of the U.S. Natural History Museum (Smithsonian). Including: New species of moths, super-family Tineina from Florida; Revision of Gelechiidae with new species; Teneid moths from British Columbia; Lepidoptera of Kootenia; Life histories of some American moths and two others by J. Smith and W. Schaus on new species of North American Lepidoptera. Bookplate on front paste-down, binding a bit rubbed, otherwise a good item.

[679] **Various authors**

The Transactions of the Entomological Society of London for the year 1884. London, Longman, Green, Reader and Dyer, 1884. 8vo. xxiv, 517, lxiii pp., 15 lithographed plates (four hand-coloured and tissue-guarded). Contemporary boards with printed label on spine. € 60

= Includes several illustrated papers with new species. The coloured plates mainly show (new) Lepidoptera. Boards a bit soiled, contents good. Rare.

[680] **Verity, R.**

Les variations géographiques et saisonnières des papillons diurnes de France. [Part] II. Compiègne, Sciences Nat, 1952. 8vo. 203-364, iv. pp. Original printed wrappers. € 100

= The rare original edition. This is part II only, with page numbering starting with 203, and the 4 pp. index. A very good clean copy.

[681] **Viette, P.**

Noctuelles trifides de Madagascar, écologie, biogéographie, morphologie et taxonomie. Paris, Société Entomologique de France, 1962. Large 8vo. 294 pp. 10 plates. Original printed wrappers. € 60

= Thesis, but published in the Annals. Plates loose in the back. Nice copy in mint condition with a hand-written dedication by the author.

[682] **Von Gumpenberg, C.**

Systema geometrarum zonae temperatoris septentrionalis. Systematische Bearbeitung der Spanner der nördlichen gemässigten Zone. Halle, Kaiserlichen Leopoldino-Carolinischen Deutschen Akademie der Naturforscher, 1887-1896. Eight parts in one. Large 4to. 1,152 pp., five lithographed plates, three coloured maps. Later half cloth with title on spine. € 300

= An important monograph on the Palaearctic and Nearctic Geometridae by Carl Freiherr von Gumpenberg (1833-1893). With new species and genera. Published over a long period; individual parts are rather common but a complete, bound, set is rare. A good, clean copy.

[683] **Vorbrodt, K. and J. Müller-Rutz**

Die Schmetterlinge der Schweiz. I. Vorwort. Einleitung. Rhopalocera, Sphingidae, Bombycidae, Noctuidae, Cymatophoridae, Brepidae. II. Geometridae [to] Micropterygidae. Bern, K. Wyss, 1911-1914. Two parts in two. 8vo. 1,275 pp., one folded coloured map, two coloured folded plates, two folded tabs. Original uniform pictorial cloth with gilt titles and vignettes in original slipcases. € 200

= A major work on the butterflies of Switzerland. The second part contains the descriptions of members of 10 families, by Vorbrodt, and an additional 27 families by J. Müller-Rutz. With a handwritten dedication on the first blank. Hinges a bit weak, otherwise a fine set.

[684] **Wallengren, H. D. J.**

Lepidoptera Scandinaviae Heterocera, disposita et descripta. Lund, Bülow, 1863-1885.

Two volumes in four. 8vo. 581 pp. Original printed wrappers. € 290

= All published. Dealing with the Swedish *Closterocera*, *Skymningsfjärilarna*, and *Spinnae* (in three parts). Wrappers of part I frayed and spine lost, bookblock of *Spinnae* part III split, some chipping to the others. The two first volumes uncut. Published over a very long period, and very rare, especially in a complete state. Horn-Schenkling, vol.IV, p. 367.

[685] **Walsingham, T. [T. de Grey]**

Description of a new genus and species of Pyralidae from the Kangra Valley, Punjab.

London, The Linnean Society of London, 1888. Large 4to. 6 pp., one fine full colour lithographed plate. Original printed wrappers. € 50

= A nicely illustrated paper by Lord Thomas de Grey Walsingham (1869-1919) on the collection of Entomology from the famous Transactions. Inscribed on the front wrapper by the entomologist Westwood. Rear wrapper loose. Text and plate very good.

[686] **Walsingham, T. [T. de Grey]**

Pterophoridae of California and Oregon. London, John van Voorst, 1880. Tall 8vo. xvi, 66 pp., three hand-coloured engraved plates. Later red buckram with gilt title on spine. € 290

= "In the course of a sporting-expedition through California and Oregon, extending from the middle of May 1871 to the end of June 1872, I devoted much time to collecting Lepidoptera". Lord Walsingham's collecting activities brought to light many new species of Pterophoridae or plume moths that are described here. A copy with wide margins. The delicately hand-coloured plates are slightly smaller. Signed by the author and dedicated to A. G. Butler, most probably the English entomologist Arthur Gardiner Butler (1844-1925) who specialised in Hemiptera. A small weak blind stamp on title, otherwise very good. Rare. Horn-Schenkling II, vol. 1, p. 576.

[687] **Walsingham, T. [T. de Grey]**

Revision of the West-Indian micro Lepidoptera with description of new species. London, [The Zoological Society of London], 1897. 8vo. 130 pp. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards, spine with gilt titles. € 45

= Contains many new taxa. Although not indicated, this is from the Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London. Last index page hand-written. Bookplate on front pastedown, otherwise good. Scarce.

[688] **Warren, W.**

Taxonomical papers on Thyrididae, Geometridae, Noctuidae and other families of the Indo-Australian, Oriental, Palaearctic, Aethiopean, African, and other regions and partly in the famous Tring Museum. Tring, W. Rothschild, 1894-1916. Large 8vo. Numerous pp. In original printed wrappers. € 300

= A collection of 31 offprints, all with descriptions of new species. This may be all that William Warren (1839-1914) has contributed on Lepidoptera to Walter Rothschild's *Novitates Zoologicae*. The last paper included was found among his papers after his death. A few text pages with light spotting, as usual, but generally clean, unmarked.

[689] **Weeks, A.**

Illustrations of diurnal Lepidoptera with descriptions. Boston, MA, The University Press, 1905. 8vo. xii, 117 pp., one portrait and 45 chromolithographed plates, six photographs. Publisher's half cloth with printed paper label on spine. € 100

= Interesting monograph illustrating unfigured and new Lepidoptera mainly from Middle and South America but also several from lower California. We added a sales-leaflet of this book which contains a list of the new species, and 17 testimonials, by such people as the publisher and bookdealer Bernard Quaritch, and the entomologists Waterhouse, Scudder (who is honoured with the photographic frontispiece), Packard, and others, all in praise of the work, and in particular the illustrations. Boards with a faint discolouring, otherwise a mint copy.

[690] **Weymer, G.**

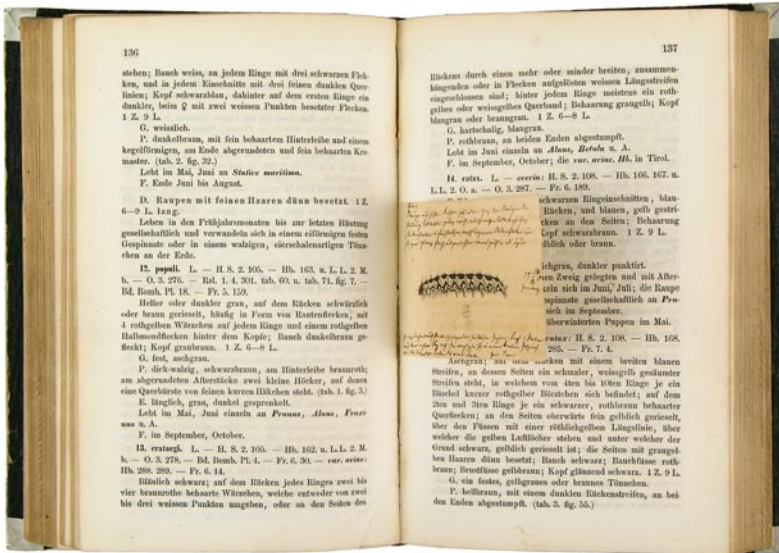
Exotische Lepidopteren (1907). (AND) Exotische Lepidopteren (1909) (AND a third paper on exotic butterflies). Dresden, Entomologische Verein Iris, 1906-1909. In three issues. 8vo. with two chromolithographed plates; Original printed wrappers. € 45

= Three offprints from the Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift "Iris". The 1907 paper is quoted in the title, and has the following chapters: I. Aus dem amerikanischen Faunengebiet; II. Aus dem afrikanischen Faunengebiet. The 1909 paper has an identical title and identical chapters but also includes "Aus dem indo-australischen Faunengebiet" and "Von unsicherer Herkunft". Both contain the descriptions of many new species. The third paper, from 1906, combines two studies, "Zwei neue Heliconius-Formen" (read: species) and "Zwei neue Saturniden". The 1907 paper has the spine split and the plates and rear wrapper detached. Text and plates clean. In all a good set of rare publications of taxonomic importance and with two fine plates.

[691] **Wilde, [W.] O.**

Systematische Beschreibung der Pflanzen, unter Angabe der an denselben lebenden Raupen. Mit einem Vorworte von A. Speyer (AND) Systematische Beschreibung der Raupen unter Angabe ihrer Lebensweise und Entwicklungszeiten. Berlin, E. S. Mittler und Sohn, 1860-1861. 8vo. xiii, 223, vii, 494 pp., ten plates. Contemporary half vellum over paper covered boards, spine with red morocco label with gilt title. € 450

= A unique copy of a very rare work with several original hand-coloured drawings of caterpillars tipped in next to their descriptions. This was probably the work of Josef Machacek whose entomo-botanical bookplate is pasted on the front pastedown. Another entomological bookplate, of Hans Malicky, is pasted on the front fly-leaf. The work forms a part of "Die Pflanzen und Raupen Deutschlands und Versuch einer lepidopterologischen Botanik". A very good copy with unique additional illustrations and an interesting provenance. Cat BM(NH) p. 2321; Horn-Schenkling, 24177.



691. Wilde

[692] **Wolfsberger, J.**

Die Macrolepidopteren-Fauna des Monte Balbo in Oberitalien. Verona, Museo Civico di Storia Natuturale di Verona, 1971. Large 8vo. 335 pp., 20 plates. Original printed wrappers. € 60

= A thorough study, with photos showing habitats and individual butterflies. Uncut, partially unopened. A good clean copy.

[693] **Woodhouse, L. G. O.**

The butterfly fauna of Ceylon. Second complete edition. Colombo, The Colombo Apothecaries Company, [1950]. 4to. x, 231 pp., full colour frontispiece, one map, 55 plates, of which 36 are in full colour. Original grained blue cloth with gilt title on spine. Original pictorial dust jacket. Errata sheet tipped in. € 100

= Expanded from the original 1942 edition which is very rare. Contains a new species and two new forms. Curiously, the first edition mentions G. M. R. Henry as co-author, but his name disappears completely from this edition. With extensive descriptions of the butterflies, caterpillars, habitats, etc. This work should not be confused with the near simultaneously published "abridged" edition with fewer plates and text. Half title and title page a bit spotted, front flyleaf missing. Inscribed and signed by the author on first blank. A very good copy in the very rare original dust-jacket.

[694] **Woodhouse, L. G. O. and G. M. R. Henry**

The butterfly fauna of Ceylon. Colombo, Ceylon Government Press, 1942. 4to. xiv, 2 ll., 153 pp., 9 ll. of index and appendix, one coloured folded map, one coloured frontispiece with printed tissue-guard and 49 tissue-guarded plates, of which the first 36 are nicely coloured. Original blue cloth with gilt title on spine and front board. € 480

= The rare and finer first edition, with superior paper for the plates. The butterflies had their wing scales transferred onto gummed paper which then were used in a kind of nature printing. The other parts of the animals were not suited for this technique and are represented by drawings. Signed and dated by the first author. On the front pastedown someone has written, in pencil "Very limited edition - almost immediately out of print following publication". Also with the small red stamp "Presentation Copy". This edition mentions the entomologist Henry as co-author, but in the slightly later 2nd edition his name has disappeared. Lionell Gilbert Ollyett Woodhouse was Surveyor-General of Ceylon and, apparently, used his influence to have this work printed and distributed by the government. A small, shallow blindstamp on the title page. A very good copy. Rare. Nissen, ZBI 4461

[695] **Zhou, Y.**

Iconographia insectorum shensicorum. Lepidoptera: Rhopalocera. Xian (or Wuhan ?), Shaanxi Scientific and Technological Education Publishing House, 1978. 4to. 81, [iv] pp., 34 text figures, 42 full colour plates. Original full colour pictorial soft cover with gilt title. € 40

= Very well illustrated account of central-north Chinese butterflies. In Chinese with Latin nomenclature. A very good "as new" copy. ADDED: a four pp. offprint on the same group, also in Chinese and probably an addition to the work.



162. Schaeffer (see page 60)

Diptera (flies, etc.)



Flies, mosquitoes, and allied two-winged insects are grouped here. The images are from the work by Meigen, no. 759.



[696] **Albuquerque, D. de O.**

20 offprints on Diptera: Muscidae. Rio de Janeiro, Museu Nacional, 1945-1959. 8vo. Numerous pages, numerous figures. No wrappers (not issued). € 60

= A nice collection of offprints, all in Portuguese and dealing with Brazilian taxa. Well-illustrated and with new species. All in a good state. Nearly all are from the Museum's Boletim.

[697] **Aldrich, J. M.**

A catalogue of North American Diptera (two-winged flies). Washington, DC, Smithsonian Institute, 1905. 8vo. 680 pp. Later cloth with original printed wrappers bound in. € 35

= From the Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections. A (rare?) interleaved copy with some notes from a former owner. Stamp on front paste-down, otherwise good.

[698] **Alexander, C. P.**

A collection of 50 offprints on Diptera, Tipulidae. Various places, publishers, 1962- 1976. 4to and 8vo. Numerous pages, numerous figures. Most items with printed wrappers. € 100

= A major set of zoological, zoogeographical and taxonomical papers on crane flies. Includes, for instance, "Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Insektenfauna Boliviens", with 140 figures (1962), and "A world catalogue of Trichoceridae" (co-authored by C. Dahl).

[699] **Alexander, C. P.**

Diptera of Patagonia and South Chile, based mainly on material in the British Museum (Natural History). Part I. Crane-flies. London, The British Museum (Natural History), 1929. 8vo. xvi, 241 pp., 12 plates with explanatory text leaves. Original blue blindstamped cloth with gilt BM(NH) logo on front board. € 40

= The start of a series, but complete for the Tipulidae. Includes descriptions of many new species. Rare - not in Horn-Schenkling nor the Cat. BM(NH), which is peculiar indeed. Tiny previous owner's stamp on front flyleaf, small tear in half-title. Otherwise a very good copy.

[700] **Alexander, C. P.**

The crane-flies of New York. Part I. Distribution and taxonomy of the adult flies, part II. Biology and phylogeny. (complete) Ithaca, NY, Agricultural Experimental Station, 1919-1920. Two parts in one. 8vo. 663 [223 + 440] pp., 893 [354 + 539] text figures. Cloth with gilt title on spine. Original printed wrappers bound in. € 100

= Published in the Memoirs. Library stamp on the front pastedown and first blank, a few small worm-traces to the joints, otherwise a good, clean copy. The two parts are rarely found together. A handsome and handy binding.

[701] **Alexander, C. P. (a.o.)**

Diptera of Patagonia and South Chile, based mainly on material in the British Museum (Natural History). Parts 1-7 (complete). London, The British Museum (Natural History), 1929-1951. Seven parts in seven. 8vo. Text with 85 plates, of which one is in colour. Two volumes in original blue blindstamped cloth with gilt BM(NH) logo on front board, one volume bound to match with similar gilt title on spine, four parts in uniform blue grained cloth with gilt titles on spine. Most original covers bound in. € 500

= Includes descriptions of many new species. Rare - not in Horn-Schenkling nor the Cat. BM(NH), which is peculiar indeed. Especially complete sets are nearly impossible to find. Book plates from the Leeds Public Libraries, but obviously hardly used. Small blind-stamp on title pages and some other pages and stamp on verso of title-page.

[702] **Arnaud, P. H.**

A host-parasite catalog of North American Tachinidae (Diptera). Washington, DC, U.S. Department of Agriculture, 1978. Thick 8vo. Photographic frontispiece, 860 pp. and second acknowledgements leaf tipped in. Original printed wrappers. € 35

= The author added a loose leaf, titled "Acknowledgements II" and dated 31 August 1978, into "the copies that have been made available to me for distribution" because he was dissatisfied with the editor's changes in the original acknowledgements. The work is divided into two main parts: Parasite-host relationships, and Host-parasite relationships. Library stamp on verso of front wrapper, otherwise a good, clean copy.

[703] **Atchley, W. and W. Wirth (a.o.)**

A bibliography and keyword index of the biting midges (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae). Washington, DC, U.S. Department of Agriculture, 1981. 8vo. 544 pp. Original printed wrappers. € 20

= Library stamp inside front wrapper, small label on spine, otherwise very good.

[704] **Austen, E. [E.]**

Bombyliidae of Palestine. London, The Trustees of the British Museum, 1937. 4to. ix, 188 pp., full colour frontispiece, three photographic plates, one map and 72 text figures. Original cloth. € 25

= A copy in mint condition.

[705] **Austen, E. E.**

Illustrations of African blood-sucking flies other than mosquitoes and tsetse-flies. London, The Trustees of the British Museum, 1909. 4to. 236 pp., 13 chromolithographed plates. Original blue cloth with gilt title, and gilt vignettes on spine and front board. € 75

= A very well-illustrated work on sand-flies, horse-flies and other Diptera, and the diseases they may spread. Small library stamp on title page, small repair to top edge of spine, otherwise a very good copy. Nissen ZBI, 170.

[706] **Balfour, A. [and R. G. Archibald] (eds.)**

First [second, third & fourth] report of the Wellcome Tropical Research Laboratories at the Gordon Memorial College Khartoum. (complete set including supplements). Khartoum and London, Wellcome Tropical Research Laboratories, 1904-11. 4to. A complete set of four reports in seven volumes., including the supplements to the third and fourth reports. With three coloured maps, 71 colour-printed plates (30 of these entomological, 38 of microscopical specimens, two ornithological, one of a medical instrument) and numerous black and white plates and text figures. Contemporary original blind stamped cloth bindings with gilt titles on spines and front boards. € 750

= Rare to find complete, certainly with the supplements present. Many articles on medicine but also some on the ethnography of Sudan and on insects. Includes descriptions of new species, mainly in Diptera. The coloured plates of flies, true bugs (Hemiptera, "Homoptera") and Coleoptera are very good. Library bookplate on inside cover, some library stamps, some marginal worming, mainly to inside boards and endpapers in a few volumes, otherwise very good. Cat. BM(NH) Suppl. p. 560.

[707] **Bau, A. and F. Hendel and C. T. Brues**

Genera insectorum dirigés par P. Wytsman. Diptera. (Fam.) Muscaridae, (subfam.) Oestrinae, Lauxaninae, Pyrgotinae, Pterocallinae, Ulidiinae (and) Phoridae. Bruxelles, P. Wytsman, 1906-1910. 4to. 276 pp., 15 nicely partly hand-coloured lithographed plates. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards. € 495

= These are parts 43 (Oestrinae by Bau, 1906), 44 (Phoridae by Brues, 1907), 68, 79, 96, and 106 (Lauxaninae, Pyrgotinae, Pterocallinae, Ulidiinae, all by Hendel, 1909-1910). Bookplate on front paste-down. One plate with original corrections of Diptera wings. Binding reinforced with tape, boards rubbed, otherwise good. Rare.

[708] **Bellardi, L.**

Saggio di ditterologia Messicana. Parte I-II and Appendice. Torino, Stamperia Reale, 1859-1862. Three parts in three. 4to. 207 pp., five fine lithographed plates. Original printed wrappers. € 500

= Includes the supplement, and treats 266 species of Mexican Diptera of which no less than 176 species are new. Uncut, text unopened. Rare. Horn-Schenkling, 1083.



708. Bellardi

[709] **Bezzi, M.**

Diptera Brachucera and Athericera of the Fiji Islands. Based on material in the British Museum (Natural History). London, The British Museum of Natural History, 1928. 8vo. 220 pp., 54 figures. Publisher's embossed and gilt-titled cloth with gilt vignette on front board. € 25

= Contains the descriptions and illustrations of new and little known species. Small owner's inscription on front flyleaf, otherwise an "as new" copy.

[710] **Bezzi, M.**

The Syrphidae of the Ethiopian region based on material in the collection of the British Museum (Natural History) with descriptions of new genera and species. London, The British Museum (Natural History), 1915. 8vo. [1]. 146, 32 pp., 28 text figures. Original blind-stamped cloth with gilt vignette on front board and gilt title on spine. € 35

= With a list of other BM(NH) titles bound in the rear. Library stamp on front pastedown and front flyleaf, weak blindstamp on title page, otherwise good, clean.

[711] **Borel, E.**

Les moustiques de la Cochinchine et du Sud-Annam. Paris, Masson, 1930. Large 8vo. 423 pp., 122 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 35

= A rather rare publication on mosquitos. From the Institut Pasteur d'Indochine, with a preface by E. Roubaud. With detailed descriptions and illustrations of taxonomically important details. Uncut. A very good copy.

[712] **Borkent, A.**

Biting midges in the cretaceous amber of North America (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae). Leiden, Backhuys Publishers, 1995. 8vo. 237 pp., 27 plates. Laminated boards. € 40

= Excellent study on the blood-sucking flies that must have been a plague to dinosaurs and mammals alike. Most species listed are new. A good clean copy, with the printed 2 pp. corrected table added.

[713] **Brauer, F.**

Monographie der Oestriden (AND) Neue Beiträge zur Kenntniss der europäischen Oestriden (AND) Cephomyia Ulrichii, die Rachenbremse des Elenntieres (AND) Nachträge zur Monographie der Oestriden (AND) Ueber die Feststellung des Wohnthieres der Hypoderma lineata Villers durch Dr. Adam Handlirsch und andere Untersuchungen und Beobachtungen an Oestriden (AND) Ueber das sogenannte Stillstandstadium in der Entwicklung der Oestriden-Larven. Wien, Ueberreuter, 1859-1892. Six publications in one. 8vo. 291, 22, 4, 16, 8, 4 [= 345] pp.; 2, 1 [=3] lithographed plates. Later half cloth over marbled boards, gilt title on spine. € 250

= Much, if not all, that has been published by this author on this subject. The first paper should have ten plates which, however, are lacking. The three lithographs are in supplements 1 and 3. The 5th supplement should have a plate too. Partly from the Verhandlungen Zoologisch-botanische Gesellschaft in Wien und Wiener Entomologische Zeitung. Horn-Schenkling, 2281.

[714] **Buxton, P. A. and G. H. E. Hopkins**

Researches in Polynesia and Melanesia. An account of investigations in Samoa, Tonga, the Ellice Group and the New Hebrides in 1924, 1925. Parts I-IV. (relating principally to medical entomology). London, The London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, 1927. 8vo. xii, 260 pp., 12 plates, numerous text figures (including maps). Original red cloth with gilt title on spine. € 35

= Mainly on mosquitoes. The photographic plates show breeding places of mosquitoes; the text figures include detailed drawings of larvae. Library stamp on front paste-down, light dampstaining to preliminary page edges, otherwise a good copy.

[715] **Ceci, A.**

Dei germi ed organismi inferiori contenuti dalle terre malariche e comuni. Recerche sperimentali. Roma, Reale Accademia dei Lincei, 1882. 4to. 116 pp. Later wrappers. € 75

= Rare paper on experiments regarding Malaria, or, rather, areas where malaria is endemic. Uncut. A very good, clean copy.

[716] **Crosskey, R. W.**

A collection of 50 offprints on Diptera (Simuliidae). Various places and publishers, 1958-2002. 8vo (mainly). Numerous pages, numerous figures. € 200

= Important contributions by the expert on this group, Roger Ward Crosskey (b. 1930). Several deal with Saudi Arabia, such as Insects of Saudi Arabia, Diptera fam. Simuliidae (1983), but also with Africa, Indonesia, the Canary Islands and Europe.

[717] **Crosskey, R. W.**

A re-classification of the Simuliidae (Diptera) of Africa and its Islands. London, The British Museum (Natural History), 1969. Large 8vo. 195 pp., one plate, 11 maps, 231 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 35

= With taxonomical changes (mainly on the genus-level), and distribution maps. Published in the Museum's Entomology Series, Supplement 14. A very good clean copy.

[718] **Crosskey, R. W.**

A revision of the genus *Pygophora* Schiner (Diptera: Muscidae). London, The Zoological Society of London, 1962. Large 4to. 159 pp., 124 figures on 12 unnumbered plates, one map. Original printed wrappers. € 50

= With many new species. A fine clean copy.

[719] **Crosskey, R. W.**

A taxonomic conspectus of the Tachinidae (Diptera) of the Oriental region. London, The British Museum (Natural History), 1976. 4to. 357 pp., 150 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 35

= With a new genus. Mainly on genus-level systematics, but with keys to and lists of species. The figures are mostly grouped in unnumbered plates. A good clean copy.

[720] **Crosskey, R. W. (ed.).**

Catalogue of the Diptera of the Afrotropical region. London, The British Museum (Natural History), 1980. 1,437 pp. Original gilt-lettered cloth with gilt vignette on front board. € 20

= An enormous catalogue, including index, bibliography and cited authors. An as new copy.

[721] **Day, C. D.**

British tachinid flies. Tachinidae (Larvaevoridae & Calliphoridae). A key for the identification of the genera and species, with short descriptions and notes on habitats, localities, the flowers they visit, the insects and animals they parasite, dates of occurrence, their collection and preservation. Arbroath, T. Buncle, 1948. 8vo. 150 pp. 11 plates, table. Black cloth with gilt title on spine. € 45

= With excellent keys to the species and with comparative illustrations of taxonomically important details. Reprinted from the North Western Naturalist volumes 21 and 22. Stamp on front paste-down, small shallow blindstamp on title page. Otherwise a very good copy.

[722] **De Meijere, J. C. H.**

Studien über südostasiatische Dipteren. [Parts] I-III. Amsterdam, Nederlandse Entomologische Vereeniging, 1907-1908. Three parts in one. 8vo. 286 [68, 76, 142] pp., with five lithographed plates. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards. Gilt title on spine. Speckled edges. Original printed wrappers bound in. € 85

= A rare complete set of offprints with their own title pages. With many new species. Published in the famous Tijdschrift voor Entomologie. Library stamps on title pages, otherwise good.

[723] **Delfinado, M. D.**

The culicine mosquitoes of the Philippines, tribe Culicini (Dipt. Culicidae). Ann Arbor, MI, American Entomological Institute, 1966. 8vo. 252 pp., 275 text figures. Later black cloth with gilt title on spine. € 35

= Original edition of a thorough zoological and taxonomical review with new species. A well-bound clean copy.

[724] **Dufour, L.**

Recherches anatomiques et physiologiques sur les diptères, accompagnées de considérations relatives à l'histoire naturelle de ces insectes. Paris, Académie des Sciences, [1851]. 4to. 190 pp., 11 folded engraved plates. Disbound. € 95

= Important monograph on the anatomy of various flies and other dipterids and the Diptera in general. Jean Marie Léon Dufour (1780-1865) was a French army surgeon who showed great enthusiasm as a dissector of insects, and inspired Henry Fabre, the famous French entomologist. Some foxing in the text, the plates all folded at the bottom. A good copy. Horn-Schenkling, 5448; Nissen ZBI, 1178.

[725] **Edwards, F. [W.]**

British short-palped craneflies, taxonomy of adults. London, Society for British Entomology, 1938. 8vo. 168 pp., several text figures, five plates. Contemporary black cloth with gilt title on spine. € 50

= From the society's Transactions. With library stamp on front paste-down, otherwise good, clean.

[726] **Edwards, F. W.**

Genera insectorum (P. Wytsman). Diptera. Fam. Culicidae. Bruxelles, P. Wytsman, 1932. 4to. 258 pp., five plates, of which three are coloured or tinted. Original printed wrappers. € 45

= One of the larger monographs in the series, being part 194. Well-illustrated. Uncut. A very good clean copy.

[727] **Edwards, F. W. (a.o.)**

Diptera of Patagonia and South Chile, based in part on material in the British Museum (Nat. Hist.). London, The British Museum, 1931. Two issues in two. 8vo. 186 pp., one plate, 55 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 25

= Included are part 2, fascicule 4: Edwards, F. Simuliidae, and Ingram, A. Ceratopogonidae; pt. 6 fasc. 2: Schmitz, H. Phoridae; Collin, Platypezidae, Sphaeroceridae, Ephydriidae.

[728] **Evenhuis, N. L. (ed.)**

Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian regions. Leiden, E. J. Brill, 1989. Large 8vo. 1,155 pp. Cloth with gilt title on spine. Full colour pictorial dust jacket. € 75

= A massive work, published in co-operation with the Bernice P. Bishop Museum. Stamp on title page. Small sticker on dust jacket. A good copy.

[729] **Falcoz, L.**

Faune de France 14. Diptères pupipares (AND) three other papers on the same subject by the same author. Paris, Paul Lechevalier, 1926. 8vo. 64 pp, 76 text figures. Later red cloth, spine with four raised bands and two brown morocco labels with gilt titles. Original printed wrappers bound in. € 50

= A very detailed study of the families Nycteribiidae, Streblidae, and Hippoboscidae, with fine figures. Bound in the rear are rather old, one-sided photocopies of Falcoz' "Diptères pupipares du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Paris (Streblidae et Nycteribiidae)", in two parts, and "Matériaux pour la connaissance des diptères pupipares I.". The book is covered in a transparent sleeve. The publishers name (Paul Lechevalier) pasted over with "Librairie de la Faculté des Sciences". Otherwise a very good and in fact unique copy. If interested in an almost complete set of the Faune de France, see the Periodical section of this catalogue.

[730] **Fallén, C. F.**

Monographia muscidum Svecicae. [iv]-ix (last). Lund, Berling, 1821-1825. Small square 4to. Five title pages and 54 pp. € 250

= A rare work with many new species of flies. Published in installments, this work is seldom found complete. We offer the last five parts (pp. 41-94), each with its own title page. Horn-Schenkling, 6400.

[731] **Fan, Z. D.**

Key to common synanthropic flies of China. [Anthomyiidae, Muscidae, Calliphoridae, Sarcophagidae]. Peking [=Beijing], Chinese Academy of Science, 1965. Large 8vo. xv, 330 pp., 40 plates, 1,189 text figures. Publisher's half cloth over printed boards. € 45

= Important contribution to the flies of China with many new species. The page-sized drawings of whole flies are excellent. Also the taxonomically important parts are very well illustrated (as one says: the text is in Chinese but the illustrations are in English). A good, clean copy. Rare.

[732] **Felt, E.**

Monograph of the genus Saperda (AND) 19th report of the state entomologist 1903 (AND) Mosquitos or Culicidae of New York State. Albany, NY, New York State Museum, 1904. 8vo. 310 pp., 71 plates, of which seven are nice chromolithographs. Publisher's (?) green cloth with gilt titles on spine. € 90

= Published in the Museum's (Entomological) Bulletins, forming Bulletin 74 (20), 76 (21), and 79 (22), That is, the consecutive entomological papers. The first deals with the economically important coleopterous family Cerambycidae, genus *Saperda*, with new species and fine full colour illustrations; the second deals with various species noted in the State, but with an emphasis on Ophionini (with new taxa); the third is on Culicidae, with a generic revision of the family (added as an appendix). Small stamp on front flyleaf, library number on spine, otherwise a very nice copy.

[733] **Fritsch, K.**

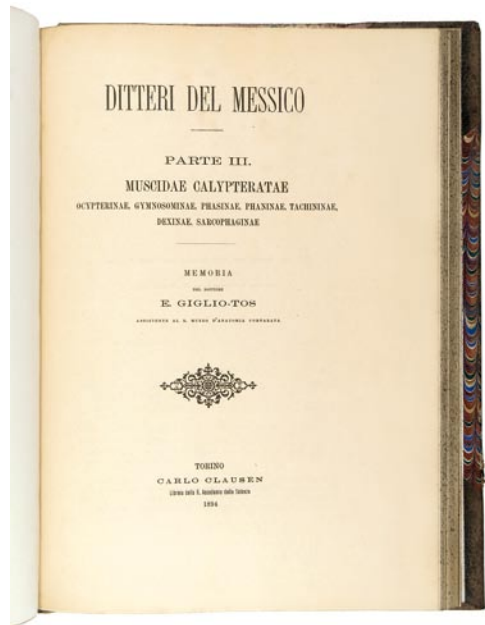
Jährliche Periode der Insectenfauna von Österreich-Ungarn. [Part] I. Die Fliegen (Diptera). Wien, Karl Gerold, 1875. 4to. 74 pp., many tables. Disbound. € 60

= From the Denkschriften der mathematisch-naturwissenschaftlichen Classe der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, vol. 34.

[734] **Giglio-Tos, E.**

Ditteri del Messico. Parte I-IV. (complete). Torino, Carlo Clausen, 1892-1895. Four parts in one. 4to. 299 pp., four engraved plates. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards. Gilt title on spine. € 350

= Complete and very rare contribution on the Diptera of Mexico. Contents are as follows: I (1892) Stratiomyidae - Syrphyidae; II (1893) Syrphidae - Conopidae - Pipunculidae; III (1894) Muscidae Calypteratae; IV (1895) Muscidae Acalypteratae. Front board detached. Bookplate on front paste-down. The text is somewhat browned and plates a bit foxed due to the quality of the paper. Horn-Schenkling II, vol. 2, p. 148.



734. Giglio-Tos

[735] **Harrison, B. A. and J. E. Scanlon**

The subgenus Anopheles in Thailand (Diptera: Culicidae). Ann Arbor, MI, American Entomological Institute, 1975. 8vo. 311 pp., 96 plates. Printed cloth. € 40

= A taxonomical study aimed at easy identification of the many different blood-sucking mosquitos. Includes keys, detailed illustrations and one new species. With a hand-written dedication signed by the first author. This is Medical Entomology Studies II. A good clean copy.

[736] **Hennig, W.**

Die Larvenformen der Dipteren. Eine Uebersicht über die bisher bekannten Jugendstadien der zweiflügeligen Insekten. Teil 1, 2 (complete). Berlin, Akademie Verlag, 1948, 1950. 8vo. 643 [185, 458] pp., 299 [63, 236] text figures., 12 [two, ten] plates. Half cloth with title on paper label. € 140

= Important monograph written by the famous evolutionist Willi Hennig. Not the later reprint. A nice clean copy.

[737] **Hennig, W.**

Die Larvenformen der Dipteren. Eine Uebersicht über die bisher bekannten Jugendstadien der zweiflügeligen Insekten. 1. Teil. Berlin, Akademie Verlag, 1948. 8vo. 185 pp., 63 text figures., two plates. Original printed wrappers. € 40

= Paper brittle, especially the wrappers. Vague stamp on front wrapper, label on spine, otherwise clean.

[738] **Hennig, W.**

Die Stammesgeschichte der Insekten. Frankfurt am Main, Waldemar Kramer, 1969. 8vo. 436 pp., 143 text figures, Publisher's (?) blue cloth with gilt title on spine. € 40

= The dipterist Willi Hennig (1913-1976) was the father of phylogenetic systematics, a.k.a. cladistics, with his work, *Grundzüge einer Theorie der phylogenetischen Systematik* (1950). The present work is Hennig's most important contribution to the evolution of the Insecta. It stresses the importance of wing nervature in phylogeny. Small stamp on title page, otherwise a nice clean copy.

[739] **Hermann, F.**

Fam. Asilidae. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der südamerikanischen Dipterenfauna auf Grund der Sammelergebnisse einer Reise in Chile, Peru und Bolivia, ausgeführt in die Jahren 1902-1904 von W. Schnuse. Halle, Kaiserlichen Leopoldinisch-Carolinischen Deutschen Akademie der Naturforscher, 1912. Folio. 275 pp., four plates, several text figures, original printed boards. € 40

= Contains descriptions and illustrations of new species. Uncut. Two much smaller, unrelated papers in the rear. Boards a bit soiled, internally a good clean copy.

[740] **Hopkins, G. H. E. and A. M. Evans and F. W. Edwards**

Mosquitoes of the Ethiopian Region. [Parts] I-III (complete). London, The Trustees of the British Museum, 1936-1941. Three parts in three. Large 8vo. 1,162 pp., two coloured plates, numerous text figures. Original uniform green embossed cloth, gilt title on spines. € 90

= A standard work on the mosquitoes of this part of Africa, especially with regard to yellow fever research. Part I (1936, [iv], 250 pp.) on larval bionomics of mosquitos and taxonomy of culicine larvae is by Hopkins; part II on Anophelini adults and early stages is by Evans (1938, v, 404 pp.); Edwards wrote part III (1941, 499 pp.) on culicine adults and pupae. The work includes quite a few new species. Stamp on front pastedowns, small blindstamp on title page, otherwise a very good set.

[741] **Huckett, H. C.**

A revision of the North American species belonging to the genus *Pegomyia* (Diptera: Muscidae). Philadelphia, PA, American Entomological Society, 1941. 4to. 131 pp., nine plates. Wrappers. € 35

= Rather vague library stamp on front wrapper's verso, otherwise a very good copy. Rare.

[742] **Hull, F. M.**

Robber flies of the world. The genera of the family Asilidae 1-2. (complete). Washington, DC, U.S. National Museum, 1962. Two parts in two. 4to. 917 pp., 2,536 text figures, one frontispiece. Uniform full cloth with gilt title on spines. € 65

= Contains a very large bibliography on this group of insect predators. Library stamps on half title, otherwise a good clean set.

[743] **Johannsen, O. A. and F. V. Theobald and J. J. Kieffer and V. L. Kellogg**

Genera insectorum dirigés par P. Wytman. Diptera. Fam. Mycetophilidae (AND) Culicidae (AND) Chironomidae (AND) Blepharoceridae. Bruxelles, P. Wytman, 1909-1910. 4to. 294 pp., 15 lithographs of which nine are tinted or coloured. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards. € 480

= These are parts 93 (Mycetophilidae, by Johannsen), 26 (Culicidae, by Theobald), 42 (Chironomidae, by Kieffer), 56 (Blepharoceridae, by Kellogg). All deal with mosquitos. Some pencil notes on a few plates of the Chironomidae. The Culicidae plates are very nicely coloured. Book plate on front paste-down. Spine taped, joints broken. All these monographs are rare.

[744] **Kano, R. and S. Shinonaga**

Fauna Japonica. Calliphoridae (Insecta: Diptera). Tokyo, Biogeographical Society of Japan, 1968. 4to. [ix], 181 pp., 23 full colour plates. Publisher's gilt-lettered cloth. € 120

= A beautifully illustrated work of great taxonomical and zoogeographical importance. In English with the Japanese species names included. A very good, "as new" copy. Rare.

[745] **Kirkpatrick, T. W.**

The mosquitoes of Egypt. Cairo, Egypt Government Press, 1925. 4to. xi, 224 pp., two folded maps, 31 plates, two tables. Half calf. € 50

= A rather rare work by the Anti-Malaria Commission, on Egyptian mosquitoes. with detailed descriptions of various species, copious notes on their habitats, distribution, seasonal occurrence, etc. Boards a bit worn, hinges weak. Library stamp on front pastedown, otherwise a good copy.

[746] **Künckel d'Herculais, J.**

Recherches sur l'organisation et le développement des volucelles, insectes diptères de la famille des syrphides. Paris, G. Masson, 1875, 1881. Two parts in one. Large 4to. IV, 1 l., 208 pp., 27 engraved plates, of which four are hand-coloured, and explanatory text leaves. Later cloth with title printed on the spine. Original printed wrappers bound in. € 800



746. Künckel d'Herculais

= A major contribution to the knowledge of the hoverflies. Horn-Schenkling only quotes 24 plates. The wrapper of part 1 calls for 12 plates (I-XIbis), and announces that the second part will be published in 1876 with 11 plates. The wrapper of the second part (published in 1881) calls for 15 plates (XII-XXVI), which are all included here. The first three plates show the adult insects on their host plants, with the different stadia of larvae and pupae below. With a printed note pasted on the first blank: "Purchased from F. Muir 1928" (the Hawaiian entomologist Frederick A. G. Muir). Vague stamp on front pastedown, some scattered foxing. The original covers bound in the rear, both signed by the entomologist Baron Ostensacker. Very rare. Cat. BM(NH) p. 1034; Horn-Schenkling II(2), p. 550.

[747] **Lane, J. and N. L. Cerqueira**

Os sabetínios da América (Diptera, Culicidae). Sao Paulo, Estado São Paulo, 1942. Large 8vo. 377 pp., 76 plates. Original printed wrappers. € 75

= Important study on mosquito systematics with several new species. Published in Arquivos de Zoologia, volume III. Ex library copy with stamps on front wrapper, first text page and several plate margins. Otherwise good.

[748] **Laveran, C. L. A. and F. Mesnil**

Trypanosomes et trypanosomiasés. Paris, Masson, 1904. Large 8vo. xii, 420 pp., 61 text figures, one chromolithographed plate. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards. Spine with five raised bands, compartments with gilt vignettes and gilt title. Marbled endpapers. € 250

= The major contribution of Charles Louis Alphonse Laveran (1845-1922) to the knowledge of Protozoa (with insects as vector) that cause sleeping sickness and Chagas disease. For this he was awarded the Nobel Prize in 1907. One chapter is on the Diptera species that transmit sleeping sickness, illustrating the many flies that are known to be involved. Inscribed by the second author, the biologist Félix Mesnil (1868-1938), with his autograph. Boards slightly rubbed, three small ink-spots on the front edge. Otherwise a very good copy.

[749] **Leach, S.**

Biological and ecological factors concerning two sibling species of Lixophaga. Honolulu, HI, University of Hawaii, 1970. 4to. 104 pp., 23 text figures. Printed cloth. € 90

= Thesis, and as such probably never officially published. With library stamps on front paste down and title page verso. Otherwise a very good, well-bound copy. Rare.

[750] **Leeper, J.**

Some aspects of the biology and ecology of the adult Lixophaga Sphenophori (Villeneuve) (Diptera: Tachinidae), a parasite of Rhabdoscelus Obscurus (Boisduval). Honolulu, HI, University of Hawaii, 1971. 4to. 65 pp. of stencil and 14 photographs, all mounted. Red cloth with gilt title on spine. € 40

= An American thesis, thus not officially published and therefore rare. Nicely bound.

[751] **Leeson, H. S.**

Anopheline mosquitos in Southern Rhodesia 1926-1928. A report on investigations made during researches on Blackwater fever conducted by Dr. G. R. Ross. London, London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, 1931. 8vo. ix, 55 pp., 15 plates. Contemporary burgundy cloth, gilt title on spine. € 35

= Almost 10.000 mosquitoes, distributors of malaria in Africa, were collected for this report. The many photos show the mosquito's habitats. Publisher's stamp on front flyleaf, first blank, half-title and title margin, former owner's name written on front flyleaf. Last plate detached. Otherwise good. Rare.

[752] **Leonard, M. D.**

A revision of the dipterous family Rhagionidae (Leptidae) in the United States and Canada. Philadelphia, PA, American Entomological Bulletin, 1930. 4to. 181, iv pp., three plates. Original printed wrappers. € 45

= Includes many new species. With keys to the species, and extensive lists of localities of voucher specimens. Wrappers a bit age-toned, contents very good. Rare.

[753] **Lesbini, C. and H. Weyenbergh and P. A. Conil**

Etudes sur la myiasis. Buenos Aires, La Tribuna, 1878. 4to. 58p., one fine large lithograph. Original printed boards. € 70

= Rare paper on a South American calliphorid fly whose larvae live in human flesh. With a very much enlarged drawing of the newly described fly, *Calliphora anthropofaga* Conil. Library stamp on title and cover and some foxing on the plate. Rare. Horn-Schenkling vol. 2, p. 610.

[754] **Lindner, E.**

Die Fliegen der Palaearktischen Region. [Lieferung] 54a. Clusiidae, 54b. Anthomyzidae, 54c. Opomyzidae, 55. Tethinidae. Stuttgart, E. Schweizerbart (Erwin Nägele), [date?]. 8vo. 12, 7, 15, 7 pp. No wrapper. € 25

= Written by Leander Czerny and dealing with four families. Uncut. A good copy.

[755] **Lindner, E.**

Die Fliegen der Palaearktischen Region. Lieferung 63. Stuttgart, E. Schweizerbart (Erwin Nägele), 1932. 8vo. pp. 385-451, pls. 17-18. Original printed wrappers. € 25

= This is the last part of 31. Syrphidae (hoverflies), written by Pius Sack. Clean copy. Scarce.

[756] **Lindner, E.**

Die Fliegen der Palaearktischen Region. Lieferung 146. Stuttgart, E. Schweizerbart (Erwin Nägele), 1943. 8vo. pp. 337-368, pls. 22-23. Original printed wrappers. € 15

= This is part of Band I (Handbuch), with two nice coloured plates. Rare. However, also with both fire and water damage, mainly to the margins.

[757] **Macquart, [P. J. M.]**

Histoire naturelle des insectes. Diptères. Paris, Roret, 1834. Three parts in three. 8vo. 1,304 pp., 24 engraved plates. Uniform red half morocco over marbled boards. Gilt ornaments and titles on spine. Marbled endpapers. Edges speckled. € 375

= A complete set. This work, the opus magnum of Pierre Justin Marie Macquart (1776-1855) forms part of the famous "Suites à Buffon", published by Librairie encyclopédique de Roret. The author made a serious attempt to be complete which resulted in numerous descriptions and keys, and many new species. Front joint of volume 2 partly split, hinges of the atlas broken (apparently some non-related plates were removed since the spine lists other groups, such as zoophytes acalèphes too). Otherwise an attractive set.

[758] **Means, R. G.**

Mosquitoes of New York. Part I. The genus Aedes Meigen with identification keys to genera of Culicidae. Part II. Genera of Culicidae other than Aedes occurring in New York. Albany, NY, The University of the State of New York, 1979, 1987. Two parts in two. 4to. x, 221, xii, 180 pp.; 52, 42 plates (including distribution maps), numerous text figures. Uniform pictorial soft covers. € 45

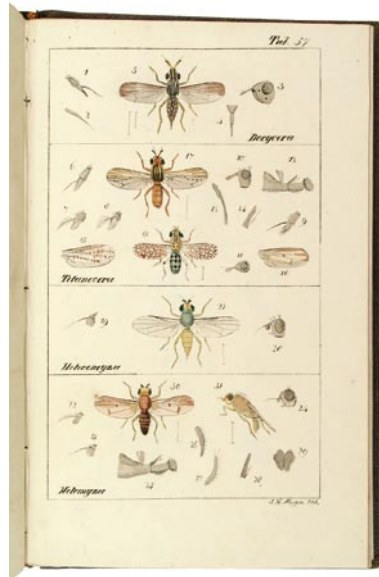
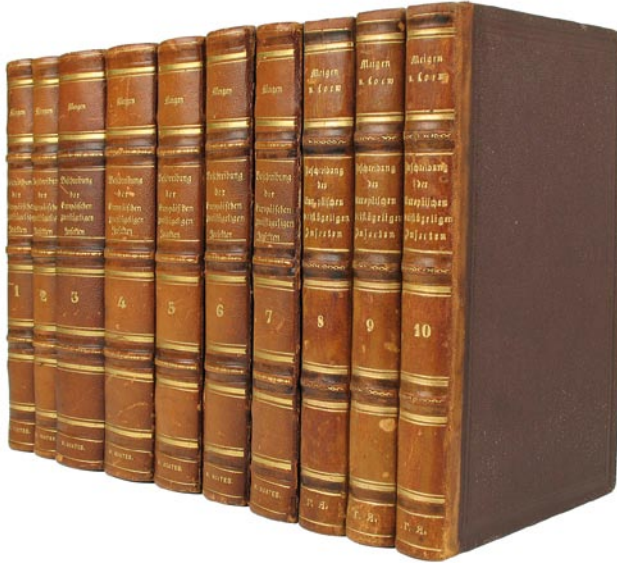
= Excellent monograph with much emphasis on identification of the animals and characterization of their habitats, with many photos. Cancelled library stamp on front wrappers, internally clean. Seldom found together.

[759] **Meigen, J. [and H. Loew]**

Systematische Beschreibung der bekannten europäischen Zweiflügeligen Insekten. Theil 1-10. (complete). Halle, H. W. Schmidt, [1818]-1822-1873. Ten parts in ten. 8vo. Text and 74 partly hand-coloured engraved plates. Contemporary uniform quarter calf over pebbled blind-tooled boards. Spine with three raised bands with gilt ornamental lines, compartments with gilt lines and title. The Loew parts with marbled flyleaves and original printed wrappers bound in. € 2950

= The most important 19th century work on Diptera with the descriptions and illustrations of many little known and new species. The first seven parts (I-VI, and Supplement) were written by Meigen. The last three (supplements 2-4) are the work of Loew and contain numerous descriptions of new species. Rare in a complete state. Uncoloured copies are known to exist but this is the rare hand-coloured edition. The first two volumes are in the second (1851) edition, of which the first is "unaltered", and the second "improved". All other parts

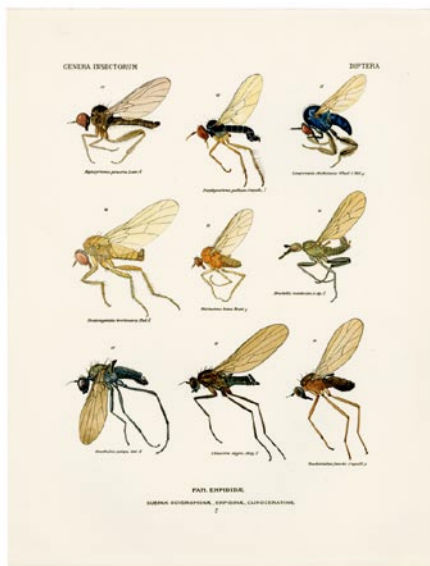
are in the first edition. Full collation is as follows: 1 (1818 [1851] xxiv, 260 pp., plates 1-11; 2 (1851) vi, 276 pp., 12-21; 3 (1822) xi, 416 p., pls. 22-32; 4 (1824) xii, 428 pp., pls. 33-41; 5 (1826) xii, 412 pp., pls. 42-54; 6 (1830) iv, 401, [3] pp., pls. 55-66; 7 (1838) "Supplementband", xii, 434, [1] pp., pls. 67-74; 8 (1869) "zweiter Supplementband", xvi, 310, [1] pp.; 9 (1871) "dritter Supplementband", viii, 320 pp.; 10 (1873) "vierter Supplementband", viii, 320 pp. The Loew parts contain two title pages, namely one to be used in combination with the Meigen parts, and another that describes it as a separate work. With only some foxing in the text of the first two volumes, including the margins of the first 20 plates. First blank of the first volume lacking, otherwise a fine, complete set. Hagen I, p. 529; Horn-Schenkling, 14870; Nissen ZBI, 2774.



759. Meigen

[760] **Melander, A. L.****Genera insectorum dirigés par P. Wytzman.****Diptera. Fam. Empididae.** Bruxelles, P. Wytzman, 1927. 4to. 434 pp., eight plates, of which four are in full colour. Original printed wrappers. € 200

= A massive monograph with the description of numerous new species. This is number 185 in the series. Uncut. The sewing is not strong enough for this large and heavy volume. Otherwise, it is in near mint condition.



760. Melander

[761] **Miall, L. C. and A. R. Hammond****The structure and life-history of the harlequin fly (Chironomus).** Oxford, The Clarendon Press, 1900. 8vo. viii, 196 pp. Engraved frontispiece, 129 text figures. Original green cloth with gilt title on spine. € 35

= According to the authors, the abundance, year-round occurrence and transparency of this "fly" made it peculiarly fit for study by naturalists. And this is what they did. Armorial bookplate on front paste-down, inscribed on front flyleaf by another former owner. Otherwise good.

[762] **Oldroyd, H.****Studies of African Asilidae (Diptera). [Part] I. Asilidae of the Congo basin.** London, The British Museum (NH), 1970. 8vo. 126 pp., 96 figures. Original printed wrappers. € 15

= A good, clean copy, "as new".

[763] **Oldroyd, H.****The horse-flies (Diptera: Tabanidae) of the Ethiopian region. [Parts] I-III (complete).** London, The Trustees of the British Museum, 1952-1957. Three parts in three. 8vo. 1,075 pp., 19 plates, 71 maps, 898 text figures. Original uniform printed cloth with gilt title on spines. € 60

= A thorough publication on this often notorious group of insects, with large, detailed illustrations of whole animals, and groups of illustrations with emphasis of taxonomically important characters. Includes distribution maps, keys, etc. Small stamp on title page of volume I, otherwise an excellent, clean set.

[764] **Osten Sacken, C. R.****Catalogue of the described Diptera of North America.** Washington, DC, Smithsonian Institute (USNM), 1858. 8vo. xviii, 92 pp. Original printed wrappers. € 25

= Contains a short note on collecting and preserving Diptera. Also some taxonomic notes. Uncut. Wrappers repaired, library stamp in front, the introduction has a brown spot in the first lower part.

[765] **Osten Sacken, C. R.****Enumeration of the Diptera of the Maley Archipelago, collected by Prof. Odoardo Beccari, Mr L. M. D'Albertis and others.** Genova, Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova, 1881-82. 8vo. 114 pp., several text figures (mainly of wings). Later half calf over marbled boards, gilt title on spine. € 125= Rare catalogue, including the later (1882) supplement, of the Diptera of the Malayan archipelago, including present-day Indonesia. Includes the descriptions of many new species and three new genera. Published in English in the famous *Annali del Museo di Storia Naturale di Genova* (this copy being the separately paginated offprint). Library stamp on front paste-down, endpapers a bit discoloured, head of spine (ca. 1 cm) missing, otherwise very good. Scarce.

[766] **Pandellé, L.**

Catalogue des muscides de France. Paris, Revue d'Entomologie, 1904. 8vo. 492 pp. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards. Morocco labels with gilt text. € 100
 = With detailed keys to the genera and species. Bookplate on front pastedown. Binding crudely repaired. Rare.

[767] **Papavero, N.**

Essays on the history of neotropical dipterology, with special reference to collectors (1750-1905). Vols. I-II. (complete). São Paulo, Museu de Zoologia Universidade de São Paulo, 1971-1973. Two parts in two. 8vo. 456 pp., 12 maps, 20 text figures. Uniform red full mock leather with gilt title on spines in very good pictorial dustjackets. € 120
 = Provides biographies and bibliographies of Diptera (or rather, insect and often other groups) collectors in Brazil, and zoologists who made major contributions to the knowledge of the distribution and taxonomy of South American insects (and general zoology) such as Humboldt and Bonpland, Thunberg, Wiedemann, Goeldi, etc. The work is divided in French, British, German, Cuban, etc. collectors. The work ends with a synopsis of countries and their respective zoological collectors. A third volume with, for example, lists of type material and museums was announced but as far as we know never published. A very good set.

[768] **Parsons, P.**

Behavioural and ecological genetics. A study in *Drosophila*. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1973. 8vo. 229 pp., two plates, numerous figures and tabelle. Publisher's blue buckram with gilt title on spine. € 20
 = With library stamp on front paste-down and small blindstamp on title page. Otherwise good.

[769] **Patterson, J. T.**

Studies in the genetics of *Drosophila*. [Volume] III. The *Drosophilidae* of the Southwest, (AND) [Volume] IV. Papers dealing with the taxonomy, nutrition, cytology and interspecific hybridization in *Drosophila*. Austin, TX, University of Texas, 1942, 1943. Two parts in one. 8vo. 327, 223 pp., ten coloured plates, numerous text figures. Contemporary black buckram with gilt title on spine. € 70
 = Important contributions to the fruit fly's taxonomy, morphology, and of course, genetics. Although published in a series of nine papers on *Drosophila*, each of these two parts is complete in itself. Some small wormholes in the hinges. Stamp on front pastedown, title pages lightly spotted, otherwise a good, clean set.

[770] **Patterson, J. T. (ed.)**

Studies in the genetics of *Drosophila*. [Volumes] VIII (AND) IX. Articles on genetics, taxonomy, cytology, and radiation. Austin, TX, The University of Texas, 1954, 1957. Two volumes in two. 8vo. 307, 316 pp, text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 80
 = Both contain a wealth of information on all aspects of fruit flies by many different authors. We presume volume 9 to be the last. Both are rare. Some spotting to endpapers and title pages, stamp on front wrapper versos, otherwise good.

[771] **Richards, O. W.**

A collection of 38 offprints on Diptera, Sphaeroceridae. Various places, various publishers, 1926-1973. 4to and (mostly) 8vo. Numerous pages, numerous figures. Many with original printed wrappers. € 90
 = A very large set of the various contributions on the Sphaeroceridae (also known as Borboridae, and Cypselidae) by Owain Westmacott Richards (1901-1984), arguably the leading specialist of the lesser dung flies during the 20th century. The papers contain a wealth of information and many new species are included. A few smaller papers in photocopy, not included in our count of the prints. In all a nice and useful set.

[772] **Roback, S. S.**

A monograph on Tanypodinae. The [adults of the] subfamily Tanypodinae (= Pelopiinae) in North America (Diptera: Chironomidae). Philadelphia, PA, Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 1970. 8vo. 410 pp., 89 plates. Original printed wrappers. € 35
 = This is monograph 17 of the Academy. Wrappers a bit soiled, otherwise a very good clean copy.

[773] **Robineau-Desvoidy, [A.] J. B.**

Essai sur les myodaires. Paris, Académie Royale des Sciences, 1832. 4to. 813 pp. Original full calf with gilt lettering and decoration on spine. € 600

= Rare monograph by the pioneer French entomologist André Jean Baptiste Robineau-Desvoidy (1799-1857) on Diptera, Muscomorpha, with numerous new genera and species. Published in the society's "Mémoires présentés par divers savants à l'Académie Royale des Sciences de l'Institut de France", Tome II. Simple armorial bookplate of the Radcliffe Observatory in Oxford on the front paste-down. Front joints split, part of spine detached. Contents very good with only some occasional spotting. Internally a very good copy.

[774] **Rossi, F.**

Systematisches Verzeichniss der Zweiflügelichten Insecten (Diptera) des Erzherzogthumes Österreich mit Angabe des Standortes, der Flugzeit und einigen andern physiologischen Bemerkungen. Wien, Braumüller, 1848. 8vo. x, 86 pp. Original printed wrappers. € 50

= The preface by W. Haidlinger reports the death of the author. Uncut, partly unopened. Spine partly split, leaves a bit spotted. Otherwise a very good copy. Horn-Schenkling, 18496.

[775] **Sahlen, G.**

The insect eggshell. Ultrastructure, organisation and adaptive traits in Odonata and Diptera. Uppsala, Uppsala University, 1995. 8vo. About 130 pp., numerous figures. Original printed wrappers. € 25

= A dissertation consisting of seven separate papers dealing with Odonata, Diptera, and Anisoptera. One loose leaf abstract added. Owner's name on the top corner of the front wrapper and title page, otherwise a good, clean copy.

[776] **Schiner, J. R.**

Fauna Austriaca: Die Fliegen (Diptera), nach der analytischen Methode bearbeitet mit der Charakteristik sämmtlicher europäischer Gattungen, der Beschreibung aller in Deutschland vorkommenden Arten und der Aufzählung aller bisher beschriebenen europäischen Arten. Theil I-II (complete). Wien, Carl Gerold's Sohn, 1862-1864. Two volumes in two. Thick 8vo. lxxx, 674; xxxii, 658 pp. Uniform 19th century half cloth over marbled boards. € 220

= A massive work with extensive descriptions and keys, in interleaved copies. A few stamps on front paste-down and title pages. Some light waterstaining and foxing to first leaves. Spines reinforced with black tape. Otherwise a good set.

[777] **Schiner, J. R. and G. L. Mayr**

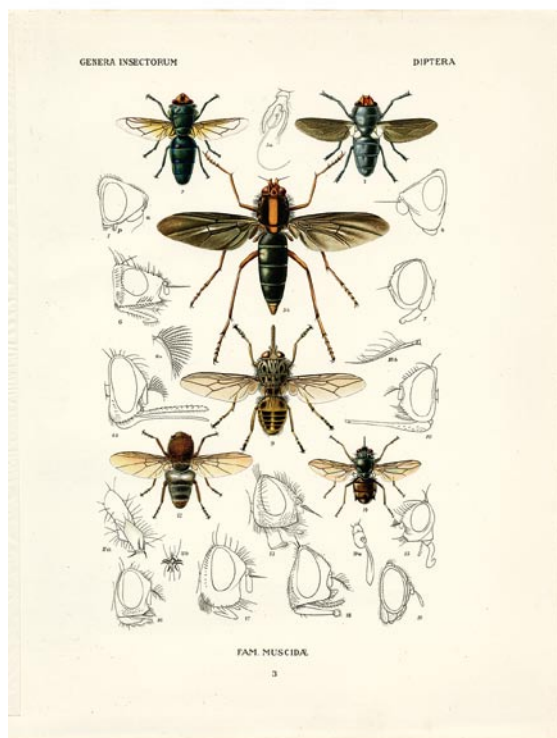
Reise der Oesterreichischen Fregatte Novara um die Erde in den Jahren 1857, 1858, 1859. Zoologischer Theil. 1. Diptera. 2. Hemiptera. Wien, Kaiserlich-Königlichen Hof- und Staatsdruckerei, 1868. Large 4to. 598 pp., nine lithographed plates. Original printed wrappers. € 120

= Important entomological section of the only important Austrian circumnavigation by the vessel Novara, dealing mainly with Pacific regions and South America. These two insect parts contain many new taxa. Well-illustrated. Uncut. Repairs to front wrapper, contents very good. Horn-Schenkling II, vol. 4, p. 47.

[778] **Séguy, E.**

Genera insectorum de P. Wytsman. Diptera. Fam. Muscidae. Bruxelles, L. Desmet-Verteneuil, 1937. Large 4to. 604 pp., nine plates, of which two are in fine chromolithography. Original stiff printed wrappers. € 200

= A massive work and an important monograph on the Muscidae including a bibliography and index of 133 pp. This is fascicule 25, one of the largest parts of the Genera insectorum, in an unusually clean, uncut, "as new" copy.



778. Séguy

[779] **Senevet, G.**

Les anophèles de la France et ses colonies. 1re partie: France, Corse, Afrique, Madagascar, La Réunion. Paris, Paul Lechevalier, 1935. 8vo. 361 pp., 35 plates, 146 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 35

= Published in the series "Encyclopédie Entomologique", as Série A, XIX. Spine reinforced. In mylar protective cover. Author's dedication to P. A. Buxton, with his stamp, another stamp and another owner's inscription on the half-title. A few more stamps on the first pages, otherwise a good, clean copy.

[780] **Shinonaga S. and R. Kano**

Fauna Japonica. Muscidae (Insecta: Diptera). Volume I. Tokyo, Academic Press of Japan (Keigaku Publishing Company), 1971. 4to. [vii], 242 pp., 28 plates, of which 24 are in full colour. Publisher's gilt-lettered cloth. € 120

= A beautifully illustrated work of great taxonomical and zoogeographical importance, with the inclusion of several new species. The subfamilies included are the Muscinae, Stomoxynae, and the Phaoninae tribes Phaoniini and Dichaetomyiini. Written in English with the Japanese species names included. A second volume dealing with the other Muscidae was announced but is not included. The work was commissioned by the Biogeographical Society of Japan. A very good, "as new" copy. Rare.

[781] **Shiraki, T.**

Blood-sucking insects of Formosa. Part 1: Tabanidae (With Japanese species). Taihoku, Agricultural Experiment Station, 1918. 8vo. 445 pp., 11 plates (eight in colour). Later black buckram with gilt title on spine, original printed covers bound in. € 125

= Gives very detailed descriptions, and extensive lists of references for each species, combined often taking several pages. Several new species from Taiwan are introduced. As the title indicates the Japanese names are included. The plates are excellent. Library stamp on front paste-down, wrappers somewhat foxed, otherwise good. Rare.

[782] **Silvestri, F.**

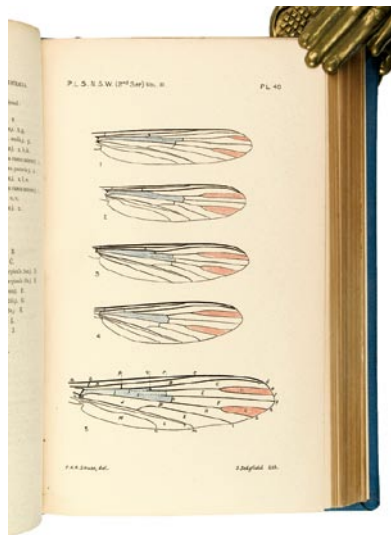
Report of an expedition to Africa in search of the natural enemies of fruit flies (Trypanidae) with descriptions, observations and biological notes. Honolulu, HI, Board of Agriculture and Forestry, 1914. 8vo. 176 pp., 24 plates, one map. Contemporary pebbled cloth with gilt title on spine. € 25

= Description of an apparently moderately successful hunt by professor Silvestri. Also published in Italian. Small label on foot of spine, stamp on front pastedown, inscribed by former owner on flyleaf and title page otherwise good, clean.

[783] **Skuse, F.**

Diptera of Australia. Parts I-VIII and supplements I-II. (complete). Sydney, Linnaean Society of New South Wales, 1888-1890. Ten parts in one. 8vo. About 800 pp. with 21 lithographed plates. Later cloth with gilt title on spine. € 500

= All eight parts and two supplements (containing the Nematocera) published over a three year period combined in one book. Very rare in a complete state. A vague library stamp on first blank. Horn-Schenkling II(4) p. 143.



783. Skuse

[784] **Soós, A. and L. Papp**

Catalogue of palaearctic Diptera. Volumes 1-13. (all published). Amsterdam, Elsevier, and Budapest, Hungarian Natural History Museum, 1984-1993. 13 parts in 13. Large 8vo. Over 5,000 pp., several maps. Near uniform printed boards. € 1500

= A massive and surprisingly rare work with many scientific notes, mostly relating to phylogeny and systematics, and nomenclature. Complete for the palaearctic dipterids. The authors/editors were assisted by many specialists, such as P. Oosterbroek for the Tipulidae. The volumes were published in a random order, the last two published being volumes 1 and 13, both published in Hungary, whereas all the others were published by Elsevier. Volume 14, the concluding index volume, is still in preparation. Cancelled library stamps on title pages and front flyleaves, otherwise a very good clean set.

[785] **Spencer, K. A.**

Agromyzidae (Diptera) of economic importance. The Hague, W. Junk, 1973. 8vo. xi, 418 pp., 543 text figures. Red buckram with gilt title on spine, title and vignette on front board. € 75

= This is volume 9 of the Series Entomologica. It deals with 156 pest species of which relevant observations were scattered over numerous papers and periodicals. Stamp on front paste-down, small weak blindstamp on title page leaf, otherwise a very good clean copy.

[786] **Stone, A. and C. W. Sabrosky (a.o.)**

A catalog of the Diptera of America north of Mexico. Prepared cooperatively by specialists of the various groups of Diptera. Washington, DC, Smithsonian Institution, 1965 [REPRINT 1983]. Thick 8vo. 1,696 pp. Publisher's cloth with title printed on spine and front board. € 35

= The largest Diptera catalogue ever published on this area, including a large bibliography and index. This is an "as new" copy of the reprint edition.

[787] **Strobl, P. G.**

Die Dipteren von Steiermark. [Theil I-IV] (complete). Graz, Naturwissenschaftliche Verein für Steiermark, 1894-1897. Four parts in one. Large 8vo. 199, 152, 126, 107 [pp. 192-298] pp. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards. Gilt title on spine. Marbled edges. € 175

= This is a set of four offprints, three with new pagination, from the Mittheilungen des Naturwissenschaftlichen

Vereines für Steiermark, 1893 [1894], and Part IV, Nachträge with the original page numbers. This part is inscribed by the author and contains descriptions of new species, for instance in *Drosophila*. The minute book-plate of a former owner on the front paste-down. Two library stamps on the title page, otherwise a good clean copy. Rare in a complete state. Horn-Schenkling, II(4), p. 222.

[788] **Sturtevant, A. H.**

The North American species of *Drosophila*. Washington, DC, Carnegie Institute, 1921. 8vo. 150 pp., three plates (two nicely coloured, after E. Wallace). Original printed wrappers. € 80

= With a chapter on specific differences versus mutational differences and a catalogue of all (i.e. world wide) described species of *Drosophilinae*. Library stamp on the front pastedown and a vague blindstamp to the title page, otherwise clean. A very good copy.

[789] **Surcouf, J. [M. R.]**

Genera insectorum dirigés par P. Wytsman. Diptera. Fam. Tabanidae (and) Tabanidae, supplement. Bruxelles, P. Wytsman, 1921. Large 4to. 205 pp., five plates (four in chromolithography). Uniform original printed wrappers. € 180

= A major taxonomical revision of horse-flies. Well-illustrated. The pagination of the supplement is continuous. A good, clean set. Rare.

[790] **Surcouf, J. M. R. and R. Gonzalez-Rincones**

Essai sur les diptères vulnérants du Venezuela. Matériaux pour servir à l'étude des diptères piqueurs et suceurs de sang de l'Amérique intertropicale. Première partie: Diptères nématocères vulnérants. Paris, A. Maloine, 1911. Tall 4to. v, 325 pp., 65 text figures. Slightly later cloth with black title on spine. Original printed wrappers bound in. € 50

= Rare treatise on Venezuelan Nematocera, in particular mosquitoes. A second volume, published later, deals with Brachycera. Stamps on front flyleaf, front wrapper half-title and title. Front wrapper detached. Pages a bit age-toned, especially towards the margins. Otherwise a good copy.

[791] **Surcouf, J. M. R. and G. Ricardo**

Étude monographique des tabanides d'Afrique (groupe des *Tabanus*). Paris, Masson, 1909. Large 8vo. 260 pp., 26 text figures, several maps, three full-colour photographic plates. € 35

= An important review of this group of flies, and an early example of the scientific use of colour photography. Uncut. Endpapers a bit spotted, otherwise a very good clean copy.

[792] **Swynnerton, C. F. M.**

The tsetse flies of East Africa. London, Royal Entomological Society of London, 1936. Large 8vo. xxxiii, 579 pp., 22 plates, seven folded maps, one frontispiece of the "Boma", the Tsetse Research Department in Tanganyika. Full burgundy grained mock-leather with gilt title on spine, all edges speckled. € 60

= A massive work, being the first important scientific research on the tsetse fly, sleeping sickness and its devastating effects. From the society's Transactions. Vague stamp on front pastedown and title page, otherwise a very good copy.

[793] **Tanaka, K. and K. Mizusawa and E. S. Saugstad**

A revision of the adult and larval mosquitoes of Japan (including the Ryukyu archipelago and the Ogasawara islands) and Korea (Diptera: Culicidae). Ann Arbor, MI, The American Entomological Institute, 1979. Large, thick 8vo. vii, 987 pp., 262 text figures. Full cloth in a transparent cover. € 60

= A massive, well-illustrated work. Inscribed by a former owner on the front flyleaf, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[794] **Theobald, F. V.**

A monograph of the Culicidae or mosquitoes. Mainly compiled from the collections received at the British Museum from various parts of the world, in connection the inves-

tigation into the cause of malaria conducted by the Colonial Office and the Royal Society. Volumes I-V. (complete). London, The Trustees of the British Museum, 1901-1910. Five volumes in six. 8vo. Text volumes with over 2,300 pp., and 38 photographic plates, numerous text figures and some folded tables; atlas includes 37 chromolithographed plates with explanatory text leaves and five photographic plates. Uniform original brown cloth with gilt title on spines. € 300

= A complete set of this important work on the so-called "Malaria Mosquitoes". Bookplate pasted in on front and library stamps on titles. The photographic plates are on glossy photographic paper that easily sticks together, which on reopening becomes partly damaged; several chromolithographs a bit foxed, front joint of the atlas volume starting, one of the text volumes with some worming in the hinges. Otherwise a good, complete set. Rare.

[795] **Theobald, F. V.**

An account of British flies (Diptera). Volume 1 including the classification Aphaniptera to Chironomidae. (all published). London, Elliot Stock, 1892. 8vo. xix, 215 pp., four plates. Contemporary half cloth with gilt vignette on front board and gilt title on spine. € 20

= Some dealers describe the book as "half leather", but that is incorrect; the original, publisher's binding, with the gilt fly on the front board, is in brown and green cloth. Uncut. With library stamp on front paste-down, endpapers a bit spotted, otherwise good.

[796] **Theodor, O.**

An illustrated catalogue of the Rothschild collection of Nycteribiidae (Diptera) in the British Museum (Natural History) with keys and short descriptions for the identification of sub-families, genera, species and subspecies. With an introduction by M. Rothschild. London, The British Museum (Natural History), 1967. 4to. viii, 499 pp., six maps, five plates. Original red cloth with gilt title on spine. Printed pink dustjacket. € 35

= Important descriptive catalogue of mainly African and Asian-Australian bat flies with the inclusion of some new species. The group is peculiar for its superficial resemblance to lice as they are also mostly host-specific blood sucking parasites. A very good copy without markings.

[797] **Townsend, C. H. T.**

Manual of myiology. Parts I-XII. (complete). São Paulo, Charles Townsend and Filhos, 1934-1942. 12 parts bound in four. 3,739 pp., 84 plates. Near uniform cloth bound volumes (brown and black), near matching gilt title on spines. Original printed wrappers bound in. A sales-leaflet by the author tipped in. € 350

= Rare work dealing with fly systematics, written in English, by the American professional entomologist Charles Henry Tyler Townsend (1863-1944) who travelled the world for his work on Diptera. Complete in 12 parts. The term myiology requires precise definition, since it is susceptible to misinterpretation. The word was coined by the writer in 1925 to denote the group of flies treated in this work, as well as the stipe Oestromuscaria as defined in Section XIII. As the term is derived from the Greek equivalent of the Latin word musca, it properly applies only to the oestromuscarian of Musca-like forms and thus constitutes a section of dipterology apart from the sections treating other dipterous groups. The chapters are divided into: Development and Structure, Muscoid classification and habits; Oestroid classification and habits; Muscoid generic diagnoses and data; Oestroid generic diagnoses and data; general consideration of the Oestromuscaria. An introduction sheet, partly typed, partly printed, mounted in front and several typed corrections mounted in the text. Small repair on the first title page. Several library stamps on title pages. Cat. BM(NH), vol. 8, p. 1,321.

[798] **Vala, J. C.**

Faune de France 72. Diptères Sciomyzidae Euro-Méditerranéens. Paris, Fédération Française des Sociétés de Sciences Naturelles, 1983. 8vo. [ix], 300, [i] pp., nine plates, 124 text figures, 26 maps. Full colour soft cover. € 60

= Excellent study of this group of flies that is a parasite to snails. Deals with the species from "France et régions limitrophes": that is, a much larger region than France alone. With many detailed drawings, and keys. The single page addendum contains a comparison of the terminology used here, and by Knutson in his Manual of Nearctic Diptera (1987). A clean, "as new" copy, except for a small smudge on the front cover, strangely resembling a shell. Rare.

[799] **Van den Bund, W. J. and M. H. S. Kraak (eds.)**

Netherlands journal of aquatic ecology. Proceedings of the 11th International Symposium on Chironomidae. 12-14 August 1991, Amsterdam. Amsterdam, [publisher], 1993. 8vo. 89-589 pp. Numerous figures and tables. Softcover. € 40

= "Netherlands journal of aquatic ecology" is the current title of the former "Hydrobiological bulletin" (1972-1991). This is Volume 26 (2-4). A very good copy.

[800] **Van der Wulp, F. M.**

Catalogue of the described Diptera from South Asia (AND) Diptera of Sumatra. The Hague, Martinus Nijhoff, 1896. 8vo. 220 pp. Later green cloth with the original wrappers bound in. € 75

= Must be rather rare and, curiously, not published in the Tijdschrift voor Entomologie. According to the writer much more complete than Bigot's list in the Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal vols 60-61 (1891-92). Well-bound copy, with library stamps on wrapper title page, and front endpaper. ADDED: (by this same author) Diptera of Sumatra, published in the Tijdschrift voor Entomologie (1879), large 8vo, 60 pp., 3 fine hand-coloured lithographed plates, later blue cloth with gilt title on spine. With several new species. A bit spotted. Scarce.

[801] **Van der Wulp, F. M.**

Catalogue of the described Diptera from South Asia. The Hague, Martinus Nijhoff, 1896. 8vo. 223 pp. Original printed wrappers. € 50

= Published as a monograph "by the Dutch Entomological Society". Uncut, unopened. Wrappers a bit soiled, otherwise a very good copy. Rare.

[802] **Van der Wulp, F. M.**

Diptera Neerlandica. De tweevleugelige insecten van Nederland. Volume 1. (all published). 's-Gravenhage, M. Nijhoff, 1877. 8vo. 516 pp., 14 lithographed plates. Later half cloth. € 250

= Rather rare monograph on the Diptera of the Netherlands, especially if complete as published, with 14 plates, as in this copy. Small stamp of the Dutch entomologist H. C. Blöte. Many pencil annotations in the text and on two plates, probably by Blöte. Front hinge partly split at top, otherwise a good copy. Nissen ZBI, 4484.

[803] **Vaney, C.**

Des larves et des métamorphoses des diptères. Lyon, Université de Lyon, N.S. Sciences Médecine, 1902. 8vo. 178 pp., four double-paged lithographed plates. Later half calf over marbled boards, gilt title on spine, original wrappers bound in rear. € 30

= Offprint numbered "102", bookplate on front pastedown, endpapers and plate versos a bit spotted (rectos much cleaner), otherwise good.

[804] **[Various authors]**

Insects of Samoa, and other Samoan terrestrial Arthropoda. Part VI. Diptera, fascicles 1-5, 8-9. London 1927-1935. Nine parts in eight. 8vo. 337 pp., numerous figures, and 159 pp. six plates. Original printed wrappers. € 90

= A complete run would have nine volumes containing 35 parts, we offer the complete dipterological part by several authors such as Falcoz, Edwards, Barnes and others. Very good clean copies.

[805] **Vieira, R. M. S.**

A mosca da fruta. Ceratitis capitata (Wied.) na Ilha da Madeira. Madeira, [publisher?], 1952. 8vo. 219 pp., 42 text figures. partly on plates. Original printed wrappers with a mounted picture of *C. capitata*. € 35

= Thorough study of this destructive insect with a world-wide distribution. Library stamp inside front wrapper, a few small blindstamps on preliminary and title pages, otherwise good.

[806] **West, L.**

The housefly. Its natural history, medical importance, and control. Ithaca, NY, Comstock and Cornell University Press, 1951. 8vo. xi, 584 pp., one portrait, 176 text figures. Publisher's cloth with gilt title on spine and front board. € 20

= The portrait is of C. Gordon Hewitt, "perhaps the greatest single contributor to a scientific understanding of the biology and sanitary importance of *Musca domestica*" (frontis text). Includes a huge bibliography. With a library stamp on the front pastedown, a small weak blindstamp on the title page, otherwise good.

[807] **Westwood, J.**

On Nycteribia, a genus of wingless insects. London, The Zoological Society of London, 1834. 4to. 20 pp., one engraved plate. Later paper portfolio. € 90

= Deals with the family Hippoboscidae, and includes some new species. Published in the Society's Transactions, volume 1.

[808] **Williston, S. W.**

Manual of North American Diptera. Third edition. Illustrated. New Haven, CT, James T. Hathaway, 1908. Small 8vo. 405 pp., 161 text figures. Original red embossed cloth with gilt title on spine, original flyleaves. € 40

= A greatly improved edition. With the bookplate of Frank Terry, and a few pencil drawings on separate sheets bound in. A bit worn at the hinges, otherwise good. We have a second copy in similar condition, also with a bookplate on the front pastedown, and some chipping of the cloth at the hinges.

[809] **Williston, S. W.**

Synopsis of the North American Syrphidae. Washington, DC, United States National Museum, 1886. 8vo. xxx, 335 pp., 12 plates. Later blue cloth with gilt title on spine. € 40

= Published in the Bulletin. Original printed wrappers preserved. Seldom found as a bound volume. With library stamp on front pastedown, short tears in front wrapper, otherwise good.

[810] **Wood, W. and L. Cramton (a.o.) (eds.)**

Mediterranean fruit fly. Hearing conducted at Orlando, Fla. by the special subcommittee of the House Committee on Appropriations. Washington, DC, U.S. Government, 1930. 8vo. 1,483 pp., numerous tables. Contemporary burgundy buckram with gilt title on spine. € 120

= One of the largest contributions ever made on the fruit fly. In hindsight, the verbatim committee reports about flies, guns and tourists look like an absurdist play. With library stamps on front pastedown and title page, joints a bit rubbed, otherwise good.

[811] **Young, D.**

A review of the bloodsucking psychodid flies of Colombia (Diptera: Phlebotominae and Sycoracinae). Gainesville, FL, Agricultural Experiment Stations, 1979. 8vo. 266 pp., 89 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 20

= Published in the Station's Bulletin. With library stamp, otherwise good.

[812] **Zielke, E.**

Revision der Muscinae der Äthiopischen region. The Hague, W. Junk, 1971. 8vo. 199 pp., 23 figures. Publisher's burgundy buckram with gilt titles on spine and front board. € 35

= From the Series Entomologica, edited by E. Schimitschek, volume 7. Contains keys to the species and the descriptions of new species. One inoffensive blindstamp, stamp on flyleaf, small label on spine. Otherwise very good.



Siphonaptera (fleas)

The fleas form a highly specialized group and this may suggest that they actually represent a suborder, (probably in the Mecoptera), but we have kept them separate here. The image is from the work by Taschenberg, no. 822. Please see the Periodicals section for the journal *Flea News*.

[813] **Fox, I.**

Fleas of eastern United States. Ames, IA, Iowa State College, 1940. 8vo. vi, 191 pp., 66 figures. Publisher's cloth with gilt title on spine. € 15

= A review copy with library stamp.

[814] **Holland, G. P.**

The fleas of Canada, Alaska and Greenland (Siphonaptera). Ottawa, Entomological Society of Canada, 1985. Large 8vo. 631 pp., 109 maps, 504 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 35

= A fine study with many taxonomical notes, distribution records, etc. Published in the Society's *Memoirs*. Vague stamp on front cover, otherwise a very good clean copy.

[815] **Hopkins, G. H. E. and M. Rothschild**

An illustrated catalogue of the Rothschild collection of fleas (Siphonaptera) in the British Museum (Natural History) with keys and short descriptions for the identification of families, genera, species and subspecies of the order. Volume I. Tungidae and Pulicidae. London, The Trustees of the British Museum (Natural History), 1953. Large 4to. xv, 361 pp., 465 text figures, 45 plates. Folded map. Original green cloth with gilt title on spine. € 60

= First volume of this standard work on these flea families. The appendix contains notes relating to the gift of the collection to the British Museum and the will of Mr Rothschild. Also with notes on species not present in the Rothschild collection. A fine clean copy.

[816] **Hopkins, G. H. E. and M. Rothschild**

An illustrated catalogue of the Rothschild collection of fleas (Siphonaptera) in the British Museum (Natural History). With keys and short descriptions for the identification of families, genera, species and subspecies of the order. Volume II. Coptosyllidae, Vermipsyllidae, Stephanocircidae, Ischnopsyllidae, Hypsophthalmidae and Xiphiopsyllidae. London, The Trustees of the British Museum (Natural History), 1956. Large 4to. xi, 445 pp., 707 text figures, 32 plates. Folded map. Original green cloth with gilt title on spine. € 100

= Second volume of this enormous monographs that also deals with taxa not represented in the (very rich) Rothschild collection. This copy with boards a bit stained, call number on spine, and quite a few stamps on front flyleaf, half title and title page, map verso, one text page margin and rear paste-down. This is one of the rarer volumes.

[817] **Hopkins, G. H. E. and M. Rothschild**

An illustrated catalogue of the Rothschild collection of fleas (Siphonaptera) in the British Museum (Natural History). Volume IV. With keys and short descriptions for the identification of families, genera, species and subspecies of the order. Volume IV. Hystrihopsyllidae (Ctenophthalminae, Dinopsyllinae, Doratopsyllinae and Listropsyllinae). London, The Trustees of the British Museum (Natural History), 1966. Large 4to. viii, 549 pp., 918 text figures, 12 plates. Original green cloth with gilt title on spine in very good printed dust jacket. € 100

= Fourth volume of this enormous monographs that also deals with taxa not represented in the (very rich) Rothschild collection. A fine "as new" copy in near fine dust jacket. This is one of the rarer volumes.

[818] **Hopkins, G. H. E. and M. Rothschild**

An illustrated catalogue of the Rothschild collection of fleas (Siphonaptera) in the British Museum (Natural History). With keys and short descriptions for the identification of families, genera, species and subspecies of the order. Volume IV. Hystrichopsyllidae (Ctenophthalminae, Dinopsyllinae, Doratopsyllinae and Listropsyllinae). London, The Trustees of the British Museum (Natural History), 1966. Large 4to. viii, 549 pp., 918 text figures, 12 plates. Original green cloth with gilt title on spine. € 55

= Fourth volume of this enormous monographs that also deals with taxa not represented in the (very rich) Rothschild collection. This copy with call number on spine, and quite a few stamps on front flyleaf, half title and title page, dedication page, a few text page margins, rear flyleaf and paste-down. This is one of the rarer volumes.

[819] **Hopkins, G. H. E. and M. Rothschild**

An illustrated catalogue of the Rothschild collection of fleas (Siphonaptera) in the British Museum (Natural History) with keys and short descriptions for the identification of families, genera, species and subspecies of the order. Volume V. Leptopsyllidae and Ancistropsyllidae. London, The Trustees of the British Museum (Natural History), 1971. Large 4to. [iv], 530 pp., 842 text figures, 30 plates (six in full colour). Original green cloth with gilt title on spine. In transparent sleeve. € 45

= An "as new" copy of this standard work on these flea families, with the dust jacket in excellent condition. Also with notes on species not present in the Rothschild collection.

[820] **Mardon, D. K.**

An illustrated catalogue of the Rothschild collection of fleas (Siphonaptera) in the British Museum (Nat. Hist.) with keys and short descriptions for the identification of families, genera, species and subspecies of the order. Volume VI. Pygiopsyllidae. London, The Trustees of the British Museum (Natural History), 1981. Large 4to. [iv], 298 pp., 748 text figures. Original green cloth with gilt title on spine. In transparent sleeve. € 60

= An "as new" copy of this standard work on this flea family. Also with notes on species not present in the Rothschild collection. One of the scarcer parts of the series.

[821] **Ribeiro, H.**

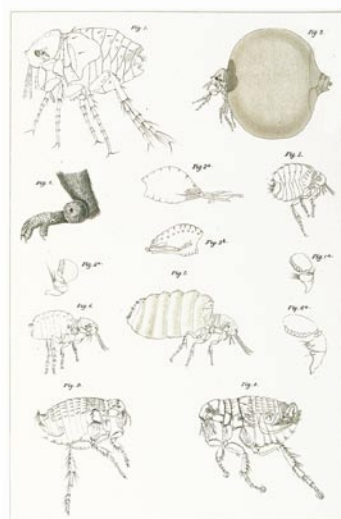
Sifonápteros de Angola (Insecta, Siphonaptera). Estudo sistemático e dados bioecológicos interessando à epidemiologia da peste. Lisboa, Instituto de Hygiene e Medicina tropical, 1974. Large 4to. 202, iv pp., 38 text figures, 25 tables. Original printed wrappers. € 50

= A broad study (and a thesis), with the inclusion of a new species. Correction leaf loosely inserted. Inscribed by the author. Stamp on title page, otherwise a very good copy.

[822] **Taschenberg, O.**

Die Flöhe. Die Arten der Insectenordnung Suctoria, nach ihrem Chitinskelet monographisch dargestellt. Halle, M. Niemeyer, 1880. 4to. 120, [2] pp., four engraved plates. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards. Spine with four raised bands. Bands and compartments with gilt lines, gilt title. Marbled endpapers. Edges burgundy. € 100

= Important contribution to the knowledge of fleas with several new species. Small stamp on front flyleaf verso, otherwise a fine, clean copy. Rare.



822. Taschenberg

[823] **Traub, R.**

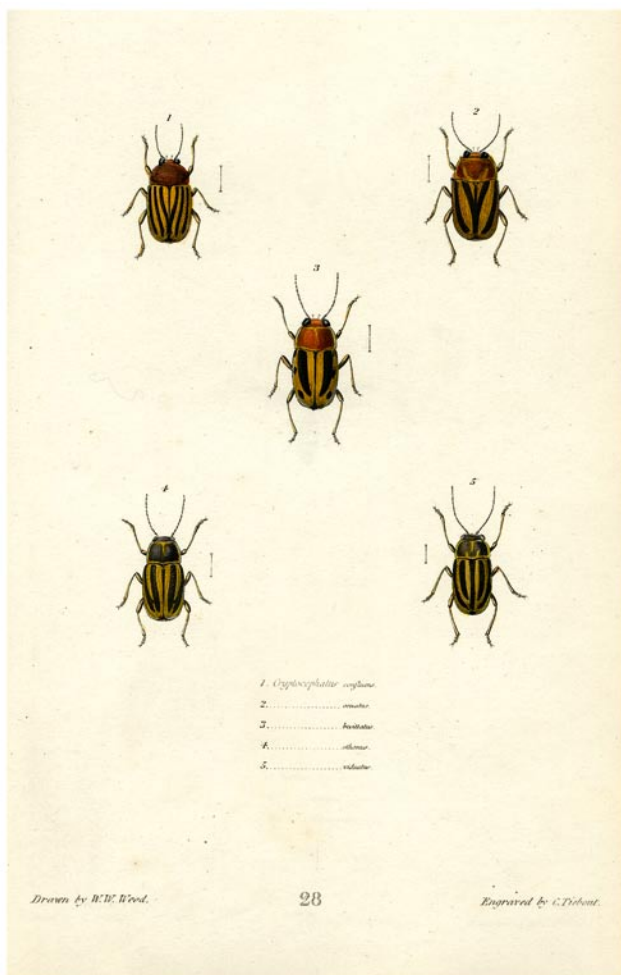
Siphonaptera from Central America and Mexico. A morphological study of the Aedaeus with descriptions of new genera and species. Chicago, IL, Field Museum, 1950. Large 4to. 126 pp., 54 plates. Original printed wrappers. € 30

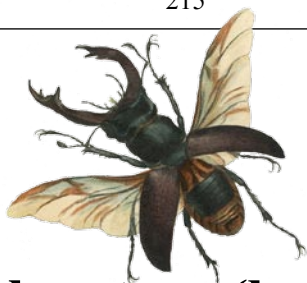
= With the descriptions of many new and little known species of fleas. Rare first volume of the Fieldiana Zoology Memoirs. Wrapper torn at bottom of spine. Otherwise a good copy.

[824] **Traub, R.**

Siphonaptera from Central America and Mexico. A morphological study of the Aedaeus with descriptions of new genera and species. Chicago, IL, The Field Museum, 1950. 4to. 127 pp., 54 plates. Later blind half cloth. € 40

= Published in Fieldiana, as Zoology Memoirs, volume 1. Small stamp on front pastedown, otherwise a fine, clean copy.





Coleoptera (beetles)

The beetles are not only the most species-rich order, this catalogue also shows that they form the most paper-rich order. In our Periodicals section there are several journals listed which are specially devoted to beetles, for instance Beetles of the World, The Coleopterologist, Coleopterorum Catalogus (by W. Junk), Rivista Coleotterologica Italiana, and more. The above image is from the work by Martyn, no. 964.

[825] Abeille de Perrin, E.

Essai monographique sur les cisides Européens et circuméditerranéens (AND) Notes sur les Cisides européens et circuméditerranéens. (AND) Monographie de la tribu des zophosites. Marseille, Camoin, 1874. 8vo. 100, 6, 176 pp., four engraved plates (two hand-coloured). Later cloth, spine with gilt-lettered green morocco label. € 175

= Includes descriptions of new species. The first paper was also published in the Annales de la Société Entomologique de France. The last paper is by A. Deyrolle which, according to its author, is an "oeuvre posthume de mon père". The plates belong to this paper. Squeezed in is a two pp. paper by P. Lesne, titled "Diagnose d'un Rhipidius nouveau des environs de Paris [Col.]". In all, a good set of these coleopterological papers.

[826] Alluaud, C. A.

Histoire physique, naturelle et politique de Madagascar. Volumes XXI-XXII. Histoire naturelle des coléoptères. Liste des insectes coléoptères de la région Malgache. Paris, Imprimerie Nationale, 1887-1900. Two parts in one. Large 4to. 517 pp., 54 engraved plates, many tinted. Later linen binding with original printed front board mounted. € 450

= Rare, not in Horn-Schenkling, nor in Cat. BM(NH). It is the standard work on Coleoptera of Madagascar and very well illustrated. The explorer and entomologist Charles A. (his middle name is a mystery) Alluaud (1861-1949) collected most of the material himself. Half title to the atlas (plates) partly soiled, marginal repair to the preceding blank leaf. Four plates are photocopies, but not recent. Last plate with a very small tear in the margin. In all a very good copy in a sound new binding.



[827] **Andrewes, H. E.**

Mission dans les provinces centrales de l'Inde et dans la region occidentale de l'Himalaya 1914. Par Guy Babault. Carabidae. Paris, Guy Babault (?), 1924. 4to. 123 pp., four fine engraved plates after drawings of Trottet and engraved by Rabouille. Original printed wrappers. € 150

= The vast majority of the species described here were new. With very fine engraved plates, which is unusual for the 1920s. A publisher is not properly indicated. Babault was an associate of the Paris natural history museum, but this does not seem to be a publication by the Muséum. A very good, clean copy. Rare.

[828] **Andrewes, H. E.**

The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma. Carabidae. [Part] 1. Carabinae, [Part] 2. Harpalinae (complete). London, Taylor & Francis, 1929, 1935. Two parts in two. Small 4to. 431, 323 pp., 68, 51 text figures, ten (one, as frontispiece, full colour), five (four full colour) plates, two folded coloured maps. Publisher's embossed cloth with gilt lines and title on spine (matching). € 275

= The rare original, complete. Contains the descriptions and illustrations of many new and little known species. Erased stamp on title page, otherwise clean. Partly uncut. A very good set.

[829] **[Anonymous but probably J. Gaubil]**

Catalogue des coléoptères d'Europe et d'Algérie. No place, no publisher, ca. 1860-1870. Manuscript of 957 pp., mostly interleaved, in a very fine and neat French handwriting (about 1860-1870) with some smaller leaflets bound in (probably for corrections) and the table alphabétique des genres of 25 ll. Contemporary half calf with marbled flyleaves. € 2500

= Most probably the original manuscript of this huge compilation on European and North African beetles, which was published originally in 1849 by Masson as: Catalogue synonymique des coléoptères d'Europe et d'Algérie with only 299 pp. As this edition refers to new found species up to 1870 it might be a never published manuscript of the second edition by author Jean Gaubil who published mainly between 1844-1852 [see Horn-Schenkling II(2) p.400]. This catalogue indicates all the finding places on the right side and refers in the text to thousands of original earlier publications such as Heer, Linnaeus, Sturm, Panzer, Illig, Fabricius, and Lucas. A unique item.

[830] **Ant, H., (a.o.)**

Coleoptera Westfalica. [Parts 1-23]. Münster, Landesmuseum für Naturkunde zu Münster, 1971-1995. 23 parts in 19. 8vo. About 1,200 pp., numerous text figures and distribution maps. Original uniform printed wrappers (1-9, 11-23), no wrappers (offprint) for part 10. € 230

= A long uninterrupted run from the start up to 1995 of a series of important local German coleopterological monographs, each by different specialists. Former owner's stamp on several front wrappers, otherwise a very good clean set.

[831] **Aurivillius, C.**

Revisio monographica microceridarum et protomantinarum. Försök till en monografisk bearbetning af curculionid-grupperna Microceridae och Protomantinae. Stockholm, Konglika Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademie, 1887. 4to. 87 pp., ten fine lithographed plates. Original blind wrappers. € 80

= Excellent monograph of these beetles from (mainly) South Africa. Several new species are included. Uncut. Small repair to front wrapper. Contents fine.

[832] **Balachowsky, A. S.**

Entomologie appliquée à l'agriculture. Volumes I-II. (complete). Paris, Masson, 1962-1966. Three parts in three. 8vo. xxvii, 2,448 pp., one coloured plate, numerous text figures. Original uniform green cloth with black and gilt titles and vignettes. € 225

= This very well illustrated "Traité" contains two volumes on Coleoptera and one on Lepidoptera. As far as we can see this is all that was published of this treatise, which was originally anticipated to consist of eight volumes. Library stamp on front paste-down of each volume, otherwise a good clean set. Rare.

[833] **Balfour-Browne, J.**

Entomological expedition to Abyssinia, 1926-27. Coleoptera, Curculionidae; Apioninae. London, Taylor & Francis, 1942. 8vo. 32 pp., two text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 50

= With a number of new species. Published in the Annals and the Magazine of Natural History 11(9)(59). Added are a paper by M. Cameron on "New species of Staphylinidae (Col.) from the Moluccas and Celebes" (10 pp.), and a paper by E. P. Mumford, "A new genus, Bedfordia, and other dragon-flies of the Marquesas Islands" (8 pp., two text figures of Odonata), plus one on Neuroptera with two plates. A very good copy. Rare.

[834] **Basilewsky, P.**

Faune de Madagascar. 64. Insectes coleoptères Carabidae Platyninae. Paris, Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 1985. 4to. 543 pp., 155 figures and maps. Original printed wrappers. € 65

= This is a part of the series "Fauna de Madagascar, publiée sous les auspices du Gouvernement de la République Malgache", the most important entomological contribution to this isolated and highly endemic fauna. The work contains numerous new species. With a dedication by the author on the title-page. Otherwise a clean copy.

[835] **Basilewsky, P.**

Revision des 'Crepidogastrini' (Coleoptera, Carabidae, Brachininae). Lourenço Marques, Instituto de Investigação de Moçambique, 1959. Large 8vo. 127 pp., 39 text figures. Original printed rear wrapper. € 40

= The work, published in the Revista Entomologia de Moçambique, contains a review of the group with descriptions of new species and a new genus, as well as a systematic catalogue. The text figures are mostly maps and fine, detailed drawings of whole animals and genitalia. The front wrapper is lacking. Otherwise a very good copy.

[836] **Bial de Bellerade and Blondel de Joigny and M. G. Coutures**

Contribution a la faune des coléoptères de la Gironde. Bordeaux, Société Linnéenne de Bordeaux, 1901. 8vo. 47 pp., printed wrappers. € 30

= Single issue of the Actes de la Société [vol. 55(5)]. The paper deals with Georyssidae, Parnidae, Heteroceridae, Staphylinidae and Micropeplidae. Paper a bit browned, otherwise good.

[837] **Blackwelder, R. E.**

Checklist of the coleopterous insects of Mexico, Central America, The West-Indies, and South America. Parts I-V (complete). Washington, DC, United States National Museum, 1944-47. Five parts in one. 8vo. iii, ii, ii, iv, x, 925 pp. Later buckram with gilt title on spine. € 45

= The complete series proper, as indicated on p. 925. A sixth part with bibliography and index to the genera was published later and is not included here. Handsomely bound in one. Library stamp on front pastedown, otherwise good.

[838] **Blackwelder, R. E.**

The generic names of the beetle family Staphylinidae. With an essay on genotype. Washington, DC, United States National Museum, 1952. 8vo. 487 pp. Original printed wrappers. € 15

= A good, clean copy. We also have another copy with a library stamp on the front wrapper, please ask.

[839] **Blaisdell, F.**

A monographic revision of the Coleoptera belonging to the Tenebrionide tribe Eleodiini inhabiting the United States, Lower California and adjacent islands. Washington, DC, United States National Museum, 1909. 8vo. x, 524 pp., 13 plates. Contemporary half calf over marbled board., gilt title on spine. € 25

= Original wrappers included. Ex libris pasted in on front. Endpapers a bit browned, boards and leather rubbed. Otherwise good.

[840] **Blatchley, W.**

An illustrated descriptive catalogue of the Coleoptera or beetles (exclusive of the Rhynchophora) known to occur in Indiana. With bibliography and descriptions of new species. Indianapolis, IN, The Nature Publishing, 1910. Thick 8vo. 1,386 pp., 590 text figures. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards, gilt title on spine. € 100

= A huge compilation of the beetles of this mid-western state, including new species in groups such as the "Ant-like flower Beetles" and "Fire-coloured Beetles". Also includes statistics of families and glossary of terms etc. Bookplate on front pastedown, boards a bit rubbed. Rear joint split. The book is a bit too heavy for the binding and needs rebinding. Text however, clean.

[841] **Borchert, W.**

Die Verbreitung der Käfer Deutschlands. Tatsachen und Folgerungen mit 47 Doppelkarten. Schönebeck, Selbstverlag [privately published], 1938. Two parts in two. 4to. 137 pp. (text), 9 pp., 47 maps (atlas in portfolio). Original printed wrappers. € 60

= Rare zoogeographical study with 93 numbered maps, each showing the distribution (also outside pre-WWII Germany and, in fact, the whole of Europe) of 93 beetle species belonging to many different families. Library stamps on cover and title page, some pencil annotations in the text, otherwise a very good copy.

[842] **Böving, A. G.**

Mature larvae of the beetle-family Anobiidae. København [Copenhagen], Ejnar Munksgaard, 1954. 8vo. 298 pp., 49 plates. Original printed wrappers. € 35

= Deals with many species, however not all are identified to the species level. With library stamps on the title page and front wrapper verso. Uncut.

[843] **Böving, A. G. and F. C. Craighead**

An illustrated synopsis of the principal larval forms of the order Coleoptera. Merrick, NY, Brooklyn Entomological Society, 1931 [REPRINT 1953]. 8vo. 351 pp., 125 plates. Publisher's cloth with gilt title on front board and spine. € 100

= Separately published from *Entomologica Americana* vol. XI. A few library stamps on title page bottom and verso, otherwise a good clean copy on good paper. Both the original and this excellent reprint are scarce.

[844] **Breuning, S.**

Bestimmungs-Tabellen der europäischen Coleopteren 104-110. Monographie der Gattung Carabus. (complete). Troppau, Edmund Teitter, 1932-1937. Seven parts in one. 8vo. 1,360 pp., 41 plates. Contemporary blind half cloth over marbled boards. Original printed front wrappers bound in. € 75

= The "bible" of European Carabidae. Published in seven parts. Small stamp of former owner on title page and top margin of wrappers. A complete copy. The only flaw is that part VII has been bound between parts II and III. Otherwise a very good, complete and spotless copy.

[845] **Breuning, S.**

Catalogue des lamiaires du monde (Col. Céramb.). Lieferungen 1-11. (complete). München, Museum G. Frey, 1958-1969. 11 parts in 11. 8vo. 1,069 pp. Original uniform printed wrappers. € 200

= A catalogue of all the known taxa within the Cerambycidae, Lamiinae, their synonymy, and distribution. Includes a large index species, subspecies and varieties of the flat-faced longhorn beetles. Pagination is continuous. Also published as a supplement to Frey's "Entomologische Arbeiten des Museums Frey". Library stamps on most covers, otherwise a very good complete set.

[846] **Britton, E.**

A revision of the Australian chafers (Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae: Melolonthinae). London, the British Museum (Natural History), 1957. 4to. viii, 185 pp., 42 plates, 24 text figures. Red cloth with gilt title on spine in blind dust jacket. € 35

= Includes descriptions of new species. An "as new" copy.

[847] **Broun, T.**

Descriptions of new genera and species of Coleoptera. Wellington, New Zealand Institute, 1910-1921. Six parts in one. 8vo. 590 pp. Half cloth, original printed wrappers. bound in. € 200

= Rare. With numerous new species. The pagination is continuous. This author is also the author of "Manual of the New Zealand Coleoptera", 1880-1893. Part II has no wrappers. Binding rather crude, with rusty staples not removed. Otherwise good.

[848] **Brundin, L.**

Die Coleopteren des Torneträskgebietes. Ein Beitrag zur Ökologie und Geschichte der Käferwelt in Schwedisch-Lappland. Lund, Carl Blom, 1934. 8vo. 436 pp., 12 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 45

= An interesting coleopterological catalogue of Lapland, the far-north of Scandinavia, preceded by chapters on the diverse landscape, plant-communities and habitats. Library stamp on front wrapper's verso and recto. Uncut. A good copy.

[849] **Bryant, G. E.**

New species of African Megalopidae. London, Taylor & Francis, 1930. 8vo. 16 pp., nine text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 35

= This paper includes the descriptions and fine large illustrations of new species, and a key to the species. The work appeared in the Annals and the Magazine of Natural History 10(6)(36) and comes in the issue's original wrappers. Uncut. A very good copy. Rare.

[850] **Burgeon, L.**

Catalogues raisonnés de la faune entomologique du Congo-Belge. Coléoptères - Buprestides. (complete). Bruxelles, Musée Congo Belge, 1941. Folio. pp. 121-276, numerous text figures. Original printed portfolio. € 35

= With descriptions of new species. The pagination suggests that part is missing, but the preceding parts have different authors and subjects. Uncut, unopened. Portfolio folds frayed and torn, text leaves pristine. A very good copy.

[851] **Burgeon, L.**

Catalogues raisonnés de la faune entomologique du Congo-Belge. Coléoptères - Carabides. [Parts] I-III. (complete). Bruxelles, Musée Congo Belge, 1935-1937. Three parts in three. Folio. 405 pp. numerous text figures. Original printed portfolios. € 75

= With the descriptions and illustrations of many new and poorly known species. The pagination of the three parts is continuous. Uncut, unopened. Portfolio folds frayed and often torn, text leaves pristine. A very good set.

[852] **Burgeon, L. and R. Kleine**

Catalogues raisonnés de la faune entomologique du Congo-Belge. a) Les Cicindelinae du Congo Belge, b) Les lycides du Congo Belge. Bruxelles, Musée Congo Belge, 1937. Folio. 120 pp. 312 text figures (including maps), one plate. Original printed portfolio. € 30

= The pagination is continuous, but in the paper by Burgeon the text figures are not numbered. Uncut, unopened. Portfolio folds frayed, text leaves and plate pristine. A very good set.

[853] **Calwer, C.**

Käferbuch. Naturgeschichte der Käfer Europa's. Zum handgebrauch für Sammler. Dritte vermehrte und verbesserte Auflage herausgegeben von Professor Dr. G. Jäger. Stuttgart, J. Hoffmann, [1876]. In two parts. 8vo (text), large 8vo (atlas). 700 pp. 50 lithographed plates of which 48 are finely hand-coloured. Uniform (except size) contemporary half calf with gilt ornaments and title on spine. Original pictorial front wrapper of Lieferung 11 (the index) bound in. € 100

= This edition has fine hand-coloured plates and is bound in two, which makes comparing the descriptions and illustrations much easier. Spines a bit rubbed, otherwise an attractive set.

[854] **[Calwer, C.] Keer, P. M.**

Calwer keverboek. Naar de 6e uitgave voor Nederland bewerkt door Dr. P. M. Keer. Zutphen, W. J. Thieme, 1930. Two parts in two. Large, thick 8vo. 1,330 pp., 250 text figures, 51 plates of which 48 are in full colour. Original uniform half cloth with Art Deco style gilt-decorated spine and gilt title on front boards. € 120

= A fine set of the first Dutch edition (edited after the sixth edition by Camillo Schaufuss) of this very popular German work that was first published in 1858. Inscribed by former owner, otherwise a very good copy.

[855] **Cameron, M.**

The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma. Staphylinidae. Volumes I-IV(1-2). (complete). London, Taylor & Francis, 1930-1939. Four volumes in five. Small 4to. I (1930) xvii, 471 pp., 134 text figures, three full colour plates; II (1931) viii, 257 pp., 94 text figs, two full colour pls.; III (1932) viii, 443 pp., five text figures, four full colour plates; IV(I) (1939) xviii, 410 pp. 105 text figures.; IV(II) (1939) 280 pp., 27 text figures., three full colour plates; two folded coloured maps [in volumes I and IV(II)]. Publisher's embossed cloth with gilt lines and title on spine (matching). € 275

= The rare original, published over a rather long period, complete. Contains the descriptions and illustrations of many new and little known species. Spines of four parts more or less faded. Erased stamp on title page, otherwise clean. Partly uncut. A very good set.

[856] **Candèze, E. [C. A.]**

Elatérides nouveaux. Fascicules I-VII. (complete). Bruxelles, Société Entomologique de Belgique, 1878-1900. Seven parts in one. 8vo. 493 pp. Later olive buckram with gilt title on spine. € 150

= Rare continuation of the Monographie des Elatérides. Part II, however, in typed copy, and part I with smaller margins. Boards rubbed, otherwise a good set.

[857] **Candèze, E. [C. A.]**

Monographie des élatérides. Tomes I-IV (complete) (AND) Révision de la monographie des élatérides (AND) Catalogue méthodique des élatérides connus en 1890. Liège, Société Royale des Sciences, 1857-1863; 1874; privately published, 1891. Six volumes in six. 8vo. 2,215 pp., 25 engraved plates; xii, 246 pp.; viii, 218 pp. Uniform contemporary half calf. Spines with four raised bands and gilt title. Marbled endpapers (the main work); Later green cloth with gilt title on spine (the 1874 "Révision"), later olive buckram with gilt title on spine, original printed wrappers bound in (the 1891 "Catalogue méthodique"). € 1500

= A set of major contributions by Candèze to this beetle family, with the inclusion of many new species. The main work is very rare (Horn-Schenkling: "Selten") as a complete set. The supplemental volumes are rare too. Erased stamp on front flyleaves of the main work, some spotting to the text of the Révision, otherwise a very good set. Cat. BM(NH) p. 308; Horn-Schenkling, 3104; Horn-Schenkling, II(1) p. 430.

[858] **Capiomont, G.**

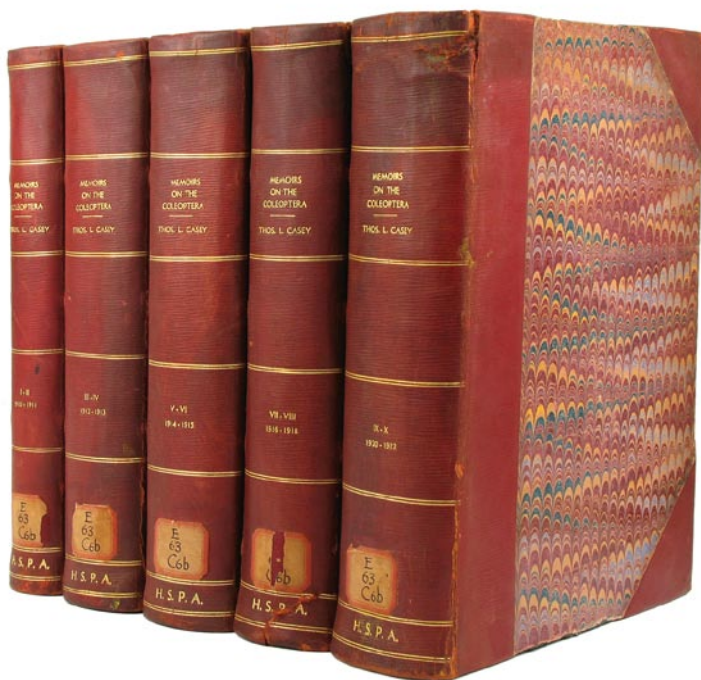
Revision de la tribu des hypérides, Lacordaire, et en particulier genres Hypera Germ., Limobius, Coniatus, description de plusieurs genres nouveaux et de 85 espèces nouvelles. Paris, Société Entomologique de France, 1865-1867. 8vo. vi, 221 pp. Later green cloth with green leather label and gilt title on spine. Marbled endpapers. € 75

= From the society's Annales. In the rear, a few smaller papers, with new species, bound in. These are: Brisout de Barneville, Nouveau tableau des Acalles... et celle de l'Orchestes Quedenfeltii; Desbrochers de Loges, Monographie des Balaninidae et Anthonomidae d'Europe; Aube, Description de nouvelles espèces des Coléoptères de France, about 50 pp in all. A waterstain, mostly quite vague, to the lower outer corner of a number of text pages. Plates clean. A nice book.

[859] **Casey, T. L.**

Memoirs on the Coleoptera. [Volumes] I-X. Lancaster, PA, New Era Printing Company, 1910-1922. Ten parts in five. Large 8vo. 3,873 [205, 259, 386, 400, 387, 460, 300, 427, 529, 520] pp. Contemporary uniform half calf over marbled boards, gilt title on spines. € 1400

= A massive work, published over a long period during the second half of Thomas Lincoln Casey's active life as an entomologist. Casey (1857-1926), also known as a keen malacologist, first published in the Bulletin of the California Academy of Science, the Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences, Canadian Entomologist, and other well-known natural history periodicals but later published his coleopterological papers privately, and apparently in very small numbers. The BM(NH) Catalogue does not quote how many parts have been published, but we think it should be complete in eleven parts. Here we have ten parts with 25 monographs and other papers - only the last, published in 1924, is lacking. A rare set of this huge series of monographs on Coleoptera with numerous new species and many new genera. Even single volumes are difficult to find. Stamp on title pages, a few title pages with a small perforated stamp, one volume with a small part of the spine foot missing, otherwise a very good, clean set. Cat. BM(NH), vol. 6, p. 189.



859. Casey

[860] **Champion, G. C.**

Biologia Centrali-Americana. Insecta. Coleoptera. Volume IV. Part 7. Rhynchophora. Curculionidae. Curculioninae (concluded) and Calandrinae. London, [Bernard Quaritch], 1909-1910. Large 4to. vi, 221 pp., nine engraved plates. Original blue cloth with gilt title on spine. € 250

= With the descriptions of many new and poorly known species. This part is the sequel to part 5, not part 6. Some light rubbing to boards, internally clean, unmarked. Rare. Nissen ZBI, 795.

[861] **Champion, G. C.**

The malacoderm genera *Prionocerus* and *Idgia*, and their sexual characters (Coleoptera). London, Taylor & Francis, 1919. 8vo. 46 pp., two plates, text figure. Original printed wrappers. € 45

= Includes the description of many new species, and a key to the Indian and Malayan species. Published in the Annals and the Magazine of Natural History 9(3)(16). Included are some smaller papers, mainly on insects, including one by F. Balfour-Browne on *Deroneptes* species, with two plates. Uncut. A very good, clean copy.

[862] **Chatanay, J.**

Genera insectorum dirigés par P. Wytsman. Coleoptera. Fam. Tenebrionidae. Subfam. Zophosinae. Tervueren, P. Wytsman, 1921. 4to. 50 pp., two fine chromolithographed plates. Original printed wrappers. € 60

= A beautifully illustrated monograph. This is fascicule 176 of the series. Uncut. A fine clean copy. Rare.

[863] **Chen, S. (ed.)**

Fauna Sinica. Insecta Coleoptera Hispididae. Beijing, Science Press, 1986. Large 8vo. 653 pp., 15 mostly full colour plates. Original printed wrappers. € 120

= A massive taxonomical work with fine illustrations. Wrappers a bit creased and rear wrapper detached. Otherwise a very good copy.

[864] **Clark, H. L.**

Catalogue of Halticidae in the collection of the British Museum: physapodes and oedipodes. Part 1. Galerucidae to Lithonoma and appendix and catalogus geographicus et generum diagnoses. London, The Trustees of the British Museum, 1860. 8vo. xii, 300 pp., ten engraved plates (including frontispiece). Original embossed cloth with gilt title on spine. € 35

= Important publication with descriptions and illustrations of many new species. The Cat. BM(NH) quotes a continuation in 1863. Uncut. Bookplate on verso and stamp on recto title page. Title page detached. Some pages a bit brittle. Rare original printing. Cat. BM(NH), p. 351.

[865] **Crotch, G. R.**

A revision of the coleopterous family Coccinellidae. London, K. W. Janson, 1874. 8vo. xv, 311 pp. and an additional old photocopied list of Coccinellidae. Later half cloth with gilt title on spine. € 225

= A very rare work on ladybirds including the descriptions of many new species. There are no less than three prefaces, including one by Robert Rippon lamenting the death of the author at the age of 33 while travelling and collecting. A four pp. typed list of specimens pasted in on front, and another one, photocopied, in the rear. The latter may be the original index and key to this work as it mentions Crotch and the date 1871. List in front a bit washed out due to a damp stain. Spine amateurishly mended. Bookplate on front paste-down, some scattered foxing and annotations in pencil. Cat. BM(NH) vol. 1, p. 403.

[866] **Csiki, E.**

Die Käferfauna des Karpaten-Beckens. Volume I: Allgemeiner Teil und Caraboidea (all published). Budapest, András Tasnádi Kubacska, 1946. 4to. 798 pp., 212 figures. Original printed wrappers. € 195

= A rare work on the Coleoptera of the Carpathians region. One of the only thorough studies on that region, with many keys and detailed illustrations. It remains an important handbook.

[867] **Curtis, J.**

Characters and description of a new genus of the family Melolonthidae. London, The Zoological Society of London, 1835. 4to (30.1 x 23.8 cm). 4 pp., one hand-coloured engraved plate. Later wrappers. € 75

= Describing and finely illustrating a new species from Lima, Peru on a large plate. Scarce.

[868] **Daniel, K. and J. Daniel**

Coleopteren-Studien. [Parts] I-II. (complete). München, Wolfund Sohn, 1891-1898. Two parts in one. 8vo. 143 pp. Later half cloth over marbled boards, gilt title on spine. € 125

= This is a collection of 15 papers on beetles by Karl and Josef Daniel (all jointly authored) and gathered into two volumes with separate pagination for each. The first volume is dedicated to Ludwig Ganglbauer. Many new species are described but none are figured. This is all that has been published. Stamp of Hans Wagner, Entomologe, on front free endpaper, otherwise clean. A rare set in a nice binding.

[869] **De Bonvouloir, H.**

Essai monographique sur la famille des throscides (AND) Descriptions de plusieurs espèces nouvelles de la famille des throscides (AND) Descriptions de plusieurs espèces nouvelles de la famille des throscides (different paper). Paris, Deyrolle, 1859, 1860, 1861. Three publications in one. 8vo. (I) xviii, 144 pp., 5 engraved plates (four hand-coloured); (II) 16 pp., one hand-coloured plate; (III) 12 pp. [pp. 349-360], one hand-coloured plate, for a total of 7 plates of which 6 hand-coloured. Contemporary half calf over grained boards, gilt title on spine. € 300

= Contains the descriptions and very detailed illustrations of many new species of these wood-boring beetles from tropical regions in the old and new world. The second paper is a separately paginated offprint, the third an excerpt from the Annales of the French entomological society. The second is inscribed by the author (text partly cut off). Some local light spotting but overall in very good condition. All titles are scarce and this combination is unique. Horn-Schenkling, 1993, 1994.

[870] **De Bonvouloir, H.**

Essai monographique sur la famille des throscides (AND) Descriptions de plusieurs espèces nouvelles de la famille des throscides. Paris, Deyrolle, 1859, 1860. Two publications in two. 8vo. (I) xviii, 144, 16 pp. and five engraved plates of which four are nicely hand-coloured. Original printed boards. (II) 16 pp., no wrappers (not issued), not stitched. € 190

= A nice copy of the Essai with a dedication by the author to Léon Dufour on the first blank. Contains the descriptions and very detailed illustrations of many new species of these wood-boring beetles from tropical regions in the old and new world. The second paper is a supplement, published in the Annales entomologiques de France. It should have a plate but this is wanting, however it could be added in full colour copy. Horn-Schenkling, 1993, 1994.

[871] **De Bonvouloir, H.**

Monographie de la famille des eucnémides. Paris, Société d'Entomologie de France, 1870 [1871]. 8vo. 905 pp., 42 fine engraved plates. Later half cloth with paper label on spine. € 150

= An enormous standard work on the false click beetles, Eucnemidae by Vicomte (Viscount) Victor Henry Achard de Bonvouloir (1839-1914). Very well illustrated with fine engravings and with the inclusion of numerous new species. It was published as a supplement to the Annales de Société Entomologique de France. Uncut. A circular waterstain on the title page, otherwise a good clean copy, with bright, spotless plates. Horn-Schenkling II(1) p. 324.

[872] **De Saulcy, F.**

Species des paussides, clavigérides, psélaphides et scydménides de l'Europe et des pays circonvoisins. Metz, Société d'Histoire Naturelle de la Moselle, 1874. 8vo. 132 pp., and one folded table. Later cloth, spine with gilt-titled green morocco label. Marbled endpapers. € 140

= An important contribution with many new species. Signed by the author and dedicated to the entomologist Abeille de Perrin. ADDED are two papers by Edmond Reitter, namely "Tableaux analytiques pour déterminer les coléoptères d'Europe I. Nécropages. Platypsillides, leptinides, silphides, anisotomides, clambides" with iv, 114 [2] pp., and part II. Colydiides, rhyssodides, trogositide[s] 37, [1] pp. Published in Moulins, 1890-91. The latter works are most probably the French translation of the German: "Bestimmungstabellen der europäischen Coleopteren", which was published in 123 issues. For De Saulcy see Horn-Schenkling II(4), p. 18.

[873] **Dejean, P. [F. M. A.]**

Catalogue des coléoptères de la collection de M. le Comte Dejean (third edition). Paris, Méquignon-Marvis, 1833. 8vo. 440 pp. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards. Spine with gilt lines and red morocco label with gilt title. All edges dyed red. € 750

= Interleaved copy with a few handwritten notes. This must be regarded as the third edition (usually not interleaved) and (again) largely expanded. According to Horn-Schenkling, the first edition was published in 1802, the second in 1821. Afterwards, another edition was published in 1837, called "troisième édition" [sic!]. Name of former owner written on front flyleaf (K. Escherich), rear joint split, spine soiled. Otherwise a good copy. Cat. BM(NH) p. 435; Horn-Schenkling, 4596.

[874] **Dejean, P. [F. M. A.]**

Species général des coléoptères de la collection de M. Le Comte DeJean. Tomes I-V(1-2). Paris, Crevot and Méquignon-Marvis, 1825-1831. Five volumes in six. 8vo. 2,983 pp. Uniform contemporary half calf, spine with five raised bands. Gilt titles on black morocco labels.

€ 950

= The magnum opus of Pierre François Marie Auguste Comte DeJean (1780-1845). Based on a magnificent collection, many of the descriptions are of new species. Rare in any state. This is the set as published by DeJean; not included is the volume by Charles Aubé "Spécies général des Hydrocanthares et Gyriniens", published in 1838 which is seldom included and also separately listed by Horn-Schenkling. Small stamp on bottom of front flyleaves and title pages, some faint pencil annotations on rear endpapers. Light foxing throughout, as usual. Hagen I, p. 165; Horn-Schenkling, 415, 4601.



874. Dejean

[875] **Dejean, P. [F. M. A.]**

Species général des coléoptères de la collection de M. Le Comte DeJean. tomes I-IV, V(2). Paris, Crevot and Méquignon-Marvis, 1825-1829. Four and a half volumes (of five) bound in five. 8vo. I (1825) 463 pp.; II (1826) 501 pp.; III (1828) 556 pp.; IV (1829) 520 pp.; V (2me partie) pp. 385-880. Original printed wrappers, and later half cloth over marbled boards, original printed front wrapper bound in [vol. 5(2)].

€ 450

= The magnum opus of Pierre François Marie Auguste Comte DeJean (1780-1845). Based on a magnificent collection, many of the descriptions are of new species. Rare in any state. This is the set as published by DeJean; not included are the volumes 5(1), and 6 by Charles Aubé "Spécies général des Hydrocanthares et Gyriniens". Uncut. One spine reinforced with paper, one partly split. Text good. Hagen I, p. 165; Horn-Schenkling, 4601.

[876] **Dejean, P. [F. M. A.]**

Species général des coléoptères de la collection de M. Le Comte DeJean. Tome IV. Paris, Crevot and Méquignon-Marvis, 1829. One volume (of six). 8vo. 520 pp. Later half cloth over marbled boards, original printed front wrapper bound in.

€ 125

= Small part of the magnum opus of Pierre François Marie Auguste Comte DeJean (1780-1845). Based on a magnificent collection, many of the descriptions are of new species. Rare in any state. This part deals with the "harpaliens" (Harpalidae). A few marginal annotations in pencil, front flyleaf torn, otherwise good. Hagen I, p. 165; Horn-Schenkling, 4601.

[877] **Denny, H.**

Monographia pselaphidarum et scydmaenidarum Britanniae or an essay on the British species of the genera Pselaphus of Herbst and Scydmaenus of Latreille. Norwich, Wilkin, 1825. 8vo. xi, 74 pp., 14 beautifully hand-coloured engraved plates, Contemporary boards.

€ 550

= Dedicated to R.K. Greville by the author on the first blank, dated 23 Jan., 1839. Bookplate of the library of Charles Middleton. Blindstamp to title page. Otherwise a very good, clean copy. Horn-Schenkling, 4669: "selten"; Nissen ZBI, 1077.

[878] **Desender, K., (a.o.) (eds.)**

Carabid beetles: ecology and evolution. Dordrecht, Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1994. 4to. xii, 486 pp. Numerous figures and maps. Laminated full colour boards.

€ 250

= From the "Series Entomologica" volume 51. Deals with taxonomy, phylogeny, distribution, ecology, etc. With papers by many different experts. Book is as new.

[879] **Deyrolle, E.**

Notes sur l'Île de la Réunion ou Bourbon: Coléoptères. Paris, Dentu, 1880. 8vo. 40 pp., two hand-coloured engraved plates. Later cloth with original wrappers bound in. € 280

= Rare entomological research from this tropical oceanic island in the Indian Ocean - probably the first publication devoted to the Coleoptera of its remote and isolated fauna, and with the introduction of many new genera and species. This section forms the great majority of the pages. However, also included are chapters on (new) Orthoptera (by Lucas), Hemiptera (by Signoret), Neuroptera (by De Selys-Lonchamp), Hymenoptera (by Sichel), Diptera (by Bigot), and Myriapoda (also by Lucas). Apparently all these papers form the majority of the entomological section (Annexes H to N) of L. Maillard's "Notes sur l'Île de la Réunion (Bourbon)". Maillard lived on La Réunion for 25 years, published a book about the island, and lured the leading French zoologists and botanists into writing descriptive chapters on the natural history of the island. The title-page with a small repair. The editor's name (Maillard) added in his(?) handwriting. Not in Horn-Schenkling.

[880] **Didier, R. and E. Seguy**

Catalogue illustré des Lucanides du Globe. Texte, Atlas. (complete). Paris, Paul Lechevalier, 1952-1953. Two parts in two. 8vo (text), and 4to (plates). 223 pp., 112 plates. Original printed wrappers. € 350

= Rare publication on the Lucanidae of the world with fine illustrations of these often spectacular beetles. This set is part of the Encyclopédie Entomologique, being parts 27 (text, 1953) and 28 (atlas, 1952), that was published in reverse order. Uncut. Partly unopened. A clean set.

[881] **d'Orbigny, H.**

Synopsis des onthophagides d'Afrique. Paris, Société Entomologique de France, 1913. 8vo. 742 pp. Later half cloth with marbled boards. Red morocco label with gilt title on spine. Speckled endpapers. Original printed front wrapper bound in. € 120

= Important monograph on this group of beetles with descriptions of 718 species, including the very large catalogue bibliographique et synonymique. A very good copy, apart from two library stamps on title, half-title and first page margin.

[882] **D'Orchymont, A.**

Faune entomologique de l'Indochine Française. Fam. Hydrophilidae (coléoptères). Saigon, M. R. Vitalis de Salvaza, 1921. 8vo. 22 pp. Original printed wrappers. € 20

= The title on the first text page is different from the one on the front wrapper: "Matériaux pour servir à l'étude de la faune entomologique de l'Indochine. Palpicornia (Col.)". Contains some new taxa. Although printed in Saigon, this is an extract of the Soc. Ent. Belg. Wrappers partly discoloured, otherwise good. Rare.

[883] **Du Buysson, H.**

Faune Gallo-Rhénane: Élatérides - Elaterini (AND) Supplément aux malacodermes. [Paris] Revue d'Entomologie, 1892-1906. 8vo. 494 pp., 33 pp. later half calf over blue boards, gilt title "Coleopterous supplements to Revue d'Entomologie" on spine. € 225

= Major work on the click beetles by the French entomologist Henri du Buysson (1856-1927), published over a long period. A small paper by another French entomologist, Jules Bourgeois (1847-1911), on Malacermidae (1893) has been added in the rear. Book plate on front paste-down. Apparently issued without title pages. Rear top joint starting, endpapers a bit discoloured, otherwise a good copy. Rare, especially in a complete state.

[884] **Du Buysson, H.**

Fauna Gallo-Rhénane ou species des insectes qui habitent la France, la Belgique, la Hollande, le Luxembourg, la Prusse Rhénane, le Nassau et le Valais, avec tableaux synoptiques et planches gravées. [Volume] V. Coléoptères. Caen, E. Adeline, 1868-1869, 1906. 8vo. 494 pp. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards. Spine with four raised bands and gilt title. Marbled flyleaves. € 150

= Major work on the click beetles by the French entomologist Henri du Buysson (1856-1927). The main work should be complete in five volumes of which this is the last. It is complete in itself, dealing exclusively with Elateridae. Added, in the rear, is the "Rectifications aux elaterides gallo-rhénaens. (Première note)", with three pages, also by de Buysson. At the end someone has written "reçu de Mr du Buysson le 30 avril 1907". Small private library stamp on front flyleaf. Horn-Schenkling II(2), p. 24.

[885] **Du Buysson, H.**

Tableaux analytiques des coléoptères de la faune Franco-Rhénane. Famille LII. Elateridae. Narbonne et Toulouse, Miscellanea Entomologica, 1910-1929. 8vo. 272 pp. Later black cloth, gilt title on spine. € 75

= The last major work of Du Buysson on the click beetles, based upon his earlier elaterid studies published in the series Faune Franco-Rhénane (France, Hollande, Belgique, Région rhénane, Valais). Du Buysson wrote the preface in 1910, but the work was not published until two years after his death in 1927. Library stamp on front paste-down, weak blind stamp on title page, otherwise a good, clean copy. Rare.

[886] **Dubois, R.**

Les elatérides lumineux. Contribution à l'étude de la production de la lumière par les êtres vivants. Meulan, Société Zoologique de France, 1886. Large 8vo. 275 pp., one mounted photograph as a frontispiece, two folded black and white diagrams or tracings, nine engraved plates. Original printed wrappers. € 125

= With a peculiar photograph of a bust of the famous Claude Bernard lit by "lumière animale". Signed by the author on the cover. Raphael DuBois discovered and named luciferine and luciferase. Part of the margin of the first few pages has been devoured by insects, without touching the text. Cover with a small discolouration, otherwise a good copy.

[887] **Duffy, E. A. J.**

A monograph of the immature stages of Australasian timber beetles (Cerambycidae). London, The Trustees of the British Museum, 1960. Large 8vo. 235 pp., frontispiece, 132 text figures, 11 plates. Publisher's red embossed cloth with gilt title on spine. € 30

= Includes illustrations of adult beetles. Library stamp on front paste-down, otherwise a very good copy.

[888] **Duffy, E. A. J.**

A monograph of the immature stages of British and imported timber beetles (Cerambycidae). London, The Trustees of the British Museum, 1953. Large 8vo. 350 pp., frontispiece, 292 text figures, eight plates. Publisher's green embossed cloth with gilt title on spine. € 35

= Includes illustrations of mature beetles (on photographic plates that also show timber and its typical damage). Library stamp on front paste-down, otherwise a good clean copy.

[889] **Duffy, E. A. J.**

A monograph of the immature stages of neotropical timber beetles (Cerambycidae). London, The Trustees of the British Museum, 1960. Large 8vo. 327 pp., frontispiece, 176 text figures, 13 plates. Publisher's green embossed cloth with gilt title on spine. € 40

= Includes illustrations of mature beetles. Library stamp on front paste-down, small blindstamp on title page, otherwise a good clean copy.

[890] **Eichhoff, W.**

Ratio, descriptio, emendatio eorum tomicinorum, qui sunt in Dr. Medin, Chapuisi et autoris ipsius collectionibus et quos praeterea recognovit. Bruxelles, F. Hayez, 1879. 8vo. 551 pp., five lithographs. Contemporary half calf, original printed wrappers bound in. € 180

= A huge monograph on these Coleoptera, with descriptions and illustrations of new species. Also published in the Mémoires de la Société Royale des Sciences de Liège. Rare. Bookplate on front paste-down. Rear hinge weak, leather scuffed, top piece of spine repaired. Leaves a bit age-toned and spotted. Horn-Schenkling II, vol. 1, p. 672.

[891] **Erichson, W. F.**

Genera et species staphylinorum insectorum coleopterorum familiae. Berlin, F. H. Morin, 1840. 8vo. 954 pp., five folded engraved plates. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards. Spine with four raised bands, morocco label with gilt title. Original flyleaves. Edges marbled. € 500

= This early revision contains the descriptions of many new and little known species. Rare. Boards a bit rubbed, hinges tender. As usual slightly foxed due to the quality of the paper; the plates, however, are hardly affected. A copy without any previous ownership markings. Horn-Schenkling, 6017.

[892] **Erichson, W. F. and H. Schaum and G. Kraatz**

Naturgeschichte der Insecten Deutschlands. Begonnen von Dr. W. F. Erichson fortgesetzt von Dr. H. Schaum, G. Kraatz und H. v. Kiesenwetter. Erste Abtheilung: Coleoptera. Band I (Bogen 1-35); Band II-III. Berlin, Nicolai, 1848-1858. 8vo. 2,608 pp., one engraved plate. Contemporary half cloth over mottled paper boards, red, gilt-lettered label on spine (volume I, Schaum 1856-58; 791 pp.); contemporary half calf over marbled boards (volume II, Kraatz 1858; 1,080 pp.), and later red buckram (volume III, Erichson 1848; 968 pp.). € 225

= The third volume was published first. Complete copies consist of six volumes (published up to 1893) of which we only hold the first three, except the fourth part of volume I, which includes the index to that part. Rare in any state. Bound volumes with some small stamps on title pages, wrappers loose, frayed, otherwise good. Horn-Schenkling, 6044.

[893] **Everts, J. E.**

Coleoptera Neerlandica. De schildvleugelige insecten van Nederland en het aangrenzende gebied. Deel I-III. (AND) Coleoptera Neerlandica. De schildvleugelige insecten van Nederland en het aangrenzende gebied. Supplement. Lichaamsbouw, ontwikkeling en verblijf, alsmede een korte mededeeling over het verzamelen en prepareren. (complete). 's-Gravenhage [The Hague], Nijhoff, 1898-1922. Four volumes in four. Large 8vo. viii, 676, [1]; iv, 796, [2], [2]; xviii, 668 pp., eight engraved plates, 143 text figures, one large folding table (AND) 138 pp., six plates (Supplement). Contemporary ruled half calf (matching in size and design) with five raised bands, black morocco labels with gilt lettering on spine, the supplement spine without raised bands and labels, title gilt. € 175

= A very detailed study with many keys and extensive descriptions. Published in three main parts and one supplement (which was published in 1903, thus before volumes II and III) which deals with the morphology, anatomy, collecting and preservation. Boards a bit scuffed, tear in top of spine of volume III, some pages in volume I a bit frayed and some pages repaired. A few pencil annotations in a contemporary hand. A type script illustrated 2 pp. table of Harpalus species added. In all, a good set with the supplement.

[894] **Everts, J. E.**

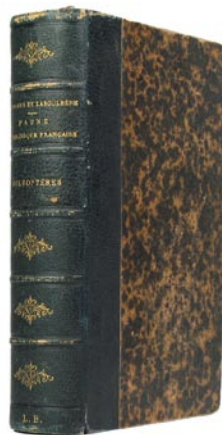
Coleoptera Neerlandica. Nieuwe naamlijst der in Nederland en het omliggende gebied voorkomende schildvleugige Insecten. Zutphen, W. J. Thieme, 1925. Large 8vo. 140 pp. Publisher's printed cloth. € 75

= An addition to Everts' *Coleoptera Neerlandica* that was published in three volumes (and a supplement) between 1898-1922, enumerating the species and providing name changes resulting from later taxonomic studies. An interleaved copy in a very good state. Rare.

[895] **Fairmaire, L. and [J.] A. Laboulène**

Faune entomologique Française ou description des insectes, qui se trouvent en France. Tome premier. Coléoptères. (all published). Paris, Deyrolle, 1854. Small 8vo. xxxv, 665 pp. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards. Spine with five raised bands, compartments with gilt title and ornaments. Marbled fly-leaves. € 200

= Included (pasted in front) is a "Notice nécrologique sur le Dr Joseph-Alexandre Laboulène", by L. Fairmaire, which might explain why only one volume was published. The work is of taxonomical importance, with new species and (replacement) names. A very good copy. Horn-Schenkling, 6285. Rare.



[896] **Fauvel, A.**

Les Staphylinides de l'Australie et de la Polynésie. Genova, Institut Sordo-Muti, 1878. 8vo. 134 pp. including several tables. Original printed wrappers. € 150

= Very rare paper on this group of beetles from Oceania. Describes 144 new species. Uncut. A fine copy.

[897] **Ferreira, M. C. and G. da Veiga Ferreira**

Entomologia florestal de Moçambique. Contribuição para o estudo dos insectos xilófagos. Parte I-III. (complete). Lourenço Marques, Junta de Exportação de Moçambique, 1951-1957. Three volumes in four. 4to. I (1951): 170 pp, 21 plates, three double maps (each large folding, and reduced to page size); II (1952): 117 pp, 28 plates, nine maps; III (1957): 129, [4], 185, [7] pp, 20 plates, 9 folded maps. Original uniform printed wrappers. € 400

= These are the Portuguese editions of a work simultaneously published in English. Part one is on Bostrychidae, part two covers Cerambycidae, Prioninae. The third part in the series on Cyrmbicinae (1957) may not have been translated into English. The plates show the adult beetles, highly enlarged and in fine detail. The maps show distribution patterns. A very good set. Rare, especially in a complete state.

[898] **Ferreira, M. C. and G. da Veiga Ferreira**

Forest entomology of Mozambique. Contributions for the study of the xylophagus insects. Part I-II. Lourenço Marques, Junta de Exportação de Moçambique, 1951-1952. Two volumes in two. 4to. I (1951): 102 pp., 21 plates, three maps (one double, one large, folding and a third on a reduced scale); II (1952): 109 pp., 28 plates, nine maps. Original uniform printed wrappers. € 250

= These are the English editions of a work simultaneously published in Portuguese. Volume one is on Bostrychidae, volume two covers Cerambycidae, Prioninae. A third part in the series on Cyrmbicinae (1957) may not have been translated into English. The plates show the adult beetles, highly enlarged and in fine details. The maps show distribution patterns. A very good set. Very rare.

[899] **Fiedler, K.**

Monograph of the South American weevils of the genus Conotrachelus. London, The Trustees of the British Museum, 1940. 8vo. 365 pp., one frontispiece, numerous text figures. Original cloth with gilt titles on spine. € 40

= The frontispiece shows fine drawings of nine new species. The text illustrations are fine, large dorsal views of these beetles, who are of economical importance, many species being serious fruit pests. Despite the British publisher and title, this work by the German entomologist Karl Fiedler was written in German. The work was completed, but not published, just before WWII. A very good, clean copy.

[900] **Fischer de Waldheim, G.**

Spicilegium entomographiae Rossicae. Moscou, Société Impériale de Moscou, 1844. 8vo. 144 pp., three engraved plates (two hand-coloured). New burgundy buckram, old blind wrappers bound in. € 250

= Contains the description and illustration of many new species of beetles from "Russia". This includes the Caspian region, Siberia, Georgia, Turcmania, the Caucasus, Russia proper, etc. Small stamp (in Russian) on title page, otherwise clean. Rare. Hagen I, p. 237. Horn-Schenkling, 6666.

[901] **Franz, H.**

Monographie der Scydmaeniden (Coleoptera) von Madagascar (mit Ausschluss der Cephenniini). Wien, Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1986. 4to. 393 pp., four maps, 343 text figures. Soft cover. € 80

= With many new species. A good clean copy.

[902] **Freude, H. and K. W. Harde and G. A. Lohse**

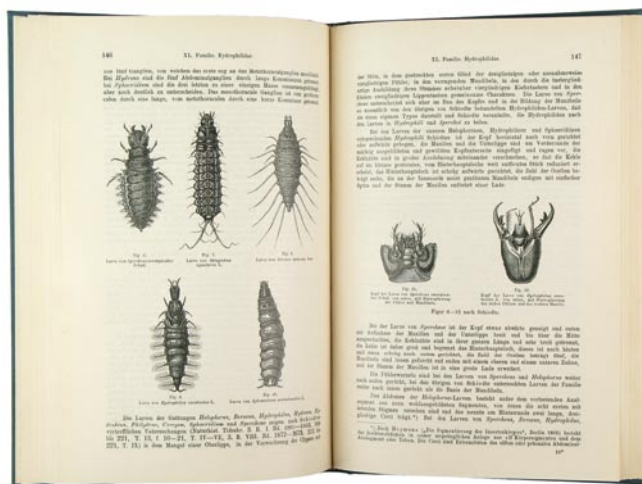
Die Käfer Mitteleuropas. Band 1-14, (AND) Band 2 [second edition]; (AND) Ökologie Band 1-7; (AND) Larven Band 1-3. (AND) Katalog. Krefeld, Goecke & Evers, 1965-1999. 26 volumes in 26. 8vo. Uniform green cloth with gilt title on spines, gilt title and vignette on front boards. € 1300

= An uninterrupted run up to 1999 (and one later) of one of the most important, heavily illustrated series on the beetles of Central Europe, including over 15.000 figures. With the first 14 of the 15 taxonomical volumes published up to now, and the completely revised volume 2: the first seven of eight volumes on the "Ökologie" of the central European beetles, the first three (of six) volumes on larvae, and the Katalog. A few of the later parts were published by Gustav Fischer, and Elsevier. The later parts were by many different authors, including Klausnitzer, Koch, and Lucht. Small private owner's stamp on front flyleaves and title pages of a few early volumes, otherwise a very good, "as new" clean set.

[903] **Gahan, C. J.**

The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma. Coleoptera volume I (Cerambycidae). London, Taylor & Francis, 1906. Small 4to. xviii, 329 pp., 107 fine text illustrations. Publisher's embossed cloth with gilt lines and title on spine. € 150

= The very rare and very well printed original. Contains the descriptions and illustrations of many new and little known species. Erased stamp on title page, otherwise clean. A good copy.



904. Ganglbauer

[904] **Ganglbauer, L.**

Die Käfer von Mitteleuropa. Die Käfer der österreichisch-ungarischen Monarchie, Deutschlands, der Schweiz, sowie des französischen und italienischen Alpengebietes. Band I-IV(1). (complete). Wien, Gerold, 1892-1904. Four volumes in four. 8vo. 2,781 pp., 151 text figures. Original green cloth (volumes I-III) with gilt title ornamental lines on spine; later, near matching cloth (volume IV) with gilt title and lines on spine. € 375

= Rare in a complete state. Of vol. 4 only part one was published. Horn-Schenkling, II(2), p. 116.

[905] **Gardner, J. C. M.**

Genera insectorum de P. Wytsman. Coleoptera. Fam. Histeridae. Subfam. Niponiinae. Bruxelles, L. Desmet-Verteneuil, 1935. Large 4to. 6 pp., six text figures, one fine lithographed plate, tissue-guarded. Original printed wrappers. € 35

= An important little monograph on these peculiar narrow, elongated histerids, with a new species. Uncut. This is fascicule 202 of the Genera insectorum, in a good, unmarked copy.

[906] **Gaubil, J.**

Catalogue synonymique des coléoptères d'Europe et d'Algerie. Paris, Maisson, 1849. 8vo. 296 pp., contemporary green half calf over green pebbled boards. Gilt title on spine. € 350

= Signiture of former owner, the entomologist E. Colly, on first blank. A very good copy. Rare.

[907] **Gemminger, M. and B. de Harold**

Catalogus coleopterorum, hucusque descriptorum synonymicus et systematicus. Tomes I-XII. München, E. H. Gummi (and G. Beck, and T. Ackermann) 1868-1876. 12 volumes in six. 8vo. xxxvi, 3,822 pp., lxxiii pp. for the general index. Uniform contemporary half calf over marbled boards. Spine with four raised bands, gilt ornamental lines and titles. € 800

= Contains new taxa. Each part has its own index published but this set has the general index that supercedes the others. The rare part 12 deals with Chrysomelidae, Languridae, Erotylidae, Endomychidae, Coccinellidae, Corylophidae, and Platypsyllidae. As usual paper a bit age-toned due to its quality. Bookplate on front pastedown. Some pencil annotations. Extremities rubbed and slightly worn. The condition of the set is merely good, but it does include the difficult-to-find volume 12. Horn-Schenkling II(1), p.130.

[908] **Gemminger, M. and B. de Harold**

Catalogus coleopterorum, hucusque descriptorum synonymicus et systematicus. Tomes I-XI. München, E. H. Gummi (and G. Beck), 1868-1874. 11 volumes in four. Large 8vo. xxxvi, 3,482 pp., 43 ll. Later uniform half cloth over marbled boards. Printed paper labels on spines. € 500

= Contains new taxa. Each part has its own index (pages not numbered). Volume 12 is lacking however, as it was printed (1876) in a much smaller edition, and this is the usual case. Very useful standard work dealing with Cicindellidae to Scaphididae, Histeridae to Cioidae, Tenebrionidae to Curcutionidae, Scolytidae to Chrysomelidae. Paper a bit age-toned as usual. A few light pencil annotations, a few preliminary and title pages reinforced and a bit brittle, otherwise a good set. Horn-Schenkling II(1), p.130; Junk Rara p. 3.

[909] **Gerstaecker, A.**

Der Colorado-Käfer (Doryphora decemlineata) und sein Auftreten in Deutschland. Im Auftrage der K. Preuss. Ministerium für die landwirtschaftlichen Angelegenheiten nach eigenen Beobachtungen und amtlichen Quellen dargestellt. Cassel, T. Fischer, 1877. 8vo. 84 pp., one chromolithographed plate, one folded map of North America with four colours indicating the areas in 1877 where this devastating beetle advanced. Cloth with mounted original printed title. € 90

= Most probably the first German treatise on this "terrible" beetle (now a proverbial threat to the potato culture worldwide), then considered a very great danger to the German potato crop because of its rapid spread throughout Europe. After this publication the "Kaiserliche Deutsche Reichskanzleramt" stopped the import of American potatoes. Two library stamps on the title and one on the cover, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[910] **Girard, M.**

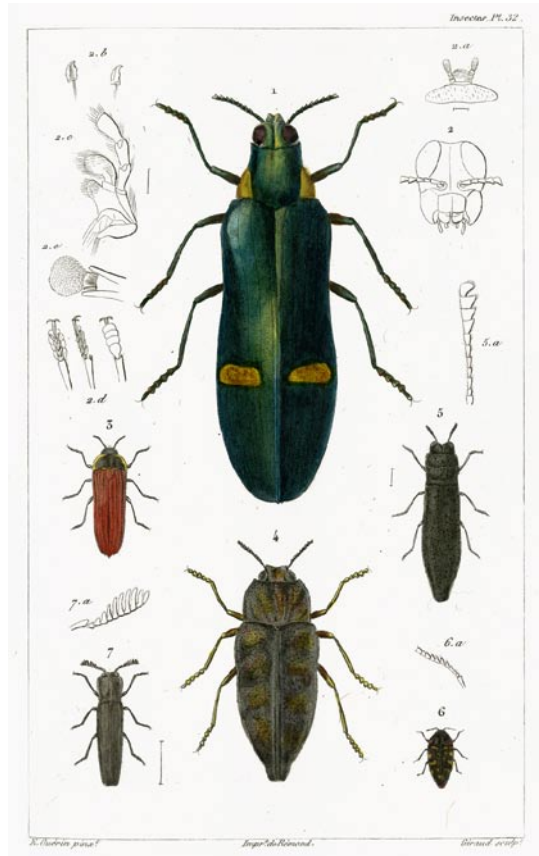
Les insectes. Traité élémentaire d'entomologie, comprenant l'histoire des espèces utiles et leurs produits, des espèces nuisibles et des moyens de les détruire l'étude des métamorphoses et des mœurs les procédés de chasse et de conservation. Introduction - coléoptères. Paris, Baillière, 1873, 1885. One part in two (text, atlas). 8vo. 848 pp., 60 engraved plates, of which 54 are hand-coloured. Uniform contemporary full cloth (text volume), contemporary half calf over marbled boards, spine with raised bands, gilt lines and title, and marbled endpapers for the atlas. € 800

= This is the complete Coleoptera text and introduction, and the complete atlas with all 118 fine engravings, of which 112 are partly delicately hand-coloured, including Coleoptera and Lepidoptera, etc. There should be two other text volumes and plates for the Lepidoptera and other orders but only the complete part on Coleoptera is present in this set. Horn-Schenkling II(2), p. 155; Nissen ZBI, 1580.

[911] **Gray, B. and M. H. Hatch (a.o.)**

The Coleoptera of Washington. Carabidae: Agonini (AND) Sphaeritidae and Histeridae (AND) Buprestidae. Seattle, WA, University of Washington, 1941. Three parts in one. 8vo. 144 pp., 25 plates with 118 figures. Original printed wrappers. € 50

= Three well-illustrated papers with good keys, distributional notes, etc. The first paper is by Gray and Hatch, the second by R. M. Mcgrath and Hatch, the third by F. M. Beer and Hatch. With a library stamp on the wrapper, otherwise good.



910. Girard

[912] **Guignot, F.**

Faune de France 48. Coléoptères hydrocanthares. Paris, Paul Lechevalier, 1947. 8vo. 286, [1] pp., 128 text figures. Contemporary green half morocco over green mottled boards, spine with five raised bands and gilt titles, marbled endpapers. € 90

= A very detailed study with fine figures. Deals with aquatic beetles of the families Hygrobiidae, Haliplidae, Dytiscidae and Gyrinidae. It contains a separate table and drawings for identifying the larvae. Spine sunned, bands rubbed, head and tail chipped. One gathering on slightly darker paper, otherwise a very good copy. If interested in an almost complete set of the Faune de France, see the Periodical section of this catalogue.

[913] **Guignot, F.**

Les hydrocanthares de France. Hygrobiidae, Haliplidae, Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae de la France continentale avec notes sur les espèces de la Corse et de l'Afrique du Nord Française. Préface de P. de Peyerimhoff. Ouvrage couronné par la Société Entomologique de France. Toulouse, Les frères Douladoure, 1931-1933. Large 8vo. xv, 1,057 pp., seven plates, 558 text figures (including some distribution maps). Later half calf over marbled boards. Spine with four raised bands, each stippled and bordered by a gilt line. Compartments with gilt titles and vignette. Marbled endpapers. Original printed wrappers bound in. € 250

= Important monograph on the aquatic insects of France, including a large bibliography of 839 items. Apart from some very minor scuffing to the binding. A very good copy.

[914] **Hagedorn, M.**

Genera insectorum dirigés par P. Wytsman. Coleoptera. Fam. Ipidae. Tervueren, P. Wytsman, 1910. 4to. 178 pp. 14 plates (11 lithographed, of which seven are tinted, and three with photographs). Contemporary half cloth with original printed wrappers bound in. € 250

= One of the rare coleopterological contributions (no. 111) of this very important Genera Insectorum series published by P. Wytsman. Members of the bark beetles family Ipidae (= Scolytidae, perhaps a subfamily of the Curculionidae) are notorious for their damage to trees. In this copy, a printed strip is pasted on the title page stating that during the war (i.e. WWI) the office of P. Wytsman was moved from Belgium to H. J. Veth in The Hague. Errata sheet tipped in. Library stamp on front wrapper, otherwise a very good copy.

[915] **Hansen, M.**

Phylogeny and classification of the staphyliniform beetle families (Coleoptera). Copenhagen, Munksgaard, 1997. 4to. 339 pp., 485 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 85

= A major revision with excellent illustrations. Stamp on title page, otherwise a good, clean copy.

[916] **Hansen, V. (a.o.)**

Catalogus coleopterorum Daniae et Fennoscandiae. Helsingfors, Societas pro Fauna and Flora Fennica, 1939. 4to. 129 pp. Wrappers. € 25

= Signed by Victor Hansen. Other (co)authors include W. Hellén, A. Jansson, T. Munster and A. Strand. A fine clean copy.

[917] **Hatch, M. H.**

The beetles of the Pacific Northwest. [Volumes] I-V. (complete). Seattle, WA, University of Washington Press, 1953-1971. Five volumes in five. 8vo. 2,156 pp., 223 plates. Original printed wrappers (volume I), original printed cloth (II-V). € 450

= An important monograph published over a long period and rarely seen complete. The work contains contributions by many specialists and offers detailed descriptions and keys. The quality of the plates varies but most are excellent. A few library stamps (cancelled) on front flyleaves and title pages, otherwise a very good complete set.

[918] **Hatch, M. H. (a.o.)**

University of Washington Publications in biology volume 1 (1932-1938), containing: The spiders of Washington, with special reference to those of the San Juan islands (by L. G. Worley, 1932); Coleoptera of Washington, Chrysomelidae (by S. Beller & M. H. Hatsch, 1932); Coleoptera of Washington, Silphidae (by M. H. Hatch & W. Reuter, 1934); A bibliographical catalogue of the injurious arachnids and insects of Washington (by M. H. Hatch, 1938); Coleoptera of Washington: Carabidae: Cicindelinae (by M. H. Hatch, 1938). Seattle, WA, University of Washington, 1932-1938. Two volumes in one. 8vo. 238 pp., two plates (for volume 1), 228 pp. (volume 2). Contemporary half cloth, with gilt title on spine. € 125

= In total five entomological and arachnological papers are included in this bound volume, of which three are on Coleoptera in particular, and one on spiders. Volume 2 of the same series however, also contains papers on the fish of Washington State, being: 2 new american species on Rock fish genus Sebastodes (1933), 76 pp. and one plate by C. Hubbs (and) Keys to the fishes of Washington and Oregon by Schutz (1936). 120 pp., one plate, bound in. The majority, however, is entomological. Cancelled stamp on front wrapper, otherwise a nice copy.

[919] **Hauser, G.**

Die Damaster-Coptolabrus-Gruppe der Gattung Carabus. Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1921. 8vo. 395 pp., 11 plates (one lithographed, ten photographs). Later half cloth over marbled boards, paper label on spine. € 125

= Rare publication, being an offprint from the Zoologische Jahrbücher, with some new taxa and excellent photos of many species. A few pencil annotations, and rhw handwritten name and small printed label of a former owner on the title page. Rare.

[920] **Hawkins, C. N.**

The insects of Norfolk Island, including a preliminary report on a recent collection. London, Taylor & Francis, 1942. 38 pp. Original printed wrappers. € 50

= An interesting account, with quite a number of taxonomical and distributional remarks, on the entomofauna of Norfolk Island, between Australia and New Zealand. All major groups are represented, including a great deal on Coleoptera. Published in the *Annals and the Magazine of Natural History* 11(9)(60). Another paper on African bees (Hymenoptera) with new species by T. D. A Cockerell is included, as is a small paper on new Hybosorinae (Coleoptera) from, mainly, Sarawak, by G. J. Arrow. A very good copy. Rare.

[921] **Henshaw, S.**

List of the Coleoptera of America, North of Mexico. Philadelphia, PA, American Entomological Society, 1885-1887. 8vo. 169 pp. Half calf over marbled boards with gilt titles on spine. € 45

= Rare with the first supplement. Most probably three supplements have been published. Bookplate in front of main volume, boards rubbed, many annotations, otherwise good.

[922] **Hinton, H. E.**

A monographic revision of the Mexican water beetles of the family Elmidae. Tring, Rothschild, 1940. 4to. 152 pp., 401 text figures. Later blue cloth with gilt title on front board. € 45

= A fine monograph with new species, published in the *Novitates Zoologicae*. A very good bound copy.

[923] **Hoffmann, A.**

Faune de France 62. Coléoptères curculionides (troisième partie). Paris, Fédération Française des Sociétés de Sciences Naturelles, 1958 [REPRINT 1986]. 8vo. pp. 1,209-1,839; 642 text figures, printed wrappers. € 70

= According to the preface to the reprint, this third, as well as the second part, was long out of print. But this reprint is very rare too. Part 3 starts with a remainder of the Calandrinae, viz. the tribe Lignyodini and continues with Nanophyini, Orchestini, etc. Also included are Apioninae, and Rhynchitinae. A good, clean copy.

[924] **Horion, A.**

Faunistik der Deutschen/Mitteuropäischen Käfer. Band I-XII. (complete). Krefeld, H. Goecke, [and others], 1941-1977. 12 volumes in 12. 8vo. 4,128 pp., one portrait, 12 plates, 119 distribution maps. Original printed wrappers. € 950

= A complete set of one of the rarest 20th century coleopterological work. The Roman Catholic priest Adolf Horion (1888-1977) published the first volume (titled "Faunistiek der deutschen Käfer") in 1941. Although Goecke is mentioned as publisher, Horion himself was named as Herausgeber. The following volumes, although carrying the names of various publishers, and partly originally listed as "Entomologische Arbeiten aus dem Museum G. Frey" (München), were all more or less privately published by the author. Due to lack of paper and trouble with the Nazis, the second part, now under the title "Faunistik der mitteleuropäischen Käfer" was not published until 1949. The 12th and last was published 25 years later. The title change was explained by Horion in the 11th volume: 'Ich hatte nur eine "Faunistik der deutschen Käfer" geplant aber unter dem nazistische Terror musste die Bearbeitung auf "Grossdeutschland" ausgedehnt werden'. A complete series in original wrappers is very rare. We know of no other set. With the small stamp of a former owner on the front wrappers and title pages, otherwise a fine, clean set.

[925] **Horion, A.**

Faunistik der Deutschen/Mitteuropäischen Käfer. [Volume] II. Palpicornia - Staphylinoidea (ausser Staphylinidae). Frankfurt am Main, V. Klostermann, 1949. 8vo. 388, xxiii pp. Contemporary half cloth over marbled boards. Title written on spine. € 35

= Part of perhaps the rarest 20th century coleopterological work. The Roman Catholic priest Adolf Horion (1888-1977) published twelve parts between 1941 and 1974. Preliminary pages and title page bound in the rear. Paper a bit age-toned, otherwise a good copy.

[926] **Horn, G. H.**

Descriptions of new North American Coleoptera, in the cabinet of the Entomological Society of Philadelphia. Philadelphia, PA, Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 1860. 8vo. 4 pp., one finely hand-coloured lithographed plate. Sewn. € 40

= With new species in the genera *Nomaretus*, *Arhopalus*, *Clytus*, *Leptura*, *Aegilopsis* and *Euryoptera*. Published in the Academy's Proceedings. A good clean copy. Rare.

[927] **Horn, W. (a.o.)**

Cicindelidae. Various places and publishers, 1885-1897. 8vo. About 300 pp. and three lithographed plates (one hand-coloured) bound together in one volume. Half calf over pebbled boards, gilt title on spine. Hand-written index. € 250

= A nice collection of 21 offprints on Cicindelidae including papers by Horn, Bates, Heutiaux and others mostly from continental and British journals such as: *Annales Soc. Ent. Belgique*, *Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris*, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, etc. From the private library of Fred Bates. Most of these small, but taxonomically important papers are hard to find.

[928] **Houlbert, C. and E. Monnot**

Faune entomologique Armoricaire: Coléoptères géocarabiques. 1re famille: cicindélides. 2e famille: Carabides. Rennes, F. Simon, 1910. 8vo. 328 pp., numerous text figures. Later limp boards with original printed front wrapper mounted. € 75

= Nicely illustrated and particularly of interest because of the many local records (i.e. from Brittany). A very good copy.

[929] **Houlbert, C. and E. Monnot and E. Barthe**

Tableaux analytiques des coléoptères de la faune Franc-Rhénane (France, Hollande, Belgique, Région rhénane, Valais). Famille I. Cicindelidae Deuxième édition (AND)

Faune entomologique Armoricaire: coléoptères geocarabiques. 1re famille: cicindélides, 2e famille: carabides (INCLUDING) Catalogue des carabiques Gallo-Rhénans. Toulouse, Passemann, 1931; Rennes, F. Simon, 1910. Two volumes in one. 8vo. 41 pp., 328, 237 text figures pp. Later full cloth, green morocco label with gilt title on spine. € 100

= The Cicindelidae is included with the 9 pp. work by Houlbert and a 41 pp. second edition by Barthe, showing the progress in the knowledge of the family over two decades. The Carabidae however, form the major part of this book. A good clean set in a good binding.

[930] **Hustache, A.**

Tableaux analitiques des coléoptères de la faune Franco-Rhénane. Fascicule 79: Curculionidae. Toulouse, [privately published?], 1931. Two parts in two. 8vo. 600 pp. Half cloth with gilt title on spine. € 150

= From the series "Miscellanea Entomologica". The region covered is France, Belgium, The Netherlands, the middle Rhine area and Valais. In this copy, parts 1 and 2 appear to be in reverse order (Apioninae first, Ceuthorrhynchina last). We also have a copy in later blind half cloth in which the order seems to be correct, and another copy with only the Ceutorrhynchina (clean, in later buckram with gilt title on spine) - please enquire.

[931] **Jacoby, M.**

Descriptions of the phytophagous Coleoptera of Japan, obtained by Mr. George Lewis during his second journey, from February 1880 to September 1881. Part I. London, Zoological Society of London, 1885. 8vo. 12 pp., one fine lithographic plate. € 15

= Deals mainly with (new) Chrysomelidae. From the Society's Proceedings. A good copy.

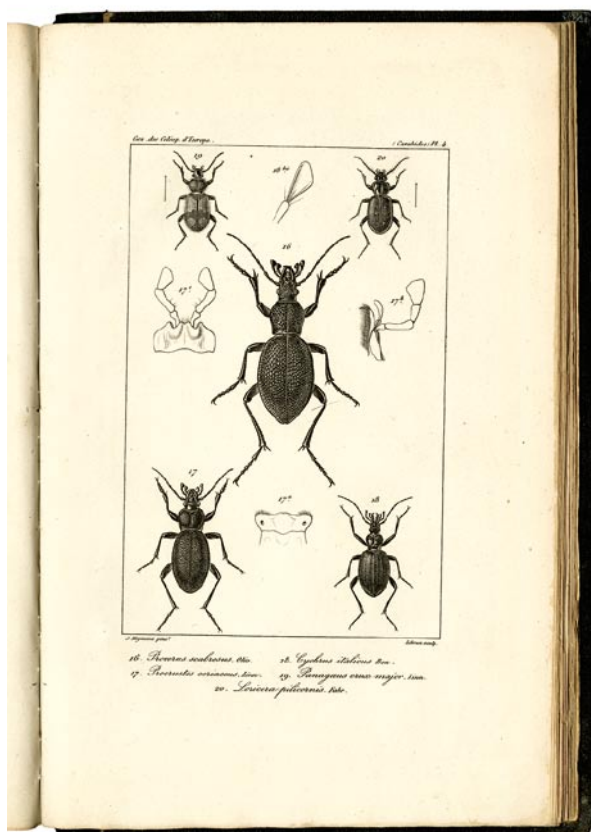
[932] **Jacquelin Du Val, C. and L. Fairmaire**

Manuel entomologique. Genera des coléoptères d'Europe, comprenant leur classification en familles naturelles, la description de tous les genres des tableaux dichotomique destinés à faciliter l'étude, le catalogue de toutes les espèces de nombreux dessins au trait de caractères. (complete). Paris, Deyrolle fils, [1855-] 1857-1868. Four volumes in four. 8vo. I (1857) cclxxvi, 140, 52 pp., 15+43 engraved plates (one tinted); II (1857-59) 285 pp., pp.

53-124 [consecutive to part I] 67 plates; III (1859-1863) 464 pp, pp. 125-200, 100 plates; IV (1868) 292 pp., pp. 201-295, 78 plates. In total 303 engraved plates. Uniform original blind embossed cloth, later spines with red gilt-lettered labels, marbled flyleaves.

€ 2150

= A rare and fundamental treatise on Coleoptera by Camille Jacquelin Du Val (1828-1862), from volume three onwards by Léon Fairmaire (1820-1906). This is the un-coloured edition. The pagination is intricate. A former owner inserted some hand-written leaves with plate explanations and wrote others, in pencil, on plate versos. We have added a separately printed catalogue to this work, printed in two columns (some pages unnumbered), in total being 284 pp. (1868) - a valuable and rare addition to this work, in a nice red morocco binding. The total is thus five volumes. Some inoffensive waterstaining on the first four pages of volume 4 and on one plate only, all in the margins. Ex libris of Carolus Casolari pasted in on front. Hagen I, p. 394; Horn-Schenkling, 11043; Nissen ZBI, 2083.



932. Jacquelin Du Val and Fairmaire

[933] **Jeannel, R.**

Faune de France 39, 40, 51. Coléoptères carabiques (two volumes and supplement, complete). Paris, Librairie de la Faculté des Sciences, 1941-1942, 1949. Three parts in three. 8vo. 1,224 pp., 20 plates, 2,147 text figures. Original wrappers.

€ 175

= The most important monograph on the Carabidae of France ever published and now out of print and scarce. Very well illustrated and with clear keys. The plates are in the supplement. Inscribed on first blank, wrappers of the first two (thick) volumes detached, otherwise a good set, rarely seen complete.

[934] **Jeannel, R.**

Faune de France 39, 40. Coléoptères carabiques. (two volumes). Paris, Librairie de la Faculté des Sciences, 1941-1942. Two parts (of three) in two. 8vo. 1,173 pp., 2,147 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 120

= The most important monograph on the Carabidae of France ever published and now out of print and scarce. Very well illustrated and with clear keys. Without the 1949 supplement. Wrappers of both (thick) volumes detached, bindings weak. Otherwise a good set.

[935] **Jeannel, R.**

Faune de France 53. Coléoptères psélaphides. Paris, Librairie de la Faculté des Sciences, 1950 [REPRINT 1974]. 8vo. 421 pp., 169 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 50

= The most important monograph on the Pselaphidae of France and adjacent regions ever published. Now out of print and rare, even this unaltered reprint. Very well illustrated and with clear keys. Uncut, unopened. A very good, clean, almost "as new" copy.

[936] **Jolivet, P. H. and M. L. Cox and E. Petitpierre (eds.)**

Novel aspects of the biology of Chrysomelidae. Dordrecht, Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1994. 4to. xvi, 582 pp. Laminated boards. € 195

= This is volume 50 of Series Entomologica. The book is divided into eight sections, viz. palaeontology, larvae and larval biology, trophic selection, genetics and evolution, defense mechanisms, anatomy and reproduction, pathogens, phoretics and natural enemies, and general studies in biology. Ex library copy with a small stamp on the front flyleaf, half-title and title pages. Series number (50) on spine. Otherwise almost as new.

[937] **Jordan, K.**

New species of Coleoptera from the Indo- and Austro-Malayan region collected by William Doherty. Tring, The Zoological Museum, 1894. 4to. 35 pp., one chromolithographed plate (tissue-guarded) with explanatory text leaf. Printed wrappers. € 40

= With the descriptions and illustrations of new species. Front wrapper in copy on matching paper, otherwise very good, clean copy.

[938] **Jordan, K.**

On African Longicornia. Tring, The Zoological Museum, 1894. 4to. 128 pp., two chromolithographed plates (tissue-guarded) with explanatory text leaf. Printed wrappers. € 50

= With the descriptions and illustrations of new, colourful species. Front wrapper in copy on matching paper, otherwise very good, clean copy.

[939] **Kerremans, C.**

Catalogues raisonnés de la faune entomologique du Congo-Belge. Tome II. Fascicule 1. Coleoptera, fam. Buprestidae. Bruxelles, Ministère des Colonies, 1909. Folio. 46 pp., four fine chromolithographed plates, finished by hand. Contemporary blind quarter cloth, original front wrapper mounted on front board. € 95

= Deals with Buprestini, Julodini and Chalcophorini and includes the descriptions and illustrations of new and little known species of which many are quite colourful. Published in the Annales du Musée du Congo Belge. Library stamp on front board, otherwise a very good copy in a solid binding. ADDED (same date, size and author): Faune entomologique de l'Afrique tropicale. Buprestides. I. Introduction - Julodines, with 65 pp., and one very beautiful chromolithographed plate, in original printed portfolio. The works were published near-simultaneously in the Annales du Musée de Congo and it is all that has been published. A very good set.

[940] **Kerremans, C.**

Catalogues raisonnés de la faune entomologique du Congo-Belge. Tome II. Fascicule 1. Coleoptera, fam. Buprestidae. Bruxelles, Ministère des Colonies, 1909. Folio. 46 pp., four fine chromolithographed plates, finished by hand. Original printed portfolio. € 75

= Deals with Buprestini, Julodini and Chalcophorini and includes the descriptions and illustrations of new and little known species of which many are quite colourful. Published in the Annales du Musée du Congo Belge. Library stamp on front wrapper, otherwise a very good copy in a solid binding. A very good copy.

[941] **Kleine, A.**

Catalogues raisonnés de la faune entomologique du Congo-Belge. Tome V. Fascicule 1. Coléoptères - Brentihides. Tervueren, Musée du Congo Belge, 1936. Folio. 48 pp., one plate. Original printed portfolio. € 25

= Published in the Annales du Musée du Congo Belge. Portfolio partly split at folds, otherwise a very good copy.

[942] **Kuhnt, P.**

Illustrierte Bestimmungstabellen der Käfer Deutschlands. Ein Handbuch zum genauen und leichten Bestimmen aller in Deutschland vorkommenden Käfer. Mit 10350, alle wichtigen Bestimmungsmerkmale illustrierenden Text-Abbildungen. Stuttgart, E. Schweizerbart (Nägele & Dr. Sproesser), 1913. 4to. vii, 1,138 pp., 10,350 text figures. Original pictorial cloth with gilt title on spine and gilt title and vignette on front board. € 120

= A massive work with clear and concise tables and, as the title indicates, an enormous number of illustrations. Hinges weak, as often with such heavy books, and first gathering detached. Vague stamps on title page, otherwise a very good copy. Nissen ZBI, 2323.

[943] **Kult, K.**

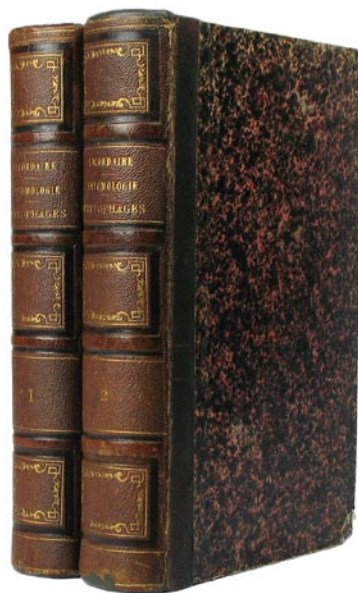
Klic k urcování brouku celedi Carabidae Ceskoslovenské republiky. The Carabidae from Czechoslovakia. Praha, Entomologické Průrůcky, 1947. 8vo. 197 pp., 11 plates. Original printed wrappers. € 50

= Published by the Societas Entomologica Cechosloveniae. In Czech. With excellent illustrations. Uncut. A good clean copy.

[944] **Lacordaire, [J.] T.**

Monographie des coléoptères subpentamères de la famille des phytophages. Bruxelles and Leipzig, Muquardt and Paris, Buquet, 1845-1848. Two parts in two. 8vo. liii, 1,630 pp., eight beautifully hand-coloured engraved plates. Uniform contemporary half calf with marbled flyleaves. € 1200

= A rare work and a unique copy, as someone has added eight hand-coloured engraved plates of insects (not Chrysomelidae or any other beetle) to these volumes. These are separate prints of volumes three and five of the Mémoires de la Société Royale des Sciences de Liège, and the title pages of these volumes have been added next to the title pages of the work itself. Included is a death announcement of Theodore Lacordaire dated 29 Juillet 1870: "Vous êtes prié d'assister au service qui sera célébré ...pour le repos de l'ame...", and a hand-written letter of two sheets dated 4 April 1847 to Monsieur Reiche in Paris. Small labels from the (private) L. Reiche Library, 10 rue du 29 Juillet, Paris no. 48 pasted in on front. It was probably Reiche who added the hand-coloured plates. Small stamp erased on one plate, marginal stain to a few leaves in part I, otherwise a fine copy of this rare work. Hagen I, p. 444; Horn-Schenkling, 12,614.



944. Lacordaire

[945] **Lacordaire, [J.] T. and F. Chapuis**

Histoire naturelle des insectes. Genra des coléoptères ou exposé méthodique et critique de tous les genres proposés jusqu'ici dans cet ordre d'insectes. Paris, Roret, 1854-1876. 12 parts in 15. 8vo (14 text volumes), large 8vo (atlas). Over 6,000 pp., 134 engraved plates (with tissue guards) and 47 explanatory text pages. Uniform black buckram with gilt titles on spines. € 3000

= Important contribution to the genus-level systematics of the Coleoptera, listing over 6,000 (sub)genera in

all. The work was published over a very long time and complete copies are rare. The first nine were written by Lacordaire. After his death in 1870, the remaining three volumes were written by Félicien Chapuis. Volumes 5 and 9 each consist of two parts. Coloured copies exist too. Text rather foxed, some pages evenly tanned, and most plates a bit foxed in the margins. Library stamp on front pastedown of all parts, otherwise clean. Hagen I, p. 444; Horn-Schenkling, 12618; Nissen ZBI, 2355.

[946] **Lameere, A.**

Faune entomologique de l'Afrique tropicale. Longicornes. Tome II. Fascicule I. Prioninae. Bruxelles, Secrétairerie d'État, 1903. Folio. 114, iii pp., three fine lithographed plates. Original printed portfolio. € 50

= Important contribution to the taxonomy, ecology and zoogeography of this group of cerambycid beetles. The work is complete in itself and contains excellent illustrations of whole animals. A very good, clean, unmarked copy.

[947] **Le Conte, J. L.**

The Coleoptera of Kansas and eastern New Mexico. Washington, DC, Smithsonian Institution, 1859. 4to. 64 pp., one hand-coloured engraved map and two lithographed plates. Original printed wrappers. € 35

= Early Smithsonian Contribution to Knowledge issue and early Coleoptera study on this part of America with, consequently, many new species. Spine and rear wrapper reinforced, otherwise a good and clean copy.

[948] **Leconte, J. L. and G. H. Horn**

The Rhynchophora of America, north of Mexico. Philadelphia, PA, The American Philosophical Society. 1876. 8vo. xvi, 455 pp. Contemporary half calf. Original printed wrappers bound in. € 150

= Rare monograph on Nearctic Coleoptera with many new species, published in volume 15 of the Society's Proceedings. Spine taped. Bookplate on front pastedown. Text pages clean.

[949] **Leng, C. W. and A. J. Mutchler**

Catalogue of the Coleoptera of America, North of Mexico (AND) Supplements [1] (1919-1924), 2-3 (1925-1932), 4 (1933-1938), 5 (1939-1947). Mount Vernon, NY, J. D. Sherman, 1920-1948. 8vo. x, 470, 78, 112, 146, 85 pp. One folded table. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards, gilt title on spine (the main work), and original printed wrappers (the supplements). € 125

= The main work is by Leng alone. The fourth and fifth supplements are by R. E. Blackwelder, the last with R. M. Blackwelder as co-author. Cat. BM(NH) vol. 7, p. 620 only states the main work from 1920 (which is interleaved in our copy), and not the supplements. Most probably rather rare in such a complete state. Boards a bit rubbed, spine partly detached, bookplate on front paste-down, library stamps on covers on the supplements, the supplement bound together in archival binder. A good, complete set.

[950] **Lepesme, P.**

Coléoptères cerambycides (longicornes) de Cote-d'Ivoire. Dakar, IFAN, 1953. 8vo. 103 pp., 40 plates. Original printed wrappers. € 40

= 34 plates have fine drawings of the many species, the others are photos of habitats. A clean copy.

[951] **Lepesme, P.**

Longicornia. Études et notes sur les longicornes. Paris, Paul Lechevalier, 1950-1956. Three parts in two. Large 8vo. 2,059 pp., one folded map and 22 plates. Volumes I-II in red buckram with gilt title on spine. Original printed front wrappers bound in; volume III in original printed wrappers. € 350

= Complete set of one of the major contributions to longhorned beetles by authors like Pic, Breuning, Gilmour, Lepesme himself, and others. With many new species. Vague stamp on front pastedown and front flyleaf of the bound volumes, weak blindstamp on title page of volume III, otherwise a good, clean set. Surprisingly rare, especially in this complete state.

[952] **Lesne, P.**

Coléoptères bostrychides, clérides, sphindides et ténébrionides. Extrait du voyage de M. le Baron Maurice de Rothschild en Éthiopie et en Afrique Orientale Anglaise (1904-1905). Paris, Imprimerie Nationale, 1922. Folio. 55 pp., one text figure, ten finely engraved and hand-coloured lithographed plates with explanatory text leaves. Original printed wrappers. € 250

= With a hand-written dedication by the author on front wrapper. A very late example of hand-coloured illustrations. One plate is probably a chromolithograph. Contains descriptions and illustrations of new and little known species. Text paper a bit browned, front wrapper detached, margins a bit chipped, otherwise a very good copy with ample margins. Rare.

[953] **Liebmann, W.**

Käferfunde aus Mitteleuropa einschliesslich der Österreichischen Alpen. Arnstadt, A. Ziemsen, 1955. 8vo. 165 pp., stiff, printed wrappers. € 35

= The work lists 2,990 species. Inscribed by the author on the title page. Previous owner's stamp on front cover and title page. Otherwise a very good clean copy.

[954] **Lindroth, C. H.**

Die Fennoskandischen Carabidae. Eine Tiergeographische Studie. [Part] I Spezieller Teil, [Part] II. Die Karten, [Part] III. Allgemeiner Teil. (complete). Göteborg, Göteborgs Musei Zoologiska Avdelning, 1945-49. Three parts in three. large 8vo. 1,620 pp., 278 maps, numerous text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 200

= Rare first edition in German of the ground-beetles of Fennoscandia and one of the major contributions to the knowledge of the beetles of Scandinavia. It contains the descriptions of the ground-beetles of Norway, Sweden, Finland and an adjacent part of Russia including the Kola peninsula. Some distribution maps also show localities in Estonia and Latvia. One volume dedicated by the author to Herbert Franz, and with the latter's tiny stamp. A good complete set.

[955] **Lindroth, C. H.**

Ground beetles (Carabidae) of Fennoscandia. A zoogeographical study. Washington DC, 1992. Three parts in three. Large 8vo. 1,800 pp., numerous maps and tables. Uniform cloth with pictorial dustjackets. € 300

= Important contribution to the beetles of Scandinavia, originally published in German (1945-50). As new. Volumes 1 and 3 also separately available, please ask.

[956] **Lindroth, C. H.**

The carabid beetles of Newfoundland including the French islands St. Pierre and Miquelon. Lund, Entomologiska Sällskapet, 1955. Large 8vo. 160 pp., 58 figures (on unnumbered plates). Original printed wrappers. € 80

= The text figures are taxonomic, being illustrations of whole animals and anatomical details; photos of habitats and localities are in the rear. This is Opuscula Entomologica Supplementum XII. Uncut, unopened. A very good copy. Rare. Added: The fauna history of Newfoundland illustrated by carabid beetles, by the same author and publisher (O.E.S. XXIII, 1963; 112 pp., 96 text figures). This work places the results of the first paper in a broader context; it has many distribution maps.

[957] **Lindroth, C. H.**

The ground-beetles (Carabidae excl. Cicindelinae) of Canada and Alaska. Parts 1-6 (complete). Lund, Entomologiska Sällskapet 1969. Six parts in six. Large 8vo. 1,240 pp., 557 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 500

= Excellent, very detailed study with keys and thorough species' descriptions and illustrations of both taxonomically important details and whole animals. Also with new species and generic reallocations. Uncut. Spine end of one part a bit torn, otherwise a fine set. We added another, related and similar paper by Lindroth, viz. "Fauna History of Newfoundland, illustrated by carabid beetles" (Lund, Ent. Sällsk., 1963). Rare.

[958] **Louw, S.**

Revision of the Microcerinae (Coleoptera: Curculionidae) with an analysis of their phylogeny and zoogeography. Bloemfontein, Die Nasionale Museum, 1986. Large 8vo. Full colour frontispiece (tipped in) 331 pp., 231 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 45

= A very detailed study. Book block inserted upside down, otherwise very good.

[959] **Lucas, H.**

Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie pendant les années 1840, 1841, 1842 publiée par ordre du gouvernement et avec le concours d'une Commission Académique. Sciences physiques. Zoologie. Histoire naturelle des animaux articulés. Coleoptères. Paris, Arthus Bertrand, 1846. Large 4to (texte). Folio. 37.3 x 28.2 cm (atlas) [both the same size]. 374 pp. (of 590), 33 (of 47) hand-coloured engraved plates. Not bound. € 450

= Most of the Coleoptera part of the very rare arthropodes section by Hippolyte Lucas (1814-1899). A very rare publication indeed - the last auction record for the whole work dates from 1978. Part II contains the whole Coleoptera, of which this set contains plates 11-13, 15-23, 25, 28-47 (thus 33 of 47), and pp. 41-360, 537-590 [end]. Uncut, text unopened. In all, a remarkably well-preserved partial set of this extremely rare work with beautiful plates. Horn-Schenkling, 14032; Nissen ZBI, 4630.

[960] **Machado, A.**

Monografía de los carabidos de las Islas Canarias (Insecta, Coleoptera). La Laguna, Instituto de Estudios Canarios, 1992. 4to. 734 pp., 313 text figures including several large indexes. Cloth with dust jacket. € 50

= This massive monograph is a final faunal revision of the carabids of the Canary Islands. It was undertaken by the author for a period of 15 years and is a study of the most important private and institutional collections of 23.000 (!) specimens resulting in 232 species of the Canarian fauna (70 of which are endemic to this archipelago), some described as new. Nicely printed and well illustrated. A very good, "as new" copy.

[961] **Mader, L.**

Evidenz der paläarktischen Coccinelliden und ihrer Aberrationen in Wort und Bild. I. Teil: Epilachnini, Coccinellini, Halyziini, Synonychini Mit 64 Tafeln: Nr. 1-12, 12a, 12b, 13-62. Wien, privately published, 1926-1937. 8vo. Title page, 412, [10], xii pp., 64 coloured plates (numbered 1-62, 12a, 12b). In original issues. € 350

= Very rare complete copy, with all plates, of an amazing study on palaearctic ladybirds and their thousands of different shield patterns, systematically arranged. The work was originally published over a long period in three different entomological journals and is seldom, if ever, found complete. This set consists of the combined offprints with new continuous pagination, an additional title page and additional unnumbered correction pages ("Druckfehlerberichtigung des Jahrganges") for 1926-1931, all as intended by Mader. A very good complete copy.

[962] **Marie, R. and P. Lesne**

Catalogue des coléoptères de la région Malgache, décrits ou mentionnés par L. Fairmaire (1849-1906). Paris, Imprimerie Nationale, 1917. 8vo. iv, 180 pp. Later cloth with gilt title on spine. Original printed wrappers bound in. € 75

= Rare. Includes a catalogue, an alphabetical index of names of species and a bibliography. With library stamp on front past-down and, vague, on front wrapper. Otherwise a very good copy.

[963] **Marshall, G. A. K.**

The otiorhynchine Curculionidae of the tribe Celeuthetini (Coleoptera). London, Adlard and Son, Bartholomew Press, 1956. Large 8vo. 134 pp., one plate, 52 figures. Wrappers. € 25

= With many new taxa; well illustrated. Printed by order of the trustees of The British Museum. A clean and as new copy.

[964] **Martyn, T.**

Entomologist anglois, ouvrage ou l'on a rassemblé tous les insectes coleopteres qui se trouvent en Angleterre et qui forment plus de 500 espèces différentes d'insectes dont les figures n'ont jamais été données au public; se tout exactement dessiné et peint d'après nature, arrangé selon le systeme de Linnaeus. London, Shakespeare Press, 1792. Large 4to (33.0 x 26.3 cm). [iv], 33, [iv] pp. (in English), 33 pp. [= pp. 9-41] (in French), [iv] (a repeat of the plate index). Engraved title, two engraved plates with medals called "Aurea Numismata" and 42 nicely hand-coloured engraved plates depicting Coleoptera. Contemporary full calf, spine rich gilt, marbled flyleaves, marbled edges. € 1500

= First large format French paper edition of this classic work on British beetles. An English edition was published in the same year with the same plates. In this copy, there is a French title-page, but the text of both editions are combined. That is: the English dedication pages to "His catholic majesty Charles IV. King of Spain, and the Indies", the descriptive text in English and French, and the General table [heading in English] after each descriptive part. According to Horn-Schenkling: "Sehr selten." Two "medal" plates are included as good photocopies, however their relevance must be limited since they are neither numbered nor called for in the text, nor listed in the index. They depict medals supposedly received by Martyn in honour of his conchological work. Original spine except head and tail laid down. Last text page and last plate a bit spotted. In all, a nice copy with broad margins, and complete for the Coleoptera. Horn-Schenkling, 14665; Nissen ZBI, 2726.



964. Martyn

[965] **Matthews, E. G.**

A taxonomic and zoogeographic survey of the Scarabaeinae of the Antilles (Coleoptera: Scarabaeinae). Philadelphia, PA, American Entomological Society, 1966. 8vo. 134 pp., 144 figures. Original printed wrappers. € 50

= With fine, large illustrations of whole animals and taxonomically important parts. Included are descriptions of new species. Published in the Society's memoirs. Library stamp on front wrapper (verso and recto), and small blindstamp on title page. Otherwise a near "as new" copy.

[966] **Mazur, S.**

A world catalogue of the Histeridae (Coleoptera: Histeroidea). Wroclaw, BS, 1997. 8vo. 373 pp. Pictorial soft cover. € 65

= The huge catalogue includes 332 genera, 75 subgenera, 3793 species and 48 subspecies. It contains also 147 new combinations and 130 new synonyms, and a large bibliography and index of the Latin names. This is Genus, International Journal of Invertebrate Taxonomy, Supplement 7. A very good, clean copy.

[967] **Miwa, Y.**

A systematic catalogue of Formosan Coleoptera. Taihoku, Taihuku Imperial University, 1931. 4to. xiii, 359 pp. Original printed wrappers. € 150

= Contains a bibliography, list of families, systematic catalogue and index of scientific names. Reprinted from the Entomological Library Report no. 55. Added: a 7 pp., supplement, also with original printed wrappers, and another addition, being a 4 ll. type-script. Signed by the author on front wrapper. Library stamp on front wrapper and title page, repair to wrapper edge, otherwise a good copy. Rare.

[968] **Mocquerys, S.**

Recueil de Coleopteres anormaux, par feu M. S. Mocquerys avec introduction par M. J. de Bourgeois. Rouen, Léon Deshayes, 1880. 8vo. xvi, 142 pp., 1 l., numerous woodcuts. Original printed wrappers. € 150

= A reissue originally published by the Société des Amis des Sciences Naturelles de Rouen. It describes 142 teratological specimens of beetles, some of which are quite peculiar. Repairs and tear to the cover, contents clean. Rare.

[969] **Moldenke, A. R.**

A revision of the Clytrinae of North America north of the isthmus of Panama (Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae). Stanford, CA, Stanford University Press, 1970. 8vo. viii, 310 pp., 261 figures. Original printed wrappers. € 75

= Includes descriptions of many new species. This is a thesis, but in contrast to most American theses it was printed by Stanford University Press, underscoring its importance.

[970] **Mrozek-Dahl, T.**

Die Tierwelt Deutschlands und der angrenzenden Meeresteile nach ihren Merkmalen und nach ihren Lebensweise. 7. Coleoptera oder Käfer. I: Carabidae (Laufkäfer). Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1928. Large 8vo. vi, 210 pp. 264 text figures. Slightly later blind half cloth over marbled boards. € 35

= Excellent identification guide. With a small previous owner's stamp on front flyleaf and title page. Otherwise, a fine, clean copy in a good binding.

[971] **Mulsant, E. and C. Rey**

Histoire naturelle des coléoptères de France. [Volumes] 1-27. Paris, Deyrolle and Blanchard, 1839-1874. Large 8vo. Numerous pp. Partly bound. € 2000

= An important but complicated serial monography with many new taxa, published in 38 volumes, including supplemental parts to groups treated earlier. This is an almost complete set up to volume 27 (lacking are four volumes). A full collation is available upon request. Horn-Schenkling, 15659; Horn-Schenkling II(3), pp. 158-159.

[972] **Mulsant, E. and C. Rey**

Histoire naturelle des coléoptères de France. [Volume] 21. Piluliformes. Paris, Deyrolle and Blanchard, 1869. Large 8vo. 176 pp., two engraved plates. Original printed wrappers. € 120

= Published in 38 volumes, of which this is volume 21. Uncut. Text a bit spotted, but mostly fine. Horn-Schenkling, II(3), pp. 158.

[973] **Murray, A.**

Monograph of the family of Nitidulariae. London, Linnean Society, 1864. 4to. 204 pp., 105 text figures., five hand-coloured engraved plates. Contemporary half calf, spine with five raised bands, gilt title, rich gilt ornaments. € 275

= Deals with material collected by Alfred Russel Wallace and others. Many species are described as new. Published in the Transactions, vol. 24. Bookplate on the front pastedown. Front flyleaf, first blank and text pages loose, repair to one leaf, light spotting to a few text pages, otherwise good.

[974] **Napompeth, B.**

A study on the biology and rearing of the New Guinea sugarcane weevil, *Rhabdoscelus obscurus* (Boisduval). [no place, no publisher], 1969. 4to. viii, 99 pp. (versos blank), 23 figures, several tables. Later red cloth with title on spine. € 85

= Thesis, and as such rare, especially if bound, as is this copy. With library stamp on front paste-down, and small blindstamp on title page, otherwise good.

[975] **Nijjima, Y and E. Kinoshita**

Die Untersuchungen über Japanische Melolonthiden II: Melolonthiden Japans und ihre Verbreitung. Sapporo, College of Agriculture, Hokkaido Imperial University, 1923. Large 8vo. 253, 7 pp., seven plates (one coloured), numerous figures. Original printed wrappers. € 150

= Mostly in Japanese but with Latin nomenclature and the important "Beschreibung der neuen Arten" in German. Library stamp. With a rather primitive repair to spine, otherwise good. Rare.

[976] **Pandellé, L.**

Étude monographique sur les staphylins européens de la tribu des Trachyporini Erichson. Paris, Société Entomologique de France, 1869. 8vo. 106 pp. Later boards, hand-written paper label on front board. € 45

= Louis Pandellé (1824-1905) was a French coleopterologist whose collection is now in the Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle in Paris. In this work, published in the society's Annales, he described many new species. Last pages toned, otherwise a good copy.

[977] **Park, O.**

A revisional study of neotropical pselaphid beetles. Part one, tribes Faronini, Pyxidicerini and Jubinini. Part two, tribe Euplectini sensu latiore (complete). Chicago, IL, Chicago Academy of Sciences, 1952. Two parts in two. 8vo. 150 pp., seven plates. Original printed wrappers. € 25

= Both papers are consecutively paginated and together they form the start of Special Publication number 9, which was anticipated to contain more parts and a bibliography, but apparently publication ceased after part 2, although Park lived until 1969. Rare.

[978] **Paulay, G.**

Adaptive radiation on an isolated oceanic island: the Cryptorhynchinae (Curculionidae) of Rapa revisited. London, The Linnean Society, 1985. 8vo. 93 pp., 34 text figures, table. Printed wrappers. € 35

= Published in the Society's Biological Journal 26(2). Contains a major revision with many new taxa and keys to the species. Added, the lepidopterological paper by Clarke et al. "Evolution in reverse: clean air and the peppered moth" (12 pp.). The peppered moth, *Biston betularia*, became (in)famous as the example of rapid evolution in a man-polluted environment.

[979] **Paulian, R.**

Faune de France 38. Coléoptères scarabéides. Paris, Paul Lechevalier, 1941. 8vo. 240 pp., 445 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 35

= With many detailed drawings and keys. Spine split, previous owner's name written on first blank, otherwise a good clean copy. Rare.

[980] **Paulian, R.**

Faune de France 63. Coléoptères scarabéides (deuxième édition, revue et augmentée). Paris, Librairie de la Faculté des Sciences, 1959. 8vo. [ii], 298 pp., 445 text figures. Publisher's blue buckram with gilt title on spine. € 50

= Contains more species than the 1941 first edition, and an updated taxonomy. With many detailed drawings, and keys. Included is a list of all the published works in the series "Faune de France". A bit smaller in size (narrower margins) than the simultaneously published Paul Lechevalier edition. A clean, "as new" copy. Rare.

[981] **Paulian, R.**

Faune de France 63. Coléoptères scarabéides (deuxième édition, revue et augmentée). Paris, Paul Lechevalier, 1959. 8vo. [ii], 298 pp., 445 text figures. Publisher's grey printed cloth. € 50

= Contains more species than the 1941 first edition, and an updated taxonomy. With many detailed drawings, and keys. This version is slightly larger (broader margins) than the simultaneously published Faculté des Sciences edition. Included in the rear is a list of all the published works in the series "Faune de France". ADDED: some keys to Scarabaeoidea in photocopy. Cloth a bit rubbed at lower front edge, a few, mostly marginal annotations in pencil by someone who clearly knew his scarabs. Otherwise a good copy. Rare.

[982] **Paulian, R.**

Les premiers états des Staphylinoidea. Paris, Muséum Nationale d'Histoire Naturelle, 1941. 8vo. 361 pp., 1358 text figures., three plates. Original printed wrappers. € 25

= An important contribution to the identification of the larval stages of the Staphylinoidea. Uncut and in fine condition.

[983] **Paulian, R. and J. Baraud**

Faune des coléoptères de France. II. Lucanoidea et Scarabaeoidea. Paris, Paul Lechevalier, 1982. Large 8vo. 506 pp., 185 text figures, 16 plates. Original decorated cloth with image of a Polyphylla pasted on front. € 150

= This is Encyclopédie Entomologique, Part XLIII. A nice clean copy. ADDED: a hand-written letter by an Italian entomologist, concerning Psammobius species and apparently relating to this work.

[984] **Paykull, G.**

Fauna Suecica. Insecta. Tomus I, II. Upsala, J. F. Edman, [no date, but 1798, 1799]. 8vo. 4 ll., 358 pp., 1 l., 234 pp. Contemporary half calf over paper covered boards, spine with gilt ruled lines and title on morocco label. € 350

= The first two volumes of three. All are rare. The work contains new species of Coleoptera. Boards and spine rubbed, some loss to morocco label. Horn-Schenkling, 16913.

[985] **Peschet, R.**

Voyage de M. Guy Babault dans l'Afrique Orientale Anglaise. Résultats scientifiques Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae. Paris, [no publisher indicated], 1921. 4to. 22, [1] pp., two fine chromolithographic plates. Original printed wrappers. € 50

= With some new species of water beetles. Pencil lines under species names, small (cancellation) stamps on the front wrapper and title page. Uncut. Rare.

[986] **Phuoc, D. T. and F. W. Stehr**

Morphology and taxonomy of the known pupae of Coccinellidae (Coleoptera) of North America, with a discussion of phylogenetic relationships. [Ann Arbor, MI or Gainesville, FL], American Entomological Institute, 1974. 8vo. [v], 125 pp., 266 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 25

= Well-illustrated. A few corrections (e.g. the name Duang Trung Phuoc to Dang Trung Phuoc), otherwise a clean copy. Scarce.

[987] **Picard, F.**

Faune de France 20. Coléoptères Cerambycidae. Paris, Paul Lechevalier, 1929. 8vo. vii, 166, [1] pp., 71 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 35

= A very detailed study with fine figures. Superior to the 1949 reprint which has somewhat less-detailed figures. A small stamp and former owner's inscription on front wrapper, otherwise a very good copy. If interested in an almost complete set of the Faune de France, see the Periodical section of this catalogue.

[988] **Picard, F.**

Faune de France 20. Coléoptères Cerambycidae. Paris, Paul Lechevalier, 1929 [REPRINT 1949]. 8vo. vii, 166, [1] pp., 71 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 25

= The 1949 reprint by the Librairie de la Faculté des Sciences, which has somewhat less-detailed figures. A very good clean copy. If interested in an almost complete set of the Faune de France, see the Periodical section of this catalogue.

[989] **Pileckis, S. and V. Monsevicus**

Lietuvos Fauna, Vabalai. [Volumes] 1-2. Vilnius, Mokslas, 1995-97. Two volumes in two. Small 4to. 303, 216 pp. Numerous drawings and pictures (mostly coloured). Full colour laminated boards. € 90

= These two books deal with the Coleoptera of Lithuania. All illustrations of animals and all distribution maps, scattered throughout the text pages, are in full colour. The text is in Lithuanian. There is, however, a summary in English and Russian in both books. This is probably all that has been published on Lithuanian beetles. Other parts of the series deal with mammals, birds, etc. Ex library set with small stamp on title page. Otherwise a very good and clean set.

[990] **Planet, L.**

Essai monographique sur les coléoptères des genres pseudolucane et lucane (in two volumes, complete). Paris, Deyrolle, 1898-1900. Two volumes in one. 8vo. I: ii, 111 pp., 16 wood engraved plates, 38 text figures; II: iii, 143 pp., 77 text figures, 23 plates. Rear wrapper of volume I, and front wrapper (mounted) of volume II bound in. Later green buckram, gilt title on spine. € 350

= Deals with the coleopterous family Lucanidae, commonly known as stag beetles. Includes descriptions and illustrations of new species. Signed by the author, but the name of the recipient is cut away. The plate order of part II is erratic: 1-3, 5, 5bis, 6, 8bis, 10, 1-3 (different), 4, 5-6 (different), 7-9, 10 (diff.), 11-16. According to Derksen and Scheiding-Göllner (Horn-Schenkling II) this was published in parts in *Le Naturaliste*; this version however, is not mentioned. Small blindstamp to title page, vague remnants of stamp on front paste-down. A few plates a bit creased, some very light damp-staining on top edges, otherwise good. Very rare. Horn-Schenkling II, vol. 3, p. 298.

[991] **Plata Negrache, P. and C. S. Santiago Hernandez**

Revision de la familia Malachiidae Erichson (Insecta: Coleoptera) en Marruecos. Krefeld, Goecke & Evers, 1987. 8vo. 842 pp., 40 maps, 70 plates, of which 32 are in colour. Green cloth with gilt titles on spine and front board. € 60

= Contains descriptions and illustrations of many species of which several are new. There are general distribution maps for the species distribution in Morocco and 116 full colour photos of specimens of nearly as many species. A good, clean copy, as new.

[992] **Portevin, G.**

Encyclopédie entomologique. Histoire naturelle des Coléoptères de France. Paris, Paul Lechevalier, 1929-1935. Four parts in four. Large 8vo. 2,024 pp., 20 coloured plates. Uniform mock leather with gilt titles on spines, original printed wrappers preserved. € 450

= A fine work with many (over 2,000) detailed illustrations. A fine clean set in a neat binding. Rare in this condition.

[993] **Puisségur, C.**

Recherches sur la génétique des carabes (*Chrysocarabus* et *Chaetocarabus*). Banyuls-sur-Mer, Laboratoire Arago, 1964. 8vo. 288 pp., eight plates (two in full colour), numerous folding tables. Original printed wrappers. Errata sheet pasted in. € 50

= Interesting account on the variability within and between eight species of Carabidae, partly based on hybrids. Published as supplement 18 of *Vie et Milieu*. Small stamp of former owner on front wrapper and title page, another stamp on errata leaf. Otherwise a good copy.

[994] **Raffray, A., and H. d'Orbigny, and M. Pic (a.o.)**

Voyage de Ch. Alluaud et R. Jeannel en Afrique Orientale (1911-1912): résultats scientifiques. Insectes coléoptères [Parts] I-XV. Paris 1913-1924. 15 parts, in issues. 8vo. 761 pp., eight plates (three in colour), numerous text figures. Uniform original printed wrappers. € 350

= Important contribution to the beetle fauna of East Africa, with each family treated by different specialists, including Kerremans (Buprestidae), Gestro (Chrysomelidae), Benderitter (Scarabeidae), etc. The illustrations are excellent. This should be complete in 19 parts - the last four are not included. All parts are rare. The first part is slightly smaller than all the others. A very good unmarked set.

[995] **Rapp, O.**

Die Käfer Thüringens unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der faunistisch-oekologischen Geographie auf Grund der Literatur, der Beiträge zahlreicher Entomologen und eigener Beobachtungen im Auftrage der Akademie gemeinnütziger Wissenschaften zu Erfurt. Banden I-III (complete). Erfurt, die Natur der Mitteldeutschen Landschaft Thüringen im Selbstverlag, 1933-35. Three parts in three. 4to. xxiii, 766, 790, 332 [a total of 1,911] pp., eight portraits, eight maps, one coloured folded map. Uniform blind half cloth. € 200

= Large monograph of the Coleoptera of Central Europe describing 4,340 species. Library stamp on title page, bindings a bit shaky due to the size of the volumes, otherwise a good set. Rare.

[996] **Ratzeburg, J. T. C.**

Ueber die Lebensweise der Käfer, welche der Kiefer (*Pinus sylvestris* Linn.) besonders der jungen, in der Mark Brandenburg schädlich werden. Dresden, Academia Caesareo-Leopoldina Naturae Curiosorum, 1834. 4to. Title page, 54 pp. Two engraved plates (one hand-coloured). Contemporary marbled boards. € 60

= The species figured are, according to Ratzeburg, *Bostrichus laricis* Fabricius, and *B. suturalis* Déjean. Julius Ratzeburg was one of the first German forest entomologists and he was the first teacher at the Forest school at Eberswalde, where he began teaching entomology. He is especially known because of his book "die Forstinsekten oder Abbildungen und Beschreibung der in den Wäldern Preussens... als schädlich oder nützlich bekannt gewordene Insekten". This comes from the library of Dimmock. Some light spotting to the text, spine chipped, boards rubbed and with a small repair. A good copy.

[997] **Redtenbacher, L.**

Fauna Austriaca: Die Käfer. Nach der analytischen Methode bearbeitet. Zweite, gänzlich umgearbeitete, mit mehreren Hunderten von Arten und mit der Charakteristik Sämmtlicher europäischen Käfergattungen vermehrte Auflage. Wien, C. Gerold, 1858. Large 8vo. cxxxvi, 1,017 pp., two engraved plates. Contemporary half calf. € 75

= The last and best edition of the biggest coleopterological description of Austria, and the countries once belonging to the Austrian empire, ever published. Some foxing in the first few pages. Library stamp on verso of cover, otherwise a good copy.

[998] **Reitter, E.**

Fauna Germanica. Die Käfer des Deutschen Reiches, nach der analytischen Methode bearbeitet (AND) S. Schenkling. Erklärung der wissenschaftlichen Käfernamen aus Reitter's Fauna Germanica (AND) A. Horion. Nachtrag zu Fauna Germanica "Käfer" (AND) G. Schmidt. Ergänzungen und Berichtigungen zu: "A. Horion, Nachtrag zu Fauna Germanica Käfer". Stuttgart, K. G. Lutz, 1908-1917; Krefeld, Hans Goecke, 1935. Seven

parts in seven. 8vo. Five parts (by Reitter), text, with 168 mostly coloured plates. Original printed cloth; one part (by Schenkling), 80 pp.; original printed wrappers (matching type face and vignette); one part (by Horion), viii, 358 pp., 16 text figures, matching size. € 450
 = The classic German coleopterological work with the often missing supplements "Käfernamen" by Schenkling, and "Nachtrag" by A. Horion, and two additions by Günther Schmidt in offprint (13 pp., and two title pages; published in the Entomologische Blätter, 1937). Clean copies. A unique set of all that has been published. Nissen ZBI, 3359.



998. Reitter

[999] **Reitter, E.**

Fauna Germanica. Die Käfer des Deutschen Reiches, nach der analytischen Methode bearbeitet. Stuttgart, K. G. Lutz, 1908-1917. Five parts in five. 8vo. Text with 168 mostly coloured plates. Original or contemporary pictorial cloth. € 150

= A classic German coleopterological work. The bindings are not entirely uniform, and part V is rebaked. Nissen ZBI, 3359.

[1000] **Reitter, E.**

Systematische Eintheilung der Nitidularien. Brünn, Naturforschungs Vereins, [1874]. 8vo. 194 pp. Slightly later pebbled half calf over marbled boards, gilt title on spine. € 90

= A revision of the Nitidulidae with many new species. This is an offprint with new pagination, from the Verhandlungen der Naturforschungs Vereins in Brünn (Austria). Bookplate on front pastedown. The paper is browned, spotted and rather brittle, especially the last pages. Front board and rear flyleaf detached. Rare.

[1001] **Romero Samper, J.**

Iconografía del género Iberodorcadion. Barcelona, Argania, 2002. 8vo. 197 pp., 124 coloured plates and two signed original lithographs. Original full colour laminated board. € 100

= Richly illustrated work on this western palearctic beetle genus with high species diversity on the Iberian peninsula. Much attention is paid to the infraspecific variability (shown in many full colour figures), zoogeography, and etymology. Original descriptions are included. A nice, clean "as new" copy (one of the first 175), with two additional large (23 x 16 cm) loose plates of *Iberodorcadion uhagonii* (Pérez Arcas) and *I. lusitanicum evorense* (Breuning), both signed and numbered. Also added: the original publisher's prospectus announcing the work.

[1002] **Rupertsberger, M.**

Biologie der Käfer Europas. Eine Uebersicht der biologischen Literatur gegeben in einem alphabetischen Personen- und systematischen Sach-Register nebst einem Larven Catalogue. (in two volumes, complete). Linz an der Donau, Selbstverlag des Verfassers [privately published], 1880-1894. Two vols. in two. 8vo. xii, 295 pp. (1880); viii, 308 pp., 1 l. (1894). Uniform contemporary half calf over marbled boards. Spine with four raised bands, gilt lines, and titles. Marbled flyleaves. All edges red. € 470

= Rare privately printed coleopterological bibliography running from Füssly (1781) to about 1893 and printed in two sections, one by author and one by species. The second volume is titled "Die biologische Literatur über die Käfer Europas von 1880 an. Mit Nachträgen aus früherer Zeit und einem Larven-Cataloge". Small stamp of former owner on title page, top of hinges in volume two starting, otherwise a very nice set.

[1003] **Russell, M.**

Apionidae of the western Palaearctic. Volume 1: Introduction and synopsis of tribes. Petersborough, Crocodile Press, 2001. Folio (45 x 31.7 cm). 24 pp. and 13 very large and very fine full colour plates of these beetles. Original cloth with gilt titles on spine and front board. € 170

= Limited edition of only 500 copies and signed by the author, this copy being #81. The pictures of the coloured beetles are in huge folio size and of wonderful detail. This work was to be complete in about 20 folio volumes, but the format later changed to 4to, and only a few more parts were published.

[1004] **Rye, E.**

British beetles: an introduction to the study of our indigenous Coleoptera. 2nd edition. London, Reeve, 1890. Small 8vo. xii, 288 pp., 16 hand-coloured engraved plates. Original cloth. € 35

= A nice copy of the second revised edition.

[1005] **Sainte-Claire Deville, J.**

Catalogue critique des coléoptères de la Corse. Paris, Revue d'Entomologie, 1906. 8vo. 272 pp. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards, gilt title on spine. € 150

= An excellent catalogue with spurious extensive notes on occurrence, habitats, synonymy, etc., on the insects of Corsica (France). This is the first edition. Rare.

[1006] **Sainte-Claire Deville, J.**

Catalogue critique des coléoptères de la Corse. Caen, G. Poisson, 1914. 8vo. 573 pp., one folded map. Later half cloth over marbled boards. Red morocco label with gilt title on spine. € 350

= An excellent catalogue with spurious extensive notes on occurrence, habitats, synonymy, etc., on the insects of Corsica (France). Also notes on distribution, synonymy and earlier observations. Several new species are described. A good copy. Rare.

[1007] **Sainte-Claire Deville, J.**

Catalogue raisonné des coléoptères de France. Paris (?), A. Méquignon, 1935. 8vo. 75 pp. Later blind wrappers. € 45

= Separately paginated offprint (?) from *l'Abeille*. Completed and published by A. Méquignon. A few light pencil marks, otherwise good.

[1008] **Sasaji, H.**

Fauna Japonica. Coccinellidae (Insecta: Coleoptera). Tokyo, Academic Press of Japan (Keigaku Publishing Company), 1971. 4to. ix, 340 pp., 101 text figures (mostly groups of figures), 16 full colour plates. Publisher's gilt-lettered cloth and transparent sleeve and printed cardboard slip case. € 200

= A beautifully illustrated work of great taxonomical and zoogeographical importance, with a new genus and several new species. In English with the Japanese species names included. The book is a very good, "as new" copy, the slipcase rubbed and with a tear. Rare.

[1009] **Schäffer, J. C.**

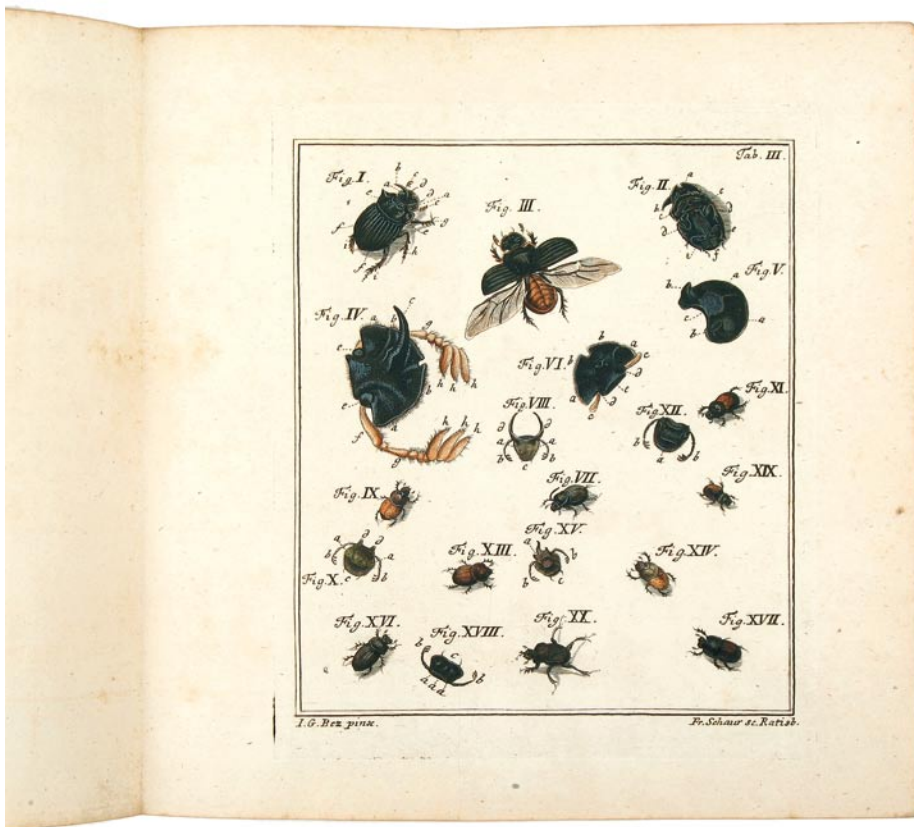
Verschiedene Zweifalter und Käfer mit Hörnern.

Regensburg, E. A. Weiss, 1758. 4to. 38 pp., three hand-coloured engraved plates. In marbled wrappers. € 775

= One of a series of smaller and rarer works (this one being very rare) published by this prolific entomological author from Regensburg between 1752 and 1778. The work contains detailed observations of the anatomy, ontogeny and behaviour of these insects. Small repair to title-page. Otherwise a very good copy. Hagen II, p. 113; Horn-Schenkling, 19040; Nissen ZBI, 3643.



1008. Sasaji



1009. Schäffer

[1010] **Schaufuss, C. [F. C.]**

Calwer's Käferbuch. Einführung in die Kenntnis der Käfer Europas. Sechste Auflage. Band I-II (complete). Stuttgart, E. Schweizerbart, 1916. Two parts in two. Large 8vo. 1,390 pp., two wood-engraved frontispieces, three plain plates and 48 chromolithographed plates, numerous text engravings. Original red half cloth with gilt title on spines. All edges blue. € 150

= The last edition of a great classic on the Coleoptera of Europe in a fine copy. The plates pair great aesthetic value and scientific accuracy. No such work on European beetles has ever been produced since. Small owner's stamp on front flyleaves and title pages, otherwise a meticulous set. Nissen, ZBI 790.

[1011] **Schaum, H.**

Naturgeschichte der Insecten Deutschlands begonnen von Dr. W. F. Erichson, Abtheilung I: Coleoptera. Cicindeletae, etc. Berlin, Nicolai, 1860. 8vo. 552 pp. Original printed wrappers. € 40

= First part (but not the first part published) of Erichson's work. Only the first 35 parts (in four). As usual, the text is a bit browned. Complete in 6 vols. (1848-1893).

[1012] **Schedl, K. E.**

Kataloge der wissenschaftlichen Sammlungen der Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien. Entomologie Heften 1-2. Wien, Naturhistorisches Museum, 1978-1979. Two parts in two. 8vo. 82, 286 pp., Uniform laminated printed soft covers. € 45

= Deals with Platypodidae (Heft 1), and Scolytidae (Heft 2). The latter publication contains a photo and bi(bli)ography of the author. The first part is sold out. Secondhand copies are rare.

[1013] **Scheerpeltz, O. and A. Winkler**

Coleoptera (Käfer) and Strepsiptera (Fächerflügler) in: Die Tierwelt Mitteleuropas. Insekten. 2. Teil. Leipzig, Quelle & Meyer, 1930. 8vo. 298 pp., 51 plates. Original stiff printed wrappers. € 50

= The series "Die Tierwelt Mitteleuropas" was published by P. Brohmer, P. Ehrmann, and G. Ulmer. This part deals mainly with beetles. A smaller portion treats the Strepsiptera Kirby, 1813, and was written by G. Ulmer. The latter group is parasitic on members of many other insect orders and their closest affinity is still disputed, but Diptera seems to be a fair guess. Very well-illustrated. A good clean copy, uncut.

[1014] **Schmidt, A.**

Genera insectorum dirigés par P. Wytsman. Coleoptera Lamellicornia. Fam. Aphodiidae. Tervueren, P. Wytsman, 1910. 4to. 155 pp., three fine chromolithographed plates. Later blue buckram with gilt title on spine. Original printed front wrapper bound in. € 175

= This is fascicule 110 of the series. Dedicated to the author by the editors, V. Verteneuil and L. Desmet, stating "cet exemplaire ne peut être vendu ni échangé en librairie". Rare.

[1015] **Schönherr, C. J.**

Genera et species curculionidum et catalogus. Paris, H. Jekel, 1849. Small 8vo. 279 pp., later green cloth, original printed wrappers bound in. € 450

= Very rare catalogue and list of species and genera by the famous Swedish entomologist Carl Johan Schönherr (1772 - 1848) commissioned by the Société Entomologique de France. See Horn-Schenkling under Jekel, H. no. 11134. The title page was previous stuck to the front board with some loss. Bookplate on front pastedown and vague library stamp on title page. The same author published the famous and rare "Genera et species Curculionidum in 8 vols. (1833-1844)" of which this might be a precursor or a part. Horn-Schenkling, 11134.

[1016] **Schönherr, C. J.**

Mantissa secunda familiae curculionidum, seu descriptiones novorum quorundam generum curculionidum. Stockholm, Norstedt, 1847. Small 8vo. 86 pp. 19th century pebbled calf over marbled boards. Gilt title on spine. € 250

= Important, rather early contribution to, in particular, the generic division of the Curculionidae with many new genera. Top of spine with small chip. Bookplate on front pastedown. Erased stamp and small repair to the top margin of the title page. Pages a bit age-toned. Rare. Hagen II, p. 137; Horn-Schenkling, 19678.

[1017] **Sharp, D.**

Contributions to an insect fauna of the Amazon valley. Coleoptera. Staphylinidae. London, the Entomological Society, 1876. 8vo. 398 pp. Early 20th century half calf over marbled boards. Gilt lines and title on spine. € 150

= A fundamental monograph on the staphilinid beetles (rove beetles) of the Amazon river valley in Brazil principally based on the collections made by Henry Walter Bates. It includes numerous new species. This paper was published in the Society's Transactions. First page poorly restored with a minimum of text loss. Some staining to first few leaves, otherwise a very good copy. Rare.

[1018] **Sharp, D.**

On New Zealand Coleoptera, with descriptions of new genera and species. Dublin, Royal Dublin Society of Natural Sciences, 1886. 4to. 106 pp. and two lithographed plates. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards. Gilt title on spine. € 150

= Dedicated by the author to H. Stainton, Esq. Bookplate on front pastedown. First leaves heavily foxed, last plate with some foxing, otherwise a near clean copy of this scarce work.

[1019] **Sharp, D. and F. Muir**

The comparative anatomy of the male genital tube in Coleoptera. London, Entomological Society, 1912. 8vo. 166 pp., 27 plates. Later half cloth, original printed wrappers bound in. € 150

= The rare original. Signed by one of the authors (Muir) on the cover (dedicated to W. M. Giffard), typed label on front pastedown, stating "purchased from W.M. Giffard Library/May 7, 1931). Library stamp on the front pastedown, otherwise good.

[1020] **Shuckard, W.**

The British Coleoptera delineated, consisting of figures of all the genera of British Beetles, drawn in outline by W. Spry. [new edition] London, H. G. Bohn, 1861. 8vo. vii, 88 pp., 94 lithographed plates. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards. Spine with five raised gilt-decorated bands, compartments with black floral lines and one green morocco label with gilt title. Marbled flyleaves. € 80

= The first edition was issued in 1840. This edition seems to be no different. It contains 86 engraved plates of indigenous beetle genera, and a supplement of "Genera either taken alive, (having been introduced from abroad) or reputed to have been taken alive in England but of which there is no well authenticated proof of their being indigenous". These genera are figured on eight additional plates. Authorship has variously been attributed to "Spry & Shuckard", "Shuckard & Spry" and Shuckard alone. We prefer the latter because there is no proof that Spry was responsible for anything but drawing the plates. Some light foxing in a few plates, otherwise a very good copy in an attractive binding. Nissen ZBI, 3846.

[1021] **Stein, F.**

Vergleichende Anatomie und Physiologie der Insecten in Monographien bearbeitet. I. Die weibliche Geschlechtsorgane der Käfer (all published). Berlin, Duncker und Humblot, 1847. 4to. viii, 139 pp., nine engraved plates. Contemporary half cloth over marbled boards, printed title mounted on front board. € 350

= Rather rare monograph on the female genitalia of Coleoptera. Foxed in the margin and most plates with a waterstain at the bottom. A small clipping in the top outer corner of the front flyleaf, half-title and title pages. Spine cover partly detached, otherwise good. Horn-Schenkling, 21326.

[1022] **Straneo, S. L.**

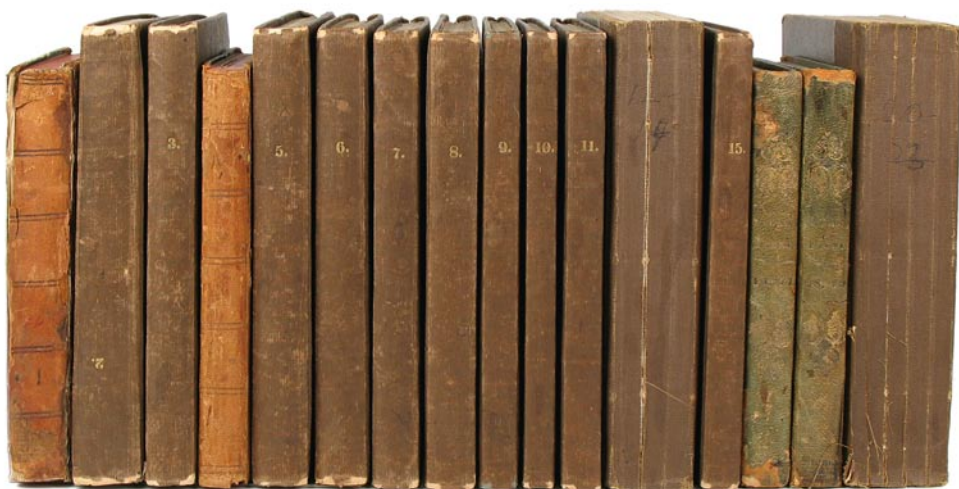
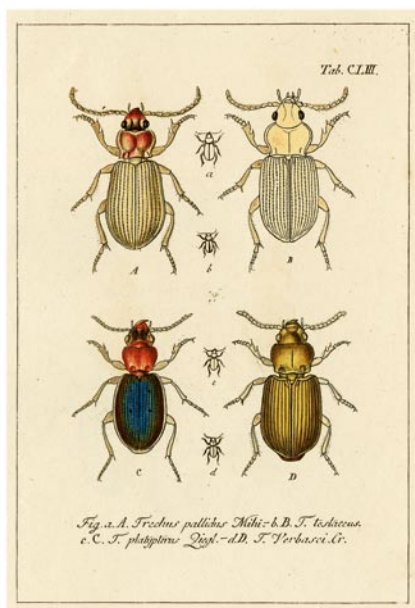
I pterostichine dell'Angola (Col. Carabidae) (AND) Notas sobre paussideos (Col. Carabidae Isochaeta). Lisboa, Museo do Dundo, 1952-1959. Two parts in two. 4to. 82 pp., two full colour plates, numerous text figures. Uniform printed soft covers. € 55

= Two papers on Angolan Carabidae. The first is in Italian. The second paper is by E. Luna de Carvalho, and contains new species. Both have large (text) illustrations. The cover of the second paper is detached and a bit creased. In all a good set. Rare.

[1023] **Straneo, S. L. and G. E. Ball**

Synopsis of the genera and subgenera of the tribe Peleciini, and revision of the neotropical and oriental species (Coleoptera: Carabidae). Gainesville, The Sandhill Crane Press, 1989. 4to. 178 pp., numerous plates, figures, tables, and maps. Original printed wrappers. € 35

= A very detailed study, with drawings and (SEM) photographs of animals, and with distribution maps. Many species are new. Book is as new.



[1024] **Sturm, J.**

Deutschlands Fauna in Abbildungen nach der Natur mit Beschreibungen, Abt. V: die Insecten: Käfer. [Volumes] I-XXIII. (complete). Nürnberg, 1805-1857. 23 volumes in 16. Small 8vo. With 425 engraved plates (I-CCCXXIV, CCXVI[bis]) of which 419 are hand-coloured or partly coloured. Contemporary and later cloth and half calf. € 3000

= A rare complete set of the Coleoptera of Germany. Jacob Sturm (1771-1848) was the most famous illustrator of entomological publications in Germany during the early 19th century. and it is obvious why. All volumes are uncut, in 19th century full cloth with gilt number on spine, except volumes I and IV (matching half calf over blue boards, cut, edges dyed red), and XVI-XIX (two bound in one, contemporary half calf over grained boards, ornamental gilt on spine, cut, edges speckled), and XII-XIV, XX-XXIII (three, and four volumes bound in one, later half cloth matching the full cloth parts. Uncut). Volumes 16 and 17 bound in reverse order, last 11 pages of parts XIV and XXIII trimmed. Hinges of volume I repaired. Some age-toning and offsetting, as usual. Small stamp on lower margin of title-pages. The plates mostly clean and with bright colouring. In all a very good set. Hagen II, p. 204; Horn-Schenkling, Nissen ZBI, 4033.

[1025] **Thompson, R. T.**

A revision of the New Guinea weevil genus *Apirocalus* Pascoe (Coleoptera: Curculionidae).

London, The British Museum (Natural History), 1977. 88 pp., eight maps, 245 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 12

= Published in the Museum's Bulletin, Entomology Series. Clean copy, as new.

[1026] **Thompson, R. T.**

Revision of the genus *Catasarcus* Schönherr (Coleoptera: Curculionidae). London, The British Museum (Natural History), 1968. 8vo. 96 pp., one plate, four maps, 64 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 35

= Published in the Bulletin, Entomology Series. We have added by the same author: A revision of the New Guinea weevil genus *Apirocalus* Pascoe (Coleoptera: Curculionidae). 1977. 96 pp., eight maps, 245 text figures.

[1027] **Thomson, J.**

Archives entomologiques ou recueil contenant des illustrations d'insectes nouveaux ou rares. Wallace. Voyage dans l'Asie Orientale. Fragments entomologiques renfermant la description de coléoptères nouveaux ou rares. Paris, Société Entomologique de France, 1857. Large 8vo. 40 pp., five engraved plates. Original printed wrappers.. € 100

= Deals with Coleoptera only. These species were described when Wallace was still in the Malayan Archipelago contemplating evolution and natural selection. This work should be complete in two volumes with 35 plates, but the second part is about Deyrolle's voyage to Gabon and has nothing to do with Wallace's journey and findings. Plates a bit foxed. Rare. Nissen ZBI, 4120.

[1028] **Tooke, F. C. G.**

The Eucalyptus snout-beetle, *Gonipterus scutellatus* Gyll. A study of its ecology and control by biological means. Pretoria, Department of Agriculture, 1955. 8vo. 282 pp., 161 figures and maps. Original printed wrappers. € 55

= South African contribution to the habits and habitats of this destructive species which, with the Eucalyptus tree, was brought over from Australia. Published as Entomology memoir, vol. 3. Vague stamp on the front wrapper, otherwise clean.

[1029] **Tottenham, C. E.**

Coleoptera Staphylinidae Staphylininae (AND) Steninae, Xantholininae, Staphylininae, Tachyporinae and Pygosteninae. Tervuren, Musée Royal du Congo Belge/de l'Afrique Centrale, 1956, 1962. Two parts in two. 8vo. 112, 116 pp., numerous text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 40

= From the series, Contributions à l'étude de la faune entomologique du Ruanda-Urundi (Mission P. Basilewski, 1953) and "Resultats scientifiques des Missions Zoologiques de l'I.R.S.A.C. en Afrique Orientale (P. Basilewski et N. Leleup, 1957). Both papers combined treat the whole Staphylinidae except the Aleocharinae. The 1956 paper is uncut. Small inscription of former owner inside front wrappers, otherwise good.

[1030] **Tower, W.**

An investigation of evolution in chrysomelid beetles of the genus *Leptinotarsa*. Washington, DC, The Carnegie Institution, 1906. Large 8vo. x, 320 pp., 30 plates of which nine are nicely coloured, and maps. Original printed wrappers. € 35

= With small library stamp on front wrapper, rear wrapper detached, part of spine cover missing, contents very good.

[1031] **Trautner, J. and K. Geigenmüller**

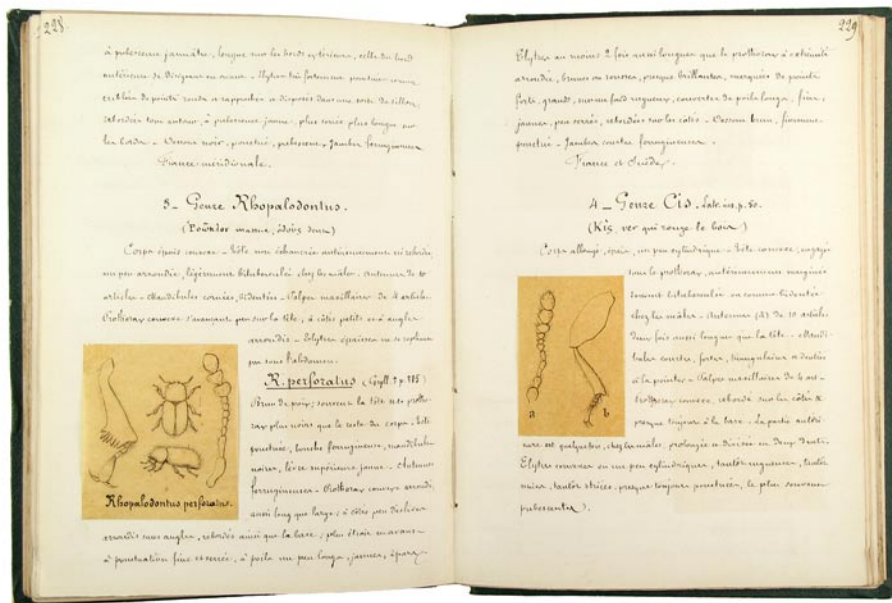
Tiger beetles ground beetles. Illustrated key to the Cicindelidae and Carabidae of Europe. Aichtal, Josef Margraf, 1987. 8vo. 488 pp., numerous illustrations. Full colour soft cover. € 75

= A very useful and rare publication in English and German. The German title, "Sandlaufkäfer Laufkäfer. Illustrierter Schlüssel zu den Cicindeliden und Carabiden Europas" is on the rear side. A very good, clean copy.

[1032] **[Unknown editor]**

Notes entomologiques, extraire de différents recueils. No place, no date [but ca. 1860-65]. 8vo. Title page and 271 pp. Contemporary half calf, gilt title on spine. € 500

= A unique item: a title page and 270 numbered and neatly handwritten pages with 20 original mounted ink-drawings extracted from several early entomological journals such as the Annales de la Société Entomologique de France, and l'Abeille, between 1848-1852. Authors and titles include: Jacquelin-Duval, P. Note sur les Coléoptères des environs de Montpellier; Fairmaire, L. Liste des Coléoptères recueillis sur les bords de la Baie de la Somme...; Leprieur, Méthode Dichotomique appl. au Genre Stenus; Suffrian, Monographie des espèces européennes du genre *Cryptocephalus*; De Joannis, Monographie des Gallerucides, tableau dichotomique des genres d'Europe; Allard, E. Monographie des Alticides (Chrysomélides); Marseul, de. Monographie des Téléphorides; Mellie, Monographie des espèces européennes de Cisides; Lacordaire, Monographie des espèces européennes du genre *Orsodacna*; Lacordaire, Monographie des espèces européennes de la tribu *Criocerites*. The title page is signed "E. leTeiny" (? indiscernible), most probably the compiler and transcriber of this work. Page 271 is blank except for the page number. A peculiar and nice item.



[1033] **Various authors**

Coleoptera - coléoptères. Paris and other places, [various publishers], 1874-1945. In five volumes (four 8vo, one large 8vo). Over 2,000 pp., 12 plates (two coloured), numerous text figures. Uniform green cloth with leather labels on the spines. Each label contains the names of the families included. € 500

= A fine collection of French papers on Coleoptera from many great specialists. A total of over 115 offprints on Histeridae, Silphidae, Liodidae, Cucusidae, Tritomidae, Endomychidae, Dryopidae, Cleridae, Buprestidae, Throscidae, Lagriidae, Phipphoridae, Melandryidae, Meloïdae, Cerambycidae, Dasytidae, Hordellidae, Chysomelidae, Carabidae, Dystiscidae, Staphylinidae, Elateridae, Cucurlionidae, etc. by many authors such as Schmidt, Pasquet, Reitter, Berthe, Houlbert, Théry Müller, Holdhaus, Pic, Laboissière, Rey, Reyerimhoff, Jeannel, Paulian, and others. A few are signed. Most papers are rather small but of taxonomic importance and therefore often difficult to find. One volume is somewhat larger and contains papers that were printed in a larger format. Boards a bit spotted, otherwise a very attractive set.

[1034] **Von Demelt, C.**

Die Tierwelt Deutschlands und der angrenzenden Meeresteile nach ihren Merkmalen und nach ihren Lebensweise. 52. Teil. II. Bockkäfer oder Cerambycidae. [Part] 1. Biologie mitteleuropäischer Bockkäfer (Col. Cerambycidae) unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Larven. Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1966. Large 8vo. vii, 115 pp. 97 text figures, nine plates. Original printed wrappers. € 45

= The photographic plates show adult insects, larvae and the damage to wood and trees. Inscribed with a dedication and autograph by the author. Small stamp of former owner on front wrapper and title page. A very good copy.

[1035] **Von Fricken, W.**

Naturgeschichte der in Deutschland einheimischen Käfer, nebst analytischen Tabellen zum Selbstbestimmen für Lehrer und Studierende und alle freunde wissenschaftlicher Entomologie. Werl, U. Stein, 1885. Small 8vo. vii, 511 pp., numerous text figures. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards, gilt title on spine. € 35

= One of the many editions, this one being the fourth. Small owner's stamp on front flyleaf, inscribed by former owner on title page. Otherwise a good copy.

[1036] **Von Fricken, W.**

Naturgeschichte der in Deutschland einheimischen Käfer, nebst analytischen Tabellen zum Selbstbestimmen für Lehrer und Studierende und alle freunde wissenschaftlicher Entomologie. Fünfte, verbesserte Auflage. Werl, U. Stein, 1906. Small 8vo. viii, 515 pp., numerous text figures. Contemporary half cloth over marbled boards, original printed front and rear wrappers mounted. € 35

= One of the many editions, this one being expanded and improved. Small owner's stamps on title page and front flyleaf. Otherwise a good copy.

[1037] **Von Hayek, C. M. F.**

A reclassification of the subfamily Agrypninae (Coleoptera: Elateridae) with additions and corrections. London, The British Museum (Natural History), 1973, 1979. Two volumes in two. 8vo. 388 pp. Original printed wrappers. € 35

= Published in the entomological supplements of the BM(NH) Bulletin.

[1038] **Von Heyden, L. and E. Reitter and J. Weise**

Catalogus coleopterorum Europae, Caucasi et Armeniae Rossicae. Berlin, R. Frieländer & Sohn, 1906. Large 8vo. 2 ll., 774 pp. Contemporary half calf over ornamented "Jugendstil" boards. Spine with five raised bands, blue morocco label with gilt title. Marbled endpapers, all edges dyed red. € 45

= This is the second edition, edited by Edmund Reitter. It deals with the Coleoptera from northwest of the Ural, the Caspian Sea, Black Sea and Mediterranean (i.e. Europe proper). The preface is in German and in French. With pencil annotations on the blank columns left open for this purpose. An attractive copy.

[1039] **Von Seidlitz, G.**

Fauna Baltica, die Käfer (Coleoptera) der deutschen Ostseeprovinzen Russlands. Zweite neu bearbeitete Auflage. Königsberg, Hartung, 1891. Large 8vo. lvi, 818 pp., one engraved plate. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards. Gilt title on spine. € 150

= With detailed keys and numerous (foot) notes. A very good clean copy.

[1040] **Wade, J.**

A contribution to a bibliography of the described immature stages of North American Coleoptera. Washington, DC, United States Department of Agriculture, 1935. 8vo. 114 pp., Mimeographed. Original stiff printed wrappers. € 45

= With stamp inside front wrapper, otherwise good. Scarce.

[1041] **Wanat, M.**

Systematics and phylogeny of the tribe Ceratapiini (Coleoptera: Curculionoidea: Apionidae). Wrocław, BS, 1995. 8vo. 406 pp., 702 text figures. Pictorial soft cover. € 70

= This study contains cladistic analysis of 27 species and species groups of Ceratapiini, based on 39 characteristics on which a new generic classification is proposed. Several new taxa are introduced, and detailed descriptions of the species are given. Published as supplement to Genus, International Journal of Invertebrate Taxonomy. A fine clean copy.

[1042] **Warchalowski, A.**

Übersicht der westpaläarktischen Arten der Gattung Longitarsus Berthold, 1827. (Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae: Halticinae). Wrocław, BS, 1996. 8vo. 260 pp., 630 text figures, including 53 maps. Pictorial soft cover. € 65

= With a clear key and excellent drawings. Published as a supplement to Genus, International Journal of Invertebrate Taxonomy. A fine, clean copy. Surprisingly rare.

[1043] **Winkler, A. (ed.)**

Catalogus coleopterorum regionis palaearcticae. Wien, [privately published], 1924-1932. 13 parts in 13 issues. 8vo. vii, 1,699 pp. Original printed wrappers. € 80

= A complete set, printed as one column on each page to give room for annotations. With the index. Binding of last issue loose, some parts with paper spine frayed or chipped, but most are good. Contents clean. A rare set.

[1044] **Witzke, G.**

Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Laufkäfers Pterostichus (Platysma) niger Schaller 1783 (Col. Car.), eine systematisch-ökologische Studie. Mainz, Johannes Gutenberg Universität, 1972. 4to. 127 pp., 33 plates. Original stiff, printed wrappers. € 50

= A well-illustrated thesis, probably not officially published. Much emphasis on external anatomy and morphology (with rather early use of Scanning Electron Microscope photos), and zoogeography. Small stamp of former owner on front cover, first blank and title page. Otherwise a fine copy. Rare.

[1045] **Wollaston, T. V.**

Catalogue of the coleopterous insects of Madeira in the collection of the British Museum. London, The Trustees of the British Museum, 1857. 8vo. xvi, 234 pp., one engraved plate. Original blind-stamped cloth with gilt title on spine. € 75

= With descriptions of new species. Rare. An 8 pp. catalogue of the Zoological Society of the British Museum bound in the rear. Part of top of spine cut away. Some marginal spotting to some text pages, mostly clean. Cat. BM(NH), p. 2350.

[1046] **Wu, C. F. (a.o.)**

Aquatic insects of China. I-XXII. Peking, Peking Natural History Society, 1931-1936. 24 parts in one. 8vo. ca. 250 pp., many figures. Stiff wrappers. € 65

= Rare compilation of papers published in the Peking Natural History Bulletin vol. 6-10. Chiefly on water-beetles, but also on stoneflies (Plecoptera). Included are two papers from the same periodical (outside the series, however), discussing Gyrinidae, and Dytiscidae. With a typed index.

[1047] **Zerche, L.**

Monographie der paläarktischen Coryphiini (Coleoptera, Staphylinidae, Omaliinae). Berlin, Akademie der Landwirtschaftswissenschaften der DDR, 1990. 8vo. 413 pp., 825 text figures. Printed wrappers. € 35

= Includes descriptions of new species. A good, clean copy.

[1048] **Zimmerman, J.**

A taxonomic revision of the aquatic beetle genus *Laccophilus* (Dytiscidae) of North America. Philadelphia, PA, American Entomological Society, 1970. 4to. 275 pp., 332 figures. Original printed wrappers. € 60

= From the Society's Memoirs. With two small, weak blindstamps and small paper label on spine, otherwise as new.





Hymenoptera (bees, wasps, ants)

This order includes many so-called “social insects”, but the termites or “white ants” are under Isoptera. The image is from the work by André, no. 1052.

Our periodicals section contains several journals solely devoted to hymenopterids, and especially on bees and bee-keeping, but also a few on wasps. For instance: l’Abeille, Allgemeine Deutsche Imker Zeitung, Archiv für Bienenkunde, Bee World, Beekeeper’s Quarterly, Japanese Bee Journal, Opuscula Ichneumonologica, etc., etc.

[1049] **Abeille de Perrin, E. [E. A.]**

Synopsis critique & synonymique des chrysidés de France. Lyon, H. Georg, 1878. 8vo. 108 pp., two plates with explanatory text leaves. Original printed wrappers. € 75

= Contains the descriptions and illustrations of new species of wasps. This is a separate offprint from the Annales de la Société Linnéenne de Lyon. Rear wrapper a bit frayed, contents clean. Rare.

[1050] **Adler, H.**

Les cynipides. Première partie. Introduction. La génération alternante chez les cynipides par le Dr. H. Adler, de Schleswig traduit et annoté par J. Lichtenstein (de Montpellier) suivi de la classification des cynipides d’après le Dr. G. Mayr de Vienne. Montpellier, C. Coulet, 1881. 8vo. xv, 141 pp., three plates (one tinted, two double-folded chromolithographed) Late black cloth with paper label on spine, original printed wrappers preserved. € 50

= Rare paper by Adler, with the original full colour plates of galls and gall wasps, in the expanded and annotated French translation, which is rare in itself. Stamps in margins of front flyleaf and half-title, a bit spotted but in all a very good copy.

[1051] **Allen, H.**

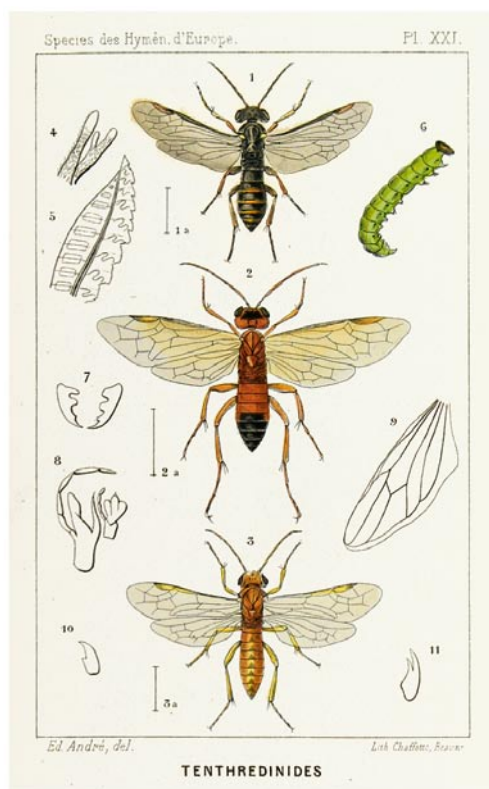
The genus Tiphia of the Indian subcontinent. Washington, DC, U.S. Department of Agriculture, 1975. 8vo. 96 pp., six plates. Original printed wrappers. € 15

= Contains descriptions and illustrations of new species. Except for a small inscription on the front wrapper, as good as new.

[1052] **André, Edmond] (ed.)**

Species d’hyménoptères d’Europe et d’Algérie. Enrichi de planches coloriées donnant, d’après nature, outre un ou plusieurs spécimens des insectes de chaque genre, de nombreux dessins au trait des caractères utiles à l’intelligence du texte; rédigé d’après les principales collections, les mémoires les plus récents des auteurs et les communications des entomologistes spécialistes. Tome I-VII. Beaune, Gray and Paris, chez l’auteur [i.e. Edmond André], Bouffaut, Hermann, Froment-Dubosclard, [1876]-1879-1901. Volumes I-VII in eight. 8vo. I [(1876)-1879-1882] cxcvi, 642, 70 pp.; II (1882-1886) iii, 919 pp.; III (1886-1887) 340, 32 pp.; IV (1888) 609 pp. [the Arabic numbering is consecutive to the Roman numbering]; V (1891) [iii], 635 pp.; Vbis (1901) 373 [numbering as in vol. V], 82 pp.; VI (1891) 758, 22 pp.; VII (1897-1901) 687 pp.; 192 lithographs, of which 106 are hand-coloured or partly hand-coloured. Original half calf, spine with five raised bands and gilt titles, marbled endpapers (volumes I, II, IV, V), later blind cloth (III), later uniform half cloth over marbled boards, spines with gilt title (Vbis, VI, VII). € 1850

= The magnum opus of Edmond André (1844-1891), with contributions by his brother, Ernest (1838-1911), who continued as editor for the later volumes, and T. A. Marshall (who wrote vol. IV-V-Vbis on Braconidae), R. du Buysson (VI, Chrysididae, Eucharisidae), and J. J. Kieffer (vol. VII, Cynipidae). The work is renowned for its fine, often beautifully hand-coloured plates. The plates 8, 11-13 and 15 of volume III were never published due to the death of Edmond André. The publishers (Bouffaut Frères) announced that they would supply the plates at a later time if the original figures were found, but this never happened. This set contains the introduction, tableau des genres, Fam. Tenthredinidae, supplément aux Mouches à Scie, Formicidae, les Guêpes, Sphegidae, Braconidae, Microgasteridae, Aphidiidae, Cyclostomes, Chrysididae, Eucharisidae, Cynipides. Complete copies consist of 11 or even 12 volumes (of the last only two plates published) but this is the important start. Volume V contains a 3 pp. obituary of Edmond by his brother Ernest. First three leaves of volume III in facsimile, small stamp on half-title of volume V, original printed wrappers of Vbis bound in rear (the same erroneously bound as photocopies in front). In all a very good set. Horn-Schenkling I, p. 36; Junk Rara, 157; Nissen ZBI, 114.



1052. André

[1053] **Arnold, G.**

The Sphecidae of Madagascar. Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1944. 4to. 193 pp., 140 text figures. Contemporary (publisher's?) cloth with gilt title on spine. € 175

= Surprisingly rare and important contribution to the Hymenoptera of Madagascar, including 88 new species. Printed for the trustees of the National Museum of southern Rhodesia and due to war not issued before May 1945. A few leaves uncut. Stamp on front pastedown, otherwise a good, clean copy.

[1054] **Ashmead, W. H.**

Classification of the chalcid flies of the superfamily Chalcidoidea, with descriptions of new species in the Carnegie Museum, collected in South America by Herbert H. Smith. Pittsburg, PA, Carnegie Museum, 1904. 4to. ix, 326 pp., nine plates. Newish blue cloth. € 75

= Rare first volume of these famous memoirs, this one dealing with wasps (not flies). Some pencil notes in the margins of text and some plates, erased stamp on front paste-down. Otherwise a good copy.

[1055] **Ashmead, W. H. (a.o.)**

Report upon the parasitic Hymenoptera of the island of St. Vincent (AND) Report upon the aculeate Hymenoptera of the islands of St. Vincent and Grenada, with additions to the parasitic Hymenoptera and a list of the described Hymenoptera of the West Indies.

London, Linnean Society, Entomological Society, 1894, 1900. Two volumes in one. 8vo. 200, 160 pp. Contemporary half calf over pebbled boards. € 55

= Two important papers on the parasitic wasps of the Lesser Antilles. The first, an offprint from the Linnean Society's Journal, is by C. V. Riley, W. H. Ashmead, and L. O. Howard. The second is from the Journal of the Entomological Society, by Ashmead alone. The first work is inscribed by "the authors" to W. H. Harrington. Both papers contain many new species. Bookplate on front paste-down. The spine show signs of worming and has been poorly rebacked. The text pages are good, clean.

[1056] **Ashmead, W. and L. Howard and A. Mac Gillivray**

Thirteen offprints on Hymenoptera, in particular parasitic wasps. Washington, DC. United States National Museum, 1892-1906. 8vo. About 400 pp., 28 plates. Half calf. € 60

= A bound convolute from one journal (the Museum's Proceedings) on Ichneumonidae, Encyrtinae, and such papers as: Mac Gillivray, A study of the wings of the Tenthredinoidea, a superfamily of Hymenoptera (1906), with 23 plates. Ashmead has contributed seven papers, and L. C. Howard four. Front inner joint broken after the first gathering, some damp staining to the endpapers. Most original wrappers bound in.

[1057] **Aubert, J.**

Biologie de quelques Ichneumonidae Pimplinae et d'une espèce trimorphique du groupe de Gelis corruptor Först., avec revision des travaux concernant la theorie de Dzierzon.

Paris, Le François, 1954. 8vo. 114 pp., two plates, 11 figures (some whole page), 16 tables. Original printed wrappers. € 50

= Thesis with a loose printed leaf summarizing the title for library purposes. A near mint copy.

[1058] **Aubert, J.**

Ichneumonidae. A collection of 155 offprints. Paris, etc., various publishers, 1947-1980. In three volumes. Large 8vo. Uniform red cloth with gilt titles on spines. Original wrappers bound in. € 275

= A large collection of offprints from various periodicals, chronologically ordered, in nice, uniform bindings. All are on Ichneumonidae and many are of taxonomic importance. A unique item.

[1059] **Balachowsky, A. S.**

Les cochenilles du continent Africain Noir. Aspidiotini, Odonaspidini, Parlatorini (AND) Raignier, A. and J. van Boven: "Etude taxonomique biologique et biométrique des Dorylus du sous-genre Anomma (Hymenoptera Formicidae).

Tervuren, Muséum Royal du Congo Belge, 1955-1958. 4to. 716 pp., eight photographic plates and 126 plates. Later cloth. € 75

= Huge monographs on African ants (Hymenoptera) and Coccidae ("Homoptera", Hemiptera) of central Africa. Included: Mamet, J. "The Selenaspidus complex (Homoptera Coccoidae)", with 41 plates.

[1060] **Baltazar, C.**

The Philippine Pimplini, Poemeniini, Rhyssini, and Xoridini (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae, Pimplinae). Manila, National Institute of Science and Technology, 1961. 8vo. 130 pp., four plates. Original printed wrappers. € 35

= Includes the descriptions of new taxa. Vague stamp on front wrapper, otherwise clean. Uncut. Scarce.

[1061] **Bazin, G.,**

Abrégé de l'histoire des insectes, pour servir de suite à l'histoire naturelle des abeilles. Tome 1-4. (complete). Paris, Guérin, 1744-1751. Four parts in four. Small 8vo. Text with 35 folded engraved plates. I (1744) xvi, 412 pp., plates. 1-7 [erroneously numbered 9]; II (1747) ii, 298 pp., pls. 8-18; III (1751) 3 ll., 424 [1], pls. 1-21; IV (1751) 2 ll., 446 pp. pls. 22-35). Uniform contemporary marbled boards, spines with two raised bands and label. Title added in ink in an old hand. € 645

= One of the rarer and nicer French monographs on insects. The first two deal with bees. Well-illustrated. Ex libris from Rudolph Graf von Abensberg und Traun pasted in on front and an old handwritten name on the title page. Spine cover of volume 1 partly gone (the title is preserved), but holding firm. Nissen ZBI, 266; Horn-Schenkling, 962.



1061. Bazin

[1062] **Berland, L.**

Faune de France 10, 19, 34. Hyménoptères vespiformes I (Sphegidae, Pompilidae, Scoliidæ, Sapygidae, Mutillidae), II (Eumenidae, Vespidae, Masaridae, Bethyridæ, Dryinidae, Embolemidae), III (Cleptidae, Chrysidae, Trigonalidae). Paris, Paul Lechevalier, 1925, 1928, 1938. Three parts in three. 8vo. (I): viii, 364 pp., 663 text figures; (II): viii, 208 pp., 232 text figures; (III): vii, 148 pp., 241 text figures, for a total of 1,136 figures. Matching contemporary blind cloth over marbled boards (volumes I, II), original printed wrappers (volume III). € 290

= Published over a long period of time. A very detailed study with fine figures. The third volume was written together with Francis Bernard. Some pencil annotations in the second part, library stamp inside front wrapper of the third part, otherwise a good set. Added: a type script letter by Phil Weber to "Mr. Pemberton" regarding the abdominal segments in the Chrysidae with a reference to the paper by Berland and Bernard. If interested in an almost complete set of the Faune de France, see the Periodical section of this catalogue.

[1063] **Berland, L.**

Faune de France 10, 19. Hyménoptères vespiformes. [Volume] I (Sphegidae, Pompilidae, Scoliidae, Sapygidae, Mutillidae); [Volume] II (Eumenidae, Vespidae, Masaridae, Bethyliidae, Dryinidae, Embolemidae). Paris, Paul Lechevalier, 1925, 1928. Two parts in one. 8vo. (I): viii, 364 pp., 663 text figures; (II): viii, 208 pp., 232 text figures, for a total of 895 figs. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards. Original wrappers bound in. € 200

= A very detailed study with fine figures. A third volume, dealing with Cleptidae, Crysidae, and Trigonalidae, was published in 1938 (Faune de France part 34, written together with Francis Bernard) but this part is not included here. Joints a bit rubbed, rear hinge weak, library stamp on front paste-down, otherwise a good copy. If interested in an almost complete set of the Faune de France, see the Periodical section of this catalogue.

[1064] **Bessler, J.**

Geschichte der Bienenzucht. Ein Beitrag zur Kultur-Geschichte. Stuttgart, Kohlhammer, 1886. 8vo. 278 pp. 20th century red blind buckram. € 100

= An important book on the history of bee-keeping and now rare. Paper browned, otherwise a good copy.

[1065] **Beutenmüller, W.**

Cunipid papers. New York, NY, The Museum of Natural History, 1907-1911. 11 papers, bound in one. 8vo. Text with 36 plates. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards. Gilt titles on spine. € 120

= A collection of revisions, with some new species, of the Cynipidae by William Beutenmüller (1864-1934), entomologist at the AMNH from 1899-1910. Contains such titles as: The species of Amphibolips and their Galls; North American species of Rhodites and their Galls; North American species of Neuroterus, etc. Small library label on bottom spine, stamp on front paste down, otherwise good. Nicely bound, with, except for one rear wrapper, all the original printed wrappers preserved. Probably all that Beutenmüller has published here on this subject, in this period. Rarely found together.

[1066] **Bischoff, H.**

Biologie der Hymenopteren. Eine Naturgeschichte der Hautflügler. Berlin, Julius Springer, 1927. 8vo. vii, 598 pp., 224 text figures. Publisher's printed cloth. € 75

= This is Biologische Studienbücher V. Richly illustrated. Library stamp to front paste-down, a few pages a bit spotted, otherwise good.

[1067] **Bolton, B.**

A review of the Solenopsis genus-group and revision of Afrotropical Monomorium Mayr (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). London, The British Museum (Natural History), 1987. 8vo. 190 pp., 100 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 30

= With many new species. Published in the Museum's entomological series [54(3)]. An "as new" copy.

[1068] **Boucek, Z.**

A revision of the Leucospidae (Hymenoptera: Chalcidoidea) of the world. London, The British Museum (Natural History), 1974. 8vo. 241 pp., 272 text-figures. Original printed wrappers. € 20

= This is a Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) Entomology (Supplement 23). In mint condition.

[1069] **Brun, R.**

Die Raumorientierung der Ameisen und das Orientierungsproblem im allgemeinen. Eine kritisch-experimentelle Studie: zugleich ein Beitrag zur Theorie der Mneme. Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1914. 8vo. 242 pp., 51 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 15

= An interesting rather early study of ant behaviour. Uncut. A very good, near "as new" copy.

[1070] **Buckley, R. C. (ed.)**

Ant-plant interactions in Australia. The Hague, W. Junk, 1982. 4to. ix, 162 pp., numerous text figures and maps. publisher's green buckram with printed titles. € 60

= A collection of 12 papers by different experts published as "Geobotany 4". The page numbering is successive, the figures start with number 1 in each paper. Stamp on front paste-down, otherwise a good clean copy.

[1071] **Büdel, A. and E. Herold (eds.)**

Biene und Bienenzucht. Das gegenwärtige Wissen von de Bienen und ihrer Zucht in einer zusammenfassenden Darstellung. München, Ehrenwirth, 1960. Large 8vo. xii, 379 pp., numerous illustrations. Black cloth and good printed dust jacket. € 25

= A collection of papers on honey bees, their farming, diseases and other problems. An "as new" copy.

[1072] **Cameron, P.**

A monograph of the British phytophagous Hymenoptera (Tenthredo, Sirex and Cynips, Linné; Cynipidae and Appendix). Volumes I-IV (complete). London, The Ray Society, 1882-1892. Four parts in four. 8vo. I (1882) vii, 340, 27 pp.; II (1885) vi, 233, 30 pp.; III (1890) 274 pp; IV (1893) 248 pp. With 84 lithographed plates of which 55 are in full colour. Uniform original blind-embossed cloth with gilt title on spines, gilt vignette on front boards and top edge gilt. € 300

= The first monograph of the British wasp families Tenthredinidae, Siricidae, and Cynipidae. Richly illustrated with much attention paid to the finer taxonomically important details but also with excellent illustrations of whole animals, galls, etc. Small bookplate on front paste-downs, small weak blindstamp in title pages margin, two spines a bit faded (as often), otherwise a very good clean copy. Nissen ZBI, 794.

[1073] **Cameron, P.**

Hymenoptera orientalis; or contributions to a knowledge of the Hymenoptera of the oriental zoological region. Manchester, The Manchester Literary & Philosophical Society, 1891. 8vo. 51 pp., one lithographed plate. € 35

= This is Part III, dealing with the Pompilidae, including the descriptions of new species. A few pages lightly spotted, plate clean. Rare.

[1074] **Cameron, P.**

Hymenopterological notices. Manchester, The Manchester Literary & Philosophical Society, 1891. 8vo. 13 pp., one lithographed plate. Original printed wrappers. € 30

= A collection of five short notices by the same author. Includes descriptions and illustrations of new species of wasps. The wrappers are from the Memoirs and Proceedings of the society in which these studies were published. A clean copy. Rare.

[1075] **Ceballos, G.**

Estudios sobre icneumonidos de Espana. [Part] I. Subfamilia Joppinae (Tribus Joppini, Amblytelini, Listrodromini). [Part] II. Subfamilia Cryptinae (Tribu Cryptini). (complete). Madrid, Museo Nacional de Ciencias Naturales, 1924-1931. Two parts in two. 8vo. 539 pp., 468 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 40

= The text engravings mainly depict taxonomically important parts. The work also includes a list of known wasp-insect host pairs. Uncut, partly unopened. A good clean set.

[1076] **Christ, J.**

Naturgeschichte, Klassifikation und Nomenclatur der Insekten vom Bienen, Wespen und Ameisengeschlecht; als der fünften Klasse, fünfte Ordnung des Linneischen Natursystems von den Insekten: Hymenoptera mit häutigen Flügeln. Frankfurt am Main, Hermann, 1791. 4to. 535 pp., hand-coloured double-paged engraved frontispiece drawn by Christ and engraved by I. Müller. 60 fine hand-coloured engraved plates. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards. Marbled flyleaves. € 6000

= The most attractive illustrated work on Hymenoptera (also containing new species) published in the German language. Junk, Rara: "Der Verfasser, Pfarrer Ludwig Christ (1739-1813), war Ende des 18. Jahrhunderts einer der bedeutendsten Fachleute auf dem Gebiete der Imkerei. Sein einziges wissenschaftliches Werk ist das obrige. Dieses wird wegen seiner vielen prächtig colorirten Tafeln und wegen des Umstandes geschätzt, dass es eine Zahl von Neu-Beschreibungen enthält. Das Buch ist in einer geringen Auflage erschienen und jetzt sehr selten geworden. Sein Preis steigt dauernd". For Ludwig Christ see H. Bode, Kramer Verlag, Frankfurt am Main, p.367-375. Spine a bit worn and gilt faded, labels chipped. The occasional scattered light spot, but overall really a very good copy. Horn-Schenkling, 3575; Junk, Rara, p. 214; Nissen ZBI, 882.



1076. Christ

[1077] **Darboux, G. and C. Houard**

Catalogue systématique des zoocécidies de l'Europe et du bassin Méditerranéen. Paris, Laboratoire d'Évolution des Êtres Organisés, 1901. 8vo. 555 pp., 863 text figures. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards, spine with four raised, gilt-lined bands, compartments with gilt titles, marbled flyleaves. € 150

= Deals with all kinds of animals that are harmful to plants, including galls. Well-illustrated. Portrait of Reaumur (1683-1757) tipped in on front flyleaf. Otherwise a very nice, clean copy.

[1078] **Dasch, C.**

Ichneumon-flies of America North of Mexico. 5. Subfamily Diplazontinae. Ann Arbor, MI, American Entomological Society, 1964. 8vo. 304 pp., 15 plates. Black buckram with gilt title on spine. € 35

= Rare part of this series started by Marjorie and Keith Townes. This copy with some marginal annotations and pp. 261-264 not bound in - these are supplied in photocopy. Otherwise a good copy.

[1079] **De Burmeister-Radoszkovsky, O. and J. Sichel**

Essai d'une monographie des mutilles de l'ancien continent (AND: four other papers by Radoszkovsky). St. Petersburg, Besobrasoff, 1866-1876. 8vo. 229 [174, 18, 16, 8, 13] pp., 13 engraved plates (12 hand-coloured), mostly drawn by Radoszkovsky. 19th century grained half cloth over grained boards. Gilt title on spine. € 390

= Rare collection of hymenopterological papers, including the supplement and three others of the same author, viz.: "Materiaux pour servir à l'étude des insectes de la Russie. IV. Notes sur quelques hyménoptères de la tribu des apides" (no date, 18 pp., one hand-coloured plate, author's name spelled Radoszkowsky); "Énumération des espèces de chrysides de Russie" (1866, title page, 16 pp., five hand-coloured plates); "Supplément aux descriptions des mutilles Russes" (1866, title page, 8 pp., one hand-coloured plate); "Notes synonymiques sus quelques Anthophora et Cerceris et descriptions d'espèces nouvelles" (13 pp.). The major paper mentions the authors as above on the title page, whereas in the heading on p. 1 they are listed as "J. Sichel et O. Radoszkowsky". Signed (dedication) by Radoszkovsky on the title page. Some foxing in the text. In all a very good set.

[1080] **De Gaulle, J.**

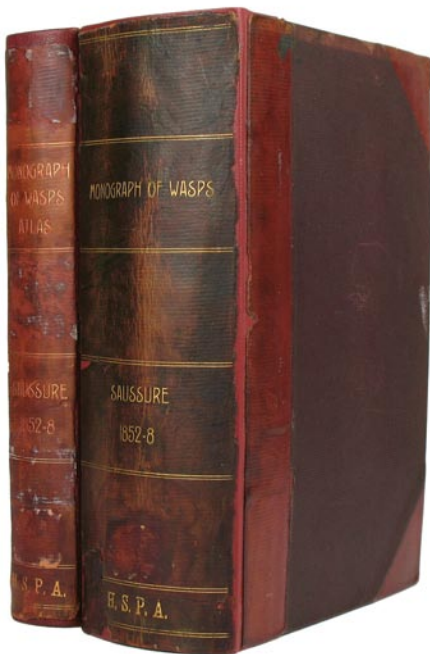
Catalogue systématique et biologique des hyménoptères de France. Paris, Paul Klincksieck, 1908. 8vo. 171 pp. Original printed wrappers. € 35

= Originally published in the *Feuille des Jeunes Naturalistes*. Jules de Gaulle (1850-1922) was an uncle of the French general and president. A few pencil annotations. Rear wrapper missing. An unmarked copy.

[1081] **De Saussure, H.**

Etudes sur la famille des vespides. [Part] I. Monographie des guêpes solitaires ou de la tribu des euméniens comprenant la classification et la description de toutes les espèces connues jusqu'à ce jour, et servant de complément au manuel de Lepeletier de Saint-Fargeau. [Part] II. Monographie des guêpes sociales ou de la tribu des vespies, ouvrage faisant suite à la monographie des guêpes solitaires. [Part] III. Monographie des fausses guêpes, ou de la tribu des masariens. Genève et Paris, J. Cherbuliez, V. Masson, 1852 [1853]-1858. Three parts in two (text and atlas). Large 8vo. I, 286; 4, cxcix [i], 256; 352 [iii] pp. (and a loose errata leaf numbered xxiv, tipped in); 77 engraved plates with explanatory text leaves, of which 54 are nicely hand-coloured, drawn by Saussure himself, Nicoulaud, a.o. Uniform contemporary half calf with gilt titles on spines. Original printed front wrappers of volume I and the first two atlas volumes bound in. € 3500

= Very rare monumental monograph on wasps that is seldom seen in a complete state. The work contains numerous descriptions and fine illustrations of new and little known species. Also several nests (often with cross-sections) are illustrated as is a schematic view of the phylogeny of the groups. Nissen quotes 78 plates, including "VI bis", but De Saussure in his instruction to the binders specifically calls for 77 plates as in this set and there is no mention of a VI bis plate. The collation of Horn-Schenkling is confusing and incorrect. The title on the spines is in English. Plates uncut. The text is rather foxed, and the coloured plates have a bit of foxing in the margins and some are more evenly toned. Bookplate pasted in on front. Some pencil marks in the text. Rebacked with the old spine mounted and with markings of removed tape on one of the volumes. Nevertheless in all a good set. Horn-Schenkling, 18922, 18927, 18929; Nissen ZBI, 3594.



1081. De Saussure

[1082] **De Saussure, H.**

Histoire physique, naturelle et politique de Madagascar publiée par Alfred Grandidier. Volume XX. Histoire naturelle des hyménoptères. Paris, Imprimerie Nationale, 1890. 4to. Title page (to the series), title page (to the work), xxi, 590 pp., 27 engraved (many partly tinted) plates. No covers (not issued). € 350

= Contains the detailed descriptions and illustrations of many new and little known species. Uncut, unopened. A few pages (less than ten) soiled, a few plates a bit foxed but otherwise a very good clean copy.

[1083] **De Saussure, H.**

Synopsis of American wasps. Washington, DC, United States National Museum, 1875. 8vo. xxxv, 385 pp., four hand-coloured engraved plates. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards, gilt title on spine. Original printed front wrapper bound in. € 50

= More than a synopsis as it contains very detailed descriptions, and some fine hand-coloured plates of species not figured before. Published in the Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections. Bookplates on front pastedown and front wrapper verso. Spine and boards rubbed, name on the cover of a former owner. A good copy.

[1084] **De Saussure, H. and J. Sichel**

Catalogus specierum generis Scolia (sensu latiori) continens specierum diagnoses, descriptiones synonymiamque, additis annotationibus explanatoriis criticisque. Catalogue des espèces de l'ancien genre Scolia, contenant les diagnoses, les descriptions et la synonymie des espèces, avec des remarques explicatives et critiques. Genève and Paris, H. Georg and V. Masson et fils, 1864. 8vo. 351 pp., two hand-coloured engraved plates. Original printed wrappers. € 175

= With a hand-written and signed dedication by Julius Sichel to Mulsant. Rare monograph on wasps with the inclusion of new taxa, including many new species. Authorship of new taxa is variable, some are by Sichel alone, others by De Saussure only, still others have shared authorship. The descriptions are in Latin but the introduction with general (supraspecific) remarks and the footnotes are in French. Uncut. Some gatherings loose. One plate very lightly spotted, as usual, otherwise a very good copy. Horn-Schenkling II, volume 4, p. 29.

[1085] **Duncan, C. D.**

A contribution to the biology of North American vespine wasps. Stanford, CA, Stanford University Press. 4to. 272 pp., many text figures, 54 plates. Original printed wrappers. € 50

= A good general introduction to the nominal subfamily, Vespinae (paper-making wasps), of the Vespidae. Ex-library copy with stamp on front cover, otherwise in very good condition.

[1086] **Enkulu, L.**

Les megachiles (Hymenoptera, Apoidea) d'Europe et d'Afrique. Une étude écologique et agronomique. Gembloux, Faculté des Sciences Agronomiques de l'Etat, 1988. 4to. 104 pp., with many distribution maps, annexes and 30 tables. Stiff, printed wrappers. € 35

= Thesis. It is unclear if this has been published. A very good clean copy.

[1087] **Ferton, C.**

Notes détachées sur l'instinct des hyménoptères mellifères et ravisseurs, avec la description de quelques espèces. [Parts] I-VIII. (complete). Paris, Société Entomologique de France, 1901-1914. 8vo. Text with ten plates, of which seven are engraved. Contemporary half cloth with gilt title on spine. Original printed wrappers preserved. € 150

= Rare complete set of offprints of papers (called "séries") published in the society's Annales. Includes descriptions of some new species. Library stamp on front pastedown. A few marginal annotations, small traces of worming near the hinges, otherwise a very good set.

[1088] **Forel, A. H.,**

Histoire physique, naturelle et politique de Madagascar publiée par Alfred Grandidier. Volume 20. Histoire naturelle des hyménoptères, deuxième partie: les formicides. Paris, Imprimerie Nationale, 1891. 4to. v, 280 pp., seven engraved plates (some tinted). Later yellow cloth with gilt title on spine. € 220

= The vast majority of the ant species are described here for the first time. The plates are very detailed. A rather nice copy with broad margins. Plates with a waterstain in the right corner, a few text pages spotted in the margins, otherwise good. Scarce. Cat. BM(NH) p. 593.

[1089] **Forel, A. [H.]**

Le monde social des fourmis. Tome I-V. (complete). Genève, Kundig, 1921-1923. Five parts in five. 8vo. 992 pp. [I (1921) xiv, 192; II (1921) iii, 184; III (1922) vii, 227; IV (1923) vii, 172; V (1923) vi, 173 pp.]; One frontispiece (photo of the author at work), 24 plates (eight in full colour) after drawings of M. Heinrich. Uniform original pictorial covers in protective transparent wrappers. € 100

= Rare complete first and only edition of this important work on the behaviour of insects and supposed implications on the nature and behaviour of humans. The Swiss psychiatrist and neuroanatomist Auguste Henri Forel (1848-1931) was very much interested in social instincts and he was the first to describe the phenomena of Parabiosis and Lestobiosis in ants. Uncut. A mint set.

[1090] **Forel, A. [H.]**

Les fourmis de la Suisse, systématique, notice anatomique et physiologique, architecture, distribution géographique. Nouvelles expériences et observations de mœurs. Zürich, Allgemeine Schweizerischen Gesellschaft der Naturwissenschaften, 1874. 4to. 467 [10, 452, v] pp., two lithographed plates (one partly coloured). Later half cloth with printed paper label on spine. € 475

= Rare first edition of Forel's first book on ants. This monograph includes new species and genera. Originally published in the society's Neue Denkschriften. A very good copy. Horn-Schenkling II, vol. 2 p. 68.

[1091] **Fox, W. J.**

Contributions to a knowledge of the Hymenoptera of Brazil, No. 2. Pompilidae. Philadelphia, PA, Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 1897. 8vo. 55 pp., one plate. Disbound. € 35

= The second paper of a series, but this part deals entirely with one family. With several new species. A good, clean copy. Rare.

[1092] **Frey-Gessner, E.**

Fauna insectorum Helvetiae. Hymenoptera: Apidae. Volume I. Gesellig lebende Bienen, Urbienen und Schenkelsammler. Volume II. Bauchsammler und Schmarotzerbienen. Bern, Hans Kőrber [later: Raillard & Cie], 1899-1907, 1908-1912. Two parts in one. 8vo. viii, 711 [392, 319] pp. Contemporary half cloth over marbled boards. Gilt title on spine. Speckled edges. € 350

= Issued in parts over quite a long period and now very rare, especially in a complete state. Handwritten dates of the parts issued on first blank. Bookplate on front paste-down, otherwise a nice clean bound copy. Horn-Schenkling II, vol.2, p. 88.

[1093] **Frey-Gessner, E.**

Hymenoptera Helvetiae, analytisch bearbeitet als Grundlage einer Hymenopteren-Fauna der Schweiz. Schaffhausen, F. Rothermel, 1887. 8vo. Title page, 89 pp., three engraved plates. No wrappers (probably not issued). € 150

= Probably a fore-runner of Frey-Gessner's "Fauna insectorum helvetiae. Hymenoptera: Apidae". From the library of Dr. H. Franz, Vienna, with his small stamp in the title page top margin and some corrections in the text. Rare, not in Horn-Schenkling.

[1094] **Friese, H.**

Die Bienen Europas (Apidae Europaeae). Berlin, Friedlander, 1895-1901 [REPRINT Amsterdam, A. Asher, 1969]. Six parts in two. 8vo. 1,793 pp., one folding plate, 178 text figures. Uniform cloth with gilt title and vignette on spines. € 120

= A fine reprint of the rare original edition of 1895-1901 being the basic monograph on the Apidae of Europe. With an introduction by O. Guglia. A good clean copy.

[1095] **Friese, H.**

Die Insekten Mitteleuropas insbesondere Deutschlands. Hymenopteren Band I. Die Bienen, Wespen, Grab- und Goldwespen. Stuttgart, Frankh'schen Verlagshandlung, 1926. Large 8vo. 192 pp., eight coloured plates, 107 text figures. Original printed cloth. € 125

= This is the first volume (but not the first published volume) of C. Schröder's never completed "Insekten Mittel-Europas ins besondere Deutschland", of which only three volumes on Hymenoptera were published. This work on, mainly, social wasps and bees is complete in itself. A fine, clean copy. Very rare in this state.

[1096] **Garcia Mercet, R.**

Fauna Ibérica. Himenópteros. Fam. encírtidos. Madrid, Museo Nacional de Ciencias Naturales, 1921. 8vo. xi, 732 pp., 292 text figures. Contemporary red buckram with gilt title on spine. Original printed wrappers bound in. € 250

= An important and rather rare Spanish catalogue with descriptions of many new species and some new genera of parasitic wasps. Well-illustrated with both whole animals and details of antennae, etc. A good copy.

[1097] **Gauld, I.**

A survey of the Ophioninae (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae) of tropical Mesoamerica with special reference to the fauna of Costa Rica. London, The British Museum (Natural History), 1988. 8vo. 309 pp., 32 maps, 352 figures. Original printed wrappers. € 35

= Published in the Museum Bulletin, Entomology Series 57(1). With library stamp in front. Otherwise good.

[1098] **Gauld, I. and R. Menjívar (a.o.)**

Guía para la identificación de los Pimplinae de cafetales bajo sombra de El Salvador (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). London, The Natural History Museum [BM(NH)], 2002. 8vo. 76 pp., 122 text figures. Original full colour wrappers. € 20

= With detailed keys in Spanish. Illustrations include SEM photos. A very good copy.

[1099] **Graham, M. W. R. de V.**

A reclassification of the European Tetrastichinae (Hymenoptera: Eulophidae), with a revision of certain genera. London, The British Museum (Natural History), 1987. 8vo. 392 pp., 744 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 65

= Of great taxonomical importance. Published in the Bulletins, Entomology Series. A very good clean copy.

[1100] **Gravenhorst, J. L. C. C.**

Ichneumonologia Europaea. Vratislaviae, Sumtibus Auctoris, 1829. Three parts in three. 8vo. 2,944 pp., one folded table and two engraved plates. Uniform contemporary marbled boards, red morocco label with gilt title on spines. € 650

= A rare standard work on this interesting group of wasps, privately printed by the author in Pressburg. Gravenhorst (1777-1857) was professor at the Frankfurt and Breslau Universities and this is one of his major works. He also published on herpetology. As usual some foxing and browning in the text. A few pencil notes in a contemporary hand. Otherwise a very good complete set. Horn-Schenkling, 8365; Junk, Bibl. Col., 3966.

[1101] **Guiglia, D.**

Gli sfecidi Italiani del Museo di Milano (Hymen.). Milano, Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali, 1944. 4to. 44 pp., five plates, four text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 20

= Four plates show whole wasps, very much enlarged, the last one a frontal view of the heads, also much enlarged. Stamp on front wrapper top margin, one plate glued to the previous with slight loss. Otherwise a very good copy.

[1102] **Habu, A.**

Fauna Japonica. Chalcididae, Leucospididae and Podagrionidae (Insecta: Hymenoptera). Tokyo, Biogeographical Society of Japan, 1962. 4to. x, 232 pp., 19 plates, of which eight are in full colour. Publisher's gilt-lettered cloth and transparent sleeve. € 150

= A beautifully illustrated work of great taxonomical and zoogeographical importance, with the introduction of several new species. In English with the Japanese species names included. Transparent sleeve with a tear, the book itself a very good copy. Rare.

[1103] **Houard, C.**

Les zoocécidies des plantes d'Afrique, d'Asie et d'Océanie. Tome premier. Cryptogames, gymnospermes, monocotylédones, dicotylédones. Index bibliographique 1-1806; Tome second. Dicotylédones (2me partie), index bibliographique 1807-3293. Paris, Jules Hermann, 1922-1923. Two parts (of five?) in two. 8vo. Frontispiece with four portraits, 1,056 pp., one plate, numerous text figures. Uniform original printed wrappers. € 175

= Important monographs on galls of the world with over three thousand references. Although the work uses the host plants as its point of view, it is important from an entomological (mainly hymenopterological) perspective too. Uncut, partly unopened. Paper a bit age-toned. Stamp on front cover of part two. Otherwise a good set.

[1104] **Huber, P.**

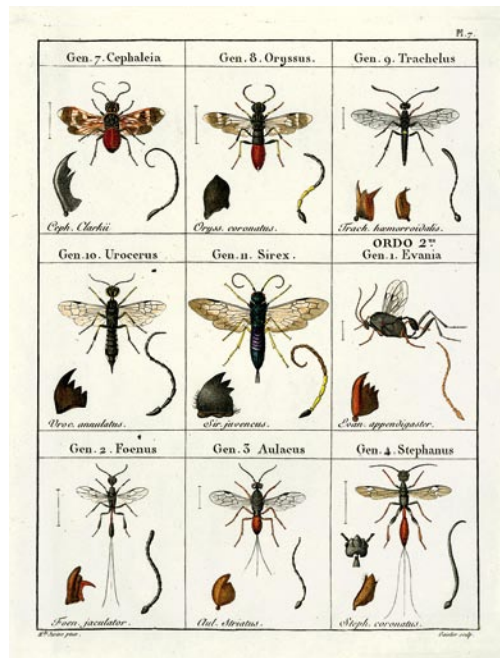
Recherches sur les mœurs des fourmis indigènes. Paris, J. Paschoud, 1810. 8vo. xiii, 328 pp., two engraved plates, of which one is hand-coloured. Contemporary half calf with gilt ornamental lines and title on spine, marbled flyleaves. Edges speckled. € 200

= First edition of one of the first and greatest classics on the study of ants and their habits and manners, about which much later the famous Henri Fabre and Edward O. Wilson would write. The plate with ant-species is hand-coloured. Neat inscription (name of former owner, A. Maurice), on the title page, plate two printed on a slightly shorter leaf, otherwise a fine copy. Horn-Schenkling, 10860.

[1105] **Jurine, L.**

Nouvelle méthode de classer les hyménoptères et les diptères. Tome premier. Hyménoptères. (all published). Genève, J. J. Paschoud, 1807. 4to. 319, 4 pp., 14 engraved plates (nine nicely hand-coloured). Contemporary marbled boards, paper label on spine. € 700

= The major entomological work of the Swiss medical doctor and entomologist Louis Jurine (1751-1819). Only published in 250 copies. The second part, meant to cover the Diptera, was never published. The work contains a comparative table of the different hymenopterid genera as treated by Fabricius, Latreille, Klug, Kirby, and by Jurine himself. Boards a bit rubbed, paper cover a bit chipped, otherwise a near fine copy with wide uncut margins in its original boards. Horn-Schenkling I, 85; Nissen ZBI, 2147.



[1106] **Kieffer, J. J.**

Das Tierreich. Eine Zusammenstellung und Kennzeichnung der rezenten Tierformen. Lieferung 48. Scelionidae. Berlin, Walter de Gruyter, 1926. Large 8vo. 921 pp., 340 text figures. Later dark blue buckram with gilt title on spine. € 250

= This is a massive, important entomological monograph, with emphasis on larval stages and adult specimens. Provides keys, drawings of taxonomically important parts and whole animals. Includes taxonomical/nomenclatural changes. A good, clean copy. Rare.

[1107] **Kinsey, A.**

The origin of higher categories in Cynips. Bloomington, IN, Indiana University, 1936. 8vo. 334 pp., 172 pp. Original wrappers. € 25

= With new species and fine illustrations. Published in the Indiana University Publications Science Series. Library stamp on front wrapper, otherwise a good copy.

[1108] **Kirby, W.**

Monographia apum angliae or an attempt to divide into their natural genera and families such species of the Linnean genus *Apis* as have been discovered in England with descriptions and observations to which are prefixed some introductory remarks upon the class Hymenoptera and a synoptical table of the nomenclature of the external parts of these insects. With plates. Volumes I-II (complete). Ipswich, printed for the author by J. Raw, 1802. Two volumes in one. 8vo. 258, 384 pp., 18 engraved plates. Later mottled half calf over marbled boards. € 645

= Added are 13 original drawings, several pasted on thin blue paper, of which seven are hand-coloured, some copied from this book and some from Curtis with notes on species in a contemporary hand. Horn-Schenkling, 11735; Nissen ZBI, 2188.



1108. Kirby

[1109] **Kokouyew, N. (a.o.)**

Miscellaneous Hymenoptera. St. Petersburg, Jena, Bruxelles, 1895-1905. 8vo. 384 pp. with two plates. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards. Original printed wrappers bound in. € 200

= A bound convolute of eight mostly rare papers including the Fragments Braconologiques I-III, VI-VII (lacks 4-5); Symbolae ad Cognitionem Braconidarum 1-3; Ichneumonidae genus Paniscus; Braconiden-Gattung Braunsia Kriechb. by Enderlein and Kieffer; Nouveaux Proctotrypides Exotiques. The Russian titles by Nikolai Kokujew or Kokouyev are especially rare; they are partly from the famous Horae Societas Entomologicae Rossicae. Boards rubbed, book plate on front pastedown, locally a bit spotted, otherwise a good copy.

[1110] **LaBerge, W. E.**

A Revision of the bees of the genus Andrena of the western hemisphere. Part 1: Callandrena (Hymenoptera: Andrenidae). Lincoln, NE, University of Nebraska State Museum, 1967. 8vo. 316 pp., 340 figures. Original printed wrappers. € 35

= With several new species. front wrapper partly detached but no serious defect.

[1111] **Lepeletier de St. Fargeau, A.**

Histoire des insectes. Hyménoptères. Paris, Roret, 1836. 8vo. 547 pp. Contemporary half calf, gilt patterned ruled lines on boards, spine with four raised bands and gilt title. € 85

= Rare "suite" de Buffon and an important contribution to the Hymenoptera in the 19th century. Text only, which includes the description of new species. Bookplate on front pastedown. Old owner's signature on front flyleaf, blindstamp on title page. A bit foxed on the last few pages. Otherwise a good copy.

[1112] **Lubbock, J.**

On the anatomy of ants. London, The Linnean Society, 1881. Folio. 14 pp., two hand-coloured plates. Later blind wrappers. € 75

= Detailed anatomical study, principally based on *Lasius flavus* (Fabricius, 1781), with fine, clear, hand-coloured plates. Published in the society's Transactions. A good, clean copy. Rare.

[1113] **Lucas, R.**

Die Pompiliden-Gattung Pepsis monographisch bearbeit. Berlin, [Berliner Entomogische Zeitschrift], 1895. 8vo. 392 pp., 12 engraved plates. Original pictorial wrappers. € 75

= Offprint from the Zeitschrift, with the descriptions of many new species of these wasps. Uncut, unopened. Wrappers frayed and detached. Contents, including the plates, good. Scarce.

[1114] **Marshall, T. A.**

Species des hyménoptères composant le groupe des braconides avec les descriptions de toutes les especes d'Europe et des pays limithrophes en Afrique et en Asie. Beaune, "Chez l'auteur" [= André, not Marshall], 1891 [1888]. 8vo. x, 609 pp., unnumbered plate explanations, 18 lithographed plates, of which 14 are hand-coloured. Later black cloth. Original printed front wrapper preserved. € 250

= Important treatise, with fine illustrations of new and little known species. This is part IV of the "Species des Hyménoptères d'Europe et d'Algérie" edited by J. E. André. André wrote the preface. We have seen a copy dated 1888 with no clear reference to the "Species hyménoptères". Thomas Ansell Marshall (1827-1903) also wrote the "Monograph of the British Braconidae". Rare. Nissen ZBI, 114.

[1115] **Marshall, T. A.**

Species des hyménoptères composant le groupe des braconides avec les descriptions de toutes les especes d'Europe et des pays limithrophes en Afrique et en Asie. Enrichi de planches coloriés donnant, d'après nature, outre un ou plusieurs specimens des insectes de chaque genre, de nombreux dessins au trait des caractères utiles a l'intelligence du texte. Gray, Bouffaut Frères, 1888. 8vo. x, 609 pp., unnumbered plate explanations, 18 lithographed plates, of which 14 are hand-coloured. In issues, with printed wrappers. € 250

= Important treatise, with fine illustrations of new and little known species. This is regarded as a part (4) of the "Species des Hyménoptères d'Europe et d'Algérie" edited by J. E. André. André wrote the preface, but it

is only casually and ambiguously indicated that this work belongs to the "Species". It seems that two more volumes were published, but this work is complete in itself. The author's name is mis-spelled as "Marshal" on the front wrapper and title page; however, he is the same Thomas Ansell Marshall (1827-1903) who wrote the "Monograph of the British Braconidae". Wrappers much frayed (especially the blank rear wrapper) due to paper quality, text and plates good. Rare. Nissen ZBI, 114.

[1116] **Masi, L.**

Chalcididae of the Seychelles Islands with an appendix by J. Kieffer. London, Novitates Zoologicae, 1917. 4to. 120 pp., 75 figures. In binder. € 125

= Library stamp on cover. If interested in a set of this famous Novitates Zoologicae published by Rothschild, vols. 1-7 (1894-1900), please inquire.

[1117] **Mayr, G. L.**

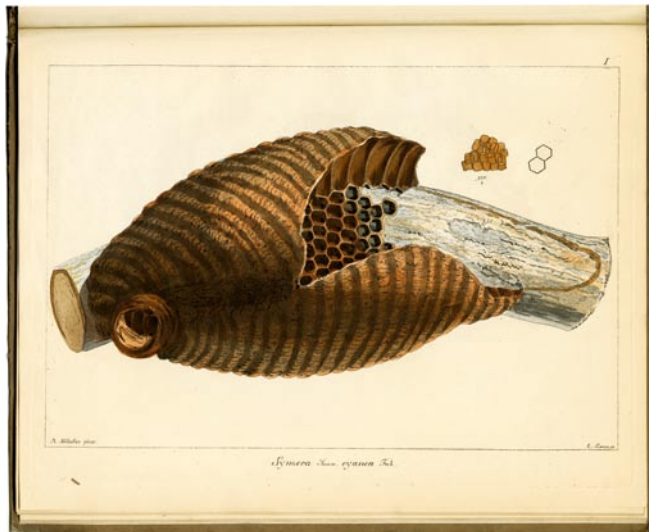
Die Europäischen Formiciden. Nach der analytischen Methode bearbeitet. Wien, C. Gerold's Sohn, 1861. 8vo. viii, 80 pp., one engraved plate. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards. Red morocco label with gilt title, and gilt ornaments on spine. € 80

= Rather rare monograph on ants by the Viennese entomologist Gustav Leopold Mayr (1830-1908). An interleaved copy. Front board detached. Some light water-staining on the top, stronger on the blanks. Some pencil notes. Signed by former owner.

[1118] **McCook, H. C.**

The honey ants of the garden of the Gods and the occident ants of the American plains. A monograph of the architecture and habits of the honey-bearing ant, *Myrmecocystus melliger*, with notes upon the anatomy and physiology of the alimentary canal; together with a natural history of the occident harvesting ants or stone-mound builders of the American plains. Philadelphia, PA, Lippincott, 1882. 8vo. 188 pp., 1 l. with 13 tinted lithographed plates. Original blindstamped brown cloth with gilt title and gilt ornaments on spine. € 150

= With a hand-written dedication by the author, dated "Sept. 24 AD 1902", on first blank, and a bookplate on the front pastedown. Library label on spine foot. We have a second copy, with a slightly more simple binding, although also brown with gilt title, an old bookplate on the front pastedown, a few leaves loose, and one text leaf repaired, for Euro 65. Rare. Horn-Schenkling, Index, vol. III, p. 5.



[1119] **Möbius, K.**

Die Nester der geselligen Wespen. Beschreibungen neuer Nester- und einiger neuen Wespen-Arten des naturhistorischen Museums zu Hamburg, nebst Betrachtungen über den Nesterbau im Allgemeinen. Hamburg, Naturwissenschaftlichen Verein Hamburg, 1856. 4to. 51 pp., 19 nicely hand-coloured engraved plates. Contemporary blind boards. € 650

= Rare, separately printed monograph from the Abhandlungen. Dedication by the author on the first blank. Library stamp on title. Horn-Schenkling, 15250; Nissen ZBI, 2849.

[1120] **Morley, C.**

A revision of the Ichneumonidae, based on the collection in the British Museum (Nat. Hist.). With descriptions of the new genera and species. Parts I-IV. London, The British Museum, 1912-1915. Four parts in four. 8vo. 575 pp., four coloured plates. Original uniform green embossed cloth with gilt titles on spines and gilt BM(NH) logo on front boards. Contained in cardboard box. € 75

= Important publication with a world-wide scope, on this large group of wasps. Part I deals with the tribes Ophionides and Metopiides; II contains the Rhyssides, Echthromorphides, Anomalides and Paniscides; III Pimplides and Bassides; and IV contains the Joppides, Banchides, and Alomyides. Single parts are common, but a complete uniform set like this one is more difficult to obtain. Former owner's inscription on front flyleaf, minor rubbing to boards, otherwise a fine set.

[1121] **Morley, C.**

Ichneumonologia Britannica, the ichneumons of Great Britain. A descriptive account of the families, genera and species indigenous to the British Islands. [Parts] I-V. Plymouth, J. Keys, and London, H. & W. Brown (for the author), 1903-1914. Five parts in five. 8vo. 1,856 pp. [I (1903) I, 315 pp.; II (1907) xvi, 351 pp.; III (1908) xvi, 328 pp.; IV (1911) xvi, 344 pp.; V (1914) x, 400 pp.]; nine plates, numerous text figures. Original near uniform green (embossed) cloth with gilt lines and title on spines. € 300

= Important catalogue of the British Ichneumonidae by the Suffolk entomologist Claude Morley (1874-1951) with extensive descriptions and fine illustrations. A fine set. Privately published over a long period, this work is rare in a complete state. A very good set. The BM(NH) only quotes three volumes.

[1122] **Morley, C.**

Ichneumonologia Britannica, the ichneumons of Great Britain. A descriptive account of the families, genera and species indigenous to the British Islands. [Parts] I-III. Plymouth, J. Keys, and London, H. & W. Brown (for the author), 1903-1908. Three parts (of five) in three. 8vo. Original near uniform green (embossed) cloth with gilt lines and title on spines and gilt vignettes on front boards. € 90

= Important catalogue of the British Ichneumonidae by the Suffolk entomologist Claude Morley (1874-1951) with extensive descriptions and fine illustrations. Privately published over a long period, this work is rare in a complete state. Library book plates on front paste-down, stamp on title page of volume I, boards rubbed with some damage to the hinges. A few pages a bit spotted, contents otherwise good. The BM(NH) only quotes three volumes, as in this set.

[1123] **Muesebeck, C. and K. Krombein (a.o.)**

Hymenoptera of America north of Mexico: Synoptic catalog prepared cooperatively by specialists on the various groups of Hymenoptera under the direction of C. F. W. Muesebeck and Karl V. Krombein, U. S. Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine Agricultural Research Administration, and Henry K. Townes, North Carolina State College. Washington, DC, United States Department of Agriculture, 1951. Thick 8vo. 1,420 pp., one folded map. Publisher's olive buckram. € 25

= A massive synoptical catalogue on Hymenoptera. The map shows the faunal zones of North America. Library stamp on front pastedown, otherwise good.

[1124] **Nelson, J.**

The embryology of the honey bee. Princeton, NJ, Princeton University Press, 1915. 8vo. [iv], 282 pp., 13 plates, 95 text figures. Green buckram with gilt title on spine. € 55
= Bookplate on front pastedown, otherwise a good, clean copy.

[1125] **Nielsen, E. T.**

Moeurs des Bembex. Monographie biologique avec quelques considérations sur la variabilité des habitudes. Kopenhagen, Universitetes Zoologiske Museum, 1945. 8vo. 174 pp., three coloured plates. Original printed wrappers. € 35
= Published in Spiola Zoologica. Uncut. With a library stamp on the front wrapper, otherwise a good, clean copy.

[1126] **Noldus, L. P. J. J.**

Chemical espionage by parasitic wasps. How Trichogramma species exploit moth sex pheromone systems. Wageningen, privately published, 1989. 8vo. 252 pp. nine groups of figures. Original pictorial soft cover. € 40
= Thesis on a peculiar if not spectacular element of natural selection in wasps. The work includes a large bibliography. A very good, clean copy.

[1127] **Noyes, J. S. and M. Hayat**

A review of the genera of Indo-Pacific Encyrtidae (Hymenoptera: Chalcidoidea). London, The British Museum (Natural History), 1984. Large 8vo. 265 pp., 450 figures. Original printed wrappers. € 35
= A good, "as new" copy.

[1128] **Parker, J.**

A revision of the bembicine wasps of America north of Mexico. Columbus, OH, and Washington, DC, United States National Museum, 1915 [1917]. 8vo. 155 pp., 230 text figures. Red cloth with gilt titles and original wrappers bound in. € 25
= All original wrappers preserved, both of the Contributions from the Department of Zoology and Entomology of the Ohio State University, no. 47, and of the Proceedings of the United States National Museum, 2173 (= vol. 52, pp. 1-155). Apparently first published as a thesis and two years later republished by the Smithsonian Institute. The text headers show that this copy is actually from the latter printing). Rare to find both wrappers. Library stamps on front pastedown and "Ohio" front wrapper, contents clean.

[1129] **Pate, V.**

The generic names of the sphecoid wasps and their type species (Hymenoptera: Aculeata). Philadelphia, PA, American Entomological Society, 1937. Large 8vo. 103 pp. Original printed wrappers. € 40
= With many detailed notes dealing with taxonomic decisions and revisions. Special attention is given to the wasp genera in the "Erlangen list" and their subsequent treatment by Panzer. Library stamp inside the front wrapper, wrappers a bit chipped, small blindstamp in margin of the first page, contents otherwise good.

[1130] **Peck, O.**

A catalogue of the Nearctic Chalcidoidea (Insecta: Hymenoptera). Ottawa, Canadian Entomologist, 1963. Large 8vo. 1,092 pp. Original gilt-lettered cloth. € 60
= One of the major contributions to the Hymenoptera of the Nearctic region, published as a supplement to the Canadian Entomologist. Inscribed by the author on the front flyleaf. Otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[1131] **Peck, O.**

A catalogue of the Nearctic Chalcidoidea (Insecta: Hymenoptera). Ottawa, Canadian Entomologist, 1963. Large 8vo. 1,092 pp. Original printed wrappers. € 45
= One of the major contributions to the Hymenoptera of the Nearctic region, published as a supplement to the Canadian Entomologist. Inscribed by former owner on the front wrapper, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[1132] **Peckham, G. W. and E. G. Peckham**

On the instincts and habits of the solitary wasps. Madison, WI, Wisconsin Geology and Natural History Survey, 1898. 8vo. iv, 245 pp., 20 plates, of which the first two are chromolithographs. Contemporary blind-tooled cloth. € 50

= This is the rare original edition, which was translated into German in 1904. Pictorial bookplate of Samuel Christian Schmucker "Truth is one" on front paste-down. Schmucker wrote "The Meaning of Evolution" (1913). Spine a bit scuffed, plates lightly spotted, otherwise a very good copy.

[1133] **Peckham, G. W. and E. G. Peckham**

On the instincts and habits of the solitary wasps. Madison, WI, Wisconsin Geology and Natural History Survey, 1898. 8vo. iv, 245 pp., 20 plates, of which the first two are chromolithographs. Later green buckram with gilt title on spine. Original printed wrappers bound in. € 45

= This is the rare original edition, which was translated into German in 1904. Library stamp on front paste-down, otherwise good.

[1134] **Plath, O. E.**

Bumblebees and their ways. New York, NY, MacMillan, 1934. 8vo. xvi, 201 pp., one coloured frontispiece, ten full colour plates, numerous distribution maps. Original blue cloth with gilt title on spine and front board. € 150

= A rather rare work by the father of the poet Sylvia Plath. Her father's occupation with bumblebees seems to have had some bearing on her poems, and in this work it is clear that he had a gift for writing too. The beautiful, coloured frontispiece is by Clyde E. Keeler. Stamp on front paste-down erased. A few spots, otherwise a good, clean copy.

[1135] **Porter, C. C.**

A revision of the South American species of Trachysphyrus. Ann Arbor, MI, The American Entomological Institute, 1967. 8vo. 370 pp., 146 figures. Cloth with gilt title on spine. € 30

= Detailed review with new taxa and distribution maps. With library stamp. otherwise a good copy.

[1136] **Pulawski, W.**

Les Tachysphex Kohl (Hym., Sphecidae) de la région paléarctique occidentale et centrale. Wrocław, Państwowe Wydawnictwo Naukowe, 1971. 8vo. 464 pp., 410 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 35

= Contains quite a number of new species. With library stamp and small blindstamp on title page, otherwise a good clean copy.

[1137] **Pérez, J.**

Contribution à l'étude des xylocopes. Bordeaux, Société Linnéenne de Bordeaux, 1901. Two parts in two. 8vo. 128 pp., printed wrappers. € 45

= A world-wide revision of the carpenter bees with many new taxa included. Published in the Actes, vol. 56(1, 2). Clean copy, uncut, unopened. Scarce.

[1138] **Ratzeburg, J. T. C.**

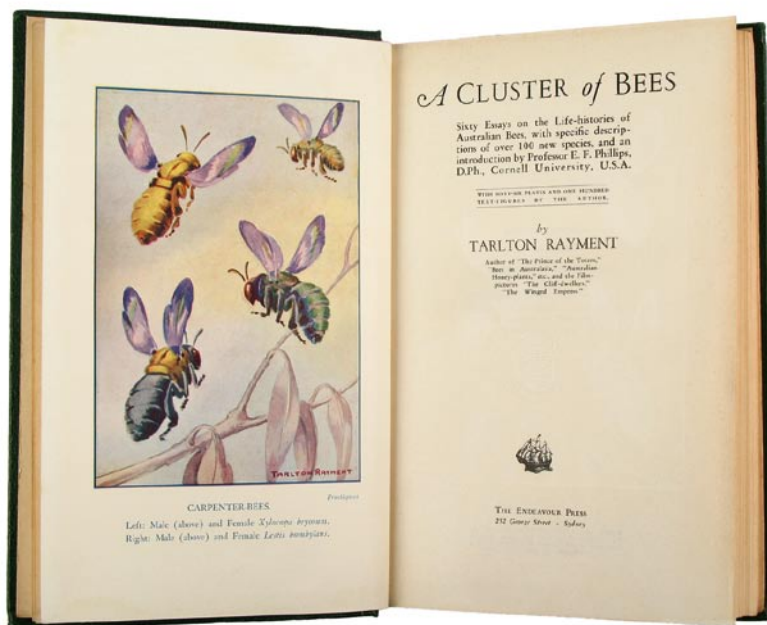
Die Ichneumoniden der Forstinsekten in forstlicher und entomologischer Beziehung, ein Anhang zu und Abbildung und Beschreibung der Forstinsekten. Berlin, Nicolai, 1844-1848. Two parts (of three) in two. 4to. 477 pp., four folding tables, seven folding engraved plates. Contemporary boards. € 450

= The first two parts - a third part was published later but is not included. This publication was intended as a supplement to the series on Forst-Insekten by the same author and it is rare in any state. In it, we find extensive descriptions of new genera and species, and tables of which wasp genus preys on which type of harmful insect. Some marginal foxing in the text, some plates foxed too. Horn-Schenkling 17693; Nissen ZBI, 3308

[1139] **Rayment, [P.] T.**

A cluster of bees. Sixty essays on the life-histories of Australian bees, with specific descriptions of over 100 new species, and an introduction by professor E. F. Phillips, D. Ph. Cornell University, U.S.A. Parts I, II (complete). Sydney, The Endeavour Press, 1935. 8vo. 752 pp., one coloured frontispiece (by the author), 66 plates (two in full colour), 100 text figures. Original pictorial gilt cloth. € 450

= A singular, very important edition describing over one hundred new species of bees, and with two replacement names. Also with notes on collecting, exotic bees, etc. Part II describes the new species in 110 pp. According to the author, "Many authors preface their work with an apology for writing yet another book ... I have no apology to offer. We have occupied Australia for over 100 years, and no one thought it worthwhile to write an account of the the life histories of our horde of native-bees..." Wikipedia lists Percy Tarlton Rayment (1882-1964) as an Australian artist, author, broadcaster, poet, naturalist, entomologist and beekeeper. Stamp on front paste-down, otherwise a near mint copy. Very rare.



1139. Rayment

[1140] **Rennie, J.**

Die Baukunst der Insekten, ihre Verheerungen, ihre Aufbewahrung zu wissenschaftlichen Zwecken und ihre Eintheilung. Von James Rennie. Stuttgart, Die Expedition der Wochenbände, 1847. Small 8vo. 414 pp., 199 woodcuts. Later blind marbled boards. € 50

= With much information on bees and other Hymenoptera, but also on grasshoppers (Orthoptera), etc. Translated from the English by Franz Rottenkamp. Horn-Schenkling quotes the English editions of 1830 and 1840. This edition was based on the latter. A very nice, clean copy. Horn-Schenkling, 17978

[1141] **Schäffer, J. C.**

Die Maurer-biene in einer Rede. Regensburg, E. A. Weiss, 1764. 4to. 38 pp., five hand-coloured engraved plates. Marbled wrappers. € 350

= A smaller and very rare work by Jacob Christian Schäffer (1718-1790), prolific entomologist from Regensburg. This hymenopterological work contains detailed observations of the anatomy, ontogeny and behaviour of these insects. The microscopic views of bee's heads are of great quality. A very good copy. Horn-Schenkling, 19045; Nissen ZBI, 3632.



1141. Schäffer

[1142] **Schenck, A.**

Die Grabwespen des Herzogthums Nassau (AND) Die Bienen des Herzogthums Nassau. Wiesbaden, Verein für Naturkunde, 1857, 1861. Two volumes in two. 8vo. 419, 343 pp., two lithographed plates. Uniform contemporary half calf over marbled boards. Spines with gilt title and ornaments. € 270

= Adolph Schenck wrote many different monographs on the insects of Nassau, in western Germany. These two hymenopterological monographs are offprints from the society's Jahrbücher 12 and 14, with separate pagination. In the rear of the bee-paper is a smaller one, by the same author, titled "Die Honingbiene vom Hymettus" (three pp.). The first volume with some scattered foxing, the second with the front hinge much rubbed, both volumes somewhat browned due to the quality of the paper. In all a very good set. Horn-Schenkling, 19229, 19239.

[1143] **Schmiedeknecht, O.**

Die Hymenopteren Mitteleuropas, nach ihrer Gattungen und zum grossen Teil auch nach ihrer Arten analytisch bearbeitet. Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1907. Thick 8vo. vii, 804 pp., 120 text figures. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards. Spine with ornamental gilt lines and gilt title. € 125

= The first edition of an important study on the wasps and bees of Central Europe by the German hymenopterologist Otto Schmiedeknecht (1847-1936). Name of former owner Prof. Dr. Oels on title page. A good clean copy.

[1144] **Schmiedeknecht, O.**

Die Hymenopteren Nord- und Mitteleuropas mit einschluss von England, Südschweiz, Südtirol und Ungarn. Nach ihre Gattungen und zum grossen Teil auch nach ihren Arten analytisch bearbeitet. Zweite, gänzlich umgearbeitete Auflage. Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1930. Thick 8vo. vi, 1,062 pp., one portrait (of the author), 127 text figures. Original printed cloth. € 165

= The last and much expanded edition of this great standard work on Hymenoptera, with several new species. A very good clean copy.

[1145] **Schröder, C. (ed.)**

Die Insekten Mitteleuropas insbesondere Deutschlands. Hymenopteren I, II (zweiter Teil), III (3. Teil). (all published). Stuttgart, Frankh'schen Verlagshandlung, 1914-1926. Five parts in three volumes, bound in three. Large 8vo. 264 pp., five coloured plates, 198 pp., eight coloured plates, 213 pp., eight coloured plates. 192 pp., many text figures. Contemporary (publisher's ?) uniform greyish green cloth with black printed letters. € 375

= Rare in a complete state, in a uniform binding. The works deal with the Hymenoptera of Germany, as follows: I (1926). Die Bienen, Wespen, Grab- und Goldwespen, by H. Friese. II. Die Ameisen (Formicidae) by H. Stilz (AND) Die Schlupf- und Brackwespen, by O. Schmiedeknecht. III. Die Gallwespen (Cynipidae) by J. J. Kieffer (AND) Die Blatt- und Holzwespen (Tenthredinoidea) by E. Enslin. As far as we can tell, this is all that has been published. A few small smudges on two boards, internally clean. In all, a very nice looking set.

[1146] **Seyrig, A.**

Les ichneumonides de Madagascar. [Parts] I-II, IV. Tananarive, IRSM, 1932-1952. Three parts (of four) in three. 4to. 507 pp., 25 plates. Numerous text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 100

= Deals with Pimplinae (part I, 1932), Tryphoninae and supplement to Pimplinae (II, 1934), and Cryptinae (IV, 1952). Published as Mémoires de l'Académie Malgache, 11, and 19 (twice). The fourth part was much delayed. Partly uncut, unopened.

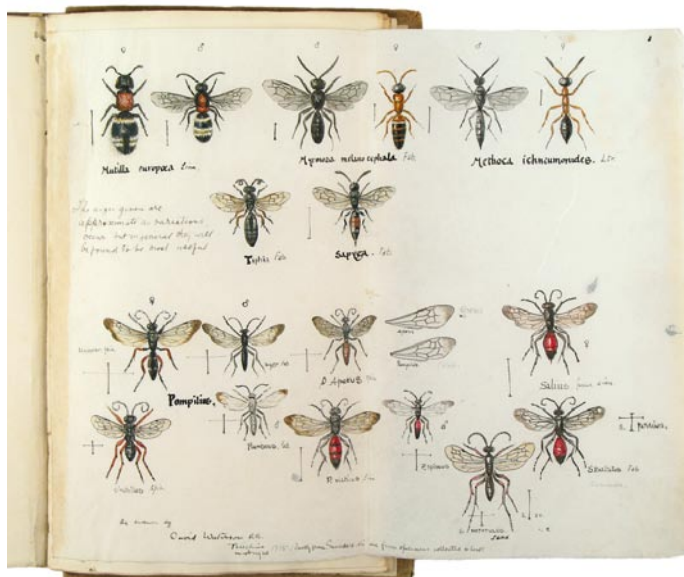
[1147] **Seyrig, A.**

Les ichneumonides de Madagascar. [Part] IV. Cryptinae. Tananarive, IRSM, 1952. 4to. 213 pp., 61 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 25

= Deals with the Cryptinae. Published as Mémoires de l'Académie Malgache, 19 after a long delay (the author died in 1945). Partly uncut, unopened.

[1148] **Shuckard, W.**

Essay on the indigenous fossorial Hymenoptera; comprising a description of all the British species of burrowing sand wasps contained in the Metropolitan collections, with their habits as far as they have been observed. London, published by the author, [1835]-1837. 8vo. xii, 259 pp., 4 ll. of conspectus of the genera and orders, four engraved plates (of wing neurations), and six folded original watercolours including 85 wasps, with notes, all by David Waterson. Later cloth with paper label on spine. € 1000



= Important contribution to this group of solitary wasps with the descriptions of new species. Six folded leaves were added, dated 1913, including 85 fine small watercolours by David Waterson, well known etcher and watercolourist (1870-1954). With his hand-written notes and the Latin name of each wasp. Three additional leaves in ink and pencil of his notes. On the title page he has added: "with the addition of 100 drawings of all the species found in Britain so far", as well as his name. A most curious and special copy, including the very fine extra watercolours of British wasps. The first plate is missing (as often), but was replaced by David Waterson, finished in colour with his notes "redrawn and corrected", more complete as we have added a photocopy of the original plate too. Some marginal annotations to the text (by Waterson). Ex libris of Charles Mackechnie-Jarvis pasted in on front. Hagen II, p. 158; Horn-Schenkling, 20245.

[1149] **Sichel, J.**

Études hyménoptérologiques. [Parts] I-V. (complete). Paris, Société Entomologique de France, 1865. 8vo. 162 pp., two hand-coloured engraved plates. Contemporary half cloth over marbled boards. Gilt title on spine. € 60

= The work consists of the following parts: I. Essai d'une monographie du genre *Oxaea* Klug; II. Genres *Phasganophora* Westwood, et *Conura* Spinola; III. Révision monographique, critique et synonymique du genre mellifère *Sphecodes* Latr., basée sur la méthode numérique, avec des remarques sur les moeurs des sphécodes comme insectes nidifiants et non parasites; IV. Révision des genres *Stephanus* Jurine et *Megischus* Brullé (famille des évanides); V. *Abia aurulenta* Sichel. Fragment d'une révision monographique des cimbi-cides de France et d'Europe. The third monograph has a one page "Additions et rectifications". Published in the *Annales*. The pages are numbered [331]-492. Spine chipped. Library stamps on front paste-down and first text page. Slight worming to the outer corners of the first few pages. Rare. Horn-Schenkling II, vol. 4, p. 126.

[1150] **Smith, F.**

Catalogue of hymenopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum. Parts I-VII. (complete). London, The Trustees of the British Museum, 1853-1859. Seven parts in three. Small 8vo. 1,254 pp., 41 engraved plates. Contemporary uniform grained half calf. Gilt title on spines. € 290

= With descriptions of new species. It is from the series edited by John Edward Gray and aimed at providing a complete catalogue of the Museum's holdings. The set is as follows: I. *Andrenidae* and *Apidae* (1853) 197 pp., 6 plates; II *Apidae* [continued] (1854) pp. [198]-465, plates VII-XII; III *Mutillidae* and *Pompilidae* (1855) 206 pp., 5 plates; IV. *Sphegidae*, *Larridae*, and *Crabronidae* (1856) pp. [207]-497, plates VI-XI; V. *Vespidae* (1857) 147 pp., six plates; VI. *Formicidae* (1858) 216 pp., 14 plates; VII. *Dorylidae* and *Thynnidae* (1859) 76 pp., 3 plates. The present set should not be confused with F. Walker's list of hymenopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum, which preceded this work. An average (working) copy at best, as the bindings are crudely taped, some boards detached and show signs of worming (in need of rebinding) and most plates are foxed, paper generally a bit age-toned. Rare.

[1151] **Smits van Burgst, C. A. L.**

Tunisian Hymenoptera. The Hague, privately published, 1913. 8vo. 37 pp. Original printed wrappers. € 65

= The author, a Dutch agricultural and forestry expert, was commissioned by the Dutch government to investigate the injurious *Ichneumonidae* in Holland. The present work, however, deals with species collected during a journey through Tunisia in 1911. It contains the descriptions of many new species. Old stamp on front wrapper and title page, otherwise clean. Rare.

[1152] **Snodgrass, R. E.**

Anatomy of the honey bee. Ithaca, NY, Comstock, 1956. 8vo. xiv, 334 pp., numerous text figures. Green cloth with gilt title on spine and front board. € 35

= A fine copy of the first edition. The only signs of previous ownership are an entomological bookplate on the front paste-down and a miniscule stamp (of the same entomologist) on the title page.

[1153] **Stará, P. and E. I. Schlinger**

A revision of the Far East Asian Aphidiidae (Hymenoptera). The Hague, W. Junk, 1967. 8vo. 212 pp., 25 plates. Original publisher's cloth with gilt title on front board and spine, gilt vignette on front board. Original full colour pictorial dust jacket. € 40

= With a new genus and several new species. A publisher's card, asking for a review, is tipped in. Stamped "review copy, not for sale" and another on title page, cancelled stamp on front flyleaf. Front of dust jacket with spots, otherwise a very good copy.

[1154] **Stephen, W. and G. Bohart (a.o.)**

The biology and external morphology of bees. With a synopsis of the genera of north-western America. Corvallis, OR, Oregon State University, 1969. 4to. 140 pp., 320 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 45

= The area covered includes Alaska, the Yukon Territory, British Columbia, Oregon, Washington, Idaho and parts of adjacent states. Very well illustrated and rich in ideas on evolution, adaptation, phylogeny, etc. Stamp on front wrapper verso, otherwise a very good copy.

[1155] **Stütz, H. and O. Schmiedeknecht**

Die Insekten Mitteleuropas insbesondere Deutschlands. Hymenopteren. Band II. Die Ameisen. Die Schlupf- und Brackwespen. Stuttgart, Franckh'sche Verlagshandlung, 1914. 4to. 264 pp., five full colour plates, numerous text figures. Original printed cloth. € 40

= This is the second (but first published) volume of the *Insekten Mittel-Europas insbesondere Deutschlands* (Hymenopteren) edited by C. Schröder. Volume I appeared 14 years later. A third volume was added but the series was never completed. For the groups covered, however, this volume is complete. Stütz wrote the part on ants and Schmiedeknecht dealt with the wasps. Both contain fine text engravings of taxonomically important parts and nice full colour illustrations of adult specimens. Light spotting to the board margins, otherwise a near mint copy.

[1156] **Tang, Y.**

A monograph of Chinese Enicospilus Stephens (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae: Ophioninae). Chongqing, Chongqing Publishing House, 1990. Large 8vo. 208 pp., 53 plates (several in full-colour). Grey rexine with gilt title on spine, original pictorial dust-jacket. € 125

= With much emphasis on taxonomically important characteristics such as the wing veins. In Chinese with Latin nomenclature, including a Latin name-index. This is "Contributions of the Biological control research Institute Fujian Agricultural College 2". A very good clean copy.

[1157] **Taschenberg, E. L.**

Die Hymenoptera Deutschlands nach ihrer Gattungen und teilweise nach ihrer Arten als Wegweiser für angehende Hymenopterologen und gleichzeitig als Verzeichniss der Halle'schen Hymenopterenfauna. Bremen, Heinsius, 1866. 8vo. vi, 277 pp., 21 text figures. Contemporary half calf with gilt title on spine. € 35

= With detailed descriptions and keys. Boards a bit rubbed, otherwise good.

[1158] **Thomson, C. G.**

Skandnaviens proctotruper beskription. Stockholm, Kungliga Vetenskapsakademien, 1857-1861. Eight parts in one. 8vo. About 250 pp. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards. € 175

= This collection, taken from several issues of the academy's *Förhandlingar* contains eight parts, dealing with 11 tribes, as follows: I. Proctotrupini; II. Belytini (one plate); III. Ceraphronini; IV. Diapriini, (and) V. Ismarini, (and) VI. Helorini; VII. Scelionini; VII (error for VIII) Platygastriini; IX. Telenomini, (and) X. Dryinini; XI. Epyrini. Horn-Schenkling quotes the same amount. Bookplate on front paste-down. Spine rubbed. Most probably complete. Horn-Schenkling, 22001.

[1159] **Townes, H.**

A catalogue and reclassification of the Nearctic Ichneumonidae (Hymenoptera): sub-families Ichneumoninae, Tryphoninae, Cryptinae, Phaeogeninae and Lissonotinae up to Araneae. Philadelphia, PA, American Entomological Society, 1944. Two parts in one. 4to. 925 pp. New cloth with gilt title on spine. € 80

= Complete, including a lengthy index of 115 pp. Scarce, especially when bound.

[1160] **Townes, H.**

The genera of Ichneumonidae. Parts I-IV. (complete). Ann Arbor, MI, American Entomological Institute, 1969-1971. Four parts in four. 8vo. 1,527 [ii, 300; iv, 537; ii, 307; iii, 372] pp.; 847 [134, 311, 185, 217] figures on unnumbered plates. Uniform black buckram with gilt titles on spines. € 250

= These four volumes form a huge monograph on this insect group, dealing with: I. Ephialtinae to Agriotypinae, II. Gelinae, III. Banchinae, Scolobatinae, Porizontinae, IV. Cremastinae to Diplazontinae. Many new taxa are included. With fine illustrations. All are Memoirs of the American Entomological Institute, viz. Numbers 11-13, 17. Library stamp on front pastedown or front flyleaf, otherwise a good set. Surprisingly rare.

[1161] **Townes, H. and S. C. Chiu**

The Indo-Australian species of Xanthopimpla (Ichneumonidae). Ann Arbor, MI, American Entomological Institute, 1970. 8vo. iii, 372 pp., 465 text figures. Contemporary black buckram with gilt title on spine. € 75

= This is the Institute's Memoir no. 14. The other Ichneumonidae catalogues by Townes et al. that we offer have matching bindings. Library stamp on the front pastedown, small, weak blindstamp on the title page.

[1162] **Townes, H. and M. Townes**

A catalogue and reclassification of the Ethiopian Ichneumonidae. Ann Arbor, MI, American Entomological Institute, 1973. 8vo. iv, 416 pp. Black buckram with gilt title on spine. € 45

= This is the Institute's Memoir no. 19. Stamp on front paste-down, small, shallow blindstamp on title page, otherwise clean. The other Ichneumonidae catalogues by Townes et al. that we offer have matching bindings.

[1163] **Townes, H. and M. Townes**

Ichneumon-flies of America North of Mexico. [Parts] 1-3. Washington, DC, United States National Museum, 1959-1962. Three parts in three. 8vo. 1,619 pp., 378 figures on unnumbered plates, numerous maps. Original printed wrappers. € 25

= The start of a series that now is into its 12th volume. The first three volumes are the most common. Good clean copies. Uncut.

[1164] **Townes, H. and M. Townes and V. K. Gupta**

A catalogue and reclassification of the Indo-Australian Ichneumonidae. With collaboration on the subfamily Ichneumoninae by Gerd Heinrich and a key to the genera by Henry Townes. Ann Arbor, MI, The American Entomological Institute, 1961. 8vo. iv, 522 pp. Black buckram with gilt title on spine. € 45

= Library stamp on front paste-down, small, shallow blindstamp on title page, otherwise clean. The other Ichneumonidae catalogues by Townes et al. that we offer have matching bindings.

[1165] **Townes, H. and M. Townes and V. K. Gupta and C. E. Dasch**

Ichneumon-flies of America North of Mexico. [Volumes] 1-6. Ann Arbor, MI, American Entomological Institute, 1962-1971. Six parts in six. 8vo. numerous pp. and text figures. Near uniform later black cloth with gilt title on spine. € 150

= A complete serie should have 12 volumes (so far), and our uninterrupted run forms the first half. Volumes I-III are by Henry (d. 1990) and Marjorie Townes (1909-2006) and published by the Smithsonian Institution. Ms. Townes was replaced by Virendra K. Gupta in volume IV, and Clement E. Dasch wrote parts V-VI. These last three volumes, which are much rarer, were published by the American Entomological Institute founded by the Townes, in a slightly smaller format. The Townes and Gupka co-authored more papers on parasitic wasps. Library stamp on front pastedowns, otherwise a good set.

[1166] **Viereck, H. L. (ed.)**

Guide to the insects of Connecticut. Hartford, CT, State Geological and Natural History Survey, 1916. Thick 8vo. 824 pp., 10 plates. Publisher's embossed cloth with gilt title on spine. € 40

= One of the largest catalogues on Hymenoptera ever published. With keys and detailed descriptions. Library stamps on front and rear pastedown and flyleaves, boards a bit soiled. Otherwise a good, clean, bound copy.

[1167] **Von Dalla Torre, K. W. and J. J. Kieffer**

Genera insectorum dirigés par P. Wytzman. Hymenoptera. Fam. Cynipidae (AND) Vespidae (AND) Dryinidae. Bruxelles, P. Wytzman, 1902-1907. Large 4to. 225 pp., 11 lithographs of which seven are partly coloured. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards, gilt title on spine. Original printed wrappers preserved. € 400

= These are parts 10 (Cynipidae, by von Dalla Torre, 1902), 19 (Vespidae, by the same author, 1904), and 54 (Dryinidae, by Kieffer, 1907). Bookplate on front paste-down. Inner margins a bit waterstained, a few worm holes in spine, not reaching the text block, joints taped, some tissue-guards spotted, otherwise good. Scarce.

[1168] **Von Frisch, K.**

Ueber den Geschmacksinn der Biene. Berlin, Julius Springer, 1934. 8vo. 156 pp., numerous tables. Later brown buckram with gilt title on spine. The original printed wrappers are included. € 35

= Published in the Zeitschrift für Vergleichende Physiologie. Book plate on front pastedown. A few pencil marks, front wrapper with perforated stamp, loose. Otherwise a good, bound copy.

[1169] **Von Schulthess Rechberg, A.**

Fauna insectorum helvetiae. Hymenoptera. Fam. Diploptera Latr. (Vespida aut.). Bern, H. Körber, 1897. Two parts in one. 8vo. 126, vi pp., two engraved plates. Later blind quarter cloth over boards, hand-written paper label on front board, original printed wrappers (to part II) bound in rear. € 50

= Rare publication on Swiss wasps, originally published in two parts. Small repair to one plate margin, otherwise a very good copy. Rare.

[1170] **Walker, F.**

List of the specimens of hymenopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum in two parts (AND) F. Smith, Catalogue of British Hymenoptera in the collection of the British Museum (AND) Catalogue of British fossorial Hymenoptera, Formicidae and Vespidae. London, The Trustees of the British Museum, 1848-1858. Small 8vo. Text and 17 engraved plates. Later blue cloth with gilt title on spine. € 150

= Three papers on hymenopterous insects in the British Museum combined. Library stamp on the front pastedown, two leaves with tears, otherwise good.

[1171] **Wasmann, E.**

Die Gastpflege der Ameisen, ihre biologischen und philosophischen Probleme (AND) Die Ameisenmimikry. Berlin, Gebrüder Borntraeger, 1920, 1925. Two papers in two. 8vo. 176; xii, 160 pp., 5 (3 folding) plates. Later blind cloth and wrappers. € 80

= Both studies appeared in Julius Schaxel's Abhandlungen zur theoretischen Biologie. The plate-section of the 1925 paper near detached. A few stamps on front wrapper, otherwise good. The 1920 paper in later red cloth, small owner's stamp on title page, otherwise fine. Rare.

[1172] **Wasmann, E.**

Die psychischen Fähigkeiten der Ameisen. Mit einem Ausblick auf die vergleichende Tierpsychologie. (Zugleich 164. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Myrmekophilen und Termitophilen). Stuttgart, E. Schweizerbart (E. Nägele), 1909. 4to. 200 pp., five lithographed plates. Contemporary blind half cloth over marbled boards. € 40

= This is the second, expanded edition, to which is added: Anhang I (1899) Diagnosen neuer myrmekophiler Proctotrypiden, and II (1908) Beschreibung neuer myrmekophiler Staphyliniden. A few small spots to some plates, otherwise a good, clean copy.

[1173] **Weber, N.**

Gardening ants: the attines. Philadelphia, PA, American Philosophical Society, 1972. 4to. xvii, 146 pp., 1,892 text figures. (drawings, photos, etc). Publisher's cloth with gilt titles on spine and front board. € 45

= From the Society's Memoirs, vol. 92. With library stamp in front, otherwise good.

[1174] **Wesmael, M.**

Revue critique des hyménoptères fouisseurs de Belgique. Bruxelles, Académie Royale de Belgique, 1852. 8vo. 169 pp., a few text figures. In a “modern” binder with stiff boards. € 100

= All published, only a “tableau” was published in 1852, consisting of one page. Inscribed on title page: “Francis X, Williams/Jan. 1916”. Rare. Horn-Schenkling, 23585.

[1175] **Wheeler, W. M.**

American Museum of Natural History ant papers (20 offprints and articles on ants mostly from the Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History). New York, NY, The American Museum of Natural History, 1903-1921. 8vo. About 750 pp., 15 plates, numerous figures. Half calf over marbled boards, gilt title on spine. € 150

= The title is not entirely correct as two papers (one co-authored by Mann) were from the Bulletin MCZ. Containing such articles as: Ants from British Guyana, Chinese Ants, Ants of Palestine, Formosa, Philippines, Jamaica, West Indies, British Honduras, Virgin Islands etc. A huge compilation, unlikely to be found together again. Stamp on front pastedown, binding crudely repaired with red tape. All original wrappers preserved, a few with a stamp, otherwise good.

[1176] **Wheeler, W. M.**

Ants of the American Museum Congo Expedition. A contribution to the myrmecology of Africa. New York, NY, American Museum of Natural History, 1921-1922. 8vo. ix, 1,139 pp., numerous figures. Contemporary half calf with original printed wrappers bound in. € 40

= A huge volume, containing: I. On the distribution of the ants of the Ethiopian and Malagasy regions, II. the ants collected by the American Museum Congo Expedition, III. The predaceous enemies of ants (by J. Bequaert), IV. Ants and their diverse relations to the plant world (do.), V. The anatomy of certain plants from the Belgian Congo, with special reference to myrmecophytism (by I. W. Bailey), VI. Notes on a collection of West African myrmecophiles (by W. M. Mann), VII, VIII, IX, keys, synonymies, index. Published in the Museum Bulletin series. Erased library stamp, front board detached, otherwise good.

[1177] **Wildman, T.**

A treatise on the management of bees, wherein is contained the natural history of those insects, with the various methods of cultivating them, both ancient and modern and the improved treatment of them, to which is added the natural history of wasps and hornets and the means of destroying them. London, privately published, 1768. 4to. xx, 169 pp., three folded engraved plates, Later (19th century) half calf with gilt title on spine. € 400

= Rare first edition with broad margins. The work was printed for the author and sold by T. Cadell in London. The list of subscribers included the king of England, numerous earls, counts and ladies, and, for instance, Benjamin Franklin, and Thomas Pen(n)ant. Spine rebacked, some light offsetting, otherwise a very good copy. British Bee Books, 119; Horn-Schenkling, 24185.

[1178] **Willink, A.**

Revisión de los generos Montezumia Saussure y Monobia Saussure (Hymenoptera: Eumenidae). Cordoba, Academia Nacional de Ciencias, 1982. 8vo. 321 pp., 22 maps, 13 plates. Original printed wrappers. € 25

= Contains the descriptions and illustrations of new species.

[1179] **Willis, H.**

Laboratory selection for insecticide resistance in the leafminer natural enemy, Ganaspidium utilis Beardsley (Hymenoptera: Eucoilidae). [place, publisher unknown], 1997. 4to. xiv, 185 pp., several tables. Ring binder. € 75

= A thesis and therefore rare. No place or publisher are indicated, but it must be from the Hawaii Agriculture Research Center, as Willis worked there (see Resistant Pest Management. A Biannual Newsletter of the Pesticide Research Center, vol. 9, Summer 1997).

[1180] **Yasumatsu, K.**

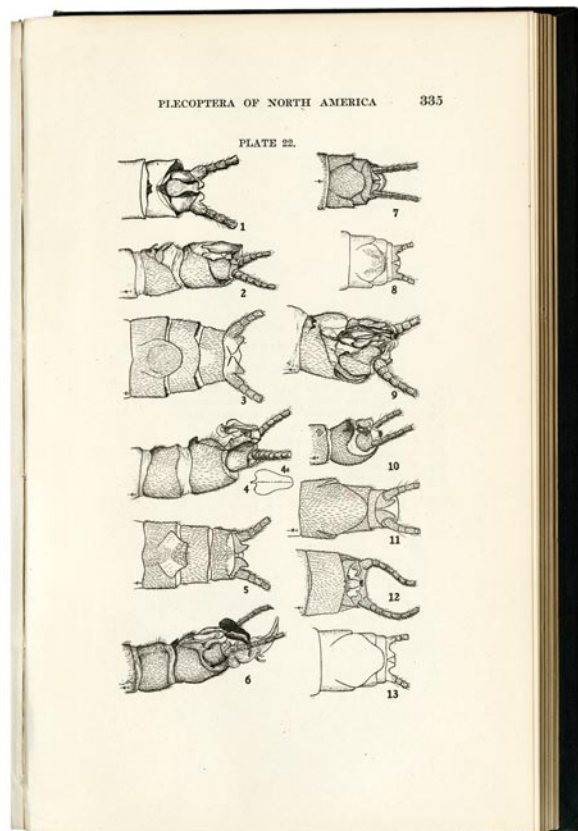
Insects of Jehol (VIII). Order Hymenoptera (II). Tokyo, [publisher?], 1935. 8vo. 27, 47 pp.; four (one coloured), seven plates. Original printed stiff wrappers. € 75

= Contains descriptions and fine illustrations of new wasps and bees. This is a report of the first scientific expedition to Manchoukou lead by Shigeyasu Tokunaga, in June-October of 1933. Section V, Division I, Part XII, Article 66, 67 (Superfamily Sphecoidea & Apoidea). Text in English and Japanese. Ex-library copy with a mark on the back and a stamp on the title page. Otherwise a very nice and clean copy.

[1181] **Zerova, M.**

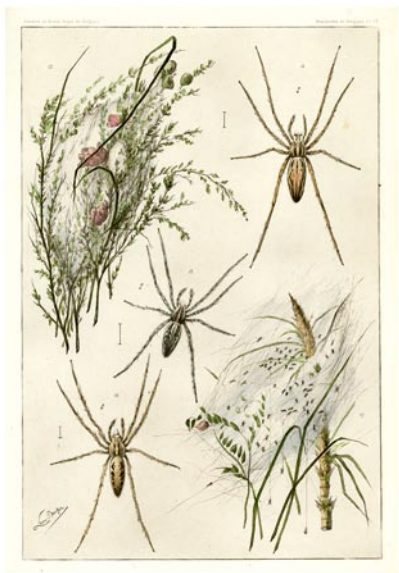
Fauna Ukraini: Eurytomidae. Kiev, Naukova Dumka, 1978. Large 8vo. 465 pp., 200 text figures. Blind-tooled and gilt lettered cloth. € 75

= A detailed, well-illustrated study. Includes the descriptions of new species. In Russian with Latin nomenclature. Front joint a bit weak, otherwise a very good copy.



Arachnida (spiders, harvestmen, etc.)

All the “eight-legged” creatures are grouped here. The image is from the work by Hahn, no. 1201. There are a few arachnology journals in our Periodicals section, including *Acta Arachnologica*, *Advances in Acarology*, and *Journal Arachnology*.



1182. Becker

[1182] **Becker, L.**

Les arachnides de Belgique. [Volumes] I-III. (complete). Bruxelles, l'Académie royale de Belgique, 1882-1896. Three volumes in four. Folio (40.0 x 28.0 cm). 246, 378 pp., 70 [27, 43] hand-coloured lithographed plates. Some text figures. Original uniform printed boards. € 850

= An important monograph on the Arachnidae of Belgium, containing two text volumes and two atlases with very fine hand-coloured plates by Becker himself. The plates show habitats and webs too. Vague library stamps on front boards, titles and half-titles. Spine ends of the combined text volumes II-III rubbed, boards and last gathering detached. Otherwise a good complete set with unfoxed plates. Rare. Nissen ZBI, 277.

[1183] **Berland, L.**

Les arachnides (scorpions, araignées, etc.). Paris, Paul Lechevalier, 1932. Large 8vo. 485 pp. 636 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 45

= This is *Encyclopédie entomologique*, part XVI, but a separate work in itself, the other parts dealing with other groups. Uncut. Author's stamp on title page. Wrappers loose and paper cover of spine partly missing, otherwise a good copy.

[1184] **Berlese, A.**

Complete acarological works. Acari, Myriopoda and Scorpiones (1882-1903) in 12 volumes (AND) Collected acarological papers from "Redia" (1903-1923) in five volumes (AND) Complete acarological works. Varia (1881-1923) in two volumes. (complete). Firenze [REPRINT, The Hague, 1977-1982]. In 19 volumes. 8vo (18 volumes), 4to (one volume). Numerous pages and plates (some folded). Uniform brown cloth with gilt titles on front boards and spines. € 800

= A complete set of major contributions to the field of acarology. Edited and introduced by L. van den Hammen in collaboration with the Istituto Sperimentale per la Zoologia Agricola, Firenze. The "Acari Myriopoda et Scorpiones" was privately published in low numbers over a period of more than 20 years. As explained by Van Der Hammen there were many printed additions, corrections and replacements and this reprint is "bibliographically correct". It includes the wrappers, etc. Modestly, Van Der Hammen calls it a "working copy" because

the plates are in black and white, but this is less of a drawback since the fine, uncoloured details of the species anatomy are very well reprinted. The “Redia” volumes contain a portrait of Berlese and a short biography by Fausta Pegazzano. The “varia” volumes contain papers co-authored by Berlese and works published in other series (mainly often little known French and Italian natural history periodicals). The second part is in large 4to to accomodate papers originally printed in a larger format. Publisher’s price was Euro 2.500,=. We also have several single volumes available at half of the publisher’s price, all heavily illustrated. Please inquire.

[1185] **Bertkau, P.**

Verzeichniss der bisher bei Bonn beobachteten Spinnen. Bonn, Naturhistorische Verein der preussische Rheinlande und Westfalen, 1880. 8vo. 227 pp., one lithographed plate. Disbound. € 35

= Rare paper on spiders with a fine plate by the author, the German biologist and botanist Philipp Bertkau (1849-1894). The work was published in the society’s Verhandlungen. Small stamp of former owner on first text page margin, text paper a bit age-toned, as usual. Otherwise a good copy. Rare. Not in Horn-Schenkling.

[1186] **Blackwall, J.**

A history of the spiders of Great Britain and Ireland. [Parts] I-II. (complete). London, Harwicke, 1861. Folio (34.1 x 25.1 cm). vi, 384 pp., 29 hand-coloured lithographed plates with explanatory text leaves. 19th century half calf over pebbled boards, spine with five raised bands, gilt linings, ornaments and title, speckled sides. € 900

= A great classic in spider literature, with some new species. A fine, rare, well-illustrated work, as usual with early Ray Society publications. Boards a bit worn, mostly at the hinges and corners, inner joints reinforced, a few text pages and plates a bit foxed, as usual, but mostly light. A few plates more evenly tanned. Otherwise a good copy with broad margins. Nissen ZBI, 380.

[1187] **Blaszak, C.**

Zerconidae (Acari, Mesostigmata) Polski. Monografie fauny Polski. Warszawa, Polska Akademia Nauk Zaklad Zoologii Systematycznej i Doswiadczalnej, 1974. 8vo. 315 pp., numerous text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 25

= An important paper on Acari from Poland, with detailed descriptions, illustrations and distribution maps. Library stamp on front wrapper, otherwise clean.

[1188] **Bösenberg, W.**

Die Spinnen der Rheinprovinz. Osnabrück, Naturhistorische Vereins der preussische Rheinlande, Westfalen und des Regierungsbezirks Onabrück, 1899. 8vo. 64 pp., one plate. Original printed wrappers. € 35

= Offprint from the society’s Verhandlungen. Vague stamp on front wrapper, otherwise good. Rare.

[1189] **Camin, J. H.**

Observations on the life history and sensory behaviour of the snake mite, *Ophionyssus natricis* (Acarina: Macronyssidae). Chicago IL, Chicago Academy of Sciences, 1953. 8vo. 70 pp., three plates, 32 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 35

= This is the Academy’s Special Publication no. 10. Scarce.

[1190] **Camin, J. H. and F. E. Gorirossi**

A revision of the suborder Mesostigmata (Acarina), based on new interpretations of comparative morphological data. Chicago, IL, Chicago Academy of Sciences, 1955. 8vo. 70 pp., 16 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 25

= With a key to the higher taxa, some of which are introduced here. This is the Academy’s Special Publication no. 11. Scarce.

[1191] **Chamberlin, J. C.**

The arachnid order Chelonethida. Stanford, CA, Stanford University Press, 1931. Large 8vo. 284 pp., 71 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 65

= A detailed study on the general anatomy and the phylogenetical implications, as well as a taxonomical study with the introduction of new taxa, including many new species. Vague stamp on cover, otherwise very good.

[1192] **Coineau, Y.**

Eléments pour une monographie morphologique, écologique et biologique des Caeculidae (Acariens). Paris, Museum Naturelle d'histoire naturelle, 1974. 4to. 305 pp., 24 photographs. Original printed wrappers. € 45

= With detailed drawings of the external morphology. The photographic plates mainly show habitats. Uncut. With a signed dedication by the author to Dr. Herbert Franz in Vienna.

[1193] **Comstock, J.**

The spider book. A manual for the study of the spiders and their near relatives, the scorpions, pseudoscorpions, whip-scorpions, harvestmen and other members of the class Arachnida, found in America north of Mexico, with analytical keys for their classification and popular accounts of their habits. New York, NY, Doubleday, Doran, 1940. 4to. xi, 729 pp., 770 text figures (some full page). Original green blindstamped cloth with gilt title on spine. € 25

= The "all-you-want-to-know about spiders and scorpions" book, including the tarantula, black widow and much more. Also useful for identification purposes. Stamp on front pastedown, two worm holes in the spine but otherwise a very good copy.

[1194] **Cook, D. R.**

Water mite genera and subgenera. Ann Arbor, MI, American Entomological Institute, 1974. 8vo. vii, 860 pp., 1783 plates. Black buckram with gilt title on spine. € 180

= Contrary to what the title indicates, this work deals with species-level taxa as well and includes the descriptions of 43 new species. Well-illustrated. Stamp on front pastedown, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[1195] **Denmark, H. A.**

A revision of the genus Typhlodromus Scheuten (Acari: Phytoseiidae). Gainesville, FL, Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, 1992. Large 8vo. 43 pp., 160 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 25

= A detailed and well-illustrated revision with new taxa. Published as "Occasional Papers of the Florida State Collection of arthropods 7". A very good clean copy.

[1196] **Denmark, H. A. and M. H. Muma**

A revision of the genus Amblyseius Berlese, 1914 (Acari: Phytoseiidae). Gainesville, FL, Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, 1989. Large 8vo. 149 pp., 770 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 35

= A detailed and well-illustrated revision with new taxa. Published as "Occasional Papers of the Florida State Collection of arthropods 4". A very good clean copy.

[1197] **Dugès, A.**

Recherches sur l'ordre des acariens général et la famille des trombidiés en particulier (AND) Deuxième mémoire sur l'ordre des acariens. Remarques sur la famille des hydracnés. Paris, Crochard, 1834. 8vo. 42, 32 pp., three engraved plates, of which two are hand-coloured. Disbound. € 50

= From the Annales des Sciences Naturelles edited by Audouin and Milne-Edwards. Title page included. Text and plates a bit spotted, plates with marginal water-stain, one plate somewhat browned and soiled. Otherwise good. Rare.

[1198] **Erbil, A. and G. Anastos**

Ixodid ticks (Acarina, Ixodidae) of Central Africa. Volumes I-IV. (complete). Bruxelles, Musée Royal d'Afrique Centrale, 1966. Four parts in four. 4to. About 1,400 pp. Uniform original printed wrappers. € 300

= With detailed descriptions and illustrations and with distribution maps. For "Central Africa" read: Congo (Kinshasa). A massive work, published in the museum's Annalen 8(145-148). Stamps erased on title pages and front wrappers, cut out of front flyleaves. otherwise a very good set of this rare work.

[1199] **Forster, R. R.**

The spiders of New Zealand. Parts I-III. (complete). Dunedin, Otago Museum, 1967-1970. Three parts in three. 4to. 488 pp., 1,281 text figures. Uniform printed wrappers, those of parts II-III over stiff boards. € 45

= With (very) large, detailed figures of all the known spiders of New Zealand and adjacent islands. The work includes a staggering number of new species. A good clean set.

[1200] **Guagliumi, P.**

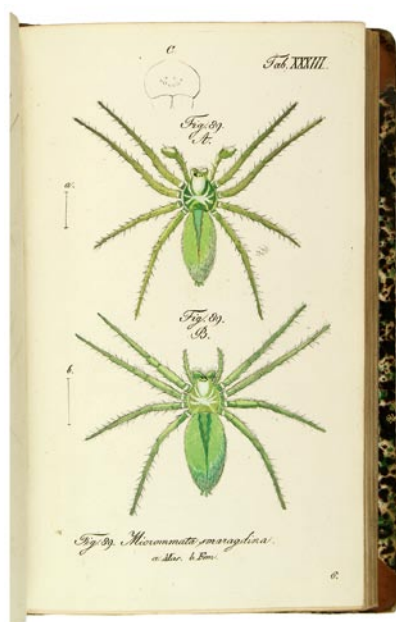
Insetti e aracnidi delle piante comuni del Venezuela, segnalati nel periodo 1938-1963. Firenze, Istituto Agronomico per l'Oltremare, 1966. 8vo. xix, 391 pp. Original printed wrappers. € 100

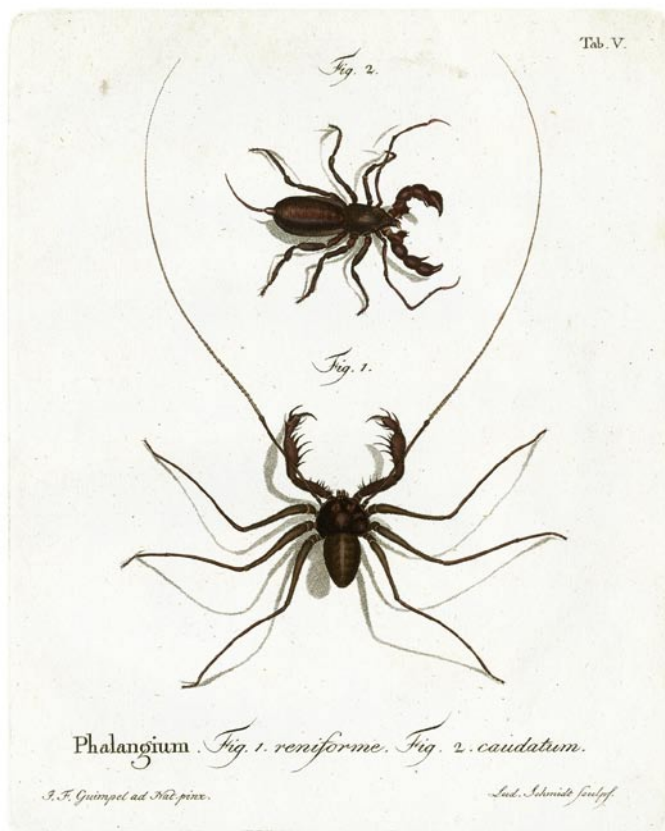
= The work is organized according to plant systematics with, for each plant, a list of noxious or other insects. Published in the Relazioni e Monografie Agrarie subtropicale e tropicale, Nuova Serie. Includes a printed sheet with translation of species described in Spanish, Italian, and English. Library stamp on front wrapper verso, otherwise a very good copy. Rare.

[1201] **Hahn, C. W.**

Die Arachniden. Getreu nach der Natur abgebildet und beschrieben. Erster, Zweiter Band. [Volumes I-II]. Nürnberg, C. H Zeh'sche Buchhandlung, 1831, 1834. Two volumes in one. 8vo. iv, 129; 75 pp., 73 nicely hand-coloured engraved plates including 160 figures. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards, red morocco label with gilt title on spine. € 1800

= The first German publication on spiders, written and illustrated by Carl Wilhelm Hahn (1786-1835). According to Junk, Rara "ungemein selten". This is the rare start of the set of 16 volumes, published up to 1848 with a total of 563 plates. Quite a few library stamps from the library of the famous arachnologist Embrik Strand (1876-1947), with place names Riga, or Berlin, in the text and several erased stamps on the plates and title page. Strand's signature on the first blank leaf. Rebacked (only part of the original spine and label preserved), otherwise a good copy of one of the rarest books on spiders, with fine, detailed and accurately coloured images. Many species are described and figured for the first time. Bonnet, p. 378; Cat. BM(NH), p. 764; Junk Rara II, p. 137; Nissen ZBI, 1800; Neither in Horn-Schenkling, nor in Hagen.





1202. Herbst

[1202] **Herbst, J.**

Natursystem der ungeflügelten Insekten. Berlin, G. A. Lange, 1797-1800. Four parts in one. 4to. Text with 23 hand-coloured engraved plates by F. Guimpel and Karsten and printed by Schmidt. Later green half calf with marbled boards. Spine with five raised bands and gilt title, edges red, new flyleaves. € 3800

= Deals with arachniden and scorpions. See Junk Rara: "Der Verfasser, ein Berliner Prediger, auch wohlbekannt durch sein (ebenfalls gesuchtes) Natursystem der ungeflügelten Insekten". The parts are divided into Heft I: Solpuga and Phalangium (with 6 plates); Heften II+III: Opilio (with 10 plates) and Heft IV: Scorpiones (with 7 plates). The title-page has the upper right corner repaired (no loss of text). The text a bit foxed and some plates have very light spotting in the upper margin. Overall a very good copy of this very scarce and beautifully illustrated work. Has not been on the market for many years now. The same copy of this book is also found in the Scorpiones section of this catalogue, see no. 1262. Cat. BM(NH), p. 828; Junk Rara, p. 10; Nissen ZBI, 1895; Not in Horn-Schenkling, nor in Hagen.

[1203] **Herman, O.**

Ungarns Spinnen-Fauna, Magyarország pók-faunája a királyi Magyar természettudományi társulat megbízásából. Volume II. Das System. Budapest, Königliche Naturwissenschaftliche Gesellschaft, 1878. 4to. 106 pp., 13 lithographed plates. Original printed boards with cloth spine. € 100

= Bilingual, Hungarian and German, printed in two columns. Deals with the genus-level systematics as shown in 87 figures on the plates. Should be complete in three volumes with ten lithographs. Library stamps on the cover and title page. All parts are rare now. Nissen ZBI, 1904.

[1204] **Hoffmann, H. J. and W. Wipking (and) K. Cölln**

Beiträge zur Insekten- und Spinnenfauna der Grossstadt Köln. [Part 1] (AND) Beiträge zur Insekten-, Spinnen- und Molluskenfauna der Grossstadt Köln (II). [Part 2]. Bonn, Naturhistorische Verein, 1992-1996. Two parts in two. Large 8vo. 1,302 ([ii], 602; [ii], 696) pp., 370 (150, 220) text figures, 212 (76, 136) tables, 31 (15, 16) full colour plates. Uniform full colour wrappers over uniform printed stiff wrappers. € 180

= A massive work on the local fauna of the city of Cologne in western Germany. The emphasis is on arachnids and all insect orders. The second volume has a good section on land and freshwater molluscs too. These are Beihefte 31 and 35 of the journal, *Ducheniana*. Small owner's stamp on title page, otherwise a nice clean set.

[1205] **Holm, A.**

The spider fauna of the east African mountains. Uppsala, Almqvist & Wikell, 1962. 8vo. 204 pp., six plates. Original printed wrappers. € 35

= Discusses the fauna of the Elgon, Ruwenzori, Kilimanjaro, Mount Kenya and some other isolated mountains. With many new species. A good clean copy.

[1206] **Keyserling, E.**

Beiträge zu'r Kenntniss der Orbitelae Latrl. Wien, Zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft, 1865. 8vo. 58 pp. four plates. Disbound. € 15

= Very rare paper by Graf Keyserling, published in the *Verhandlungen* of the Society, with many new species. The lithographic plates are added in copy.

[1207] **Koch, C. L.**

Deutschlands Crustaceen, Myriapoden und Arachniden. Ein Beitrag zur deutschen Fauna. Regensburg, Friedrich Pustet, 1835, 1844. Two parts in two. Oblong 12mo. With 166 nice engraved plates (163 hand-coloured) with explanatory text leaves. Uniform contemporary half calf over marbled boards. Spine with four raised bands, gilt lines. € 1000

= Published by Herrich-Schäffer. Complete copies consist of 960 plates, of which we hold 166 running from the letters A to E, and T-Z. It mainly contains acarinae which are all very precisely depicted in colour and size, and four crawfish. Also several spiders, isopods and Cladocera. Rare in any state as his most renowned work is from 1863: "Die Myriapoden" with 119 coloured engravings, and his "Uebersicht des Arachnidensystems", which is also largely devoted to Acarina. Boards and spine much rubbed, gilt faded. Binding starting, endpapers detached. Text and plates, however, clean. In all a good set. Cat. BM(NH) p. 1003; Nissen ZBI, 2247.

[1208] **Koch, C. L.**

Uebersicht des Arachnidensystems. Viertes Heft. [Zecken, Ricini]. Nürnberg, J. L. Lotzbeck, 1847. 8vo. 136 pp., 30 hand-coloured lithographed plates. Later cloth with gilt title on spine. € 350

= Carl Ludwig Koch (1825-1908) was a Nürnberg doctor and published several books on spiders. Complete copies consist of five parts with 43 plates. However, this fourth part contains the majority of the plates. All parts are rare and devoted to ticks. Some light pencil notes on some plates., by the medical entomologist George Henry Falkiner Nuttall (1862-1937). Included are a hand-written (pencil) letter, signed by Nuttall, 25.XII.1905, on "The plates of my copy...compared to... W. F. Coopers copy...". He concluded that his copy was much better coloured. Cooper was a medical entomologist too; they wrote a few papers together. Also included: a printed invitation addressed to Nuttall. Bonnet, p. 419; Cat. BM(NH), p. 1,003. Not in Nissen ZBI.

[1209] **Koch, L.**

Arachniden aus Sibirien und Novaja Semlja, eingesammelt von der Schwedischen Expedition im Jahre 1875. Stockholm, Konglike Svenska Vetenskaps Akadmien, 1879. 4to. 136 pp., seven lithographed plates. Contemporary blind wrappers. € 40

= With good illustrations of, mostly new, species of spiders and mites.

[1210] **Koch, L.**

Beschreibungen neuer Arachniden und Myriopoden. Wien, Zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft, 1865. 8vo. 36 pp. Disbound. € 30

= Rare paper, published in the *Verhandlungen* of the Society, with many new species.

[1211] **Kraepelin, K.**

Das Tierreich. Eine Zusammenstellung und Kennzeichnung der rezenten Tierformen. Lieferung 12. Palpigradi und Solifugae. Berlin, R. Friedländer and Sohn, 1901. Large 8vo. xi, 159 pp., 117 text figures. Contemporary half cloth over marbled boards, paper label on spine. Edges marbled. € 75

= A good, thorough monograph of these little-known animals. Provides keys, drawings of taxonomically important parts and whole animals. Includes taxonomical/nomenclatural changes. Stamp on front flyleaf and title page, otherwise a good clean copy. Rare.

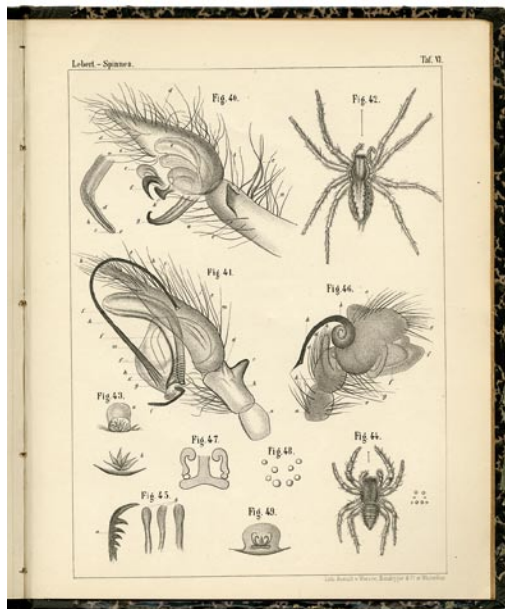
[1212] **Lebert, H.**

Die Spinnen der Schweiz. Ihr Bau, ihr Leben, ihre systematische Eubersicht.

Zürich, Allgemeine Schweizerischen Gesellschaft für die gesammten Naturwissenschaften, 1877. 4to. 327 pp., six lithographed plates. Later half cloth over marbled boards, paper label on spine. € 250

= A rare, award-winning monograph on the spiders of Switzerland, with several new species. It was published in the *Neue Denkschriften* or *Nouveaux Mémoires* of the society (this copy) and later again in Berlin. Stamp on front flyleaf, on first text page and on the "complete series" title page. Next to it there is a "new series" title page which is clean. In all a very good copy with clean text and clean plates. Cat. BM(NH), p. 1,072. Not in Hagen, Nissen nor in Horn-Schenkling.

1212. Lebert

[1213] **Li, L. and Y. Li**

Acarology. Chongqing, Chongqing Publishing House, 1988. Large 8vo. 520 pp., two plates, numerous text figures. Publisher's red embossed cloth with gilt title on spine, in pictorial dust jacket. € 80

= With detailed comparative illustrations of Chinese mites of agricultural importance. In Chinese with Latin nomenclature. Includes a large latin name-index. The first editor's name is either spelled Li Longshu or Li Lung-shu. A good clean copy.

[1214] **Loman, J. C. C.**

Die Opilioniden der Sammlung Plate. Fauna Chilensis. Abhandlungen zur Kenntniss der Zoologie Chiles nach den Sammlungen von Dr. L. Plate. Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1899. 8vo. 14 pp., one lithographed plate. Disbound. € 30

= Rare paper on Opiliones from Chile, with the descriptions and illustrations of some new species. Published in the *Zoologische Jahrbücher Supplement IV. Band 2, erstes Heft*. A good clean copy.

[1215] **Lucas, H.**

Histoire naturelle des crustacés, des arachnides et des myriapodes. Paris, Duménil, 1840. 8vo. 604 pp., 46 engraved plates. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards. Marbled endpapers. All edges dyed yellow. € 150

= This is the fourth volume of Castelnau's "Histoire naturelle des animaux articulés. Annelides, crustacés, arachnides... et insectes" and the only part written by Lucas. The other three cover the insects. In this copy the plates are not coloured. Some foxing in the text and on several plates as usual due to the quality of the paper. Front hinge broken, otherwise a good copy. Nissen ZBI, 2579.

[1216] **Lundblad, O.**

Süsswasseracarinen aus Dänemark. Kobenhavn, Académie Royal des Sciences et des Lettres de Danemark, 1920. 4to. 114 pp., 12 plates. Original printed wrappers. € 100

= Contains the descriptions of many (sub)species including some new ones. Uncut. A very good clean copy.

[1217] **Marshall, V. G. and R. M. Reeves and R. A. Norton**

Catalogue of the Oribatida (Acari) of continental United States and Canada. Ottawa, Entomological Society of Canada, 1987. 8vo. 418 pp., 7 plates. Original printed wrappers. € 50

= Locations of type material are mentioned. Includes a long list of references. Published in the Society's memoirs. A library stamp on the front wrapper, contents clean. A very good copy.

[1218] **McCook, H. C.**

American spiders and their spinningwork. A natural history of the orbweaving spiders of the United States, with special regard to their industry and habits. Volumes I-III (complete). Philadelphia, PA, privately published, 1889-1893. Three parts in three. 4to. Frontispiece (tissue guarded portrait), 1,135 pp., 30 hand-coloured lithographed plates, numerous text figures. Original uniform green cloth (limp in vol II) with gilt title on spines. € 1500

= Only 250 copies issued, all inscribed and numbered by the author, this is #196. Contains descriptions and illustrations of new species. The detailed and finely hand-coloured plates are by the author. Apparently he received some support from the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, but that institute is not the publisher. We found only one reference to an auction sale of a complete set in the last 20 years. This copy is also inscribed by George Kirkaldy with the earnest good wishes of his friend A. Kellogg, Xmas 1893. Bookplate on front pastedowns, boards extremities rubbed, paper slightly age-toned, but still a very good set. Rare in such a complete state. Bonnet, p. 462; Cat. BM(NH), p. 1206.

[1219] **Meyer, M. K. P. S.**

A revision of the Tetranychidae of Africa (Acari) with a key to the genera of the world. Pretoria, Department of agricultural technical services, 1974. 4to. 292 pp., 1,216 figures. Printed soft cover. € 40

= Important paper with many new species and redescrptions of others by Magdalena Smith Meyer. Dr. Meyer was an internationally acknowledged specialist in the taxonomy of phytophagous mites, especially the Tetranychoida. She has made an enormous contribution to Acarology in Africa in describing more than 700 new species and 25 new genera, and was a research associate of the Plant Protection Research Institute, Pretoria (Republic of South Africa). This is Entomology Memoir no. 36. Small library stamp on front and title page, otherwise a clean and good copy.

[1220] **Michael, A. D.**

British Oribatidae. London, The Ray Society, 1878-1884. Two parts in two. Thick 8vo. xi, 336; xi, 321 [total 677] pp. 62 lithographed plates, many of which are partly hand-coloured, with explanatory text leaves. Volume I with original embossed cloth binding with gilt vignette on front board and new cloth spine with gilt title, volume II with original embossed cloth binding with gilt title on spine and gilt vignette on front board. Top edges gilt. € 375

= An important monograph on this family of acarids with many new species. Rare in complete state. The first volume is ex library with stamp on front flyleaf verso, perforated stamp on title page and small stamps on verso of plates (not shining through). Repair to last plate margin. Volume II with spine cover split and partly detached, endpapers spotted, otherwise good. Nissen ZBI, 2808.

[1221] **Michael, A. D.**

On the variation in the internal anatomy of the Gamasinae, especially in that of the genital organs and their mode of coition. London, The Linnean Society of London, 1892. Large 4to. 44 pp., four lithographed plates. Original printed wrappers. € 55

= A well illustrated paper on then poorly known mites, also showing the whole animals. A good clean copy. Rare.

[1222] **Micherdzinski, W.**

Die Familie Parasitidae Oudemans, 1901 (Acarina Mesostigmata). Krakow, Panstwowe Wydawnictwo Naukowe, 1969. 4to. 690 pp., 452 figures. Original printed wrappers. € 60

= Deals with the genus *Pergamasus* Berlese, *Holoparasitus* Oudemans, *Parasitus* Latreille, and others. Many figures with extensive descriptions. Small library stamp on front cover, otherwise a good copy.

[1223] **Mikhailov, K. G.**

Catalogue of the spiders of the territories of the former Soviet Union: Arachnida, Aranei. (AND) alphabetical index (AND) Addenda 1 and 2. Moscow, The Zoological Museum of the Moscow State University, 1997-1999. Three parts in four. 8vo. 566 pp. Publisher's mock leather with gilt titles on spine and front board (the main work), printed wrappers (the index and addenda). € 100

= A very useful catalogue on this huge part of the world. This catalogue of the spiders of Russia comprises almost 2,700 species belonging to 473 genera and 49 families. There is also a bibliographical index with 1,900 cited works. The supplements contain later publications, previously overlooked papers. All parts have English prefaces and contain a handy list of Cyrillic letters and their pronunciation, etc. A good clean set, rare to be found complete.

[1224] **Newport, G.**

On the structure, relations and development of the nervous and circulatory systems and on the existence of a complete circulation of the blood in vessels, in Myriapoda and macrourous Arachnida. First series. London, The Royal Society, 1843. 4to. 60 pp., five engraved plates. Disbound. € 145

= Rare extract from the *Philosophical Transactions*, by George Newport, president of the Entomological Society of London. "First series" may imply that more has been published. Published just before his 1845 monograph on the same subject. Not in Hagen and Horn-Schenkling.

[1225] **Nuttall, G. H. F. and C. Warburton (a.o.)**

Ticks. A monograph of the Ixodoidea. Parts I-IV, Bibliography [Parts] I-II. (complete). Cambridge, The University Press, 1908-1926. Six parts in two volumes. 4to. 1,047 pp., 20 plates of which four are in full colour, two portraits. Original uniform red cloth with gilt title on spines. All original printed wrappers bound in. € 300

= One of the main works on ticks, with bibliographical notes. The bibliographical part with all versos blank, apparently for annotations. One gathering loose. Erased stamp on front pastedowns. A good set.

[1226] **Petrunkévitch, A.**

A study of Palaeozoic Arachnida. New Haven, CT, Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences, 1949. 8vo. 258 pp., 83 plates. Original printed wrappers. € 30

= Discusses the roots of the spiders, but also contains the descriptions and illustrations of new and little-known species. Vague blindstamp in front wrapper, title written on spine, internally clean. Uncut.

[1227] **Pocock, R. I.**

Mimicry in spiders. London, The Linnean Society, 1909. 8vo. 16 pp., one plate. Contemporary blind boards. € 30

= Written by the author of the arachnid part of *Biologia Centrali-Americana*. The plate gives peculiar examples of mimicry. Offprint from the society's *Journal*, vol. 30. Bookplate on front pastedown. A bit foxed. Scarce.

[1228] **Pomerantzev, B.**

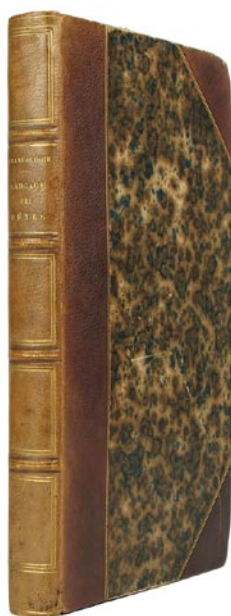
A translation of Fauna of U.S.S.R. Arachnida. Volume IV no. 2: Ixodid Ticks (Ixodidae). Washington, DC, The American Institute of Biological Sciences, 1959. 8vo. 199 pp., 637 text figures. Cloth. € 35

= Translated from the Russian by A. Elbl. Originally published as vol. 4 of the New Series of the Zoological Institute of the Academy of Sciences USSR (1950). With very nice detailed drawings of the animals and anatomical parts. The photos show habitats, or biotopes. With library stamp on front paste-down, otherwise good.

[1229] **Quatremere-Disjonval, [D. B.]**

Araneologie oder Naturgeschichte der Spinnen nach den neuesten bis jetzt unbekannten Entdeckungen vorzölich in Rücksicht auf die daraus hergeleitete Angabe atmosphärische Veränderungen. Aus dem Französischen der zweiten Ausgabe übersetzt. Frankfurt am Main, Varrentrapp und Wenner, 1798. 8vo. vi, 122 pp. 20th century marbled boards. € 200

= Rare first German translation from the original French edition of the so-called Nouvelle Edition in Paris 1797 (first edition: 1795) published under the title of “De l’Araneologie” and generally considered the first edition of this curious work spread all over Europe in translations and shorter versions in various journals in the early 19th century. Denis-Bernard Quatremere Disjonval (1754-1830) was a notorious French chemist. He was banished from Paris by Napoleon; was a member of the French Academy of Science, but was expelled after going bankrupt; he went to Holland, but was imprisoned in Utrecht for his bizarre ideas. In this period he learned to predict the weather by studying spiders and their cobwebs and predicted cold weather within 12 days when Utrecht was besieged by the French in the winter of 1795. The prediction was smuggled from the prison to the French general who then decided to wait until the waters froze and when they did, marched on the ice with his troops and captured the city. He then released the araneologist and soon captured the whole of Holland. Two old stamps on title page verso, title page with some marginal repairs. In the rear a three pp. list of other works published by Varrentrapp and Wenner. Bonnet, “Bibliographia araneorum” only mentioned the French edition. Cat. BM(NH), p. 1627.



1230. Quatremere

[1230] **Quatremere-Disjonval, D. B.**

De l’araneologie ou sur la découverte du rapport constant entre l’apparition ou la disparition, le tribunal ou le repos le plus ou le moins d’étendue des toiles et des fils d’attaches des Araignées, des différentes espèces et les variations atmosphériques du beau temps et de la pluie, du sec à l’humide mais principalement du chaud au froid et de la gelée à glace au véritable dégel. Paris, J. Fuchs, 1797. 8vo. 1 l., 164 pp. Contemporary half calf with gilt spine and marbled edges. € 400

= A fine copy of this so-called “nouvelle édition” published under the title “De l’Araneologie” and generally considered the first edition of this curious work of Denis-Bernard Quatremere-Disjonval (1754-1830), a notorious French chemist. He was banished from Paris by Napoleon; he was a member of the French Academy of Science, but was expelled after going bankrupt; he went to Holland, but was imprisoned at Utrecht for his bizarre ideas. In this period he learned to predict the weather by studying spiders and their webs and predicted cold weather within 12 days when Utrecht was besieged by the French in the winter of 1795. The prediction was smuggled from the prison to the French general, who then decided to wait until the waters froze and when they did, marched on the ice with his troops and captured the city. He then released the “araneologist” and soon captured all of Holland. Added in the rear: P. de Gembloux: Idiomologie des animaux ou recherches historiques, anatomiques, physiologiques, philologiques et glossologiques sur la language des bêtes. Paris, Tour de Babel, 1844. 156 pp. Bonnet, p. 532; Cat. BM(NH) p. 1627 (for the German edition). Not in Hagen, not in Horn-Schenkling.

[1231] **Roberts, M. J.**

The spiders of Great Britain and Ireland. Volumes 1-3. (complete). Leiden, E. J. Brill, 1985-1987. Three parts in three. 4to. 689 [229, 204, 256] pp. ; 237 [0, 4, 235] coloured plates, and 194 [100, 94, 0] “text figures” (= black and white plates). Uniform red cloth with near uniform full colour pictorial dust-jackets. € 350

= The best-illustrated modern book on the spiders (Atypidae-Theridiosomatidae, Linyphiidae) of Great Britain and Ireland. With two heavily illustrated text volumes, and one full colour atlas with magnificent drawings. The work has been reprinted, with soft covers, and there is a German translation, but all are rare. All volumes in transparent protective sleeves. Some spotting to endpapers, stamp in the lower margin of the title pages, otherwise a very good set. Very rare in a complete state.

[1232] **Roewer, C. F.**

Die Weberknechte der Erde. Systematische bearbeitung der bisher bekannten Opiliones. Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1923. Thick 8vo. 1,116 pp., 1,212 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 60

= This is the "bible" of opilionology, with all the taxa described up to 1923. The Nachtrag contains descriptions of new species. Uncut. A very good copy.

[1233] **Roewer, C. F.**

Katalog der Araneae von 1758 bis 1940 [bzw. 1954]. Bremen, Natura, and Bruxelles, Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique, 1940-1954. Three parts in three. Thick 8vo. 1,751 pp. Original uniform printed wrappers. € 125

= Important catalogue on all known Araneae up to 1940 and, in part, further up to 1954.

[1234] **Roewer, C. [F.]**

Revision der Opiliones plagiostethi (= Opiliones palpatores). I. Theil. Familie der Phalangiidae (Subfamilien: Gagrellini, Liobunini, Leptobunini). II. Theil. Familie der Phalangiidae (Subfamilien: Sclerosomini, Oligolophini, Phalangiini) (complete). Hamburg, L. Friedrichsen, 1910-1912. Two parts in two. 4to. 589 pp., ten lithographed plates. Later uniform half cloth, marbled boards, gilt title on spines. € 320

= Important publication on these harvestmen also published in the "Abhandlungen aus dem Gebiete der Naturwissenschaften in Hamburg". In the second part, "Opiliones plagiostethi (= Opiliones palpatores)" was reversed to "Opiliones palpatores (= Opiliones plagiostethi)". Library stamp of the ichthyologist Dr. Rüdiger Riehl on title pages and front pastedowns. Otherwise in a fine condition.

[1235] **Roewer, C. [F.]**

Revision der Opiliones plagiostethi (= Opiliones palpatores). I. Theil. Familie der Phalangiidae. (Subfamilien: Gagrellini, Liobunini, Leptobunini). Hamburg, L. Friederichsen, 1910. 4to. 294 pp., six engraved plates. Later blind cloth. € 90

= Important publication on these harvestmen also published in the "Abhandlungen aus dem Gebiete der Naturwissenschaften in Hamburg". A fine copy.

[1236] **Rosso de Ferradas, B. E.**

[Acari, Hydrachnellae, from Argentina]. Buenos Aires, Museo Argentino de Ciencias Naturales "Bernardino Rivadavia", 1981, 1984. Two papers in two. 8vo. 14, 18 pp., many text illustrations. Original printed wrappers. € 15

= Two papers, titled "Tres especies de Arrenurus (Megaluracarus) (Acari: Hydrachnellae: Arrenuridae) nuevos para la Argentina" AND "Hidracaridos de Copina (Departamento Punilla, Cordoba) Argentina) Acari, Hydrachnellae. I".

[1237] **Simon, E.**

Mission Scientifique du Cap Horn 1882-1883. Vol[ume] 6: Zoologie: Arachnides. Paris, Gauthiers-Villars, 1887. 4to. 42 pp., 2 beautifully hand-coloured engravings by Jobin. Original printed wrappers. € 35

= Rare and (even more rare) in mint condition. Contains the descriptions and illustrations of new species. We have more from this important expedition, please inquire.

[1238] **Staveley, E. F.**

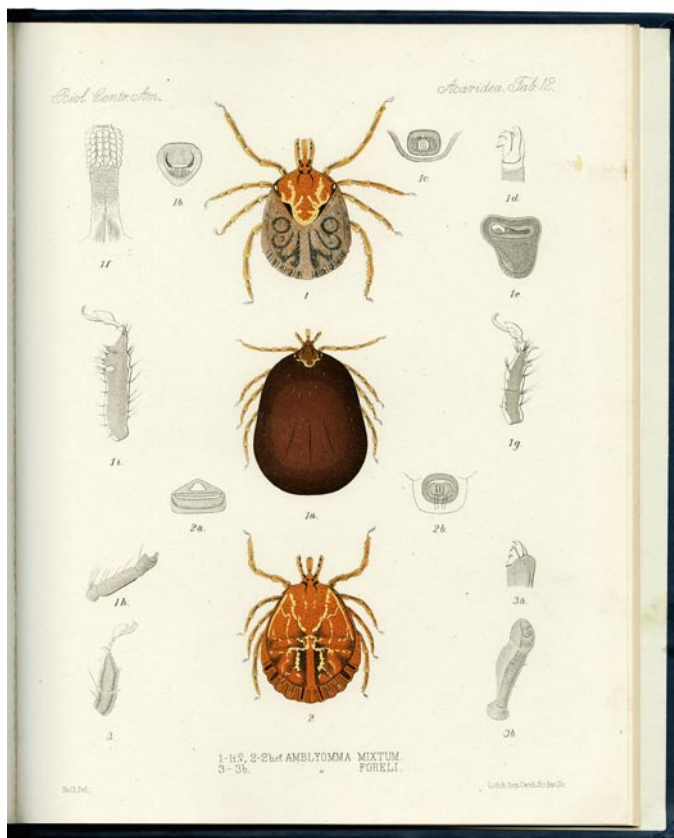
British Spiders: an introduction to the study of the Araneidae of Great Britain and Ireland. London, L. Reeve & co., 1866. 8vo. xi, 280 pp., 16 mostly hand-coloured lithographed plates, 44 text engravings. Original blue pictorial cloth with gilt title on spine and gilt spider on front board. € 35

= A nice, well-illustrated book for a broader public, but scientifically sound. A catalogue of the publisher, Lovell Reeve, bound in rear listing the original price of 10 shillings and 6 pence. Small library stamp on inside front cover. Front joint broken. Plates are clean, each plate showing several spiders. A good copy with very good, clean plates.

[1239] **Stoll, O.**

Biologia Centrali-Americana. Arachnida Acaridea. London, [Bernard Quaritch], [1886]-1893. Large 4to. xxi, 55 pp., 21 engraved plates of which 13 are coloured. Original blue cloth with gilt title on spine. € 600

= The whole section on mites, with descriptions and fine, often delicately coloured illustrations of many new and poorly known species. From the introduction: "The fact that other collectors have frequently fallen in with the same species as myself shows that my researches, though far from complete, were sufficient at least to give an idea of the composition of the Acarid fauna of a tropical country, and to enable me to come to some general conclusions as to the geographical distribution of the various groups". Some very light rubbing to boards, internally clean, unmarked. Rare. Nissen ZBI, 795.



1239. Stoll

[1240] **Sørensen, W. and K. I. Henriksen**

Descriptiones Laniatorum (Arachnidorum opilionem subordinis) fecit W. Sørensen. Opus posthumum recognovit et edidit Kai L. Henriksen. With a preface and notes in English. København, Levin & Munksgaard, 1932. 4to. 223 pp., 29 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 35

= In this work, several new genera and species of harvestmen are described. It was started by Sørensen and after his death partially revised by C. With, who also died before completion. It is thus difficult to establish true authorship of many of the new taxa. Published in the academy's "Memoires". Uncut, unopened. A very good copy.

[1241] **Treviranus, G. R.**

Ueber den innern Bau der Arachniden. Nürnberg, Schrag, 1812. 4to. 3 ll., 48 pp., five engraved plates. Later blind half calf over marbled boards, spine with five raised bands. € 140

= Rare publication on arthropods, in particular scorpions and spiders. Neither in Horn-Schenkling, nor in Hagen. This is most likely all that has been published. Gottfried Reinhold Treviranus founded the famous *Zeitschrift für Physiologie* in 1824 and published his "Vermischte Schriften" (1816-21). This small monograph was published on behalf of the Physikalisch-medicinischen Societät in Erlangen, and probably also published in their *Abhandlungen*. Some light foxing in the text and an old waterstain in the lower inner corner of the last text pages and plates. Nissen ZBI, 4168.

[1242] **Trouessart, E. and H. Gadeau de Kerville**

Note sur les acariens marins (Halacaridae) sur le littoral du département de la Manche récoltés par Gadeau. (in three parts, complete). Paris, J. B. Baillière, 1894-1901. Three parts in three. 8vo. 67 [37, 12, 18] pp., with 9 [5, 2, 2] plates, several text figures. Original uniform printed wrappers. € 100

= With new species and fine drawings. Offprints from Gadeau de Kerville's "Recherches sur les faunes marines et maritimes de la Normandie". The third part is signed by the author on the front wrapper. Uncut. Added is a 2 pp. offprint by Trouessart, "Notes sur les acariens marins recueillis par M. le Dr F. Delfin dans la Baie de Caldera (Chili)". A very good set. Rare.

[1243] **Van der Hammen, L.**

Description of *Holothyrus grandjeani* nov. spec. and notes on the classification of the mites. Leiden, E. J. Brill, 1961. 8vo. 22 pp., nine text figures, one plate. Original printed wrappers. € 20

= This is Nova Guinea new series vol. 10(9). Taxonomically important and scarce. Unopened copy.

[1244] **Van Hasselt, A. W. M.**

Araneae. In: *Bijdragen tot de kennis der fauna van Midden-Sumatra*. Leiden, E. J. Brill, 1887. 8vo. 56 pp., five fine plates (three in chromolithography). Contemporary (original?) blind wrappers. € 50

= With descriptions (in Latin and Dutch) of new and little known spiders. Also a new subgenus. With excellent illustrations. Vague stamp on front wrapper, otherwise a good clean copy of this scarce work.

[1245] **Van Leeuwenhoek, A. [P.]**

A letter...concerning spiders, their way of killing, their prey, spinning their webbs, generation, &c. London, The Royal Society, 1703. Broad 8vo. 32 pp. No wrappers issued. Contained in a recent portfolio. € 240

= A rare paper with observations on spiders by the father of microscopy, Anthony van Leeuwenhoek published on pp. 867-881, in the Society's *Philosophical Transactions* issue 272. The complete original issue, with a few other papers included including one on mammalian fossils in England. First and last page somewhat soiled and thumbled, contents with some spotting. A good copy. Bonnet, p. 442..

[1246] **[Various authors]**

Nova Guinea. Zoology. New Series, volume 10 (Numbers 1-5). Leiden, E. J. Brill, 1960. 8vo. 87 pp., many text figures, plates. Original printed wrappers. € 35

= Contains four taxonomical studies on Insecta and arachnids. Chrysantus on spiders from south New Guinea, Paramonov on new Calliphoridae (Diptera), Van Bruggen on Baetidae (Ephemeroptera), Diakonoff on Tortricidae (Lepidoptera). Clean copy, unopened.

[1247] **[Various authors]**

Nova Guinea. Zoology. New Series, volume 10 (Numbers 10-15). Leiden, E. J. Brill, 1961. 8vo. 106 pp., many text figures, plates. Original printed wrappers. € 35

= Contains six taxonomical studies on Insecta and arachnids. Chrysantus on spiders from south New Guinea, Beyer on a new Phoridae genus, Paramonov on new Diptera, Tuijn on Scoliidae, Wiebes on fig-wasps, Handschin on Mantispidae. Clean copy, unopened.

[1248] **Westring, N.**

Araneae Svecicae descriptae. Gothoburg, D. F. Bonnier, 1862. 8vo. 614 pp. Contemporary half calf over blind cloth boards, gilt title and ornaments on spine. € 500

= Important catalogue on the spiders of Sweden by this author (1797-1882), who was director of customs in Goteborg. With detailed redescriptions of the species described by Clerck and others. A simple but attractive binding. Pages a bit age-toned, otherwise a very good clean copy. Rare. Bonnet, p. 630; Not in Horn-Schenkling, nor in Hagen.

[1249] **Zumpt, F.**

The arthropod parasites of vertebrates in Africa south of the Sahara (Ethiopian region).

I. Chelicerata. Johannesburg, South African Institute for Medical Research, 1961. 4to. 457 pp., 247 text figures. Printed cloth. € 35

= Deals with Acari from mammals, birds, and reptiles. Very well illustrated. The work of several specialists. Inscribed by a former owner on the front flyleaf, otherwise a good, clean copy.



Myriapoda (centipedes and millipedes)

Like the arachnids, these are not insects but are included because they are mainly studied by entomologists. The is from the work by Lucas, no. 1253.

[1250] **Attems, C. and A. Arcangeli**

Mémoires sur les myriopodes et les Isopodes récoltés pendant le Voyage Zoologique d'Henri Gadeau de Kerville en Asie-Mineure (1912). Paris, Lechevalier, 1939. 8vo. 148 pp. Original printed wrappers. € 30

= The myriapodes are described by Attems and that part includes some new species. Arcangeli described the isopods. This volume also includes the recit sommaire du voyage et liste méthodique des invertébrés et des vertébrés récoltés en Asie-Mineure. Uncut. Spine cover split, binding a bit weak, otherwise a good copy.

[1251] **Attems, C. and A. Handlirsch and J. Meixner (in T. Krumbach, ed.)**

Handbuch der Zoologie. Ein Naturgeschichte der Stämme des Tierreiches. Vierter Band. Progoneata, Chilopoda, Insecta. Lieferungen 1-56. Berlin, Leipzig, Walter de Gruyter, 1926-1930. 56 parts in 8. 4to. xiv, 892 pp., 945 text figures. Original printed wrappers. € 75

= Started by Willy Kükenhal. This is the complete first part of the fourth volume, with title pages and index. Dealing with Myriapoda, etc. Richly illustrated. Wrappers a bit soiled, a few detached, spines browned, contents good. We have another set with some damp-staining and a few torn wrappers, for Euro 50

[1252] **Keeton, W. T.**

A taxonomic study of the milliped family Spirobolidae (Diplopoda: Spirobolida). Philadelphia, PA, American Entomological Society, 1960. 8vo. 154 pp., 18 plates. Original printed wrappers. € 45

= This publication contains several new species. Well-illustrated. Library stamp on front wrapper (verso and recto), otherwise a good copy.



1253. Lucas

[1253] **Lucas, H.**

Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie pendant les années 1840, 1841, 1842 publiée par ordre du Gouvernement et avec le concours d'une Commission Académique. Sciences physiques. Zoologie. Histoire naturelle des animaux articulés. Troisième classe. Myriapodes. Paris, Arthus Bertrand, 1846. Folio (37.3 x 28.2 cm). 30 pp., three hand-coloured plates. In issues. € 350

= Part of arthropodes section by Hippolyte Lucas (1814-1899), one of the leading arthropod specialists of the 19th century. This part contains the complete Myriapoda, divided in chilognates and chilopodes, which occupy pp. 322-351 of the work on "Crustacés" (Zoologie, animaux articulés première partie). Several new species are included. Also included is the part on hexapodes, including the two fine hand-coloured plates with many new species, and the text from p. 352 to 360 (thus lacking the last three pp.). A remarkably well-preserved part of this extremely scarce work. Horn-Schenkling, 14032; Nissen ZBI, 4630.

[1254] **Lucas, H.**

Histoire naturelle des crustacés, des arachnides et des myriapodes. Paris, Duménil, 1840. 8vo. 604 pp., 46 engraved plates. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards. Marbled endpapers. All edges dyed yellow. € 150

= This is the fourth volume of Castelnau's "Histoire naturelle des animaux articulés. Annelides, crustacés, arachnides... et insectes" and the only part written by Lucas. The other three cover the insects. In this copy the plates are not coloured. Some foxing in the text and on several plates as usual due to the quality of the paper. Front hinge broken, otherwise a good copy. Nissen ZBI, 2579.

[1255] **Newport, G.**

On the structure, relations and development of the nervous and circulatory systems and on the existence of a complete circulation of the blood in vessels, in Myriapoda and macrourous Arachnida. First series. London, The Royal Society, 1843. 4to. 60 pp., five engraved plates. Disbound. € 145

= Rare extract from the Philosophical Transactions, by George Newport, president of the Entomological Society of London. "First series" may imply that more has been published. Published just before his 1845 monograph on the same subject. Not in Hagen and Horn-Schenkling.

[1256] **Pocock, R. I.**

Biologia Centrali-Americana. Chilipoda and Diplopoda. London, [Bernard Quaritch], 1910. Large 4to. 217 pp., 15 engraved plates with explanatory text leaves. Original blue cloth with gilt title on spine. € 300

= With the descriptions of many new and poorly known species. Some light rubbing to boards, internally clean, unmarked. Rare. Nissen ZBI, 795.

[1257] **Sedgwick, A. and F. G. Sinclair and D. Sharp**

The Cambridge natural history edited by S. F. Harmer and A. E. Shipley. Volume V. Peripatus, myriapods, insects part I; Volume VI. Insects part II. (complete for the insects). London, MacMillan, 1901. Two parts in two. 8vo. xii, 626, xi, 584 pp. (total: 1233 pp.), numerous figures. Original matching green cloth with gilt titles on spine, gilt lining on front boards, top edges gilt. € 35

= The part by Sharp on insects is by far the largest section. Library stamps on preliminary papers and title page, remnants of labels at foot of spines. Otherwise clean, the binding without shelf-wear.

[1258] **Silvestri, F.**

Myriapoda. Fauna Chilensis. [Abhandlungen zur Kenntniss der Zoologie Chiles nach den Sammlungen von Dr. L. Plate]. Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1905. 8vo. 57 pp., four double-sized lithographed plates. New wrappers. € 50

= Rare paper on the Chilean myriapod fauna, with several new taxa. Published in the Zoologische Jahrbücher Supplement Band 6, drittes Heft. A good clean copy.

[1259] **Verhoeff, C. (in H. G. Bronn)**

Klassen und Ordnungen des Thier-Reichs, wissenschaftlich dargestellt in Wort und Bild. Fünfter Band II Abtheilung. Gliederfüssler: Arthropoda [Myriapoda: Chilopoda]. Lieferungen 63-82. Leipzig, C. F. Winter, Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft, 1902-1908. 20 parts in one. 8vo. 312 pp., a few text figures, 20 plates. Near contemporary pebbled cloth with gilt titles and linings on spine. Original printed wrappers preserved. € 200

= Well illustrated complete section, dealing exclusively with the myriapod group of the Chilopoda. A very good copy. Even the fragile wrappers are without defects, contents clean. Very scarce. Nissen ZBI, 3851.



Scorpiones (scorpions)

Like the arachnids and myriapods these are not insects, but are included because they are mainly studied by entomologists. The image is from the work by Herbst, no. 1262.

[1260] **Bialynicki-Birula, A. A.**

Faune de la Russie et des pays limitrophes fondée principalement sur les collections du Musée Zoologique de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de Petrograd. Arachnides (Arachnoidea). Volume I. Livraison 1. (all published?). Petrograd, [no publisher indicated], 1917. Large 8vo. 227 pp., several text figures, three plates. Original printed wrappers. € 90

= Includes scorpions only. There are three plates, as called for in the text. Text uncut, partly unopened. Vague stamp and cancellation stamp on front wrapper, otherwise clean. A very good copy. Rare.

[1261] **De Mello-Leitão, C.**

Escorpioes Sul-Americanos. Rio de Janeiro, Museu Nacional, 1945. Large 4to. 468 pp., 182 text figures, three maps (two coloured). Original printed wrappers. € 90

= Important monograph on the scorpions of Brazil and other South American countries, with new species. Partly unopened. Spine frayed, otherwise a good copy.

[1262] **Herbst, J.**

Natursystem der ungeflügelten Insekten.

Berlin, G. A. Lange, 1797-1800. Four parts in one. 4to. Text with 23 hand-coloured engraved plates by F. Guimpel and Karsten and printed by Schmidt. Later green half calf with marbled boards. Spine with five raised bands and gilt title, edges red, new flyleaves. € 3800

= Deals with arachnids and scorpions. See Junk Rara: "Der Verfasser, ein Berliner Prediger, auch wohlbekannt durch sein (ebenfalls gesuchtes) Natursystem der ungeflügelten Insekten". The parts are divided into Heft I: Solpuga and Phalangium (with 6 plates); Heften II+III: Opilio (with 10 plates) and Heft IV: Scorpionen (with 7 plates). The title-page has the upper right corner repaired (no loss of text). The text a bit foxed and some plates have very light spotting in the upper margin. Overall a very good copy of this very scarce and beautifully illustrated work. Has not been on the market for many years now. The same copy of this book is also found in the arachnids section of this catalogue, see no. 1202. Cat. BM(NH), p. 828; Junk Rara, p. 10; Nissen ZBI, 1895; Not in Horn-Schenkling, nor in Hagen.



1262. Herbst

[1263] **Lankester, E. R. and W. B. S. Bentham and E. J. Beck**

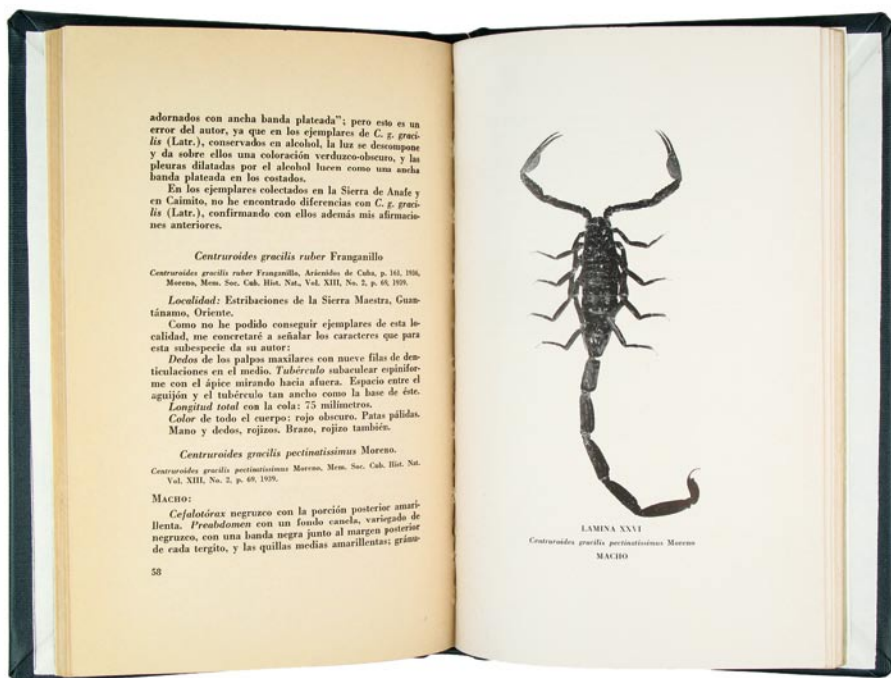
On the muscular and endoskeletal systems of *Limulus* and *Scorpio*; with some notes on the anatomy and generic characters of scorpions. London, The Zoological Society, 1885. 4to. 74 pp., 12 lithographed plates (mostly tinted). Disbound. € 60

= Important paper on the anatomy of the Scorpiones and horseshoe crabs. With excellent, detailed illustrations. The part on Scorpiones is by Miss Beck and contains seven plates. Published in the Society's Transactions. Inner margin of first text leaf a bit creased, otherwise a very good copy.

[1264] **Moreno, A.**

Scorpiologia Cubana. Habana, Universidad de la Habana, 1940. 8vo. 75 pp., 37 plates and one map. Later dark blue buckram with gilt title on spine, original wrappers bound in. € 150

= With very good illustrations and with distribution maps. Published in the "Revista". A good copy. Rare. Added: two letters between the parasitologist Deane Furman of California and the University's head of administration Salvador Vilaseca, regarding this work.



1264. Moreno

[1265] **Vachon, W. and P. Lepesme, P. Basilewsky (a.o.)**

La réserve naturelle intégrale du Mt. Nimba. Fascicule 1: scorpions, coléoptères, lépidoptères, hyménoptères, hémiptères a.o. Dakar, IFAN, 1952. 4to. 334 pp., numerous figures. Original printed wrappers. € 95

= Mostly on insects, in particular Coleoptera, Cerambycidae, Carabidae, and a few more families, and Hymenoptera, Formicidae, but does include a small paper on fishes by J. Daget as well. Further papers are on scorpions, pseudoscorpions, Vespiiformes, Lycanidae, Tabanidae, etc. Many papers contain new, well-illustrated species. Scarce.

Periodicals

Included are a number of serials such as Fauna Arctica, Faune de France, Handbooks for the Identification of British insects, and the Springer Series in Experimental Entomology.

[1266] **P Abeille.**

Journal d'Entomologie vols. 1-30 (1864-1896). Some vols. bound, last three in nice red half morocco. - Lacks three vols. (25-27). € 1500

= All volumes are rare of this journal. We also have volume 36 (1935-1938), separately available at € 60. This journal was only published up to volume 37.

[1267] **Acadian Entomological Society: Proceedings.**

Volumes 1-10 (all published) (1915-1924). Bound in one volume. € 150

= Only these ten volumes up to 1924 were published.

[1268] **Acarology literature on the mites of Latin America.**

Vols. 1-15 (1971-1984). € 150

= Stencilled.

[1269] **Acta Arachnologica.**

Published by the Organisation of the Arachnological Society of eastern Asia. Vols. 1-10, 14, 17-21, 29-30, 33 (1936-1985). First ten vols are bound. € 450

= One of the most important arachnological publications from the Far-East.

[1270] **Acta Entomologica Bohemoslovaca**

(= European Journal of Entomology). Vols. 1-89 with a jubilee volume. Praha (1904-1992). Partly bound. - One volume in photostat. € 2500

= Rare complete set published under several names such as: Societas Entomologicae Bohemiae: Acta; Societas Entomologicae Cechoslovaniae: Acta, and now under European Journal of Entomology.

[1271] **Acta Entomologica Fennica.**

Nos. 1-55. Helsinki (1947-1989). In issues. € 350

= Several numbers separately available. Please inquire.

[1272] **Acta Entomologica Jugoslavica.**

Vols. 7-22 (1971-1986). In issues. € 380

= Continued as: Entomologia Croatica.

[1273] **Acta Entomologica Lithuanica**

Years 1970-2002. In issues. € 225

[1274] **Acta Entomologica Sinica.**

Vols. 8-40 no. 3 (1977-1997). In issues. - Lacks three nos. and one vol. (21). € 900

[1275] **Acta Entomologica Slovenica.**

Vols. 1-13 (1993-2005). In issues. lacks three nos. € 325

[1276] **Acta Entomologica.**

see: Museum Nationalis Pragae etc. no. 1605.

[1277] **Acta Hymenopterologica.**

Volume 1 with 18 plates (1958-1960). Only two vols. were published. € 50

[1278] **Acta Phytopathologica et Entomologica Hungarica.**

Vols. 1-37 (1966-2002). Only partly bound.

€ 1250

[1279] **Advances in Acarology**

Vol. 1-2 (1964-1965). and Recent advances in Acarology vols. 1-2 (1978-1979). Cloth.

€ 130

[1280] **Advances in Insect Physiology.**

Vols. 1-28 (1963-2001). Cloth.

€ 750

[1281] **Advances in Pest Control research.**

Vols. 1-8 (1957-1968). Cloth.

€ 150

[1282] **African Entomologist.**

see: Entomological Society of South Africa: Journal. no. 1419.

[1283] **Akitu.**

Published by the Kyoto Entomological Society. New series nos. 1-102/111 (1974-1989).

In issues. Some nos. in photostat.

€ 225

[1284] **Alexanor.**

Revue des Lépidopteristes Français. Vols. 1-22 with two supplements and general index (1959/60-2001). In issues.

€ 735

= One of the supplements contains Leraut, Liste systématique et synonymique des lépidotères de France, Belgique et Corse (1980).

[1285] **Allgemeine Deutsche Imker Zeitung (ADIZ).**

Vols. 1-18 (1967-1984). Mostly bound.

€ 280

[1286] **Allgemeine illustrierte Zeitschrift für Entomologie,**

see: Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche Insektenbiologie no. 1792.

[1287] **Amateur des Papillons. Continued as Revue Française de Lepidoptérologie.**

Vols. 1-14, 15 nos. 1-2 (1922/23-1955). First 9 vols. in nice half calf set

€ 350

= The first eight vols. published as: Amateur de Papillons, only published upto vol. 16 (1957).

[1288] **Amateur Entomologists Society: Bulletin.**

Vols. 1, 4-7, 19, 23, 25-54 (1935-1995). A few bound, most in issues. First volume in reprint.

Lacks one number. Single volumes available, please inquire.

€ 260

[1289] **American Bee Journal.**

Vols. 66-97, 112 (1926-1971). In issues. - lacks four issues.

€ 975

= The most important North American bee journal, especially important because of the contribution on the American killer bees, which originated from Africa and invades Central and North America.

[1290] **American Entomological Institute: Contributions.**

Vols. 1-9 (1964-1973). Partly bound.

€ 180

= Deals partly with the Mosquito (Diptera) studies by J. Belkin.

[1291] **American Entomological Institute: Memoirs.**

Vols. 1-32 (1962-1981). Bound.

€ 600

= Containing important contributions on Ichneumonidae and water mites. Only published upto vol. 55.

[1292] **American Entomological Society: Memoirs.**

Nos. 4-41 (1919-1993). In issues. - lacks four nos. only.

€ 330

[1293] **American Entomological Society: Transactions**

Vols. 6, 8, 13, 17, 19, 21-23, 33, 74, 77, 97, 99-125 (1877-1999).

each € 100

= We offer these volumes separatly with different prices, please inquire. We also have a collection of 460 numbered offprints all between # 744-1359 from 1916-1969. Please inquire.

[1294] **American Entomologist.**

(=Entomological Society of America: Bulletin). Vols. 1-41 (1955-1995). Mostly bound. € 1200

[1295] **Annales d'Abeille.**

Vols. 4-11 (last published) (1961-1968). In issues. Lacks one number. € 200
= Continued as Apidologie.

[1296] **Annales Entomologici Fennici.**

Vols. 1-55 with general index. Helsinki (1935-1989). In issues. € 600

[1297] **Annuaire Mondial des Myriapodologist.**

Years 1979-1982. In stencil. € 50

[1298] **Annual Review of Entomology.**

Vols. 1-41 (1956-1996). Original cloth. € 850
= Mostly ex-library with a (small) stamp on the titlepage. Many single volumes available, please inquire.

[1299] **Antenna.**

Bulletin of the Royal Entomological Society vols. 1-28 (1977-2004). In issues. € 300
= See also the forerunner: Royal Entomological Society of London: Proceedings Series C, no. 1697.

[1300] **Anti-Locust Bulletin.**

Nos. 1-50 (all publ.) (1948-1972). In issues. lacks one number. € 250
= We also have the Reports of the Anti-Locust Research Centre and an important Locust-collection, please inquire.

[1301] **Anzeiger für Schädlingkunde.**

Vols. 16-54 (1940-1981). Mostly bound. € 1250

[1302] **l'Apicoltore.**

Vols. 1-16. Milano (1868-1883). Bound in nine half calf vols. Lacks one number. € 480
= Rare start of this Italian apicultural Journal. The first two vols. in the 2nd edition. May be continued as Apicoltura Nazionale, see below.

[1303] **Apicoltura Nazionale.**

Risorta in Italia. Vols. 1-5 (all published?). Firenze (1885-1889). Wrappers. Lacks one number. € 180

[1304] **l'Apiculteur.**

Journal des Cultivateurs d'Abeille etc. Vols. 21-23, 59, 92-93, 95-99 (1877-1955). In issues. each € 30
= This oldest and most important French apicultural journal was only published upto 1970 and was continued in l'Abeille de France et l'Apiculteur of which we hold vols. 26-27 (1947-1948) each at € 15 and numerous single nos. between 1955 and 1977, please inquire.

[1305] **Apicultural Abstracts.**

Vols. 11-30 with general index (1960-1979). In issues. € 250

[1306] **Aquatic Insects.**

Vols. 1-17 (1979-1995). In issues. € 1750

[1307] **Arbeiten über Morphologische und Taxonomische Entomologie.**

Vols. 1-11 (all publ.). Berlin (1934-1944). In issues. € 200

[1308] **Arbeiten über Physiologische und angewandte Entomologie.**

Vols. 1-11 (all publ.). Berlin (1934-1944). In issues. € 200

[1309] **Arbeitsgemeinschaft Österreichischer Entomologen: Zeitschrift.**

Vols. 1-58 with one Sonderheft (1949-2006) and 4 supplements. Partly bound. € 1250
 = Rare complete set. The first 43 vols. published as: Entomologisches Nachrichtenblatt Oesterreichischer und Schweizer Entomologen.

[1310] **Arbeitsgemeinschaft Ostwestfälische Lippischer Entomologen: Mitteilungen.**

Vols. 3-13 with 11 Beihefte (1986-2006). In issues. - lacks four nos. € 220

[1311] **Archiv für Bienenkunde.**

Vols. 25-41 (1948-1964/66, last?). In issues - Lacks vol. 40 and two nos. € 400

[1312] **Archiv für Klassifikatorische und Phylogenetische Entomologie.**

Published by Enderlein. Vol. 1 nos. 1-2 (all publ.) (1928-1930). In issues - Rare. € 75

[1313] **Archives de Zoologie expérimentale et générale.**

Publ. by Henri de Lacaze-Duthiers. Vols. 1-122 (all published. With a general index and a Jubilee volume incl. many Notes and Revue. Paris (1872-1981). Mostly bound. Lacks only three vols. (=35-37) and a few pages in photostat. € 8400

= Next to the Bulletin de la Société Zoologique de France the most important zoological and entomological journal in French and now very rare in any state. Founded by H. de Lacaze-Duthiers. Most of the Notes et Revue and the Biospeologie are included, it includes also a lot of entomology. Please ask for the German counterpart, Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche Zoologie of which we hold some single volumes and the British counterpart, Journal of experimental Zoology vols. 1-280 with 5 suppl. (1904-1998), see no. 1546.

[1314] **Archivum Zoologicum.**

Published by Madarasz and Csiki. Vol. I (all publ.) (1909-1910). 207 pp. with seven plates. Deals only with insects, such as Chloropidae (by Becker). € 50

[1315] **Articulata.**

Vols. 4-24 and 13 supplements. Erlangen, Deutsche Gesellschaft für Orthopterologie (1989-2009). In issues. 8vo. Numerous pp. and illustrations. Printed wrappers. € 550

= Orthopterological journal with much on ecology, behaviour, etc., but also with taxonomical revisions, bibliographies, etc. A very good clean set without gaps.

[1316] **Association Entomologique d'Evreux: Bulletin de Liaison.**

Vols. 1-13 (1978-1984). In issues, in stencil. Lacks vol. 12. € 120

[1317] **Association of Economic Entomologists: Proceedings of the annual meetings.**

Vols. 7-19 (last publ.). Washington (1895-1907). In issues. € 75

[1318] **Associazione Romana di Entomologia: Bolletino.**

Vols. 1-44. Roma (1945-1989). In issues. Some nos. and one vol. in photostat. Lacks one vol. € 600

[1319] **Atalanta. Zeitschrift der deutschen Forschungszentrale für Schmetterlingswanderungen.**

Vols. 1-34 (1964/65-2003). In issues. € 600

[1320] **Australian Entomological Society: Journal.**

Vols. 1-34 with index and Handbook (1962-1995). In issues. € 650

[1321] **Australian Journal of Zoology: Supplementary Series.**

Nos. 1-126 (1971-1987). In issues. € 380

= Deals mainly with entomology. We also have a set of the main series, Australian Journal of Zoology in a broken set of vols. 1-37, please inquire.

[1322] **Bayerische Entomologen: Nachrichten.**

Vols. 7/11-55 (1958/62-2006). Partly bound. Lacks one number and some tpi's. € 960

[1323] **Beaufortia.**

Series is miscellanean publications of the Zoological Museum of the University of Amsterdam vols. 1-24 (1951-1976). Mostly bound. € 350

= We added its forerunner: the Amsterdam Naturalist vol. 1 (1950). Deals also with entomology. Some later vols. available, please inquire.

[1324] **Bee Craft.**

Published by the British Bee-Keepers Association. Vols. 29-65 no. 5 (1947-1983). Some bound. Lacks one number only. Rare almost complete set. € 750

[1325] **Bee World.**

Vols. 33-62 (1952-1981). In issues. Lacks one number. € 650

= Added is the general index to vols. 1-30.

[1326] **the Beekeeper's Record.**

Vols. 23-33, 39, 58-60, 62, 64, 66, 68-69 (1905-1951). Partly bound. each € 20

= This journal amalgamated in 1954 (vol. 72) with British Bee Journal, see no. 1342.

[1327] **Beekeepers Quarterly.**

Nos. 1-30 (1984-1992). In issues. One number in photostat. € 100

[1328] **Beetles of the World / Coleoptères du Monde.**

Vols. 1-30 with 2 supplements (1988-2005). Mostly original soft covers. € 4200

= Vol. 26 has three vols. including Revision des Authicheirina (Rutellini). Very well illustrated with nice coloured plates.

[1329] **Beiträge zur Entomologie / Contributions to Entomology.**

Vols. 1-54 no.1 and one Festschrift, Sonderhefte, Supplements (1951-2004). Partly bound.

= Contains a lot of the "Beiträge zur Insektenfauna der DDR". € 2250

[1330] **Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Insektenfauna Boliviens.**

Nos. 1-22. München (1955-1970). In issues. Lacks three nos. € 135

= This forms a part of the Zoologische Staatssammlung München: Veröffentlichungen. An important contribution to the entomology of Bolivia.

[1331] **Bericht über die wissenschaftliche Leistungen im Gebiete der Entomologie.**

Published by Erichson, Schaum, Gestaecker u.a. Years 1838-1892. Bound. Lacks six years only (=1879-1884). € 400

= Only published up to 1916. An important bibliography on entomology, containing mainly contributions in specialised journals for the 19th century. See also sets of Horn-Schenkling.

[1332] **Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift.**

Vols. 1-58 with a general author index and two Beihefte being Stierlin and Kaupp and the Entomologia Repertorium I (1857-1913). Nicely bound up to volume 24 and from the library of Bonvouloir. Lacks volumes 32 and 33 and 9 nos. € 4800

= An almost complete set of one of the major German entomological journals only published up to 1913 and partially published together with the Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift, which we also hold, see no. 1376. It includes the rare and curious anti-Darwin volume by Schilde, Schach dem Darwinismus (1890).

[1333] **Bestimmungstabellen der Europäischen Coleopteren.**

Published by Reitter, nos. 6, 31, 40, 67-83, 85, 87, 89-93, 96-97, 100-104, 111-115, 118, 120, 122-123 (1922-1942: last published) € 400

[1334] **die Biene und ihre Zucht.**

Illustrierte Monatsblatt vols. 38-45, 55-76 (1901-1939/40). In issues. Lacks six numbers. € 450

[1335] **Bijenteelt.**

Maandblad voor Bijenteelt vols. 38-85 (1935-1983). In issues. Lacks three numbers. € 750

= The oldest apicultural journal from the Netherlands and published upto 1964 as: Maandblad voor de Bijenteelt.

[1336] **Boletín de Entomología Venezolana.**

Vols. 1-11 (1941/42-1955, all publ.). In issues. Lacks vol. 10 and two nos. € 200

[1337] **Bollettino di Zoologia Agraria e Bachicoltura.**

Series I vols. 2-12 (1931-1945) and Series II vols. 1-8 (1957/58-1967). In issues. € 400

[1338] **Bombay Natural History Society: Journal.**

Volumes 1-93 with index and memorial volume (1886-1996). Mostly cloth bound up to vol. 92; a few early volumes in half leather binding. € 9500

= On September 15, 1883 eight residents of Bombay met in the Victoria and Albert Museum and constituted themselves as the Bombay Natural History Society. They proposed to meet monthly and exchange notes, exhibit interesting specimens and otherwise encourage each other. The society started its own journal in 1886 and thus created one of the richest early sources on Asian natural history. The early volumes are especially rare and sought after now. These volumes also contain nice chromolithographs by Grönvold, for example in Meyrick's Indian Macro-Lepidoptera. Vols. 1-26 contain 884 lithographs, of which 270 are coloured. Some library stamps. A few issues, indexes and some plates in a good photostat, otherwise a very good set.



1338. Bombay Natural History Society

[1339] **Bombus.**

Faunistische Mitteilungen aus Nordwestdeutschland und der Nordmark. Vols. 1-2 (= nos. 1-113) Hamburg (1937-1958). In issues. Lacks seven nos. € 125

[1340] **Braueria.**

Newsletter on Trichoptera nos. 1-33 (1985-2006). In issues. € 330
= The first 17 issues in photostat.

[1341] **British Arachnological Society: Bulletin.**

Vols. 1-5 no. 3 (and) Newsletter nos. 1-29 (and) British Spider Study Group: Bulletin nos. 29-39 (1969-1980). Lacks one number. € 250

[1342] **British Bee Journal.**

Vols. 22, 26, 28-41, 56, 80, 82-92, 105-108, 112-116 (1894-1988). All bound. each € 30
= Even in incomplete state a rare run of the oldest British Bee Journal. The Beekeeper's Record amalgamated in 1954 with vol. 72 with this journal, see no. 1326.

[1343] **British Entomological and Natural History Society: Proceedings and Transactions**

see: British Journal of Entomology no. 1344.

[1344] **British Journal of Entomology.**

Vols. 1-4 (1988-1991). (AND) forerunner: British Entomological and Natural History Society: Proceedings and Transactions vols. 3-19 with centenary (1970-1986). (AND) again forerunner: South London Entomological and Natural History Society: Proceedings and Transactions years 1910/11-1967. In issues. € 850
= A rare complete set from 1910 to 1991

[1345] **Brooklyn Entomological Society: Bulletin.**

Vols. 1-60 (all publ.). New York (1878-1964/65). Some vols. bound. Rare complete and important set. € 1500

[1346] **Bulletin analytique (signalétique) d'Entomologie medicinale et veterinaire.**

Vols. 2-30 (1955-1983, last published). In issues. € 660

[1347] **Bulletin d'Insectologie Agricole.**

Vols. 1-3. Paris (1875-1878). Bound. € 75
= As far as we know only 14 vols were ever published.

[1348] **Bulletin of Entomology.**

Vols. 1-5 (1960-1964). Published by the Dept. of Zoology, Loyola College, New Delhi. In issues. € 150

[1349] **Bulletin Romand d'Entomologie.**

Vols. 1-6 (1981/83-1988). In issues. € 100

[1350] **Bureau of Entomology, California Dept. of Agriculture: Occasional Papers.**

Nos. 1-17. Sacramento (1959-1969). In issues. € 60

[1351] **Bureau of Entomology, Hangchow: Year Book.**

Nos. 2-5. Hangchow, Chekiang (1932-1935). Text with numerous plates, figs and tabs. New cloth and original covers bound in. Written in Chinese and English with Latin nomenclature. Some library stamps, otherwise very good. € 475
= Serial list of the Natural History Museum in London quotes it as only published between 1931-1935. We also have: Bureau of Entomology of the Chekiang Province: Bulletin Nos. 10-13 and special Bulletin Nos. 18-27 (1933/34) at € 175.

[1352] **Bussey Institution of applied Biology, Laboratory of Entomology: Contributions.**
Vols. 1-7 (all publ.). Harvard, Boston (1909/11-1924/26). Cloth. Lacks volume 4 only. € 200

= Contains a collection of reprints. Rare. Not in the Cat. BM(NH).

[1353] **Butterflies of the World by d'Abrera.**

- Afrotropical region vol. 1: Papilionodae, Pieridae, Acraeidae etc. (1997) € 300

- Holarctic Region vols. 1-3: Papilionidae, Pieridae, Danaidae etc.; Satyridae; Nymphalidae (1985-1993) € 850

- Butterflies of the Neotropical Region vol. 3: Brassolidae; vol. 6: Riodinidae; vol. 7: Lycaenidae (1994-1995) € 850

= Individual volumes, if available, each € 300

[1354] **Cahier Orstrom: Series: Entomologie Medicale et Parasitologie.**

Vols. 1-25 (1963-1987). In issues. Lacks one number only. € 350

[1355] **Cahiers des Naturalistes.**

Published by A. Dolfus. Vols. 1-47 with 46 lithographs (11 in colour), 106 plates and maps (1870/71-1926, all publ. under this title). Bound in seven vols. half calf, remainder in half cloth. € 2000

= Rare complete set and dealing a lot with entomology. Up to 1914 published as: Feuille des jeunes Naturalistes. One issue and four plates in photostat. Not in the serial Catalogue of the BM(NH), which has a similar journal from 1946 onwards only.

[1356] **California Insect survey: Bulletin.**

Vols. 1-27 (1950-1985). Partly bound. € 200

[1357] **Canadian Entomologist.**

Vols. 1-119 (1868-1987). Mostly bound. € 6250

= Rare set of one of the oldest major entomological journals from North America. See also its supplement published as: Memoirs. Some few vols. a bit brittle.

[1358] **Canadian Entomologist: Memoirs (=supplements).**

Nos. 1-171 (1955-1997). In issues. € 2000

= We also have several vols. of its Bulletin, please inquire.

[1359] **Catalogue of the Diptera of America south of the United States.**

Parts 1-106. Rio de Janeiro (1966-1983/84). In original wrappers. € 350

= As far as we know this is all that was published until 1984, but a few numbers might be lacking however.

[1360] **Ceskoslovenska Entomologicke Spolecnosti: Sbornik.**

see Acta Entomologica Bohemoslovaca no. 1270.

[1361] **Coleopterists' Bulletin.**

Vols. 1-32 (1947-1978). Partly bound. € 950

[1362] **Coleopterologische Hefte.**

Published by Harold. Hefte 13-16 (1875-1879). Includes two hand-coloured engraved plates. Bound. Rare publication of which volume 16. 1879 was the last published. € 200

[1363] **Coleopterologisches Centralblatt.**

Vols. 1-6 no. 1 (1926-1932/33, all publ.). Bound. A fine complete set. € 380

[1364] **Coleopterorum Catalogus.**

Publ. by W. Junk nos. 1-168. Berlin and The Hague (1910-1939). In issues. Lacks 54 nos. Please ask for a detailed listing. € 4400

= 170 nos. were published and the last three parts in reprint. Contains important works by authors such as: Schenkling, Csiki, Lesne, Pic, etc. Several separate monographs available, please inquire. The largest Coleoptera catalogue ever published.

[1365] **Coleopterorum Catalogus: Supplementa.**

In 25 issues between nos. 1-165 (all publ.). The Hague (1953-1990). In issues - Some nos. in photostat. € 1250

[1366] **Conference -**

International Conference on Ephemeroptera I (Tallahassee 1970); II (Warszawa 1979). each € 45

[1367] **Congress -**

XI Congresso Nazionale Italiana di Entomologia: Atti. (Portici 1976) Napoli 1978. € 75

[1368] **Congress -**

International Congress of Acarology: Proceedings II (Budapest 1969); IV (Budapest 1979). Cloth. each € 50

[1369] **Congress -**

International Congress on Arachnology V (Brno 1971); VI (Amsterdam 1975); VIII (Wien 1980). each € 35

[1370] **Congress - International Congress of Entomology I - XVII**

(Bruxelles, 1910 to Hamburg 1984). Mostly bound. Lacks only the IV (Ithaca) Congress. € 750

= Many single congresses available, please inquire. We also have the Congress of the International Union for the study of social Insects: Proceedings VII-VIII (1973-1977), each at € 50. If interested in International congresses in other fields, please inquire.

[1371] **Connecticut State Entomologist: Report.**

Nos. 1-40 and general index (1901-1940, all publ.). In issues. € 250

[1372] **Cooperative Economic Insect Report.**

Vols. 1-4, 7-17 (1951-1967). In issues. - An incomplete set. € 180

[1373] **Deutsche Bienenzeitung.**

Vols. 1-10 (1946-1955). Partly bound. € 300

[1374] **Deutsche Entomologische Gesellschaft: Mitteilungen.**

Vols. 1-35 (all published). Berlin (1930-1976). First two vols. bound, remainder in issues. € 600

[1375] **Deutsche Entomologische Nationalbibliothek.**

2 vols. (1910-1911). Half cloth. € 50

[1376] **Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift.**

Alte Folge (Old Series) vols. 1-62 with 11 Beihefte, two indexes and three Mitteilungen. Berlin (1881-1943, all publ.). Partly bound. A few nos. in photostat. € 6000

= Rare complete set of one of the major German entomological journals from Germany of which the first 24 vols. (1857-1880) are the same as the Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift. It is especially important because of its coleopterological contents published by G. Fraatz and for those specialising on Coleoptera it is an absolute must.

[1377] **Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift.**

Neue Folge (New Series) vols. 1-53 with a centenary volume and special issue. Berlin (1944-2006). In issues. € 2500

[1378] **Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift: "Iris".**

Vols. 1-45 and 3 Beihefte. Dresden (1884/85-1931). Partly bound - lacks three vols. (=23,35,36) and two nos. € 5250

= Very rare in any state and published upto vol. 57 (1943). Deals mainly with Lepidoptera and includes fine beautiful chromolithographs. Most plates in vols. 1 and 7 are in photostat and vols. 37-39 disbound.

[1379] **Deutsche Gesellschaft für allgemeine und angewandte Entomologie: Mitteilungen.**

Vols. 1-15 (1978-2006). In issues. € 700

= We also have its Nachrichten. Please enquire.

[1380] **Deutsche Gesellschaft für angewandte Entomologie: Verhandlungen.**

Vols. 2-21 (1919-1970, last publ.?). In issues - Lacks one volume (= 10) only. € 200

= As far as we know it continued in: Zeitschrift für angewandte Entomologie. It mostly contains the Mitgliederversammlungen.

[1381] **Deutsche Illustrierte Bienenzeitung.**

Vols. 5/6, 13, 17/18-19/20 (1887-1903). Bound. - This journal includes numerous fine wood-cuts. each € 35

[1382] **Deutsches Kolonial- und Uebersee Museum in Bremen: Veröffentlichen.**

Vols. 1-3 (1935- 1940/42: all publ.). Orig. wrs. or bound. € 180

= Deals mainly with Entomology such as the "Weberknechte der Erde" by Roewer. We also have its continuation being: Übersee Museum Bremen: Veröffentlichungen, Reihe A: Naturwissenschaften: vols. 1-4 (1949-1969) at € 100. In issues. Lacks only one number.

[1383] **L'Echange.**

Revue Linneenne. Published by Jacquet and Pic. Nos. 109-543 (also publ. as vols. 10-72: last) (1894-1956). In issues. € 800

= A very incomplete set with many lacks. Some vols. are complete such as vols. 10-12, 15-17, 33-34, 40-51, 53-55, 63-66 One of the main contributions on French entomology by Pic and it mainly deals with Coleoptera.

[1384] **Ecological Entomology.**

Vols. 1-20 (1976-1995). In issues. € 1800

[1385] **Economic Insect Fauna of China.**

Nos. 18, 28, 30-31, 33, 36-39 (1985-1991). In issues. each € 25

[1386] **Encyclopedie Methodique, Series BII: Diptera.**

Vols. 1-5, 7-11. (1924-1953). In issues. € 250

[1387] **Entomofauna.**

Vols. 1-27 (1980-2006). In issues. - lacks vol. 13 only. € 650

[1388] **Entomologia Croatica.**

Vols. 1-5 (1995-2001). In issues. € 150

= See also Acta Entomologica Jugoslavica, no. 1272.

[1389] **Entomologia Experimentalis et Applicata.**

Vols. 1-105 (1958-2002). Mostly bound. € 5000

= Fine complete set of one of the main journals on experimental research on insects and now very costly at about € 35.000 for a set.

[1390] **Entomologia Generalis.**

Vols. 1-20 (1974-1995). In issues. - Formerly published as: Entomologia Germanica. € 1000

[1391] **Entomologica America.**

Vols. 1-39 (1885/86-1958/59). Partly bound. - Lacks 12 nos. € 1250
 = Each volume has four issues. Only published up to vol. 49 (1975). Rare even in an incomplete state.

[1392] **Entomologica Basiliensia.**

Vols. 1-27 (1975-2005). In issues. € 1150

[1393] **Entomologica Fennica.**

Vols. 1-6 no. 1 (1990-1995). In issues. € 100

[1394] **Entomologica Germanica.**

See: Entomologia Generalis no. 1390.

[1395] **Entomologica Scandinavica/Insect systematics and Evolution.**

Vols. 1-26 (1970-1991). In issues. € 1000
 = We also have its supplements vols. 5-47 years 1973-1995, please inquire.

[1396] **Entomologica Scandinavica: Supplement.**

Vols. 1-48 (1971-1995). In issues. € 900

[1397] **Entomological Laboratory: Contribution.**

Taihoku Imp. University nos. 37-70 (last?). Taihoku (1932-1937). Bound in one vol. € 95

= Lacks nine no's.

[1398] **Entomological News.**

Vols. 1-112, 113 no. 1 (1890-2002). Mostly bound. Lacks six nos. € 4750
 = Important and rare complete set of the Entomological section of the famous Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia of which we also hold more sets such as its: Journal, Monographs, Notulae Naturae, Proceedings, please inquire.

[1399] **Entomological Research.**

See: Korean Journal of Entomology, no. 1562.

[1400] **Entomological Review.**

See the original Russian title: Russkoie Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie, no. 1701

[1401] **Entomological Society of America: Annals.**

Vols. 1-86 (1908-1993). Partly bound. € 3500
 = A major entomological Journal from the United States.

[1402] **Entomological Society of America: Bulletin.**

See American Entomologist, no. 1294.

[1403] **Entomological Society of Australia: Journal.**

Vols. 1-11 (1964-1979). In issues. - Last two vols. published as: General and Applied Entomology € 250

[1404] **Entomological Society of British Columbia: Journal.**

Vols. 64, 65, 67-71, 78, 79, 92-93 (1967-1996). In issues. € 140
 = If interested in single volumes please inquire.

[1405] **Entomological Society of Canada: Bulletin.**

Vols. 1/4-35. (1969-2003). Bound in five vols, remainder in issues. € 350

[1406] **Entomological Society of Canada: Memoirs.**

See: Canadian Entomologist, no. 1358.

[1407] **Entomological Society of Egypt: Memoirs and Bulletin.**

See: Société Entomologique d'Egypte: Memoires et Bulletin, no. 1730.

[1408] **Entomological Society of India: Memoirs.**

Vols. 3-12. New Delhi (1954-1987). In issues. - Lacks vol. 7.

€ 300

[1409] **Entomological Society of Iran: Journal.**

Vols. 1-21 with six supplements (1973-2001). In issues.

€ 325

[1410] **Entomological Society of Japan: Journal.**

See: Japanese Journal of Entomology, no. 1537.

[1411] **Entomological Society of Karachi: Proceedings.**

Vols. 6, 9/10, 11/12 (1976-1982).

each € 20

[1412] **Entomological Society of London: Transactions.**

See: Royal Entomological Society of London: Transactions, no. 1698.

[1413] **Entomological Society of New South Wales: Transactions.**

Vols. 1-2. Sydney (1866-1873). Text with eight lithographs. Half calf (restored).

€ 400

= Rare first entomological journal from Australia including its original blue wrappers and one plate copied from the original (?).

[1414] **Entomological Society of Nigeria: Bulletin.**

See: Nigerian Journal of Entomology, no. 1626.

[1415] **Entomological Society of Nigeria: Occasional Publications.**

Nos. 3-14, 16-19, 22, 26 (1967-1982). In issues.

€ 150

= See also Nigerian Journal of Entomology, no. 1626. If interested in shorter runs, please inquire.

[1416] **Entomological Society of Ontario: Proceedings.**

Vols./nos. 13-116 with a general index and one supplement (1882-1985). Partly bound - Lacks only three vols.

€ 1800

= Also published as Annual Reports. It also includes the Fruit Growers' Association: Annual Reports vols. 22-40 (1890-1908) with numerous plates and bound together. We also have a set of its Annual Reports, years 1902-1961, please inquire.

[1417] **Entomological Society of Philadelphia: Proceedings.**

Vols. 4-5, 6 no. 1. Philadelphia (1865-1866). Bound.

€ 320

= Rare early entomological set from North America and a forerunner of: American Entomological Society: Transactions. As far as we know only six vols. published between 1861-1867.

[1418] **Entomological Society of Quebec: Annals.**

See: Société Entomologique du Quebec: Annales, no. 1734.

[1419] **Entomological Society of South Africa: Journal.**

Vols. 1-55 (1939-1992, all publ.). First two vols. bound, remainder in issues.

€ 950

= Continued as: African Entomologist vols. 1-7. 1993-1999. In issues at € 300,=.

[1420] **Entomological Society of South Africa: Memoirs.**

Vols. 1-11 (1947-1970). In issues.

€ 125

= Lacks vol. 2.

[1421] **Entomological Society of Washington: Proceedings.**

Vols. 1-97. Washington (1886-1995). Partly bound.

€ 2000

[1422] **Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie.**

(Entomological Review). Vols. 28-79 (1945-2000). Partly bound - Mostly in Russian but all with Latin nomenclature. € 4800

= Important set of one of the most outstanding entomological journals from Russia. See also: Societas Entomologicae Unionis Sovieticae: Horae.

[1423] **Entomologicke Listy/Folia Entomologia.**

Vols. 1-14 (1938-1951). In issues. € 280

= Rare start on Entomology continued as: Folia Zoology which we also have.

[1424] **Entomologicky Problemy.**

Vols. 5-26 (1965-1991). In issues. € 225

[1425] **Entomologie et Phytopathologie appliquees.**

Nos. 19-48 (1961-1980). € 125

= Lacks seven no's.

[1426] **Entomologische Abhandlungen.**

Vols. 26-57 and 5 supplements. Dresden (1961/62-1995). In issues. € 800

= The supplements partly contain the important monograph of Wagner, E. Die Miridae Hahn (1831) des Mittelmeerraumes und der Makaronesischen Inseln (Hemiptera, Heteroptera) in four parts with about 1500 pages and over 1000 illustrations. We also have its forerunner: Staatliches Museum für Tierkunde Dresden: Abhandlungen und Berichte/Zoologische Abhandlungen vols. 21-32 (1953-1974) at only € 100.

[1427] **Entomologische Berichte Luzern.**

Nos. 1-55 (1979-2006). € 450

[1428] **Entomologische Berichten.**

Vols. 1-64. Amsterdam (1905-2004). Partly bound. € 1250

[1429] **Entomologische Blätter.**

Vols. 1-96, including index to the first 37 vols. (1905-2000). Partly bound. - lacks nine vols. (= 11-17, 19, 36) and 16 nos. € 2750

= One of the main coleopterological series from Germany including one Sonderheft. There are 12 issues in each volume. First three vols. in reprint.

[1430] **Entomologische Gesellschaft Basel: Mitteilungen.**

Neue Folge vols. 1-54 (1951-2006). Partly bound. - Lacks three nos. € 1250

[1431] **Entomologische Gesellschaft zu Halle: Mitteilungen.**

Hefte 3/4-20 (last) (1912-1944). In issues. € 125

= A rare entomological journal published by H. Dietze. Lacks three nos. (=5-7).

[1432] **Entomologische Literaturblätter.**

Repertorium der neuesten Arbeiten auf den Gesamtgebiet der Entomologie, published by Friedländer and Sohn. Vols. 1-14 (all publ.). Berlin (1901-1914). Mostly bound. € 200

[1433] **Entomologische Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum, Hamburg.**

See Zoologisches Museum: Entomologische Mitteilungen, no. 1800.

[1434] **Entomologische Mitteilungen.**

Vols. 1-17 and 13 supplements. Berlin (1912-1929). In issues. € 350

= The supplements are complete in 17 vols. and containing important contributions by Pic, Strand, Rothschild, Wagner a.o.

[1435] **Entomologische Monatsblätter.**

Berlin (1879-1880). Original wrappers. € 50

= Published by G. Kraatz in two vols.

[1436] Entomologische Nachrichten.

Publ. by Von Katter und Karsch. A collection of issues, published between 1875-1900. The collection consists of: Vol. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10 (lacks issue 13), vol. 11 issues 12 and 14-24, vol. 12, vol. 14 (lacking issues 2,3, 11 and 15); vol. 16 issue 2, plus a few issues from volumes 20-26. In original issues, original wrappers (these mostly loose or damaged). € 300

= Rare even in an incomplete state. Continued as: Entomologische Literaturblätter, no. 1432. Wrappers often damaged or loose, contents good with some uniform age toning, paper sometimes a bit brittle. We also have a separate run of vols. 2-8, some bound, please inquire.

[1437] Entomologische Nachrichten und Berichte (DDR).

Vols. 1-50 (1957-2006). In issues - Lacks one no. only. € 1600

= Vols. 1-4 published as: Nachrichtenblatt der Oberlausitzer Insekten-freunde.

[1438] Entomologische Rundschau.

Vols. 28-56 (all publ. under this title) (1911-1939). 4to and 8vo. Some bound - Lacks vol. 41 and 11 nos. € 950

= Upto 1908 published as: Insektenbörse.

[1439] Entomologische Vereinigung "Sphinx" Jahrbuch.

Vols. 1-2 with six plates (all publ.). Wien (1910-1912). Bound in one volume. € 150

= Rare most probably all published by this rather obscure Viennese entomological society and not listed in the Cat. BM(NH).

[1440] Entomologische Zeitschrift.

Vols. 12-30, 38-116 and three supplements (one being Fauna Exotica) (1898/99-2006). Mostly bound - two vols. incomplete (= 28,30) and one no. in photostat. € 2500

= From vol. 29 (1935/36) the Internationale Entomologische Zeitschrift was incorporated in this series.

[1441] Entomologische Zeitung, Stettin.

See Stettiner Entomologische Zeitung, no. 1754.

[1442] Entomologischer Anzeiger.

Vols. 1-16 (last) (1921-1936). And supplement Lepidopterologische Rundschau vols. 1-2 (1927/28). Partly bound - Lacks two vols. (= 4, 6). € 800

= Rare in any state.

[1443] Entomologischer Verein Apollo: Nachrichten und Supplemente.

Alte Folge Hefte 1-4; Neue Folge vols. 1-14 including 12 Supplemente with index. Frankfurt (1976-1991). In issues. € 650

[1444] Entomologischer Verein "Iris" zu Dresden: Correspondenzblatt.

See: Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift "Iris", no. 1378.

[1445] Entomologisches Jahrbuch.

Publ. by O. Krancher. Vols. 1-47 (1892-1938/39: all publ.). Mostly original bindings and many ex library copies. Lacks five vols. (vols. 4, 6, 10-12). € 625

[1446] Entomologisches Laboratorium: Informationsblatt.

Vols. 1-2 (and:) Entomologische Literaturblätter, Serie A: Gesamtgebiet der Entomologie nos. 1-29 (all publ.?). Gelting (1940-1948). In stencil. € 350

= Added: Adressen Verzeichnis und ausländischer Entomologen in three parts. Rare as published during the war and lacking in most libraries.

[1447] Entomologisches Nachrichtenblatt.

Published by the Arbeitsgemeinschaft Österreichischer Entomologen. Vols. 1-15 (all published) and some Sonderheften (1954-1968). Partly bound. € 200

= We also have its Neue Folge vols. 1-8 (1994-2001) at € 90.

[1448] **Entomologisches Nachrichtenblatt.**

Published by Organ für Entomologie und entomologische Hilfsmittel by E. Reitter. Vols. 1-13 (all publ.). Troppau (1927-1939). In issues. € 200

= Most probably continued as: Münchener Entomologische Gesellschaft: Mitteilungen, no. 1597.

[1449] **Entomologisk Tidskrift.**

Vols. 1-97 with general index and one supplement. Stockholm (1880-1974). Partly bound. € 1800

= One of the main entomological Scandinavian entomological journal. A few plates in photostat.

[1450] **Entomologiske Meddelelser.**

Vols. 1-60. Copenhagen (1887/88-1992). Partly bound. Lacks three volumes. (12, 13, and 15). € 1500

= The oldest Danish entomological journal now rare in an almost complete set.

[1451] **the Entomologist's Annual.**

Vols. 1-20 (all published). London (1855-1874). In original boards. - Lacks two vols (= 11, 13). € 200

[1452] **Entomologist's Gazette.**

Vols. 1-57 (1950-2006). In issues. - Lacks vol. 4 only. € 1475

[1453] **the Entomologist's Monthly Magazine.**

Vols. 1-136 with cum. index to the last years. London (1864/65-2000). Partly bound. - Lacks nine vols. and some nos. € 3500

= Rare almost complete set of a major and early British entomological journals.

[1454] **Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation.**

Vols. 1-114, with most special indexes and supplements such as Hayward's Notes on Egyptian Lepidoptera observed at the Aswan Reservoir (1919) and many original wrappers bound in (1869-2002). Nicely bound up to vol. 96 mostly in red half morocco, remainder in issues. € 3800

= A fine set of this important British entomological journal. Some special indexes and two nos. only in photostat.

[1455] **Entomologist's Weekly Intelligences.**

Vols. 1-10 (all publ.). London (1856-1861). Includes six nice hand-coloured engraved plates with butterflies. Calf and cloth bindings. € 450

= Rare complete set and it was a forerunner of Entomologist's Monthly Magazine, see no. 1453. Rare in any state.

[1456] **the Entomologist.**

Illustrated journal of general entomology. Vols. 1-116. Oxford (1840/42-1997, last). Partly bound. - One vol. in photostat. € 4000

= A rare complete set of one of the major entomological journals in English. Nothing was published between 1974 and 1987 which really is very curious and we suppose that vol. 116 = 1997 is the last for the time being...

[1457] **l'Entomologiste.**

Revue d'amateurs. Published by Paulian. Vols. 1-52. Paris (1944/45-1996). Partly bound. € 1000

= Mainly a coleopterological journal.

[1458] **Entomology Abstracts.**

Vols. 1-22 (1970-1991). In issues. Lacks three numbers. € 850

= The most important abstracting journal on entomology apart from Zoological Records: Pars Insecta of course, see no. 1794.

[1459] Entomology and Phytopathology.

Publ. by the Bureau of Entomology, Hangchow, Chekiang, China. Vols. 2, 3, 5. (1934-1937). Including some illustrations. Bound and wrappers. € 400
 = In Chinese with English summary and Latin nomenclature. Rare, not found in the BM(NH) catalogues.

[1460] Entomoloogiline Kogumik / Entomologicheskii Sbornik.

Vol. 1 (all published). Tartu (1959). Cloth. - In Estonian with Russian and German summaries. € 30

[1461] Entomon.

Published by the advancement of Entomology. Vols. 1-7 (1976-1982). In issues. € 150

[1462] Entomonograph.

A series devoted to larger papers withing all fields of entomology. Vols. 1-12 (1978-1990). In issues. € 600

[1463] Entomophaga.

A journal of biological and integrated Control vols. 6-34 and Memoires vols. 1-4. Paris (1961-1989). First 28 vols. bound, remainder in issues. € 2800
 = A rather expensive and important journal, now costing about € 500 per volume. An important journal of biological and intergrated controle of nature.

[1464] Entomotaxonomia.

Published by Prof. Io Chou. Vols. 1-9 (1979-1987). In issues. - Lacks five nos. € 380

[1465] Environmental Entomology.

Vols. 1-20 (1972-1991). In issues. € 1400

[1466] EOS, Revista Espanola de Entomologia.

Vols. 1-68 with supplement (all published ?). Madrid (1925-1993). In issues - some nos. in photostat. € 2500
 = The major Spanish entomological journal. Perhaps only published upto vol. 68 (1993).

[1467] Esakia.

Kyushu University. Published in Entomology nos. 1-8, 11-24, 32-38 with one special no. (1960-1998). In issues. € 150

[1468] European Journal of Entomology.

See Acta Entomologica Bohemoslovaca, no. 1270.

[1469] Explorations des Parcs nationaux du Congo et Rwanda: Publications:

Mission de Witte (1933/35) Serie I nos. 1-100; Serie II Parc Virunga nos. 1-21; Mission Damas nos. 1-21; Mission Schumacher nos. 1-2; Mission Lebrun nos. 1-2, 6, 8, 9 (nos. 3-5, 7 not published); Mission Frechkop nos. 1-2; Mission Heinzelin de Brancourt nos. 1-6; Mission Etudes volcaniques nos. 1-4; Mission Berghe nos. 1-2; Mission Curry-Lindahl no. 1; Mission Saeger Parc Garamba nos. 1-54; Mission Witte Parc Upemba nos. 1-70. In total 296 nos. (all published). Bruxelles (1937-1976). Lacks only seven nos. In wrappers. € 5500
 = The largest and most important publication on Central Africa (Zaire) mostly dealing with entomology and with hundreds of fine plates in almost 300 monographic numbers. We have a lot of books and sets on Central Africa, such as all publications of the Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale: Annales, all the sub-series etc. and one of the richest environmental and entomological areas in the world please inquire.

[1470] Fauna Arctica

Publ. by Römer and Schaudinn. Six vols. in seven. Jena (1900-1933). Folio with several fine lithographs and photographs. Bound. - One no. in photostat. € 1000
 = Deals a lot with Arctic Insects. Rare in a complete state (even though 1 no. is not in original).

[1471] Fauna CSSR.

Vols. 1-28. Praha (1954-1995). Bound.

€ 700

= Rare almost complete set. A lot is on entomology.

[1472] Fauna Entomologica Scandinavia.

Vols. 1-34 (1973-1997). Cloth. - lacks one volume.

€ 1250

[1473] Fauna Fennica.

Nos. 1-30 (all publ.). Helsinki (1947-1977). Partly bound.

€ 200

= Mainly on the entomology of Finland.

[1474] Fauna Hungaricae.

Nos. 1-167. Budapest (1955-1991). In issues.

€ 900

= Mainly on the entomological fauna of Hungaria. We have a lot more faunae, please inquire.

[1475] Fauna na Bulgaria.

Vols. 1-26. Sofia (1950-1997). Cloth.

€ 550

= Several important volumes on entomology (Coleoptera). In Bulgarian with Latin nomenclature.

[1476] Fauna na Trakya / Fauna Trakiens.

Sofia (1964-1966). Cloth.

€ 75

= Published by Paspalev in three vols.

[1477] Fauna Polski / Fauna Poloniae.

Vols. 1-16. Wasszawa (1973-1985). In issues.

€ 235

= Deals a lot with the entomology of Poland.

[1478] Fauna Republicii Socialista Romania / Fauna Românieis.

(Fauna R.P.R.) Vols. 1-16 in 79 vols. (1960-2002). Cloth.

€ 2200

= Rare complete set. The largest faunal publication from any Balkan country dealing mainly with entomology and as far as we can see, this is all that has been published.

[1479] Fauna Sinica: Insecta.

Vols 1-24 (1986-2001) and: Arachnida in three vols. (1997/98). Hardcover.

€ 1995

= The largest entomological monographic serial published in China. Some separately available also, please inquire.

[1480] Fauna SSSR (Fauna of the USSR)

and now: Fauna of Russia and adjacent countries vols. 1-145 (all publ.). Moskva (1935-2003).

Mostly blue cloth. - Only two vols. in photostat.

€ 4700

= Very rare complete set. Next to the *Opređeliteli po Fauna SSSR*, the most important faunal description of Russia incl. Siberia, mostly on entomology and mainly coleopterological, such as: Bei-Bienko, Blattidae; Richter, Buprestidae; Medvedev, Scarabaeidae; Plavilshchikov, Lamiinae and Cerambycidae. In Russian with Latin nomenclature, sometimes with English or French summaries. Ask for separate monographs. (Vol. 145 last published twice: 1997 and 2003). We also have some of its rare forerunner: *Faune de la Russie/Fauna Rossia*, please inquire.**[1481] Fauna Südwest Australiens.**

Ergebnisse der Hamburger Südwestaustralische Forschungsreise 1905. Published by Michaelsen and Hartmeyer in five vols. Jena (1907-1930). In issues. - Lacks nine nos.

€ 300

= An important local fauna of Southwestern Australia dealing a lot with insects.

[1482] Fauna Ukraini / Fauna of the Ukrain.

Vols. 1-37 in 68 vols. Kiev (1956-1994). Heavily illustrated. Mostly cloth bound.

€ 2300

= The largest faunal and mainly entomological (vols. 10-17) contribution to Southern Russia and the Ukrainian Republic and as far as we can see all that has been published up till now. Several volumes were not yet published such as vols. 2-3, 6, 9, 18, 23, 28, 31, 35. It is doubtful that they will ever appear.

[1483] Fauna Ukraini (Fauna of the Ukrain) vols. 1-33

in 60 vols. (1959-1994) Mostly bound. - All in Russian or Ukrainian with Latin nomenclature and sometimes with English and/or German summaries. € 1995

= This is mainly an entomological monographic series of the Fauna of Ukraine and southern Russia. We have many more faunal works. Please inquire.

[1484] Fauna van Nederland.

Vols. 1-14 (1927-1946). Wrs. € 250

= The most elaborate fauna of the Netherlands only published upto vol. 16. We added two other nos. with the same title by P. van Breemen (1906-1907).

[1485] Faune de France

Vols. 6-86 (1923-2000). Partly bound and partly in reprint. - Not a complete set, lacking about 20 vols. € 4000

= Rare even in incomplete state as it is one of the main entomological monographic series of western Europe with important authors such as: Seguy, Kieffer, Fauvel, Jeannel, such as his Coleoptera carabiques in three vols., Hoffmann, Balachowsky etc. Vol. 48 has three vols. being: Pericart, hemipteres Euro-mediterranées. Separate monographs available, please inquire.

[1486] Ferdinandeum Museum / (Neue) Zeitschrift des Ferdinandeum.

Vols. 1-12; Series III vols. 5-60 (1835-1846, 1856-1920) and continued as Veröffentlichungen des Museums Ferdinandeum / Tiroler Landesmuseum Ferdinandeum vols. 1-74 with one supplement (1922-1998). Mostly cloth. € 3800

= A very good set. Small stamp of a scientific library on title pages. Rare almost complete set of the years 1835-1998 of the important Tirolian Natural History, including entomology, but also other subjects.

[1487] Feuille des (Jeunes) Naturalistes.

Publ. by Dolfus. Vols. 1-47 (all publ.) (1870-1926). Mostly bound. € 2250

= Rare and complete set of an important natural history journal, mainly dealing with entomology and continued as: Cahiers des Naturalistes.

[1488] Flea News.

Nos. 1-23, 44 and supplements London (1974-1992). In stencil. € 75

= Lacks two nos. Includes, e.g.: Smit and Wright, A catalogue of primary type-specimens of Siphonaptera in the British Museum (Nat. Hist.), literature on Siphonaptera.

[1489] Die Fliegen der Palaearktischen Region. by F. Lindner.

Nos. 1, 3, 4, 7, 8, 10, 11, 17, 18, 19, 22, 25, 27, 28, 33, 35, 38-40, 46-48, 51, 53, 54, 56, 62, 64, 65, 68, 70-73, 82, 83, 88, 107, 109, 118, 123, 135, 137-139, 141, 144, 145, 147-149, 152, 157, 159, 160, 162, 165, 167, 170, 171, 173, 178, 180, 187, 190, 191, 193, 196, 202, 238, 156, 158, 260, 262, 263, 267-278, 280-284 (1924-1971). All in original wrappers. each € 20

[1490] Florida Entomologist.

Vols. 31-77 and one supplement (1948-1994). In issues. € 1650

[1491] Folia Entomologica Hungarica

New Series vols. 1-58 with five supplements. Budapest (1946-1997). In issues. - Some two nos. in photostat. € 1750

= Most important Hungarian entomological journal. Vols. 34-42 in the new Series never published. We have some nos. of the Old Series, please inquire.

[1492] Folia Entomologica Mexicana.

Nos. 23-135. Mexico (1972-2002). In issues. - Some nos. in photostat. € 800

= Up from no. 110 continues as vols. 40, 41.

[1493] Folia Heyrovskyana.

Occasional papers on systematic entomology, vols. 1-9 (1993-2001). € 400

[1494] **Forest Insect and Disease Survey: Reports. Years 1936-1969.**

Ottawa (1936-1969). In issues.

€ 90

= Covering the years 1936-1969, with one index. Lacks three years. Also published as: Forest Insect Survey: Annual reports.

[1495] **Fragmenta Balcanica.**

Vols. 1-27. Skopje (1953-1992). In issues.

€ 500

= Mostly dealing with entomology and published by the Musei Macedonici Scientiarum Naturalium and may be all published.

[1496] **Fragmenta Entomologica.**

Vols. 1-8 (1951-1971/72). In issues - Lacks one no.

€ 200

[1497] **Fragmenta Faunistica.**

Published by the Musei Zoologici Polonici. Vols. 1-49 no. 1. Warszawa (1930-2006). In issues.

€ 1350

= Deals also mainly with entomology.

[1498] **Frustula Entomologica.**

Old Series vols. 2-3, 5-8, 13 and New Series vols. 7-8, 13-18. Pisa (1959-1995). In issues.

each € 25

[1499] **Fukuoka Entomological Society.**

Vols. 5-9 nos. 1-3 (1925-1941). In issues.

€ 125

[1500] **Genera Insectorum.**

Publ. by Wytzman. Fasc. 172b-219 (last publ.) and some sub-nos. and supplements (1918-1970). Folio with numerous fine plates. In original issues.

€ 1900

= Not a complete set, several fascicules lacking and several probably never published. A few earlier fascicules separately available, please inquire. Next to Junk's Coleopterorum and Lepidopterorum Catalogue (of which we hold stock also) one of the main entomological catalogues. Also some earlier issues available from 1903 onwards, please inquire.

[1501] **Giornale Italiano di Entomologia.**

Vols. 1-6 (1982-1993). In issues.

€ 130

= Lacks three numbers.

[1502] **Graellsia.**

Revista de Entomologos Espanoles. Vols. 1,2,9-65 (1943-2009). In issues. - Lacks only vols. 53 and 55.

€ 3150

[1503] **Great Lakes Entomologist.**

Vols. 1-2, 6-9, 14-15 (1966-1982).

each € 15

[1504] **Hamburgisches Zoologisches Museum und Institut: Mitteilungen.**

Vols. 43-97 with several supplements (1928-2000). Some bound.

€ 1600

= Deals a lot with entomology. We also have vols. 12-15 (1894-1897) in two bound vols. at € 125,=.

Handbooks for the identification of British insects.

Volume 1 no.7; Volume 2 nos.2a,2b,2c,3,5b,6; Volume 5 nos.2c,9,10,11; Volume 6 nos.2a,3b,5; Volume 7 nos.2ai,2aii; Volume 8 nos.1c,2b,3di; Volume 9 nos.2,3,4,6,7; Volume 10 nos.2ai,2c,4a,4b,5c,5g,6,7,8; Volume 11 nos.1,2,4 (1960-1989). In issues.

each € 10 - € 35

= This handbook has the following subdivisions: small orders, Coleoptera, Hemiptera, Hymenoptera, Diptera and Checklist of British Insects in the 2nd edition. Depending on size, state and scope, single issues are available for prices between € 10-35 each.

[1506] **Herbipoliana.**

Buchreihe zur Lepidopterologie vols. 1-5 (1984-2000). Bound.

€ 1450

= Important lepidopterological monographic series such as: Beck, H., Die Larven der europäischen Noctuidae in four vols, dealing with over 900 species. All well illustrated with over 4000 figs (many coloured).

[1507] **Hill Museum: Bulletin.**

A magazine of Lepidoptera. Ed. by Joicey and Talbot. Vol. 1. London (1924). Text with one portrait and five photographs and 49 plates including seven fine chromolithographs, two maps. Later cloth.

€ 180

= Complete with four vols, but this volume includes the important contribution of Joicey and Talbot, New forms of Papilionidae from New Guinea, Malaya, South America with seven fine chromolithographed plates and many new descriptions from other parts of South Asia, Australia, South America, many by both these authors and by Prout.

[1508] **Hymenopterorum Catalogus.**

Vols. 1-19. The Hague (1965-1995). In issues. - Lacks only vol. 14.

€ 1200

= Contains the important index to Braconidae by Shenefelt in ten parts published. Separate vols. available, please inquire.

[1509] **Illustrierte Wochenschrift für Entomologie.**

See: Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche Insektenbiologie, no. 1792.

[1510] **Index of the Literature of American economic Entomology.**

Vols. 1-13 (1905/14-1953). Partly bound - Lacks one volume.

€ 125

[1511] **Indian Journal of Entomology.**

Vols. 1-58 (1939-1996). Partly bound.

€ 1800

[1512] **Indian Museum Notes.**

Vols. 1-6 no. 1 and forerunner Notes on economic Entomology nos. 1-2. New Delhi (1888-1903, all publ.). Mostly bound. - two plates in photostat.

€ 400

= Rare set mainly dealing with entomology including 67 fine and partly lithographed plates.

[1513] **Injurious and other Insects of the State of New York: Annual Reports. Volumes 1-12.**

Albany, NY, J. Linter (1882-1896). Lacks four nos (3-6). Cloth bound.

€ 120

= Probably all that has been published.

[1514] **Insect Biochemistry and Molecular Biology.**

Vols. 9 - 26 no.2 (1979-1996). In issues. Lacks one volume and one issue. Ex-library, stamp on title.

€ 900

[1515] **Insect Life.**

Ed. by Riley and Howard. Vols. 1-7 (all published) with the general index (1888-1895). Cloth.

€ 150

[1516] **Insecta Matsumurana.**

New Series vols. 1-61 and 10 supplements. Sapporo (1926-2005). In issues.

€ 1800

= Very rare complete set of one of the most important Japanese entomological journal, see also Japanese Journal of Entomology or Kontyu.

[1517] **Insecta Sinensium. Vol. 1 (all published.)**

Shenshi, Io Chou (1946). Wrappers.

€ 45

[1518] **Insecta.**

Revue illustrée d'entomologie. Vols. 1-13 (all publ.) (1911-1923). In issues.

€ 450

= Important entomological journal especially in regard to Coleoptera with such authors as: Oberthür and Houlbert.

[1519] **Insectes Sociaux.**

Vols. 1-54 (1954-2007). Partly bound. - one no. only in xerox.

€ 4000

= Rare complete set and a major entomological journal. We also have its forerunner: Union Internationale pour l'Etude des Insectes Sociaux: Bulletin vol. 1 (all published, 1952) included in the above set.

[1520] **Insects of Micronesia.**

Vols. 1-19 (1954-1958/65). In orig. wrappers.

€ 425

= Important contribution to the insects of Micronesia and surrounding islands (Pacific area). Vols. 10-11 never published.

[1521] **Insects of Samoa and other Samoan terrestrial Arthropoda.**

See no. 153.

[1522] **Insecutor Inscitae Menstruus.**

A monthly journal of Entomology. Publ. by H. Dyar. Vols. 1-14 (1913-1926: all publ.) In six cloth vols.

€ 750

= Rare complete set on Lepidoptera.

[1523] **Insektenbörse.**

Anzeigenteil der Entomologischen Zeitschrift. Vols. 5, 11-12, 24-25, 36-39, 70, 74-77, 79, 81-82, 84-90 (1888-1975). In issues.

each € 10

= See also Entomologische Zeitschrift, no. 1440.

[1524] **Insektenwelt. Zeitschrift des internationalen entomologischen Vereins.**

Vols. 2-4 (last publ.) (1885/86-1887). In one cloth volume. - Lacks six nos.

€ 125

= See its continuation: Entomologische Zeitschrift, no. 1440.

[1525] **Institut Scientifique de Madagascar, Serie E: Entomologie.**

Vols. 1-13 (all publ.) (1952-1962). In issues.

€ 250

= We also have Series A, B, C, D, F. Please inquire.

[1526] **Instituto de Aclimatacion: Archivos.**

Vols. 1-20 (all publ.). Almeria (1953-1975). In issues. - Lacks two vols. (= 3-4).

€ 250

= Deals mainly with entomology.

[1527] **International Journal of Acarology.**

Vols. 6-11 (1980-1985). In issues.

€ 450

[1528] **International Journal of Entomology.**

See: Pacific Insects, no. 1650.

[1529] **International Journal of Insect Morphology and Embryology**

(now Anthropod structure and development) vols. 1-24 (1972-1996). In issues.

€ 4500

= New publishing price about € 600 per volume.

[1530] **International Pest Control.**

Vols. 7-29 and two supplements (1965-1987). Bound. - Lacks three nos.

€ 500

[1531] **Invertebrate Taxonomy.**

Vols. 1-5 (1987-1991). In issues.

€ 250

= Includes also entomological contributions. See also Australian Journal of Zoology: Supplement Series, no. 1321.

[1532] **"Iris" Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift.**

See Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift "Iris", no. 1378.

[1533] **Istituto di Entomologia della Università di Bologna: Bollettino.**

Vols. 27-44. Bologna (1964/65-1990). In issues. - Lacks four vols. (= 26, 38, 40, 41). € 480
= We also have the first nine vols. incomplete.

[1534] **Jahrbücher der Insektenkunde.**

Publ. by F. Klug. Vol. 1 (all publ.). Berlin (1834). Text with two hand-coloured engravings. Original wrappers. € 250

[1535] **Japanese Bee Journal.**

Vols. 18-20 (1965-1967). In issues. each € 25

[1536] **Japanese Journal of Applied Entomology and Zoology.**

Vols. 1-16 (and forerunner:) Japanese Society of applied Zoology: Journal vols. 1-15 (and) Japanese Journal of Applied Zoology vols. 16-21 (and) Nippon Society of applied Entomology Oyo-Kontyu. Vols. 1-12 (all publ.). Tokyo (1929-1972). In issues. - In Japanese with English summaries. € 1250

[1537] **Japanese Journal of Entomology**

(formerly Kontyu). Vols. 44-62 (last) (1977-1995). In issues. € 1000
= One of the major entomological journal from Japan including the general index.

[1538] **Journal Arachnology.**

Vols. 3, 5, 6 (1975-1978). In issues. each € 30

[1539] **Journal of Apicultural Research.**

Vols. 1-18 (1962-1979). Bound. - Lacks vol. 16 only. € 450

[1540] **Journal of Applied Entomology.**

See Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie, no. 1790.

[1541] **Journal of Economic Entomology.**

Vols. 1-86 (1908-1999). Partly bound. € 4500

[1542] **Journal of Entomological Society: Journal**

(formerly Georgia Entomological Society: Journal) vols. 5-32 and one supplement (1970-1997). In issues. € 650

[1543] **Journal of Entomology / Royal Entomological Society of London: Proceedings.**

Series A: General entomology and physiology and behaviour. Vols. 1-50 (all publ.) (1926-1976). Bound. € 1000

= Vols. 1-10 published as Proceedings only without A or B and later continued as: Physiological Entomology, see no. 1659.

[1544] **Journal of Entomology / Royal Entomological Society of London: Proceedings.**

Series B: Taxonomy entomology. Vols. 1-44 (all publ.) (1932-1975). Bound. € 950

= Continued as Systematic Entomology vols. 1-4 published as: Stylops (1932-1935) and rare. We also have Series C, Journal of Meetings vols. 1-40 (all publ.) (1936-1976) at € 200

[1545] **Journal of Entomology.**

Descriptive and Geographical vols. 1-2 in 14 parts (all publ.). London (1860-1866). With 42 engravings. Original wrappers. € 300

= A complete set of this rare early journal in a mint condition.

[1546] **Journal of Experimental Zoology.**

Vols. 1-280 and five supplements (1904-1998). Mostly bound. € 11.500

= A very good set. Small stamp of a scientific library on title pages. A huge set of one of the main English journals on experimental zoology including entomology. See also its French counterpart being: Archives de Zoologie expérimentale.

[1547] **Journal of Insect Physiology.**

Vols. 1-37 (1957/58-1991). Mostly bound in boards.

€ 900

[1548] **Journal of Invertebrate Pathology**

(formerly: Journal of Insect Pathology). Vols. 8-31 (1966-1978). In issues. - Lacks two vols. and one no.

€ 850

= Deals with invertebrate and insect pathology and is one of the leading journal in this field.

[1549] **Journal of Medical Entomology.**

Vols. 1-23 no.1. (1964-1986). Mostly bound, rest in issues.

€ 880

= A very good set of which the first 14 volumes are bound in green cloth.

[1550] **Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera.**

8ols. 1-20 with a cumulative index (1962/63-1982). In issues.

€ 400

[1551] **Journal of Zoology. (Formerly Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London).**

Years 1830-1931 and Vols. 132-236 (1959-1995) and six indexes. Partly bound.

€ 25.000

= This is an incomplete set with lacking numbers and in some cases lacking plates. This series contains a lot on entomology. Please inquire for exact information on the lackings.

[1552] **Die Käfer Europa's nach der Natur Beschrieben.**

Nos. 1-9, 11, 34, 36, 46-47 (1844-1911). By H. Küster. In issues.

each € 30 - € 40

= Only 48 parts published, most issues rare now. Please inquire for numbers and exact price.

[1553] **Die Käfer Mitteleuropas.**

Publ. by Freude, Harde, Lucht a.o.: Käfer vols. 1-15; Ökologie vols. 1-8; Larven vols. 1-6;

Katalog one vol. Krefeld (1965-1999). Cloth.

€ 1300

= One of the most important heavily illustrated books on the beetles of Central Europe with over 15.000 figs. Ex library copy with stamps on verso of titles.

[1554] **Kansas Entomological Society: Journal.**

Vols. 41, 48-51 (1968-1978.) In issues.

each € 20

[1555] **Katalog Fauny Polski/Catalogus Faunae Poloniae.**

No. 1-53 (1960-1995). In issues - uncut.

€ 380

= Mainly dealing with insects and especially with Coleoptera (19 parts on Coleoptera). Also dealing with Formicoidea, Aranei, Aphidodea, Mallophaga, Cicadodae etc. Many single nos. available, please ask. Library stamps on covers.

[1556] **Keys to the Insects of the European part of the SSSR.**

Publ. by Medvedev. Vols. 1-5 in 15 vols. Moscow (1964-1988). Numerous plates and figs.

Mostly bound - In Russian with Latin nomenclature.

€ 850

= Most probably all published. According to our information only some few vols. were translated in English.

[1557] **Keys to the Insects of the Russian Far-East.**

(Opredeliteli Naseknykh dalne vostoka Rossii) Publ. by P. Lera. Vols. 1-6 in 14 vols.

Leningrad/Vladivostok (1986-2004). Text with numerous plates and figs and Latin name-indexes. Bound - In Russian with Latin nomenclature.

€ 900

= The largest series ever published on the Far-Eastern insects... Some vols. with library stamps.

[1558] **Kluczne to Oznacza Owadow Polski.**

(Classification key of the Polish insects). Nos. 1-7, 23, 26, 30, 33, 41, 44, 45, 47-55, 61-86, 88-93, 95-97, 99-130 (1954-1983). In issues.

€ 250

= Not all issues have been published up till now. They are divided in Coleoptera, Lepidoptera, Diptera, Hymenoptera, Mallophaga in six parts. etc. An important description and classification key of East European insects.

[1559] **Koleopterologische Zeitschrift. Published by A. Horion. Vol. 1 in three nos. (all publ.).**

Frankfurt (1949). In issues. - One no. in photostat.
= Rare.

€ 100

[1560] **Konowia.**

Beiträge zur systematischen Insektenkunde. Vols. 1-17 (all publ.). Wien (1927-1938). In issues.

€ 400

= Rare complete set of this important entomological journal published by F. Wagner and dealing with all insects except Coleoptera and Lepidoptera.

[1561] **Kontyu. Entomological Society of Japan.**

See Japanese Journal of Entomology, no. 1537.

[1562] **Korean Journal of Entomology.**

Vols. 29-35 (1999-2005). In issues.

€ 275

= This journal continued as: Entomological Research.

[1563] **Kyoto Entomological Society: Transactions.**

See Akitu, no. 1283.

[1564] **Laboratorio di Entomologia Agraria, Filippo Silvestri: Bolletino.**

Vols. 1-50. Portici (1937-1993). Mostly bound.

€ 1500

[1565] **Lambillionea.**

Revue d'Entomologie générale. Vols. 25-100 with several supplements amongst which catalogue des macrolepidopteres de Belgique in 5 vols. (1925-1991) and a Jubilee volume. Some bound. Vols. 41-43 (1941-1943) were never published. Some nos. and plates in photostat.

€ 1800

= Rare and important Belgium entomological journal, originally published with a subtitle of: Revue mens. de la Société Entomologique Namuroise.

[1566] **Lancashire and Cheshire Entomological Society: Annual Reports.**

Nos. 16, 19-21, 23-24, 29-32, 34-46, 55-92. Liverpool (1892-1970). In issues.

€ 200

[1567] **Latvijas Entomologs. Nos. 1-25 with two supplements.**

Riga (1960-1982). In issues.

€ 150

= Lacks five nos.

[1568] **Leipziger Bienenzeitung.**

Vols. 14-75. Leipzig (1899-1961). Partly bound. - Lacks 15 vols. (= 24-32, 39, 42, 45, 48, 48, 59) and 5 nos. and 3 vols. cut short and several titlepages.

€ 600

= Although not a complete set, it is still rare on the backissue market. From vol. 76 (1963) it continued under the name of: Garten- und Kleintierzucht, Ausgabe C. of which we have years 1978-1989 at € 25 each.

[1569] **Lepidoptera.**

Publ. by Lepidopterologisk Forening Kobenhavn. New Series vols. 1-6 (1965/70-1995/96). In issues.

€ 980

[1570] **Lepidoptera. Serie a/b. vols. 1-2.**

Paris (1925/26-1926/27). In issues.

€ 100

= Probably all that has been published.

[1571] **Lepidopterists Society: News.**

Years 1973-1982. In issues.

€ 125

= Lacks 1 no. We also have an incomplete set of years 1986-1994 at € 150,=.

[1572] **Lepidopterists' Society: Journal.**

Vols. 1-48 with 3 supplements and three Memoirs (1947-1994). Mostly bound. € 1150
 = Formerly published as Lepidopterists News.

[1573] **Lepidopterorum Catalogus.**

Nos. 1-93. Berlin and The Hague, Junk (1911-1939). Lacking 27 numbers. Please ask for a detailed listing. Mostly in original wrappers. € 850
 = This series was only published upto no. 94. A new series of this famous lepidopterological catalogue was also published of which we hold some issues, please inquire.

[1574] **Linnaea Entomologica.**

Publ. by the Entomologischer Verein in Stettin. Vols. 1-16 (all publ.). Stettin (1846-1866). two vols. half calf, remainder in boards. - Lacks two vols. (=14-15). € 1500
 = Rare early entomological German journal published by the famous Entomologischer Verein in Stettin, see also Stettiner Entomologische Zeitung.

[1575] **Linnean Society of London: Journal. Zoology.**

Vols. 1,2,4-10,19-27,29-68,78-85,100-109 (1857-1993). With many lithographed plates (several handcoloured). Partly bound. € 6000
 = Rare journal and one of the main publications of the famous Linnean Society of London. All the volumes upto vol. 10 (1870) have a perforated library stamp on the titles and stamps on verso of the plates. It includes also entomology.

[1576] **Linneana Belgica.**

Revue Belge d'Entomologie. Vols. 1-13 (1958/61-1992). Partly bound. - One no. in photo-stat. € 400
 = May be all that has been published.

[1577] **Locusta. Nos. 1-11 (all published).**

Nogent-sur-Marne (1954-1975). In issues. € 75
 = Lacks three nos. Please ask also for our Locust Collection.

[1578] **Maandblad van de Vlaamse Imkerbond.**

Vols. 34-37, 40-41, 43, 46-51, 53-71 (1950-1985). each € 10

[1579] **Maandschrift voor Bijenteelt**

see Bijenteelt, no. 1335.

[1580] **Macrolepidoptera of the World / Gross-Schmetterlinge der Erde, by A. Seitz.**

See numbers 642-644.

[1581] **Manchester Entomological Society: Annual Reports.**

Vols. 1-3, 25-28 (1902-1937/40). each € 15

[1582] **Marcellia.**

Rivista Internazionale di Cecidologia vols. 6-11, 23-27, 30 with supplement, 36 (1907-1969/70). Vols. 23-27 are bound in one vol., remainder in issues. each € 50
 = Deals much with entomology too.

[1583] **Martinia.**

Bulletin de liaison des odonatologiques de France nos. 1/2-11 (1985-1988). € 125

[1584] **Melanargia.**

Nachrichten der Arbeits-gem. Rheinisch-Westfälischer Lepidopterologen vols. 1-6 no. 1 with index (1989-1994). In issues. - Lacks some nos. € 125

[1585] **Melandreria.**

Journal of the Washington State Entomological Society. Vols. 1-46 (1969-1988). In issues. € 250

[1586] **Mémoires de Biospéologie.**

Nouvelle Serie. Vols. 5-19 with one supplement (1978-1992). In issues. - Lacks vol. 6 only. € 400

= Deals also with entomology, such as the coleopteres, Trechonidae etc. des sousterrains, of which many species are blind. See also Archives de Zoologie Expérimentale et Générale, see no. 1313. Including Biospéologie. We also have a set of Spelunca: Bulletin et Memoirs vols. 1-7 (1895-1913) at € 800, lacking, however, 11 nos.

[1587] **Michigan Entomologist.**

See Great Lakes Entomologist, no. 1503.

[1588] **Microentomology.**

Vols. 1-25 no. 2 (all publ.) (1936-1962). Partly bound. € 380

= This famous microentomological journal was published with a subtitle being: Contributions to Entomology from the Natural History Museum from the Natural History Museum of Stanford University and no more was published.

[1589] **Microlepidoptera Palaearcticas.**

Publ. by Amsel, Gregor, Reisser. Vols. 1-12 (1965-2005). Bound. € 2300

[1590] **Miscellanea Entomologica.**

Revue entomologique Internationale vols. 1-46 (1892-1950/51). In issues. € 600

= Lacks most supplements which are however only advertisements. This periodical was only published up to vol. 47.

[1591] **Mitteilungen der "Entomologia".**

Zürich und Umgebung. Nos. 1-6 (all publ.) (1915-1923). In issues. € 75

[1592] **Mitteilungsblatt für Insektenkunde.**

See Entomologische Nachrichten und Berichte, no. 1437.

[1593] **Mosquito News.**

Vols. 1-44 (1941-1984) (continued as:) American Mosquito Control Association: Journal vols. 1-8 no. 1 and 2 supplements (1985-1992). Mostly bound. - Lacks one no. only. € 1350

[1594] **Mosquito Studies.**

Publ. by J. Belkin. Nos. 1-32 (1965-1973). In issues. Lacks only issue 21. € 450

= Mostly from the Contributions of the American Entomological Institute. Including nos. 1a/2a which is nos. 1/2 but in Spanish. Several separate numbers available, please inquire.

[1595] **Moths of America North of Mexico.**

including Greenland. Vols. 5-7, 13-15, 18, 20-22, 25-27 in 23 vols. (1971-1998). In original wrappers. € 1600

= A huge compilation, well illustrated.

[1596] **Münchener Koleopterologische Zeitschrift.**

Vols. 1-3 (all publ.). Wien (1902-1908). Half calf. € 150

[1597] **Münchener Entomologische Gesellschaft: Mitteilungen.**

Vols. 1-9, 28-96 with two supplements being: Osthelder, Schmetterlinge und Kleinschmetterlinge Südbayerns (1910-2006). In issues. - Lacks three vols. (2,3,6). € 2500

= A major entomological journal from southern Germany. Some earlier vols. also available, please inquire.

[1598] **Münchener Entomologischer Verein: Mitteilungen.**

Vols. 1-2, 3 no. 2 (1877/78-1879). Bound.

€ 120

= Rare only five vols. have been published.

[1599] **Museo Argentino de Ciencias Naturales "Bernardino Rivadavia: Boletín.**

Nos. 1-19 (1956-1958). In one cloth volume.- ex library.

€ 150

= Interesting start of this Argentine zoological journal, mainly dealing with entomology and other invertebrates.

[1600] **Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova: Annali.**

Vols. 32-93 with two bis volumes and Doriana nos. 1-317 (1890-2000). Partly bound. € 6500

= Very rare to see such a long run complete. One of the main natural history journals from Italy, with a lot of entomology on South East Asia and a great amount of fine plates.

[1601] **Museo do Dundo, para o estudo da Biologia na Lunda: Publicações culturais.**

Nos. 1-89 (1948-1977). In original; printed wrappers.

€5500

= Folio with numerous fine coloured illustrations. Published up to no. 89 (1977). Deals mainly with the insects of Angola and is in fact the only periodical primarily devoted to that subject. Also available: nos. 6-7, 10, 13-17, 21-29, 32, 34-36, 38-41, 43, 45-46, 48, 51-54, 56, 58-60, 62-63, 66, 68-69, 71-72 (1952-1966). In original wrappers. Lisboa and Luanda (1947-1977). each € 30,=

[1602] **Museu Nacional de Rio de Janeiro: Arquivos.**

Vols. 1-55 (1876-1975: all publ.). Partly bound - lacks one volume (volume 8).

€ 1250

= A very good set. Small stamp of a scientific library on title pages. Important natural history journal of Brasil with some entomology and parasitology.

[1603] **Museum G. Frey: Entomologische Arbeiten.**

Vols. 1-35/36 (all publ.). München (1950-1988). In issues. - Lacks only two nos. and vol. 17.

€ 1750

= Deals solely with Coleoptera and it is one of the most important journals in that field of insect research indeed. If interested in its supplement being Breuning's Catalogue des Lamiaires du Monde in 11 parts, see in the book section under Coleoptera.

[1604] **Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle: Bulletin.**

Series I vols. 1-34 (1895-1928) (continued as) Series II vols. 1-42 (1929-1967) and continued as: Series III: Zoologie nos. 1-356; Sciences de la Terre nos. 1-70; Botanique nos. 1-35; Ecologie generale nos. 1-42 (all publ. 1966-1978); continued as: Series IV: Section Zoologie vols. 1-13 with some supplements (1980-1991); Miscellanea vols. 1-13 (1979-1991). Paris (1895-1991). Some bound vols. but mostly in issues. - Lacks ten vols. in the first set and seven nos.

€ 1250

= A large set of the Bulletin of the most famous French natural history museum from 1895 upto 1991. The zoology section includes a lot of entomology. The first three volumes are in a nice half morocco binding.

[1605] **Museum Nationalis Pragae: Acta Entomologica.**

Vols. 1-43 with 8 supplements (1923-1990). In issues.

€ 650

[1606] **Museum Nationalis Pragae: Acta Faunistica.**

Vols. 1-19 with 4 supplements (1956-1989). In issues.

€ 325

= May be all that is published.

[1607] **Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan: Miscellaneous Publications (Insects).**

Vols. 1-2 (1916-1955). Bound in two cloth vols.

€ 150

= This is a selection of the zoological Miscellaneous Publications dealing only with insects, such as: Cantral, I. Ecology of the Orthoptera and Dermaptera of the George Reserve, Michigan (1943) with ten plates; Liljebblad, E. Monograph of the fam. Mordellidae (Coleoptera) of North America with seven plates; J. Rogers. The Craneflies (Tipulidae) of the George Reserve, Michigan (1942) with eight plates.

[1608] **Mushi.**

Published by the Fukuoka Entomological Society vols. 18-50 and one supplement and general index (1947-1977/78). In issues. - Lacks vol. 40 and one no. € 950
= In Japanese with English summaries.

[1609] **Nachrichten über Schädlingsbekämpfung.**

Vols. 1-14 (all publ.). Frankfurt (1909-1939). Partly bound. - Lacks nine nos. € 100

[1610] **Nachrichtenblatt der Bayerischen Entomologen.**

Vols. 1-55 (1952-2006). Partly bound. € 600

[1611] **Nasekomye Mongolii (Insects of Mongolia).**

vols. 1-11, Numerous maps and figs. Leningrad (1972-1990, all published). In cloth. € 500
= In Russian language with Latin nomenclature. The only and most important entomological contribution to Mongolia up till now.

[1612] **Natural Enemies of Insects.**

(in China). Vols. 3-4, 5 no. 1. Beijing (1981-1983). In issues. € 75

[1613] **Naturhistorisches Museum in Wien: Annalen.**

Vols. 1-100 with general index. Wien (1886-1999). Partly bound. € 4800
= Rare complete set of the oldest and most important Austrian Natural History Journal. Only two vols. in photostat. From vol. 84 onwards divided in three sections, a, b, c, dealing a lot with Balkan and Middle East countries, and including fine entomological contributions.

[1614] **Nederlandse Entomologische Vereniging: Verslagen van de Vergaderingen der afdeling Nederlands Oost-Indië.**

Vol. 1 nos. 1-5 (all publ.). Batavia 1931-1934. In issues. € 80
= Most probably all published and certainly rare.

[1615] **Nederlandse Entomologische Vereniging: Handelingen.**

Vol. 1 (all published). Amsterdam (1854). In wrappers. € 50

[1616] **Netherland Journal of Plant Pathology.**

(formerly: Tijdschrift voor Plantenziekte). Vols. 1-99 with general index (1895-1984). Mostly bound. - Lacks only two vols. € 1600
= Leading Dutch journal in plant pathology with many essays in English or at least with English summaries. Deals also with entomology.

[1617] **Neue Beiträge zur systematischen Insektenkunde.**

see Zeitschrift für wissenschaftlichen Insektenbiologie, no. 1792.

[1618] **Neue Entomologische Nachrichten.**

Volumes 1-30 (1982-1993). In issues. € 1300
= Please also see Atalanta, no. 1319, to which the Neue Entomologische Nachrichten is a supplement.

[1619] **New Jersey Mosquito Extermination Association: Proceedings of the Annual Meetings.**

Nos. 25-30, 33 (1938-1946). In issues. each € 15

[1620] **New South Wales, Dept. of Agriculture: Entomology Branch, Division of Science Services: Insect Pest Survey: Annual Reports.**

Years 1947-1964 (#1-18). Sydney (1948-1964). € 125
= Mostly bound.

[1621] **New York Entomological Society: Journal.**

Vols. 1-106 (1893-1998) and a general index. Some volumes bound. € 4000

[1622] **New York State Museum: Report of the State Entomologist on Injuries and other insects of the State of New York.**

Years 1901-1907, 1913-1916. New York 1901-1916. Wrappers. each year € 30

[1623] **New Zealand Beekeeper.**

Vols. 13-36 (1951-1974). In issues. - Lacks one vol. and one no. € 200

[1624] **New Zealand Entomologist.**

Vols. 1-10 (1951-1987). In issues. - Lacks six issues, one issue in photostat. € 250

[1625] **Nigerian Entomological Magazine.**

Vols. 1-3 no. 1 (1966-1978). In issues. € 120

= Most probably vol. 3 is complete in one no.

[1626] **Nigerian Journal of Entomology.**

Vols. 1-13 (1967-1996) (and forerunner:) Entomological Society of Nigeria: Bulletin. Vols. 1-3 (1967-1972). In issues. - Lacks two vols. and one no. € 400

= Rare in any state.

[1627] **Nordwestdeutsche Imkerzeitung.**

Vols. 11-33. Oldenburg (1959-1981). In issues. - Lacks seven vols. (= 21-24, 26, 29, 31) and eight nos. € 225

[1628] **Norwegian Journal of Entomology.**

Vols. 25-44 (1978-1997). In issues. - Lacks two vols. and two nos. € 500

= Formerly: Fauna Norvegica, series B: Norwegian Journal of Entomology and Norsk Entomologisk Tidsskrift.

[1629] **Nota Lepidopterologica.**

Vols. 1-29 with five supplements and News #2-40 and Bibliographia Europaea Lepidopterologica years 1979-1990 (1977-1993). In issues. - Lacks one News number only. € 950

[1630] **Notas Entomogicas de Bahia.**

(Ex: Revista de Entomologia). Vols. 1-2. Rio de Janeiro (1937-1950). In issues. - Lacks 11 nos. € 95

[1631] **Notes d'Entomologie Chinoise.**

Publ. by the Musée Heude. Vols. 1-12 (all publ.) including gen. table 1-10. Shanghai, Université l'Aurore, (1929-1948). Text with numerous figs. New cloth. Lacks only vols. 4-5. € 2000

= Very rare Chinese entomological publications by the famous Musée Heude which was part of the private University in Shanghai between the two World Wars and called "Université l'Aurore". As far as we know there is no such museum anymore in Shanghai. Text mostly in French. Contributors to this journal were mostly Chinese and French entomologists such as: Savio, Piel, Navas, Chopard, Friese, Chang, Wang-Chung-Nie, Chen, Betrem, Liu Luh, Chiu, Flentiaux, Denis etc. Most original wrappers bound in, several with library stamps. First issue in photostat.

[1632] **Notulae Entomologicae.**

Vols. 1-10, 16-17, 23, 25-30, 32-33, 46-56, 58-68 (1921-1989: last). In issues. € 400

= Continued as: Entomologica Fennica, see no. 1393.

[1633] **Notulae Odontologicae.**

Vols. 1-6 no. 4 (1978-2005). In issues. € 110

[1634] **Nova Guinea. Résultats de l'Expédition Scientifique à la Nouvelle Guinée 1903-1926 under H. Lorenz and A. Wichman. Vols. 1-17 (1909-1936) (AND) New Series vols. 1-10 (1937-1959: last published).**

Leiden, E. J. Brill (1909-1959). Various sizes. Numerous pages and plates. Mostly in later black buckram. € 3900

= This series and its continuation, the New Series, mainly deal with New Guinea's zoology and, especially, entomology. It is the only really important natural history journal published on this zoologically enigmatic region. Lacks two volumes. (=3, 4) and ten issues. Volumes 10-11 of the first series were never published. Although not a complete set it is still very important.

[1635] **Nova Supplementa Entomologica.**

Nos. 1-7 (all publ.) (1985-1995). € 80

[1636] **Novitates Entomologicae.**

Revue mondiale d'Entomologie. Publ. by Le Moult vols. 1-16 (all published), including his supplement: Les Morphos d'Amérique du Sud et Centrale with 92 mostly coloured plates (1931-1946). In issues or original wrappers. € 200

[1637] **Novos Taxa Entomologicos.**

Nos. 11-102 (last publ.). Maputo (Lourenco Marques) (1959-1973). In issues. - Lacks three nos. € 300

= This forms a supplement to the Revista de Entomologia de Mocambique.

[1638] **Noxious and beneficial and other Insects of the State of New York: Reports.**

Published by A. Fitch. Nos. 1-9 (all published?) and general index. Albany, NY (1856-1865). Bound in three volumes. € 75

[1639] **Occasional Papers in Entomology.**

Nos. 1-28 (all published?). Sacramento (1959-1979). In issues. € 80

[1640] **Odonatologica.**

Journal of the Societas Internationalis Odonatologica. Volumes. 1-33 (1972-2004). In issues. € 3000

[1641] **Opredeliteli po Fauna SSSR (now: Opredeliteli po Fauna Rossia).**

(Classification key of the Fauna of Russia) vols. 1-171. Moskva (1927-2003). Mostly bound. Only vol. 6 in photostat. Seven vols. not yet published. It is doubtful if they will ever be published. € 5800

= Next to the Fauna of the USSR (which we also have), this is the greatest faunal work ever published in Russia. For example Kusakin, on Isopoda in three vols.; Stackelberg, les mouches de la partie Europ. de l'USSR; Classification of the insects of the European part of the USSR in five vols. etc. In Russian with Latin nomenclature, but sometimes also a summary in English or French. Contains some more entomology.

[1642] **Opuscula Entomologica.**

Vols. 1-34 and general index (and) supplements. Vols. 1-36 (all publ.) (1936-1970). In issues. € 700

= Important Scandinavian entomological journal containing e.g.: Lindroth's, Ground beetles of Canada and Alaska in six parts.

[1643] **Opuscula Ichneumonologica.**

By Schmiedeknecht: Supplemente nos. 1-25 (1928-1936: all publ.). Partly bound. - First nine nos. are photocopies. Some issues of the main set also available. € 500

= Deals with Ichneumonidae, Ophioninae, Cryptinae and Pimplinae etc. Rare.

[1644] **Opuscula Zoologica.**

Nos. 1-139 with Index (1957-1975). In issues. € 150

= Deals mainly with entomology. Continued as Spixiana, see no. 1747.

[1645] **Oriental Insects.**

A journal of taxonomic entomology and zoogeography. Volumes 1-17 (1968-1983). In issues. € 980

= We also have some supplements and monographs, please inquire.

[1646] **Orstom: Cahiers serie: Entomologie Medicale.**

See Cahier Orstom: Series: Entomologie Medicale, no. 1354.

[1647] **Orthopterorum Catalogus.**

in 17 vols. (in 16) (1964-1977). In issues. € 900

= All that has been published. Contains important contributions such as: Princis, Blattariae in eight vols.; Choppard, Grylides; Keith and Kevan, Superfam. Acridoidea: Pyrgomorphidae, etc. Separate volumes available, please inquire.

[1648] **Österreichischer Entomologischer Verein: Zeitschrift.**

See Wiener Entomologische Gesellschaft: Zeitschrift, no. 1784.

[1649] **Pacific Insects Monographs.**

Volumes 2-3, 6-7, 10, 20-21, 23, 29, 31, 35, 37-39, 41-42 (1963-1986). Most volumes are-bound. each between € 15 - € 35

= Contains important monographs on the entomology of the Pacific region. We also have the first volume being: Gressitt and Kimoto, The Chrysomelidae of China and Korea in two vols. 1963. € 250,=.

[1650] **Pacific Insects.**

(now: International Journal of Entomology). Vols. 1-27 (1959-1985: all publ.). Partly bound and partly ex-library. € 1000

[1651] **Pan-Pacific Entomologist.**

Vols. 1-71 (1925-1995). In wrappers. € 1500

[1652] **Pans/Pest Articles and News Summeries.**

see Tropical Pest Management, no. 1772.

[1653] **Parnassiana.**

Ed. by F. Bryk. Vols. 1-6 (all publ.) (1930-1931). In photostat, bound. € 35

= Rare and important set, since long out of print.

[1654] **Parnassiana.**

(New Series). Publ. by C. Eisner. Nos. 18-27, 35, 40, 49 in two vols. on Parnassiidae, 57 (1958-1980). In issues. each between € 10 - € 100

= We also have Eisner's Parnassidae Typen Katalog. Please inquire.

[1655] **Pest Infestation Research, Reports of the Pest Infestation Laboratory.**

Years 1947-1969 and leaflet of the Pest Infestation Laboratory 1947-1969. In issues. € 125

= Lacks one year.

[1656] **Pesticide Science.**

Vols. 30-54 (1990-1998). In issues. € 450

[1657] **Petites Nouvelles Entomologiques.**

Publ. by Deyrolle. Années 1-7 (= nos. 1-138). Paris (1869-1875). 4to. Half cloth. € 300

= Only published upto 1879. Rare.

[1658] **Phylloxera dans le canton de Genève: Rapport.**

Years 1875-1898 with some supplements. Genève 1876-1899, with coloured plates and folding maps. - Lacks four years only. € 260

[1659] Physiological Entomology.

Vols. 1-19 (1976-1994). In issues.

€ 980

= This is the continuation of the Series A of the Journal of Entomology / Royal Entomological Society of London: Proceedings.

[1660] Phytopathologist and Entomologist.

Vols. 5-11. Taipei (1977-1984). In issues. - Lacks vol. 7 only.

€ 80

[1661] Plant Pathology.

Vols. 1-39, 40 nos. 1-3 (1952-1991). In issues. - Lacks only two nos.

€ 1500

= Deals with insect pest and entomology.

[1662] Poeyana.

Nos. 49, 100-106, 194-197, 241, 243, 351. La Habana, Instituto de Biología (1967-1987). 15 loose issues. 8vo. Numerous pages and figures. No wrappers issued.

€ 90

= A set of loose issues, including a few short runs, of this scarce but important series with many contributions to the zoology of Cuba and adjacent areas. Includes the descriptions of many new species. Acarii and other Arachneae, as well as rodents, are well-represented.

[1663] Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne / Bulletin Entomologique de la Pologne.

Vols. 18-55 with some supplements (1938/48-1985) and Series A vols. 1-63 (1953-1994) and Series B vols. 1-44 (1956-1966). Partly bound.

€ 1750

[1664] The practical entomologist.

Volumes I-II (all published). Philadelphia, PA, The Entomological Society of Philadelphia (1865-1867). Two volumes in one. 4to. iv, 128; iv, 122 pp. Half calf.

€ 300

= Edited by B. D. Walsh. The first issue of this monthly was subtitled "Published...for gratuitous distribution among farmers and agriculturists. From the 6th issue it became "Published...for the dissemination of valuable knowledge among Agriculturists and Horticulturists". Remaining, to a large extent, a philanthropic publication it folded after two volumes because of lack of funds.

[1665] Practische Imker.

Vols. 17, 21-27 (1923-1933). In issues.

each € 15

[1666] Praktische Schaedlings Bekämpfer.

Vols. 2-33 (1950-1981). In issues. Lacks 3 nos.

€ 580

= Some vols. slightly damaged in the margins due to ringbinder holes.

[1667] Psyche.

A journal of Entomology. Vols. 1-102 nos. 1/2 (1874-1995). Mostly bound.

€ 4500

= A rare complete set of one of the main American entomological journals, published by the Cambridge Entomological Club.

[1668] Pyrethrum Post.

Vols. 1-15 and index (1948/49-1979: all published?). In issues. Some nos. in photostat.

€ 175

[1669] Quaestiones Entomologicae.

Vols. 1-14, 23-26, one supplement and general index. (1965-1990: last). In issues.

€ 300

[1670] Raffles Museum. Colony of Singapore (later: Bulletin of the National Museum. Republic of Singapore).

Volumes. 1-14, 16-32, 34. Singapore, the Raffles Museum (1928-1966). 31 issues (volumes). 8vo. Original printed wrappers.

€ 1000

= Large, near complete run, from the start, of this important journal on southeast Asian natural history, with a strong emphasis on zoology. Includes numerous often well-illustrated papers on entomology, herpetology, malacology, etc. A very good set.

[1671] **Recueil des travaux sur la faune d'Insectes de la Serbie.**

Vols. 1-6 (1975-2002). In issues.

€ 150

[1672] **Redia.**

Giornale di Entomologia vols. 1-58 (1903-1975). Partly bound. - Lacks three vols.

€ 3000

= The first vols. have lithographed plates, which are a bit foxed.

[1673] **Reichenbachia.**

Zeitschrift für weniger umfangreiche taxonomische Arbeiten entomologischer Inhaltes. Vols.

1-30 (1962/63-1994). In issues.

€ 800

[1674] **Repertorium entomologicum (Fortsetzung der "Entomologischen Literaturblätter"). [Volumes] 1-10 (all published). by H. Hedicke (ed.).**

Berlin, Deutsche Entomologische Gesellschaft (1924-1930). Ten volumes in two. 8vo. Approx. 2,000 pp. Uniform half calf.

€ 150

= A well-bound set of these rather ephemeral publications, complete with indexes. Rare.

[1675] **Report of the Imperial Entomologist.**

Year 1917/18-1920/21. In issues.

€ 75

= Reprinted from the scientific reports of the Agricultural Research Institute in Pusa (India).

[1676] **Reports of the South African Agricultural Department: Entomology Memoirs.**

Vols. 30-91 (1973-1994). In original wrappers.

€ 600

[1677] **Research on population ecology.**

Vols. 1-16. Kyoto (1952-1974/75). In issues. - Lacks two nos.

€ 425

= Mainly on entomology.

[1678] **Review of applied Entomology.**

Series A: Agriculture vols. 1-77 (1913-1996). Partly bound. - Lacks only vol. 52.

€ 1300

[1679] **Review of applied Entomology.**

Series B: Medical Veterinary vols. 1-76 (1913-1988). Mostly bound. - Lacks vol. 73 and one number.

€ 950

[1680] **Revista Brasileira de Entomologia.**

Vols. 1-41 (1954-1968). In issues. - Lacks three vols. and 12 nos.

€ 1500

[1681] **Revista Chilena de Entomologia.**

Vols. 1-8 (1951-1974). In issues.

€ 200

[1682] **Revista Colombiana de Entomologia.**

Vols. 3-31 no.1 (1977-2005). In issues - Lacks vol. 4 and two nos.

€ 980

[1683] **Revista de Entomologia.**

Publ. by Borgmeier and Kempf. Vols. 1-22 (1931-1951: all publ.). Bound.

€ 1650

= Rare complete set of one of the major Brazilian entomological journals.

[1684] **Revista Peruano de Entomologia.**

Vols. 17-36 (1974-1992). In issues. - Lacks three vols. (=25-27).

€ 600

= We also have vol. 7 (1964) at € 45=.

[1685] **Revue d'Entomologie du Quebec.**

see: Société Entomologique du Quebec: Annales, no. 1734.

[1686] **Revue d'Entomologie.**

Publ. by A. Fauvel. Vols. 1-24/27 (1881-1908). Bound in five vols. Cloth. Remainder original boards and wrappers - lacks three nos. only. € 1750

= Rare in any state. Includes several supplements. Only 28 vols. were published. Vol. 27 ends with p. 192.

[1687] **Revue de Pathologie végétale et d'Entomologie agricole.**

Vols. 10-43 (1923-1964: last). In issues.

€ 950

[1688] **Revue de Sericulture comparée.**

Journal agricole forment les annales du laboratoire central de Sericulture. Published by Guerin-Meneville. Years 1863-1866 (all published?). Bound in one vol. - Rare. € 250

[1689] **Revue Française d'Entomologie.**

Vols. 1-31 (11934-1964: all publ.). Partly bound. Lacks two volumes. (= 19-20) and three nos. € 450

[1690] **Revue Russe d'Entomologie.**

See: Russkoie Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie, no. 1700.

[1691] **Revue Suisse de Zoologie.**

Vols. 48-54, 60-105 (1941-1998). Partly bound.

€ 2650

= Deals also with entomology. We also have some earlier vols., please inquire.

[1692] **Rheinische Bienenzeitung.**

Vols. 100-121, 125 (1950-1970). In issues.

each € 10

[1693] **Rivista Coleotterologica Italiana.**

Vols. 4-9 no. 7 (1906-1911). In issues. - Lacks five nos in vol. 8.

€ 225

= Only published upto vol. 13 no. 9, which we also have.

[1694] **Rivista di Coleotterologia.**

Year 1923-1924 in three nos. Original wrappers.

€ 150

= Rare, most probably all published.

[1695] **Rovertani Közlemlenijek.**

see Folia Entomologica Hungarica, no. 1491.

[1696] **Royal Entomological Society of London: Symposia,**

Nos. 1-8 (1961-1976). In issues.

€ 110

= Also published as Insect Development and Insect Abundance.

[1697] **Royal Entomological Society of London: Proceedings.**

see: Journal of Entomology, no. 1544.

[1698] **Royal Entomological Society: Transactions.**

Vols. 16-127 (1868-1975: last published) and author index. Lacks volume 29 only. Large amount of plates, including many hand-coloured. Bindings vary from half calf, cloth to original wrappers. Some disbound or broken bindings and in need of repair. € 8000

= One of the oldest and most important entomological journals. A few volumes with water staining and library markings and a few vols with brittle edges. Otherwise a very good set with beautiful hand-coloured plates, that are in a good clean condition. We also have some single issues starting from volume 6 and a small set of only the Proceedings, which forms a part of the Transactions of vols. 1-4 (1833-1839), please inquire.

[1699] **Russian Entomological Journal.**

From 1992 onwards.

each € 50

[1700] **Russkii zoologicheskii Zhurnal/Revue Zoologie Russe.**

Several issues and volumes are available. Please inquire.

[1701] **Russkoie Entomologicheskoe Obshchestvo.**

See Societas Entomologicae Rossicae: Horae, no. 1726.

[1702] **Ruwenzori Expedition 1939-1956.**

in 3 vols. and years 1958-1968 in two vols. In issues.

€ 250

= Deals mainly with insects.

[1703] **Santé de l'Abeille.**

Nos. 49-60 (1979/1980). In issues.

€ 45

[1704] **Sapporo Natural History Society: Transactions.**

Vols. 1-7 (1905-1950). In issues. - Lacks some title pages.

€ 250

= Deals mainly with entomology and botany.

[1705] **Schädlingsbekämpfung.**

Vols. 41-45 (1949-1953). Bound.

each € 12

[1706] **Schweizer Entomologischer Anzeiger.**

Vols. 1-5 (1922-1926: all published).

€ 125

[1707] **Schweizerische Bienen-Zeitung.**

Neue Folge. Vols. 69-76 (1946-1953). In issues.

each € 25

[1708] **Schweizerische Entomologische Gesellschaft: Mitteilungen.**

Vols. 17-79 and one supplement (1937/39-2006). Some bound. Lacks three volumes. and two nos.

€ 3250

[1709] **Scientific Pest Control / Scientific Insect Control.**

Vols. 19-30 (1954-1966). In issues. Lacks four nos.

€ 150

[1710] **Scottish Beekeeper.**

Vols. 51-52 (1974-1975). In issues.

each € 30

[1711] **Sektion für Lepidopterologie.**

Publ. by Rebel and Habich. Years 1896-1926 (all published). Bound in five vols.

€ 350

[1712] **Series Entomologica.**

Vols. 15-49 (1979-1992). Partly bound.

€ 3500

[1713] **Service du Phylloxera: Compte Rendu des Travaux. Years 1890-1894, 1898-1899.**

In issues.

€ 115

[1714] **Shanghai Institute of Entomology: Contributions.**

Vol. 2 (1981). In issues.

€ 40

[1715] **Shanghai Science Institute: Journal.**

Series III. Systematic morphological Biology and Pharmacognosy vols. 1-3. Shanghai (1933-1940). Text with 26 plates (several in colour), 1 map. H.cloth.

€ 400

= Contains mainly entomological contributions such as: Ouchi, Y. Bibliographical introduction to the study of Chinese insects: literature from the start to 1932 with index and its supplement for 1933. Furthermore of this same author: Some muscid, eginiiid, stratiomyiid, conopid, rhachicerid flies from eastern China, and furthermore Jassidae, Homoptera etc. Most probably rare start of may be all that has been published.

[1716] **Shilap. Revista de Lepidopterologia.**

Nos. 1-68 (1973-1989). In issues.

€ 225

[1717] **Sivuna Seva. Blätter für Fruchtfliegenkunde.**

Vols. 1-8 (1940-1953: all publ.). In issues.

€ 85

[1718] **Social Insects.**

Ed. by Hermann. Vols. 1-4 (1979-1981). Cloth - with library stamps.

€ 200

[1719] **Sociedad Entomologica Argentina: Revista.**

Vols. 11-59 (1941-2000). In issues.

€ 2000

[1720] **Sociedad Mexicana de Lepidopterologia: Revista.**

Vols. 1-2 (1975-1976). In issues.

€ 65

[1721] **Sociedade Entomologica do Brasil: Informativo.**

Vols. 1-9 no. 1 and supplement (1976-1984). In issues. - Lacks two nos.

€ 85

[1722] **Societa Entomologica Italiana: Bollettino.**

Vols. 32-138 (1900-2005) and supplements and Notizario vols. 1-15 no. 2 (1966-1980) and Informatore vols. 1-26 (1960-1985). Partly bound.

€ 5250

= One of the major European entomological journals.

[1723] **Societa Entomologica Italiana: Memoria.**

Vols. 1-84 and 2 supplements (1922-2005). In issues.

€ 3500

= An important monographic entomological series, now very hard to find.

[1724] **Societas Entomologica.**

Vols. 8-9, 11-18, 21-22, 25, 27, 29-30, 36-37, 39-45 (1893/94-1930: last). In issues. each € 45

= Continued in Entomologische Rundschau.

[1725] **Societas Entomologicae Cechosloveniae: Acta.**

See: Acta Entomologica Bohemoslovacae, no. 1270.

[1726] **Societas Entomologicae Rossicae: Horae.**

Vols. 1-70 (1861-1988: all publ.). Partly bound. - Lacks ten vols. (=15-16, 24, 27-28, 30-32, 37-38) and six nos.

€ 8850

= Although not a complete set still one of the major entomological sets of Russia mainly published in western language and all with summaries. Also published as: Societas Entomologicae Sovieticae: Horae and Trudy Russkogo Ent.: Obshchestva and Trudy Entomologicheskoye: Obshchestva. Many single volumes available including the rare first volume. Please inquire.

[1727] **Societas Europaea Lepidopterologica: Nachrichten/News (SEL).**

Vols. 2-40 (1977-2006) including a bibliography of pal. Lepidoptera (1979-1992). In issues. - lacks one vol.

€ 225

[1728] **Societat Catalana de Lepidopterologia: Butlletí.**

Nos. 21-69 (1979-1992). In issues. - Lacks eight nos.

€ 115

[1729] **Societat Catalana de Lepidopterologia: Treballs.**

Vols. 3, 7-11 (1980-1990/91).

each € 10

[1730] **Société Entomologique d'Egypte: Bulletin.**

Volumes 1-7, 9-19, 24, 33-41, 43, 45-50, 52-55, 70, 71 (1908/09-1993). Mostly ex-library, two volumes bound, remainder in original wrappers (some torn and/or loose). Lacks only four issues in two numbers.

€ 3000

= The only important entomological journal from the Near East and very rare now. The Memoire were published only in five vols. from 1902-1976 and the Bulletin started in 1908. We also have separate volumes available as well as of the Economic Series of the Bulletin, please inquire.

[1731] **Société Entomologique de France: Annales.**

Vols. 1-133 with two indexes and two rare supplements of Bonvouloir, Bedel and Joannis and Livre de centenaire (1832-1964: all publ.) with 1076 mostly engraved or lithographed plates of which 416 are handcoloured, 28 engraved portraits, two engraved maps. Mostly bound in half calf or later cloth. € 15.000

= The oldest, rarest and most important entomological journal ever published and still published now in the Nouvelle Annales, which we also have. The first two vols. in photostat. This set includes also the Bulletin vols. 2-63 and the Bulletin Bibliographique from vol. 46-63 (both all that has been published). The Bulletin continued in the year 1894 onwards on its own. See also Royal Entomological Society of London: Transactions, no. 1698.

[1732] **Société Entomologique de France: Annales.**

Nouvelle Serie vols. 1-40 (1965-2002). Only the beginning up to vol. 8 cloth bound, remainder in issues. - Lacks vol. 13 and one no. € 4000

[1733] **Société Entomologique de Mulhouse: Bulletin.**

Years 1945-1992. In issues. - Lacks two years. € 650
= Deals mainly with butterflies.

[1734] **Société Entomologique de Quebec: Annales / Revue d'Entomologie du Quebec.**

Vols. 1-37 with an index (1956-1991/92: all publ.). In issues. Lacks four volumes. (= 29-32). € 180

= We added: Mémoires vols. 1-6 (1968-1980).

[1735] **Société Entomologique du Canada: Bulletin.**

Vols. 9-19 (1977-1987). In issues. € 110

= See also Canadian Entomologist, no. 1357.

[1736] **Société Linnéenne de Lyon: Annales.**

(Nouv. Série) vols. 20-80 (1873-1936: last publ.) with numerous engraved plates. Original wrappers. (several repaired). - Lacks eight vols. (= 21, 28, 45, 53-57). € 5200

= The most important French linnean society publication incl. Mulsant and Rey, Description de quelques coléoptères nouveaux a.o. and Millière, Iconographie et description de chenilles et lépidoptères inédits, which are partly available in this set. Deals a lot with entomology and has become very rare now even in an incomplete state. We also have its more general journal being the Bulletin vols. 1-58 (1932-1989) with some small lacks. Partly bound at € 400,=.

[1737] **Société Royale Belge d'Entomologie: Bulletin and Annales.**

Vols. 1-134 with general indexes (1857-1998). Partly bound. € 4000

= The most important Belgium entomological journal but rather complicated as it changed several times in contents with several names such as only Annales or Bulletins or combined and sometimes with separate pages for the Comptes Rendus des seances etc.

[1738] **Société Royale Belge d'Entomologie: Mémoires.**

Vols. 1-38 (1892-1998). In issues. € 700

[1739] **Société Sericicole: Annales.**

Pour la protection de l'industrie de la soie en France. Vols. 5/6-7/8 (1841-1844). Bound in two cloth vols. € 75

[1740] **Society for British Entomology: Journal.**

Vols. 1-6 (1934-1958/59: all publ.). In issues. € 150

[1741] **Society for British Entomology: Transactions.**

Vols. 1-18 (1934-1943) and forerunner: Entomological Society of Hampshire and South England: Transactions vols. 5-8 (1929-1933). Cloth bound. - Lacks three vols. € 500

[1742] **Société Entomologique de France: Bulletin.**

Vols. 1-95 (1896-1990). Lacking eight vols. and nine issues. In original issues. € 900

[1743] **South African Animal life.**

Vols. 1-13 (1955-1967). Cloth. (Lacks vol. 8). € 400

= Compilation of the Swedish Exploration of South African Animal life during 200 years. Only 15 vols. published and mainly on insects. Ex-library with stamps on the edges.

[1744] **South African Museum: Annals.**

Vols. 3-104 (1903/05-1995). Mostly bound. - Lacks only four nos. € 3800

= A very good set. Small stamp of a scientific library on title pages. One of the main African natural history journals. It deals a lot with the entomology of South Africa.

[1745] **South London Entomological and Natural History Society: Proceedings.**

see: British Journal of Entomology, no. 1344.

[1746] **Southwestern Entomologist.**

Vols. 1-20 (1976-1995). In issues. - Lacks one no. € 300

[1747] **Spixiana.**

Journal of Zoology. Vols. 1-19 with 20 Supplements (1978-1993). In issues. € 750

= Deals mainly with Entomology, incl. monographs in the Supplements.

[1748] **Springer Series in Experimental Entomology.**

Vols. 1-15 (1979-1993). In issues. € 1250

[1749] **St. Ambrosius.**

Maandblad voor bijenteelt vols. 11-42 (1933-1964). Partly bound. Lacks seven vols. and three nos. € 280

= We also have vols. 3, 4, 7, 9.

[1750] **State Entomologist of Minnesota: Reports.**

Vols. 11, 13, 16-19 (1906-1922). each € 20

[1751] **State entomologist on the noxious and beneficial insects of the state of Illinois: Reports.**

Nos. 18, 21, 23, 25-28 (1891/92-1915) each € 10

[1752] **Stazione sperimentale di Gelsi-Bachicoltura di Ascolopiceno: Annuario.**

Vols. 1-3 (1943/54-1956/57: all publ.). In issues. € 95

[1753] **Stazione sperimentale di Gelsi-Bachicoltura di Ascolopiceno: Bollettino.**

Vols. 7-11, 16-21 (1928-1942). Lacks five nos. This is the forerunner of the Annuario. € 300

[1754] **Stettiner Entomologische Zeitung.**

Vols. 1-105 and three supplements (1840-1944: all publ.) and index and with seven repertoria or Beilage. Partly bound. € 9500

= Rare complete set of one of the major German entomological journals. This is the third journal in importance to new descriptions just after the French and English journals (which we also have) after the listing of the late Dr. Evers from Krefeld. Only one issue in photostat.

[1755] **Steyer Entomologenkunde.**

Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Insektenfauna Oberoesterreich. Years 1977-1993. In wrappers. Lacks one year only. € 300

[1756] **Storkia.**

Published by the Museon in The Hague. Vols. 1-2 (1992-1993). In issues. - Mainly on insects. € 50

[1757] **Studia Entomologica.**

Revista Int. de Entomologica. Publ. by Borgmeier and Kempf. Vols. 1-2, 5, 8-10, 12, 15 (1958-1972). In issues. - Only published up to vol. 20 (1978). each € 50

[1758] **Studien aus dem Gebiete der allgemeinen Karstforschung,**

der wissenschaftlichen Höhlenkunde und den Nachbargebieten: Biologische Serie. Published by Absolon, nos. 1-8, 16 (1935-1942: all publ.). 4to. In issues. € 150

= Deals mainly with cave-dwelling insects.

[1759] **Studies on Neotropical Fauna and Environment.**

Vols. 1-30 (1956-1995). In issues. € 1500

= Deals mainly with tropical insects.

[1760] **Studies on the morphology and systematics of Scale Insects.**

Nos. 1-11 (1969-1979). In issues. € 55

[1761] **Svensk Insekt fauna.**

nos. 1-3, 5-6, 8-10, 28, 31, 33 (1907-1931). each € 12

[1762] **Symposium -**

IV International Symposium on Insects and Host Plants (Slough 1978): Proceedings. € 50

[1763] **Systematic Entomology.**

Vols. 1-18 (1976-1993). In issues. Single volumes available, please inquire. € 750

[1764] **Systematic Zoology / Systematic Biology.**

Vols. 1-44 with some supplements (1952-1995). In issues. € 1200

= Deals also with systematic Entomology.

[1765] **Tableaux analytiques des Coléoptères de la Faune Franco-Rhenane.**

Fasc. 14, 45-47, 53-55: Barthe Lionidae (1920-1928). 300 pp. € 75

Fasc. 33: Cryptophagidae by Falcoz (1929). 197 pp. € 60

Fasc. 52: Blateridae by Buysson (1910-1929). 277 pp. € 70

Fasc. 70-72, 83-84: Lucanidae, Scarabaeidae by Houlbert and Barthe (1932-1934).

In three parts. 250 pp. € 70

Fasc. 79: Curculionidae; tribu: Centhorrhynchini and Magdali by Hustache (1925-1933). 600 pp. in two parts. € 150

Unnumbered Fasc.: Structure externe des coléoptères, div. en sous-ordres: Adephaga Repertoire (1920). 472 pp. € 145

= Partly bound.

[1766] **Taihoku Imperial University: Memoirs of the Faculty of Science and Agriculture: Entomology.**

Vols. 1-10 (1930-1938). Bound in two cloth vols. and two vols. original wrappers. - library stamps. € 400

= It is a monographic series including Tokuichi Shiraki, Orthoptera of the Japanese Empire in several parts; Idem. Die Syrphiden des Japanische Kaiserreichs and systematic studies of Trypetidae of the Japanese Empire; Maki, Studies on the Thoracic Musculature of insects. We also have the Contributions to the Entomological Laboratory nos. 1-77 (1924-1939) in three bound vols., lacks only two nos., please inquire. This is mostly reprinted from the Journal of the Society of Tropical Agriculture.

[1767] **Tenthredo. Acta Entomologica.**

Vols. 1-2 (1936-1939). In issues. € 125

= Maybe all that has been published.

[1768] **Tijdschrift voor Entomologie.**

Vols. 1-140 with five supplements and repertorium to vols. 1-16 and "vergadering" years 1857-1894 including Feestbundel for 100 year celebration (1857-1997). Mostly bound. - lacks three vols. only. € 7500

= The most important and oldest entomological journal from the Netherlands and rare in such a complete state. We also have vols. 1-5 (1857-1862), please inquire. In this partial set some hand-coloured plates too.

[1769] **Treubia.**

Recueil des travaux zoologiques, hydrobiologiques et océanographiques (des Indes Néerlandaises) vols. 1-29 and seven supplements including: Schuurmans Stekhoven, the Tabanids with 18 coloured plates; Lieftinck, Fauna Buruana: Odonata; Priesner, die Jugendstadien der Malayischen Thysanopteren with 16 plates; Lieftinck, Handlist of Malaysian Odonata and catalogue of dragonflies. Mostly full new cloth. € 3500

= Rare complete set of the most important zoological and entomological journal ever published on Indonesia. It also contains 28 charts (in 4to) to meteorological and hydrographical observations made in the western part of the Netherlands East Indian Archipelago, between Borneo and Java.

[1770] **Trichopterorum Catalogus.**

by Fischer in 12 vols. with index (1960-1971). In wrs. € 500

= Complete in 16 vols. and index up to 1973. Deals with the literature from 1750 to 1900. Stamps on titles.

[1771] **Tropical Lepidoptera.**

Years 1990-2005. In issues. € 725

[1772] **Tropical Pest Management / Pest Articles and News Summaries (PANS).**

Vols. 15-30 no. 1 (1967-1984). In issues. - Lacks two nos. € 325

= We added: PANS Manual nos. 1-4 (1977-1981).

[1773] **Tsetse and Trypanosomiasis information: Quarterly.**

Vols. 1-8 (1978-1985). In issues. - Lacks vol. 4 and five nos. € 180

[1774] **United States Entomological Commission: Annual Reports.**

Vols. 1-4 (1877-1885) and Reports vols. 1-5 (1878-1890). Cloth. € 150

= Relates a lot to the Rocky Mountain Locust fauna.

[1775] **University of California: Publications in Entomology.**

Vols. 1-115 (1906-1995). Partly bound. € 2000

= Several vols. never published, such as vols. 23-26. Important monographic series on American and mainly Californian entomology.

[1776] **US Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology: Bulletin.**

Old Series nos. 8-29; New Series nos. 1-123 (1888-1915). In issues. - only single issues available each € 5

[1777] **Verein der Naturbeobachter und Sammler: Zeitschrift.**

Vols. 1-9 (1925-1934: all publ.). Text with 18 mostly coloured plates. In original paper portfolio. € 280

= Deals only with entomology. Most probably rare.

[1778] **Vlaams Imkerblad.**

Vols. 1-3 (1971-1973). In issues. € 75

[1779] **Vsesoyoznoe Entomologicheskoe Obshchestvo.**

see: Societas Entomologicae Rossicae: Horae, no. 1726.

[1780] **Wandersammlungen Deutscher Entomologen: Berichte.**

Vols. 1-10 nos 1/3 (1926-1969: all published). € 150

[1781] **Westfälische Bienenzeitung.**

Vols. 62-76 (1949-1963). In issues. - Lacks five nos.

€ 150

[1782] **Westfälische Provincial-Verein für Wissenschaft und Kunst. Statut (AND) Jahresbericht 1, 3-5, 7-12.**

Münster, Copenrath (1873-1884). 11 issues in 11. 8vo., numerous pages, several plates. Original printed wrappers.

€ 350

= Important regional natural history periodical with many original observations of the local entomology (e.g. westfälische Tipulinae by F. Westhoff, Donacia (Chrysomelidae) by E. Rade, and the large Monographie der Deutschen Psociden by H. Kolbe). Plates include Hymenoptera. Also several obituaries (some with a portrait). Lacks volumes 2 and 6. Rare.

[1783] **The Weta.**

Newsbulletin of the Entomological Society of New Zealand. Vols. 1-4 no. 1; 8-11 (1977-1988). In issues.

€ 75

[1784] **Wiener Entomologische Gesellschaft: Zeitschrift.**

Vols. 1-54 (1916/17-1971: all published). All bound in half calf.

€ 2500

= Important Austrian entomological journal mainly on Coleoptera, which was joint with the Koleopterologische Rundschau in 1933. Also published as: Zeitschrift der Oesterreichischen Entomologen Verein.

[1785] **Wiener Entomologische Monatsschrift.**

Volumes 1-3, 5-8 (1857-1864). With 47 engraved plates on Lepidoptera. Mostly half cloth with marbled boards, remainder in original wrappers (mostly torn). Plate 9 in volume 3 is lacking as well as issues 1-11 and plates 3, 4 in volume 8. Some plates slightly cut short.

€ 200

= Several volumes separately available, please inquire.

[1786] **Wiener Entomologische Rundschau.**

see: Arbeitsgemeinschaft Österreichischer Entomologen: Zeitschrift, no. 1309.

[1787] **Wiener Entomologische Zeitung.**

Vols. 1-50 (all publ.) (1882-1933). All bound.

€ 2000

= Formerly published as Koleopterologische Rundschau.

[1788] **Wiener Entomologischer Verein: Jahresberichte.**

Vols. 2-30 (1891-1919). Partly bound.

€ 850

= Only published upto vol. 30. It includes 21 nice chromolithographs, five lithographs.

[1789] **World Review of Pest Control.**

Vols. 1-9 (1962-1970: all published?). Cloth.

€ 180

[1790] **Zeitschrift für angewandte Entomologie / Journal of applied Entomology.**

Vols. 1-6,10,15,16,18,31,42-56 (1914-1965). Mostly cloth bound.

each € 50

= Important German journal on applied entomology.

[1791] **Zeitschrift für Entomologie.**

Series I vols. 1-15; Series II nos 1-32; Series III nos. 1-14 (cont. as) Zeitschrift für Insektenkunde vols. 15-19 nos. 1/2 (1847-1942/43). Some bound, rest in issues. - Lacks six nos. in the last set.

€ 800

= Rare almost complete set only published upto 1944.

[1792] **Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche Insektenbiologie.**

Vols. 1-36 (1896-1937) and Neue Beiträge zur systematische Insektenkunde vols. 1-5 (1916-1932) and two supplements: Köhler, Fauna Argentina: Rhopalocera. Mostly bound.

€ 950

= Rare complete set of one of the major German scientific entomological journals, published by C. Schröder and others.

[1793] **Zentralstelle für die Beobachtung von Schmetterlings-Wanderflügen: Rundschreiben.**

Zürich, [privately published?], 1946-1954. 4to. Numerous pp. In stencil in a binder. € 200
=A rare serial on the distribution and flight conduct of Lepidoptera, mainly in Austria. A near uninterrupted run, lacking only two issues (1 and 17). A nice set; doubtlessly rare.

[1794] **Zoological Record.**

Vols. 1-50, 67-106 (1864-1968). All vols upto 84 in reprint. € 10.000
= Everything bound and in good condition. Library stamps on titlep. and at edges. From vol. 100 onwards devided in A,B,C. The most important abstracting journal in zoology ever published with the entomology being by far the largest section on Insecta, which is also partly available from vol. 61 (1924) onwards to vol. 114 (1977), please inquire. Also other sections separately available.

[1795] **Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Wien: Verhandlungen.**

Vols. 1-131 with one Beiheft and general index. Wien (1851-1995). Mostly bound. - Only one plate and some pages in photostat. € 5100
= Rare complete set of one of the major natural history periodical of Europe and especially important because of its entomological contents. The late Dr. Evers from Krefeld reckoned this journal fifth in importance within Entomology after the Société Entomologique de France, Royal Entomological Society of London, Stettiner Entomologischer Verein, Tijdschrift voor Entomologie, of which we hold all in complete sets.

[1796] **Zoologische Jahrbücher, Abt. für Anatomie und Ontogenie der Tiere.**

Vols. 3-123 (1888/89-1993). Mostly new cloth. Lacks one vol. and eight nos. only. € 7250
= One of the most important anatomical journals on animals, including much on insects and with an amazing amount of lithographs, several in colour or tinted. We also have the other sections being: Abt. Systematik, Oekologie und Geographie der Tiere vols. 88-123 (1971-1993) and Allgemeine Zoologie und Physiologie der Tiere vols. 80-98 (1976-1995), please inquire.

[1797] **Zoologische Mededelingen.**

Vols. 1-76 (1915-2002). Mostly bound. € 3500
= Includes Parnassia Nova. A lot deals with Entomology. We also have some vols. of its forerunner: Notes of the Leyden Museum vols. 1-6, 8, 10, 18, 21-34 (1879-1912) at € 750.

[1798] **Zoologische Verhandelingen.**

Nos. 1-335 (1948-2001). Partly bound. € 4000
= Deals a lot with Entomology.

[1799] **Zoologischer Anzeiger.**

Vols. 1-33, 152-235 and Supplements vols. 1-4, 11, 17-31 and several Indexes (1878-1908, 1934-1996). Mostly bound. € 5500
= A huge set including entomology.

[1800] **Zoologisches Museum Hamburg: Entomologische Mitteilungen.**

Vols. 1-11 (1952-1995). In issues. € 250

[1801] **Zoologisches Museum in Berlin: Mitteilungen.**

Vols. 1-74 (1898-1998). In issues. € 2500
= Rare complete set and its supplements is published as: Annalen für Ornithologie. Deals also with entomology. This publication comes from one of the famous "Naturkunde Museums" in Germany. Now published as: Zoologische Reihe der Mitteilungen aus dem Museum für Naturkunde zu Berlin and Zoosystematics and Evolution. The recent publisher's price is about € 250 per year.

Addenda



[1802] **Audouin, J.**

Résumé d'entomologie, ou d'histoire naturelles des animaux articulés, par MM. V. Audouin et H. Milne-Edwards. Tome Premier. Histoire naturelle des annélides, crustacés et arachnides. Contenant une esquisse de l'organisation, des caractères, des mœurs et de la description de ces animaux; précédé d'une introduction historique, et suivi d'une biographie, d'une bibliographie et d'un vocabulaire; complétée par une iconographie de 48 planches. Paris, l'Encyclopédie Portative, 1829. Two parts in two. Small 8vo (12.5 x 8.2 cm). Frontispiece (tissue guarded), xii, 252; 24 pp., 48 engraved plates. Original printed wrappers. € 250

= This is a rare part of the "Encyclopédie portative", a series of pocket-sized books under the direction of C. Bailly de Merlieux. the plate section has its own pagination, title and half title. The title reads: "Iconographie des annélides, crustacés, arachnides et myriapodes ou collection de figures représentant de ces animaux qui peuvent servir de types pour chaque famille, avec des détails anatomiques, gravées sur cuivre accompagnée d'une explication des planches, et faisant le complément de résumé d'entomologie par MM. V. Audouin et H. Mile Edwards. The work deals with annelids (plates I-VIII), crustaceans (plates IX-XXXVII), Arachnida (plates XXXVIII-XLV) and Myriapoda (plates XLVI-XLVIII). Bookblock of the text part split, wrappers soiled printed paper cover of spines partly perished, some text pages a it spotted, plates mostly clean. In all a good set of this rare work. Nissen ZBI, 474.

[1803] **Buc'hoz [P. J.]**

Histoire des insectes utiles a l'homme, aux animaux, et aux arts; l'abeille, le ver a soie, le kermès, la cochenille, l'ecrevisse, les cloportes, les cantharides, les sangsues, &c. Avec les moyens qu'on peut employer pour les multiplier, & pour en tirer avantage. A laquelle on a joint un supplément sur la destruction des insectes nuisibles. Paris, Guillot, 1785. 12mo. vi, 351 pp. Contemporary half morocco over mottled boards. Spine with five raised bands. Rich gilt compartments. Red morocco label with gilt title. Marbled endpapers. € 200

= Rare edition of this comprehensive work on "useful" insects, including bees, silkworms, etcetera, by the naturalist Pierre Joseph Buc'hoz (1731-1807). The first edition of 1781 was published anonymously. This is probably the third edition (second: 1782) with a few more pages than the first. However, there are no specific records for this edition in Hagen or Horn-Schenkling. A total of six editions were published up to 1808. All are rare. Three text leaves with a tear, otherwise a very good clean copy in a nice binding. Hagen I, p. 99; Horn-Schenkling, 2757.

[1804] **Doncaster, J. P.**

Francis Walker's aphids. London, William Clowes and Sons, 1961. 4to. 165 pp., eight plates, 11 figures, tables, and index. Cloth with gilt title on spine. € 10

= British Museum of Natural History, Department of Entomology. With a preface by W. E. China, keeper of entomology. As new.

[1805] **Gronovius, L. T.**

Zoophylacium Gronovianum, exhibens animalia quadrupeda, amphibia, pisces, insecta, vermes, mollusca, testacea, et zoophyta, quae in museo suo adservavit, examini subjecit, systematice disposuit atque descripsit (INCLUDING) Zoophylacii Gronoviani fasciculus primus (AND) fasciculus secundus (AND) fasciculus tertius [by F. C. Meuschen]. (three parts in one, complete). Lugdunum batavorum [Leiden], Privately published [first two parts] (AND) Theodor Haak and Samuel and Johan Luchtmans, 1763-1764, 1781. Three parts in one. Folio (39.8 x 25.7 cm). Title page (to the work), title pages to parts 1-3, three unnum-

bered dedication pages, vi, 380, [xix] pp., 21 copper-engraved plates [numbered I-XX, VIIIa]. Contemporary full calf. Spine with six raised bands. Rich gilt compartments with floral vignette. Red morocco label with gilt title. Marbled endpapers. Edges red. € 5500

= A rare complete copy of the magnum opus of Laurentius Theodorus Gronovius (1730-1777) with the later and nearly always missing supplement on Mollusca and some other marine organisms, known to be written after Gronovius' death by Friedrich Christian Meuschen (1719-ca. 1800). Also with, at their proper places the separate titles to each part, and the 1781 title to the three works combined. The fine plates show fish (the first 14), insects (mostly Coleoptera, three plates), Crustacea (one plate), shells (three plates), and corals (one plate). The description of insects takes up 100 pages. Gronovius based his work mostly on his own collection and emphasised on the importance of genera. For the species he used a non-binomial system although he did refer to Linnaeus's *systema naturae* (10th ed.). Also Meuschen did not employ the binomial system. Gronovius' collection of fish skins, insects, shells, and other objects was sold in auction in 1778. Some specimens ended up in the British Museum (Natural History). Hinges starting at ends, board edges a bit rubbed. Old library stamp of the Académie des Sciences de Bordeaux neatly placed on the title page to part 1, pp. 1 and 380, and the last plate verso (not shining through). A few pages rather age-toned but in all a very fine clean copy in an attractive contemporary binding. Very rare in this state. Dean, 510; Horn-Schenkling, 8623; Nissen ZBI, 1727.

[1806] **Hering, M. (a.o.)**

Die Tierwelt Deutschlands und der angrenzenden Meeresteile nach ihren Merkmalen und nach ihrer Lebensweise Begründet von Professor Dr. Friedrich Dahl. Weitergeführt von Maria Dahl und Professor Dr. Hans Bischoff. Zweiflügler oder Diptera. [Parts] I-VI (complete). Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1927-1940. Six parts in six. Large 8vo. numerous pages and text figures. Slightly later black or brown blind half cloth over marbled boards (volumes I-II, IV-VI), original blind orange wrappers (volume III). € 125

= Excellent identification guides. The work is divided as follows: I (1927) Agromyzidae by M. Hering; II (1928) Allgemeiner Teil by F. Hendel; III (1928) Muscidae by O. Karl; IV (1930) Syrphidae by P. Sack and Conopidae by O. Kröber; V (1932) Notacantha, several families by Z. Szilády, O. Kröber or E. O. Engel; VI (1940) Fungivoridae (Mycetophilidae) by K. Landrock. These are Lieferungen 6, 11, 13, 20, 26, and 38 of the series. Volume III uncut. Some parts with the original printed wrapper or parts thereof mounted on front board. A fine set of clean copies.

[1807] **Kato, M.**

Fauna Japonica. Cicadidae (Insecta). Tokyo, Biogeographical Society of Japan, 1961. 4to. xiv, 232 pp., 24 plates, of which 12 are in full colour. Publisher's gilt-lettered cloth and transparent sleeve. € 120

= A beautifully illustrated work of great taxonomical and zoogeographical importance and with detailed notes and descriptions. For instance, it is recorded that the species *Tibicen bihamatus* (Motschulsky, 1861) or "Ko-éozemi" makes the following sound: "Jeeeeeeeeee.....! Jee! jee! jee!" And yet it is a homopterid, not a Beetle. The work is in English with the Japanese species names included. A very good, nearly "as new" copy. Rare.

[1808] **Wilson, H. and R. Vickery**

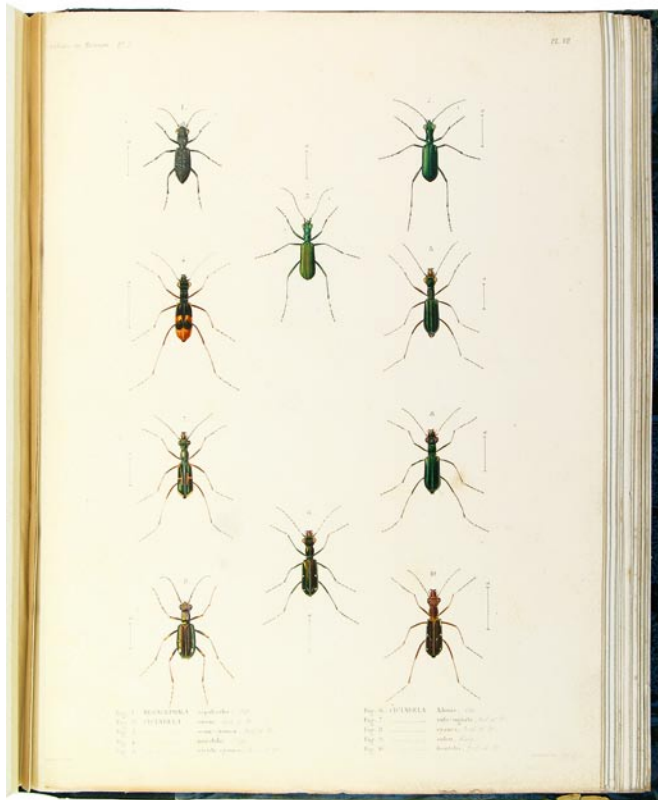
A species list of the Aphididae of the world and their recorded food plants. [Madison] WI, Wisconsin Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters, [no date, but 1918]. 8vo. 356 pp. Blind wrappers. € 35

= Title on spine reads: "List of Aphididae". Apparently taken from the journal, not an offprint. With library stamp, otherwise good.

[1809] **Museum d'Histoire Naturelle: Annales vols. 1-21 (AND) Nouvelles Annales vols. 1-4 (AND) Memoires vols. 1-20 (1802-1835) and continued as: Museum d'Histoire Naturelle: Archives vols. 1-10 (AND) Nouvelles Archives Series I vols. 1-10; Series II vols. 1-10; Series III vols. 1-9.**

Paris (1802-1897). 4to. Numerous engravings and lithographs and early photographs. Fine blue and brown morocco, original boards or original wrappers (some small restorations). €40.000
= Very rare set, seldom seen so complete, of the most important scientific natural history journal published in

France during the 19th century. There are in total 84 volumes in 8vo and 4to with over 1900 engravings and lithographs, of which over 250 are hand-coloured or chromolithographed and 20 early (1855) albumen prints of fossil Polypes. This work contains the contributions of all the famous French naturalists of the 19th century, in many cases the first publication(s) of these authors, or at least in their first editions, and often their most important research and results. Ornithology is well-represented. For instance: De Blainville, le Dodo, autrement Dronte (*Didus ineptus* L.) with four lithographed plates one being a beautiful hand-coloured head of the Dodo by G. de Bière. Another important "first" is Geoffroy St-Hilaire's "Descriptions des Mammifères nouveaux ou imparfaitement connus: famille des Singes" with eight lithographed plates of which two are coloured, one of which is the chimpanzee (*Pan troglodytes* L.) and appears to be the first monograph, antedating that of Owen by seven years. There is also much on entomology, conchology/malacology, etcetera. Authors included are Cuvier, Valenciennes, Audouin, Lamarck, Becquerel, Milne-Edwards, Brongniart, Jussieu, Tulasne, De Serres, Duméril, Thouin, Deleuze, Fourcroy, Vauquelin a.o. Among the entomological titles we find, e.g., the following works by Lyonet: "Anatomie de différentes especes d'insectes" (a long series, with plates by W. de Haan), Lacordaire's "Essai sur les coléoptères de la Guyane Française", an illustrated paper by Boisduval on Macrolepidoptera from Madagascar, Mauritius and Réunion, inaptly titled "Considérations générales"; Audouin and Brullé's "Description des espèces nouvelles ou peu connues de la famille des cicindelètes", with nice large hand-coloured plates, Raffray's "Coléoptères de la famille des paussides"; Paul Gervais' paper titled "remarques sur la famille des scorpions et description de plusieurs espèces nouvelles de la collection du Muséum", and more. Two issues in a good photostat with coloured plates. In all an impressive set.





645. Sepp (see page 179)

Notes

Index

General entomology	1 - 213
Thysanura (silverfish)	214 - 218
Collembola (springtails)	219 - 229
Ephemeroptera (mayflies)	230 - 236
Plecoptera (stoneflies)	237 - 243
Odonata (dragonflies)	244 - 259
Orthoptera (grasshoppers), Phasmatodea, Mantodea	260 - 297
Dermaptera (earwigs), Embioptera	298 - 302
Blattaria (cockroaches)	303 - 305
Isoptera (termites)	306 - 313
Phthiraptera (lice)	314 - 318
Thysanoptera (thrips, thunderflies, etc.)	319 - 325
Hemiptera (true bugs, Heteroptera, Homoptera)	326 - 428
Neuroptera (lacewings, antlions, etc.)	429 - 438
Trichoptera (caddisflies)	439 - 446
Lepidoptera (butterflies)	447 - 695
Diptera (flies, mosquitoes, etc.)	696 - 812
Siphonaptera (fleas)	813 - 824
Coleoptera (beetles)	825 - 1048
Hymenoptera (bees, wasps, ants)	1049 - 1181
Arachnida (spiders, mites, ticks, harvestmen)	1182 - 1249
Myriapoda (centipedes and millipedes)	1250 - 1259
Scorpiones (scorpions)	1260 - 1265
Periodicals	1266 - 1801
Addenda	1802 - 1809



DIETER SCHIERENBERG BV
Zamenhofstraat 150, Unit 320
1022 AG Amsterdam, The Netherlands
tel: +31-20-6362202
fax: +31-20-6362071
info@schierenberg.nl



Terms & Conditions

All books are complete unless stated otherwise.
We accept returns for incorrectly described items, within 2 weeks.
Buyers within the EU must pay 6% Value Added Tax (VAT) extra,
unless they possess a VAT registration number.
Our VAT number is: NL003979301B01

Our banks

SNS bank N.V., Amsterdam, The Netherlands
Accountnr.: 635110490
IBAN: NL69 SNSB 0635 1104 90 BIC: SNSBNL2A

Deutsche Postbank, Essen, Deutschland
Accountnr.: 559 375 434 BLZ: 360 100 43
IBAN: DE45 3601 0043 0559 3754 34 BIC: PBNKDEFF

ING bank, Amsterdam, The Netherlands
Accountnr.: 370 45 49
IBAN: NL92 PSTB 0003 7045 49 BIC: PSTBNL21



PayPal



All material supplied remains our property up to full payment.
Reg. Dep. Amsterdam 212/1982.
Chamber of Commerce Amsterdam no. 33147232



Dieter Schierenberg bv
Zamenhofstraat 150, Unit 320
1022 AG Amsterdam
The Netherlands

tel : +31-20-6362202

fax: +31-20-6362071

info@schierenberg.nl

www.schierenberg.nl